

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAH

Sunday

24

January, 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION _____

REMARKS

0 to 4

Moored as before. U.S.S. BULMA and U.S.S. ALLEN moored alongside to port. Boiler #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition Yoke. 0120 light off #1 boiler. Ship's present: SMITH, FAIRHOLT, AARON WARD, ALDEN, WHIFFLER, HULMER, WEST VIRGINIA, SALT ALICE CITY, CHEN, LITCHFIELD, MOPARLAND, MEDUSA, ARD #1, SHAGULL, WIDGEON, W.W. BURROWS, HAIL, TULUHAN, MAULA, ONTARIO, DASH, MCJANNET, COMET, SWAN, KINGFISHER, CALAMARES, ROBIN, CHANDREUR, JONATHAN WISE, SAM NELSON, S.S. SANTA CRUZ, PERIDOT, S.S. FAIRBANKS.

J. E. Northway
J. E. NORTHWAY,
Ship's Clerk, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

0504 no friendly planes in air. 0600 friendly planes taking off. 0620 turned on truck lights. 0605 cut in #1 boiler. 0610 secured #2 boiler. 0710 U.S.S. LITCHFIELD underway. 0722 U.S.S. LITCHFIELD stood out. 0630 set condition of readiness II. 0730 turned off truck lights. 0742 light ship. 0755 U.S.S. ALLEN standing in.

Fred Nichols
FRED NICHOLS,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

8 to 12

0800 set condition material X-Ray. 0840 U.S.S. ALLEN moored at B-6. 0901 U.S.S. CHEN underway. 0930 set condition of readiness IV. 1115 U.S.S. DASH underway. U.S.S. ROBIN underway.

D. Gretsich
D. GRETSICH,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

12 to 16

1250 U.S.S. DASH standing in. 1445 U.S.S. CONINGHAM standing in. 1525 U.S.S. ONTARIO stood out.

F. Freeman
F. FREEMAN,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

1615 Transferred six war needs to U.S.S. FLUSSER, numbers 873, 532, 728, 2 84, 530, and 747. 1634 U.S.S. FLUSSER standing in. 1640 U.S.S. FLUSSER moored at Baker 16. 1656 U.S.S. KANAWHA moored at New Pier. 1700 A.P.C. 26 moored at King 3. 1701 A.P.C. 25 moored at King 3. 1715 U.S.S. LITCHFIELD moored at submarine base. 1603 A.P.C. 23, 33, and 34 stood in. 1812 A.P.C. 23, 33, and 34 moored at Baker 6. 1820 U.S.S. ONTARIO moored at New Pier. 1885 turned on truck lights. 1847 darken ship. 1930 turned off truck lights.

Henry T. L. Gleason
HENRY T. L. GLEASON,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

20 to 24

Moored as before.

F. H. Bible
F. H. BIBLE,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

A. D. Brown
A. D. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.
U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKABMonday
(Day)25
(Date)January, 1943
(Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS

0 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. BULLER and U.S.S. ALDEN moored alongside to port. 0051 no friendly planes in air. 0340 friendly planes taking off. Ship's Present: CONYNGHAM, FLUSSER, SMITH, PARENHOLT, AARON WARD, ALDEN, WHIPPLE, BULLER, ALLEN, WEST VIRGINIA, SALT LAKE CITY, CHOW, LITCHFIELD, McFARLAND, LEDUSA, ARD #1, SEAGULL, WIDGON, W.W. BURROWS, RAIL, TULURAN, KAULA, ONTARIO, DASH, MARANELLI, COSET, SWAN, KINGFISHER, CALAMARES, ROBIN, CHAMBELEUR, JONATHAN WISE, SAM NELSON, S.S. SANTA CRUZ, PERIODT, S.S. FAIRBANKS, KANAWAHA, APC 25/23/26/33/34.

J. Freeman
J. FREEMAN,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

0400 no friendly planes in air. 0615 friendly planes taking off. 0635 turned on truck lights. 0715 U.S.S. LITCHFIELD underway. 0722 U.S.S. KINGFISHER underway. 0725 turned off truck lights. 0729 U.S.S. ONTARIO underway. 0733 U.S.S. WIDGON underway. 0734 U.S.S. CHAMBELEUR underway. 0740 U.S.S. LITCHFIELD standing out. 0742 light ship. 0630 set condition of readiness II.

Henry T. L. Gleason
HENRY T. L. GLEASON,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

8 to 12

0803 U.S.S. KINGFISHER, U.S.S. ONTARIO, U.S.S. WIDGON, and U.S.S. CHAMBELEUR stood out. 0850 U.S.S. SMITH stood out. 0930 set condition of readiness IV. 1026 U.S.S. ROBIN stood out. 1148 U.S.S. WHIPPLE stood out. 1158 U.S.S. CONYNGHAM stood out.

P. M. Bible
P. M. BIBLE,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

1209 U.S.S. ALDEN underway. 1210 U.S. FAIRBANKS moored to Hickam Dock. 1235 U.S.S. WHIPPLE and U.S.S. CHAMBELEUR stood out. 1239 U.S.S. ALDEN stood out. 1241 W.W. BURROWS underway and stood out at 1251. 1315 U.S.S. CALAMARES stood out. 1420 MPC-25 and APC-23 underway. 1424 U.S.S. ONTARIO stood in. 1426 MPC-24 underway. 1535 U.S.S. SMITH stood in.

Blake Hayhurst
BLAKE HAYHURST,
Lieut.(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

16 to 20

1605 U.S.S. SMITH moored at Baker 5, U.S.S. FLUSSER underway. 1615 U.S.S. FLUSSER standing out. 1730 U.S.S. LITCHFIELD standing in. 1750 U.S.S. JONATHAN WISE underway way. 1755 U.S.S. KINGFISHER standing in. 1825 U.S.S. KINGFISHER moored at New Pier. U.S.S. LITCHFIELD moored at submarine base. U.S.S. JONATHAN WISE standing out.

W. J. Hayden
W. J. HAYDEN,
Chief Torpedoman, U.S. Navy.(Ret).

20 to 24

Moored as before.

Louis R. Hiersville
LOUIS R. HIERSVILLE,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

A. D. Brown
A. D. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Tuesday

26

January

1943

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS

0 to 4

Moored as before. U.S.S. BULMER moored alongside to port. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV. 0010 no friendly planes in air. 0345 friendly planes taking off. Ship's present: SMITH, FAJENHOLT, AARON WARD, BULMER, WEST VIRGINIA, SALT LAKE CITY, CHEN, LITCHFIELD, McFARLAND, ALLEN, MEDUSA, ARD #1, SEAGULL, RAIL, TULURAN, KAULA, ONTARIO, DASH, MAXWELL, COLETT, SWAN, KINGFISHER, SAMUEL NELSON, SANTA CRUZ, PERIDOT, S.S. FAIRBANKS, KANAWHA.

Blake Hayhurst
BLAKE HAYHURST,

Lieut.(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

4 to 8

0401 no friendly planes in air. 0550 friendly planes taking off. 0630 turned on truck lights. 0640 U.S.S. ONTARIO underway. 0645 U.S.S. ONTARIO standing out. 0713 U.S.S. LITCHFIELD underway. 0730 U.S.S. KINGFISHER underway. 0732 U.S.S. LITCHFIELD standing out. 0736 U.S.S. WIDGEON stood out. 0737 turned off truck lights. 0744 U.S.S. KINGFISHER standing out. 0742 light ship. 0746 U.S.S. AARON WARD underway. 0748 U.S.S. BULMER underway. 0749 U.S.S. AARON WARD underway. U.S.S. ALLEN underway.

W. J. Hayden
W. J. HAYDEN,

Chief Torpedoman, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

0800 set material condition X-Ray. U.S.S. PC-584 moored at submarine base. 0816 U.S.S. AARON WARD moored at beckoning point. 0830 U.S.S. SMITH underway. 0834 U.S.S. PC-458 standing in. 0837 U.S.S. SMITH stood out. 0843 U.S.S. STANLEY moored to submarine base. 0845 started taking on fuel. 0910 U.S.S. ROBIN stood in and moored at New Pier. 0932 U.S.S. HOGGS standing in. 0937 U.S.S. PC-584 underway. 0947 U.S.S. PC-478 underway. 0950 U.S.S. PC-584 standing out. 0955 U.S.S. HOGGS moored at ten ten dock. 1005 U.S.S. PC-478 standing out. 1053 secured from taking on oil. Amount of oil taken aboard 3268 barrels.

Louis R. Simerville
LOUIS R. SIMERVILLE,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

1245 U.S.S. RAINIER standing in. 1250 U.S.S. ONTARIO standing in. 1255 U.S.S. ONTARIO moored at new pier. 1303 U.S.S. RAIL underway. 1255 secured from taking on fresh water. Amount- 69000. 1310 U.S.S. RAINIER moored at Merry Point. U.S.S. DASH underway. 1422 U.S.S. RAIL stood out.

F. B. Messer Jr.
F. B. MESSER, JR.,

Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

1615 U.S.S. FLUSSER stood out. 1600 U.S.S. KINGFISHER stood in and moored at New Pier. 1815 U.S.S. WIDGEON stood in and moored at submarine base. 1845 turned on truck lights. 1845 darkened ship.

Leon W. Etchepare
LEON W. ETCHEPARE,

Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

20 to 24

2110 friendly planes in the air. 2150 turned off truck lights. 2235 turned on truck lights.

W. B. Hobbinott
W. B. HOBBINOTT, Lt., Ensign, U.S.N.R.

Approved:

A. D. Brown
A. D. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N. Navigator.

27

UNITED STATES SHIP

HARPER

Wednesday

27

January, 1943

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS

0 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV and material condition Yoke. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes. 0125 turned off truck lights. Ship's present: WHITNEY, SMITH, PARENHOLT, AARON WARD, BULMER, WEST VIRGINIA, SALT LAKE CITY, McFARLAND, MEDUSA, BOGGS, and #1, SEAGULL, TULURAN, MAULA, ONTARIO, MACAWELL, COMET, SWAN, KINGFISHER, SAMUEL NELSON, SANTA CRUZ, PERIDOT, S.S. FAIRBANKS, KANAWHA, ROBIN, RAINIER, A.P.C. 26, A.P.C. 34, WIDGEON.

F. B. Messer, Jr.
F. B. MESSER, JR.,
Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

0510 no friendly planes in air. 0535 friendly planes taking off. 0650 turned on truck lights. 0715 U.S.S. WIDGEON underway. 0740 turned off truck lights. 0742 light ship. 0750 U.S.S. BULMER underway. 0745 U.S.S. WIDGEON stood out.

Leon W. Storch
LEON W. STORCH,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

8 to 12

0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0805 U.S.S. BULMER stood out. 0815 U.S.S. KINGFISHER underway. 0820 U.S.S. WIDGEON standing in. 0823 U.S.S. AARON WARD standing out. 0900 U.S.S. BOGGS underway. 0910 U.S.S. BOGGS moored at Baker 6. 0925 U.S.S. CHIEF moored at Baker 6. 0930 set condition of readiness IV. 1000 U.S.S. SMITH moored at Baker 18. 1030 U.S.S. SWAN moored at King 1, U.S.S. MENTOR moored at Baker 17. 1110 U.S.S. ONTARIO stood out.

W. B. Hobbins, Jr.
W. B. HOBBS, JR.,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

12 to 16

1207 U.S.S. ONTARIO standing in. 1212 U.S.S. HOLLAND standing in. 1217 U.S.S. KINGFISHER standing in. 1232 U.S.S. ONTARIO stood out. 1234 U.S.S. KINGFISHER standing out. 1245 U.S.S. HOLLAND moored at submarine base. 1516 U.S.S. HULL, U.S.S. STACK, U.S.S. MCNAGHAN, U.S.S. PARRAGUT, and U.S.S. PENSACOLA standing in. 1529 U.S.S. MCNAGHAN moored at B-13. 1555

H. E. Northway
H. E. NORTHWAY,
Ship's Clerk, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

1601 U.S.S. TERN stood in. 1605 U.S.S. TERN moored at submarine base. 1621 U.S.S. ONTARIO standing in. 1644 U.S.S. PENSACOLA moored at Baker 2. 1652 U.S.S. BULMER standing in. 1703 U.S.S. WIDGEON standing in. 1710 U.S.S. STACK moored at Baker 3. 1715 U.S.S. BULMER moored at X-4. 1716 U.S.S. SAMUEL NELSON underway to Baker 24. 1718 U.S.S. WIDGEON moored at submarine base. 1720 U.S.S. PARRAGUT moored at Baker 3. 1727 U.S.S. ROBIN underway. 1740 U.S.S. LITCHFIELD standing in. 1750 U.S.S. LITCHFIELD moored at submarine base. 1847 turned on truck light. 1848 darken ship. 1935 turned off truck lights.

E. B. D. Clark
E. B. D. CLARK,
Gunner, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2130 no friendly planes in air. 2315 turned on truck lights. 2335 friendly planes in vicinity of Oahu. 2340 turned off truck lights.

E. S. N. Navigator
E. S. N. NAVIGATOR, Ensign, USNR.

Approved:

A. D. Brown
A. D. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.
E. S. N. Navigator.

28

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Thursday 28
(Day) (Date)

January 19 43
(Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS

0 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition Yoke. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes. 0030 turned on truck lights. 0035 no friendly planes in air. 0050 turned off truck lights. Ship's present: MACDONOUGH, PARAGUT, MONAGHAN, FLUSSEY, SMITH, STACK, PAREN-HOLT, HULMER, WEST VIRGINIA, PENNACOLA, SALT LAKE CITY, CHEN, LITCHFIELD, Mc-FARLAND, MEDUSA, BOGGS, AND #1, BRAGULL, TULUMEN, PAULA, ONTARIO, MAKAWELI, CORSET, SWAN, SAMUEL NELSON, SANTA CRUZ CEMENT, PERIDOT, S.S. FAIRBANKS, KANAWHA, ROBIN, RAINIER, A.P.C. 26, A.P.C. 34, WIDGEON, HENTON (PYC37), HOLLAND, TERN.

E. B. Clark
E. B. CLARK,
Gunner, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

0615 friendly planes taking off. 0700 turned on truck lights. 0712 U.S.S. LITCHFIELD and U.S.S. WIDGEON underway. 0715 turned off truck lights. 0730 U.S.S. LITCHFIELD and U.S.S. WIDGEON stood out. 0741 light ship. 0630 set condition of readiness II.

H. E. Northway
H. E. NORTHWAY,
Ship's Clerk, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

0800 set condition material X-Ray. 0805 U.S.S. HENTON stood in. 0833 U.S.S. HOWARD stood in. 0835 U.S.S. HENTON stood out. 0843 U.S.S. KINGFISHER standing in. 0850 U.S.S. HOWARD moored at Baker I. 0850 U.S.S. KINGFISHER moored at New Pier. 0930 set condition of readiness IV.

Fred Nichols
FRED NICHOLS,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

12 to 16

1343 U.S.S. ONTARIO underway. 1347 U.S.S. MAKAWELI underway. 1540 U.S.S. AARON WARD moored at B-3. 1530 commenced taking on war heads.

Henry T. L. Gleason
HENRY T. L. GLEASON,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

16 to 20

1610 U.S.S. PENNACOLA shifted berths to B-12. 1625 U.S.S. ROBIN stood in and moored to new pier. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1640 finished taking on war heads. War heads Nos. 147,156,128,126,923,559,810,573 were taken aboard. 1700 U.S.S. MEDUSA shifted berths to B-15. 1725 U.S.S. ONTARIO stood in and moored at New Pier. 1730 U.S.S. LITCHFIELD stood in and moored at submarine base. 1735 U.S.S. RAINIER shifted berths to west lock. 1800 U.S.S. STACK stood out. 1840 darken ship. 1849 turned on truck lights. 1915 turned off truck lights.

F. H. Bible
F. H. BIBLE,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

2215 no friendly planes in air. Moored as before.

F. H. Bible
F. H. BIBLE,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

A. D. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N. Navigator.

CONFIDENTIAL

Page

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKABFriday
(Day)29
(Date)January, 1943
(Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS

0 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes. 0330 friendly planes taking off. Ship's present: MACDONOUGH, PARAGUT, DONAGHAN, FLUSSER, SMITH, PARENHOLT, AARON WARD, BULMER, WEST VIRGINIA, PRERCOLA, SALT LAKE CITY, CHEW, LITCHFIELD, McFARLAND, MEDUSA, ROGGS, AND #1, HALAWA, SEAGULL, TULURAN, PAULA, ONTARIO, COLEST, SWAN, KINGFISHER, SAMUEL NELSON, SANTA CRUZ CRABBIT, PERIDOT, S.S. FAIRBANKS, KANAWHA, ROBIN, HAINIER, WIDGSON, HOLLAND, TERN.

Henry T. L. Gleason
HENRY T. L. GLEASON,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

4 to 8

0445 turned on truck lights. 0630 set condition of readiness II. 0718 U.S.S. LITCHFIELD stood out. 0728 U.S.S. WIDGSON stood out. 0741 light ship. Turned off truck lights.

John R. Biele
J. R. BIELE,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

0800 Fire and Gun Drill. 0910 U.S.S. TERN underway. U.S.S. AARON WARD stood out. 0921 U.S.S. SMITH underway. U.S.S. TERN moored at New Pier. 0937 U.S.S. SMITH stood out. 0945 U.S.S. HALAWA underway. 1100 secured from gun and fire drill. Set condition of readiness IV.

J. Freeman
J. FREEMAN,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

1215 U.S.S. TERN underway. 1230 U.S.S. ONTARIO underway and stood out. 1250 U.S.S. PARAGUT underway. 1340 U.S.S. SAMUEL NELSON underway and stood out. 1458 U.S.S. PIERREUX stood in. 1520 U.S.S. PARROTT stood in. 1525 U.S.S. JOHN D. EDWARDS stood in. 1545 U.S.S. PARROTT moored at X-ray 6. 1545 U.S.S. ONTARIO moored at New Pier.

Blake Hayhurst
BLAKE HAYHURST,
Lt. (jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

16 to 20

1625 U.S.S. JOHN D. EDWARDS moored in X-6. 1630 set condition material Tols. 1634 U.S.S. ROBIN underway. 1652 U.S.S. ROBIN moored in B-14. 1707 U.S.S. SMITH standing in. 1715 U.S.S. SMITH moored at B-18. 1734 U.S.S. WIDGSON stood in and moored at submarine base. 1810 commenced taking on ammunition. 1840 turned on truck lights. 1850 darkened ship. 1940 turned off truck lights. 1000 secured from taking on ammunition.

Louis R. Simerville
LOUIS R. SIMERVILLE,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

Moored as before.

Boyd A. Hughes
BOYD A. HUGHES,
Boatswain, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

W. D. Brown
W. D. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Keily
M. J. KEILY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N. Navigator.

30

UNITED STATES SHIP MAKASSaturday 30
(Day) (Date)January, 1943
(Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS

0 to 4

Moor as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes. 0214 lit off #2 boiler. 0215 friendly planes in air.

Blake Hayhurst
BLAKE HAYHURST,

Lt. (jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

4 to 8

0620 friendly planes taking off. 0645 began unshackling. 0710 draft forward 19' 10", aft 24' 10", mean 22' 4". 0720 turned on truck lights. 0727 turned off truck lights. 0733 U.S.S. JOHN D. EDWARDS underway. 0740 executed sunrise, light ship. 0740 U.S.S. THOM underway. U.S.S. PARROT underway. 0750 tug 119 alongside. Pilot came aboard. Lt. Hannus.

Louis R. Silverville
LOUIS R. SILVERVILLE,

Lieut., U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

0800 underway 1/3 astern. 0801 draft forward 19' 10", aft 24' 10", mean 22' 4". 0801 tug Makasla came alongside port forward. 0804 engines stopped. 0805 on various courses and various speeds for clearing channel. 0810 tugs cast off. 0840 general quarters. 0845 pilot left ship. 0851 secured from general quarters. Set condition of readiness III. 0853 with sea buoy abeam to starboard set course 180°T, 180°pgc, standard speed 75 rpm. 0959 change course to 170°T, 170°pgc. 1014 change course to 140°T, 140°pgc. 1016 change course to 080°T, 080°pgc. 1018 change course to 085°T, 085°pgc. 1020 change course to 000°T, 000°pgc. 1021 change course to 350°T, 350°pgc. 1023 change speed to slow 1/3. 1026 change course to 260°T, 260°pgc. 1030 stopped all engines. 1034 change course to 355°T, 355°pgc. 1036 change speed to standard. 1037 commenced firing #2 three inch gun. 1039 commenced firing #4 three inch gun. 1040 commenced firing five inch gun. 1045 changed course to 255°T, 255°pgc. 1045 ceased firing. 1050 changed course to 260°T, 260°pgc. 1059 changed course to 080°T, 080°pgc. 1100 changed speed to 1/3 ahead. 1101 changed course to 085°T, 085°pgc. 1103 commenced firing starboard side. 1108 ceased firing. 1109 changed course to 090°T, 090°pgc. 1110 changed course to 080°T, 080°pgc. 1111 changed speed to standard ahead. 1113 changed course to 260°T, 260°pgc. 1119 changed course to 255°T, 255°pgc. 1123 commenced firing port side. 1128 ceased firing. 1131 changed course to 260°T, 260°pgc. 1142 changed course to 082°T, 082°pgc. 1144 changed speed to 1/3 ahead. 1147 commenced firing starboard side. 1151 ceased firing. 1152 changed course to 090°T, 090°pgc. 1153 changed speed to standard ahead. 1157 changed course to 260°T, 260°pgc.

M. J. Keily
M. J. KEILY,

Lieut. U.S. Naval Reserve.

12 to 16

1205 changed course to 257°T, 257°pgc. 1205 commenced firing port side. 1208 ceased firing. 1214 changed course to 255°T, 255°pgc. 1227 changed speed to 1/3 ahead. 1230 commenced firing starboard side. 1233 ceased firing. Changed course to 260°T, 260°pgc. 1234 changed speed to 2/3 ahead. 1251 changed speed to 60 r.p.m. 1321 changed course to 200°T, 200°pgc. 1331 commenced firing 20 mm and 30 cal. guns, alternating port and starboard runs. 1359 ceased firing. 1402 commenced firing 20mm and 30 cal. guns, alternating starboard and port parallel runs. 1426 ceased firing. 1435 commenced firing. 1457 ceased firing. 1505 commenced firing. 1528 ceased firing. 1536 changed course to 110°T, 110°pgc.

M. J. Keily
M. J. KEILY,

Lieut. U.S. Naval Reserve.

Approved:

C. H. Brown
C. H. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Keily
M. J. KEILY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N. Navigator.

ADDITIONAL SHEET

U. S. S. BARLAEDate January 30, 1943

16 to 20

Steaming as before. 1616 commenced firing. 1649 ceased firing. 1655 set regular watch on all guns. Changed course to 290°T, 290°pgc. 1731 changed course to 000°T, 000°pgc. 1743 changed course to 180°T, 180°pgc. 1752 changed course to 182°T, 182°pgc. 1755 changed course to 185°T, 185°pgc. 1756 changed speed to 1/3 ahead. 1842 changed course to 182°T, 182°pgc. 1852 darkened ship. 1859 changed course to 185°T, 185°pgc. 1903 changed speed to 30 r.p.m. 1911 changed course to 181°T, 181°pgc. 1915 general quarters. 1945 changed speed to standard ahead. 1953 changed course to 180°T, 180°pgc. 1954 commenced firing starboard three inch guns and five inch gun. 1958 ceased firing. 1959 changed course to 185°T, 185°pgc.



H. A. RASMUSSEN,
Lieut. U.S. Naval Reserve.

20 to 24

2000 changed course to 190°T, 190°pgc. 2013 changed course to 185°T, 185°pgc. 2017 changed course to 355°T, 355°pgc. 2025 changed course to 000°T, 000°pgc. 2027 commenced firing port side. 2029 ceased firing. 2030 changed course to 350°T, 350°pgc. 2042 changed speed to standard ahead. 2043 changed course to 180°T, 180°pgc. 2047 changed course to 185°T, 185°pgc. 2056 changed course to 181°T, 181°pgc. 2058 commenced firing starboard guns. 2102 ceased firing. Changed course to 190°T, 190°pgc. 2114 changed course to 185°T, 185°pgc. 2119 changed course to 180°T, 180°pgc. 2121 changed speed to 1/3 ahead. Changed course to 000°T, 000°pgc. 2129 changed course to 001°T, 001°pgc. 2131 commenced firing port guns. 2136 ceased firing. 2139 secured from general quarters. Set condition of readiness III. 2146 changed course to 180°T, 180°pgc. Changed speed to 2/3 ahead.



C. R. HANSON,
Lieut. U.S. Naval Reserve.

Approved: 

A. D. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined: 

M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.
U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKANSunday
(Day)31
(Date)January, 1943
(Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION _____

REMARKS

0 to 4

Steaming as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III. Steaming in company with U.S.S. JOHN D. EDWARDS and U.S.S. PARROT. 0000 changed course to 090° T, 090° p.g.c. 0200 changed course to 000° T, 000° p.g.c.

D. Gratsch
D. GRETSCH,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

4 to 8

0600 changed speed to standard speed ahead. 0630 general quarters. 0645 changed course to 002° T, 002° p.g.c. 0733 secured from general quarters. Set condition of readiness III. 0740 light ship. 0745 changed course to 000° T, 000° p.g.c.

B. A. Rasmussen
B. A. RASMUSSEN,
Lieut. U.S. Naval Reserve.

8 to 12

0901 changed course to 002° T, 002° p.g.c. 0900 sighted signal tower bearing 00130. 0925 sighted Barbers Point, light bearing 308°. 0945 changed speed to 1/3 ahead. 0955 changed course to 011° T, 011° p.g.c. 1017 pilot came aboard. 1025 ahead 1/3 speed. 1029 stopped engine. 1030 changed speed to 1/3 ahead. 1040 on various courses for checking compass. 1017 changed speed for standard speed. 1020 on various courses and various speeds for checking radio compass. 1130 entering port. 1134 station special sea details. 1140 entering channel. Pilots name - R. L. Green.

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,
Lieut. U.S. Naval Reserve.

12 to 16

1308 entering dry dock #1 in Navy Yard, Pearl Harbor, T.H. 1314 bow co cross entered dry dock. 1315 first line to dock. 1325 pilot discharged. 1453 U.S.S. SIRIUS standing in. 1500 ship on keel blocks in dry dock. 1520 lit off #1 boiler. 1522 U.S.S. ONTARIO standing in. 1530 commenced scraping side and bottom. 1540 U.S.S. SIRIUS moored in B-24. U.S.S. ONTARIO moored in H-2.

Fred Nichols
FRED NICHOLS,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

16 to 20

1643 jacked over screw 1/8 turn. 1644 secured from jacking over screw. 1851 darken ship.

D. Gratsch
D. GRETSCH,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

20 to 24

In dry dock as before. 2003 no friendly planes in air. 2143 friendly planes taking off. 2225 no friendly planes in air.

H. E. Northway
H. E. NORTHWAY,
Ship's Clerk, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

A. D. Brown
A. D. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB February 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION _____

REMARKS _____

USE MARKAB

WAR DIARY

CONFIDENTIAL

FEBRUARY, 1943

103 MAR 21 15 53

COMMANDER IN CHIEF
U.S. FLEET
RECEIVED

47588

Approved:

Examined:

U. S. N. Navigator

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Monday

1

February, 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION _____

REMARKS

0 to 4

In dry dock #1, Navy Yard, Pearl Harbor, T.H., operating with destroyers Pacific Fleet. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition Yoke. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes.

Fred Nichols
FRED NICHOLS,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

4 to 8

0555 friendly planes taking off. 0645 turned on truck lights. 0721 U.S.S. LITCHFIELD underway. 0734 U.S.S. LITCHFIELD stood out. 0740 light ship. Turned off truck lights.

D. G. Gritsch
D. GRITSCH,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

8 to 12

0900 U.S.S. HAMMONDSPORT underway. 0917 U.S.S. HAMMONDSPORT stood out. 0957 U.S.S. KAUAIHA underway. 1010 U.S.S. KAUAIHA stood out.

H. E. Northway
H. E. NORTHWAY,
Ship's Clerk, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

1224 Air Raid drill. 1245 U.S.S. FLUSSER underway. 1256 commenced flooding dry dock. 1309 U.S.S. HENDERSON stood in. 1314 secured from air raid drill. 1345 lighted fires under #2 boiler. 1353 commenced jacking over main engine. 1400 out in #2 boiler. 1402 ship is water borne. 1403 U.S.S. AARON WARD underway. 1435 pilot, Mr. Attersen, came aboard. 1450 underway. 1500 bow over sill. Steaming on various courses and speeds in channel to shift berths. 1500 U.S.S. PAUL JONES stood in. 1505 tugs #119 and #142 alongside to assist in mooring. 1534 passed first line forward to buoy. 1535 passed line to buoy aft. 1550 moored fore and aft in Berth X-7, Pearl Harbor, T.H.

F. M. Biele
F. M. BIELE,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

1705 U.S.S. LITCHFIELD stood in. 1852 darken ship. 1900 U.S.S. ONTARIO stood out.

J. J. Freeman
J. J. FREEMAN,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2150 no friendly planes in air.

Henry T. L. Gleason
HENRY T. L. GLEASON,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

Approved:

A. D. Brown
A. D. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N., Navigation.

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Tuesday

2

February, 1943

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION _____

REMARKS

0 to 4

Moored as before. Boiler #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV. 0052 friendly planes taking off. 0222 no friendly planes in air.

F. M. Bible
F. M. BIBLE,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

0630 set condition of readiness II. 0620 friendly planes taking off. 0700 turned on truck lights. 0710 U.S.S. LITCHFIELD underway. 0720 U.S.S. WIDGEON underway. 0722 turned off truck lights. 0738 lighted ship.

J. F. Franklin
J. F. FRANKLIN,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

0930 U.S.S. HOLLAND Underway. Set condition of readiness IV. 0935 U.S.S. PENSACOLA underway. 1045 U.S.S. HOLLAND stood out. U.S.S. PENSACOLA in dry-dock #1. 0910 commenced loading torpedoes from lighter alongside. Loaded #s 38, 96, 107, 183, 198, 220, 246, 257, 278, 296, 323, 436, 452, 571, 586, 594, 595, 603, 606, 140, 233, 562, 572, 610, 577, 601, 735, 744, 782, 791, and 820. Loaded six warheads, Nos. 1, 4, 778, 3268, 3648, 3695. 1055, U.S.S. KUKUI moored at submarine base. 1114 U.S.S. TERN moored at New Pier.

Henry T. L. Gleason
HENRY T. L. GLEASON,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

12 to 16

1303 U.S.S. KUKUI underway. 1353 U.S.S. WIDGEON stood in. 1354 ammunition lighter alongside to port. 1359 U.S.S. AARON WARD underway. 1412 U.S.S. WIDGEON moored at submarine base. 1413 U.S.S. KUKUI swinging ship. 1419 U.S.S. AARON WARD moored at Baker 15. 1540 U.S.S. KUKUI stood out.

Boyd D. Hughes
BOYD D. HUGHES,
Boatswain, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20.

1605 U.S.S. FLUSSER stood in. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1645 U.S.S. ONTARIO stood in and moored at New Pier. 1655 U.S.S. LITCHFIELD stood in and moored at submarine base. 1852 darkened ship. 1700 commenced loading the following ammunition: 2 replacement tanks, 12 magazine samples, 4 replacement samples, 150 pounds Sphero-hexagonal black powder, 150 rounds sodium nitrate black powder, 200 blocks TNT, one half pound, 1 demolition charge case, complete, 88 caps, blasting, electrical, 960 ctgs. 40 mm, 340 primers, 20 cases torpedo impulse, 68 detonators, 304 4"/50 ctgs., 1000 ctgs. 12 gage shotgun, 6000 ctgs. 20 mm., 5039 ctgs. 5"/38, 150 ships emer. ident. signals, 210 ctgs. very's pistol, 10000 ctgs. 22 caliber, 4748 proj's. 5"/38.

Louis R. Simerville
LOUIS R. SIMERVILLE,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

Moored as before. Continued loading ammunition. 2145 no friendly planes in air.

Blake Hayhurst
BLAKE HAYHURST,
Lieut.(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

Approved:

V. B. Brown
V. B. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKABWednesday 3
(Day) (Date)February, 1943
(Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION _____

REMARKS _____

0 to 4

Moored as before with ammunition barges alongside to port. Continued taking on ammunition. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV. Ship in condition of material "Y".

Boyd D. Hughes
BOYD D. HUGHES,
Boatswain, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

Continued loading ammunition. 0600 friendly planes taking off. 0630 set condition of readiness II. 0700 turned on truck lights. 0730 U.S.S. LITCHFIELD underway and stood out. U.S.S. KINGFISHER underway. 0730 turned off truck light. 0742 light ship.

Louis R. Simerville
LOUIS R. SIMERVILLE,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

Continued loading ammunition. 0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0805 U.S.S. PAUL JONES underway. 0810 U.S.S. JOHN D. EDWARDS underway. 0815 U.S.S. PINKLEY underway. 0820 U.S.S. PARROTT underway. 0825 oil barge alongside to port. 0844 started pumping oil aboard. 0845 U.S.S. PAUL JONES and U.S.S. JOHN D. EDWARDS stood out. 0930 set condition of readiness IV. 0945 secured from taking aboard 902 bbls. of oil. 1000 draft forward 20' 5", aft 25' 00", mean 22' 8". 1055 started taking diesel oil aboard.

Blake Hayhurst
BLAKE HAYHURST,
Lt.(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

12 to 16

Continued loading ammunition. 1210 U.S.S. KINGFISHER underway. U.S.S. TERN standing in. 1254 U.S.S. JOHN D. EDWARDS standing in. 1310 U.S.S. PAUL JONES standing in. 1350 U.S.S. PARROTT standing in. 1435 U.S.S. FLUSSER underway.

W. B. Hoddinott, Jr.
W. B. HODDINOTT, JR.,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

16 to 20

Continued loading ammunition. 1624 secured from taking on diesel oil. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1650 oil barge left from alongside. 1705 U.S.S. LITCHFIELD stood in. 1840 turned on truck lights. 1853 darken ship. 1935 turned on cargo light to complete loading stores.

F. B. Messer
F. B. MEISSER,
Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

Continued loading ammunition. Watch routine carried out.

L. W. Etchepare
L. W. ETCHEPARE,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

Approved:

Captain, U.S. Navy
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Keily
M. J. KEILY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N., Washington.

UNITED STATES SHIP MAHARAB

Thursday

4

February, 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS

0 to 4

Watch routine carried out. Continued loading ammunition. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition Yoke. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes. 0356 no friendly planes in air.

W. B. Hoddinott, Jr.
W. B. HODDINOTT, JR.,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

4 to 8

Continued loading ammunition. 0500 friendly planes taking off. 0540 turned on truck lights. 0630 set condition of readiness II. 0715 U.S.S. LITCHFIELD underway. 0735 turned off truck lights. 0742 light ship.

F. B. Messer, Jr.
F. B. MESSER, JR.,
Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

Continued loading ammunition. 0800 U.S.S. WIDGEON stood out. 0835 U.S.S. PYROPE stood in. 0925 U.S.S. AARON WARD underway. 0930 set condition of readiness IV. 0935 U.S.S. MONOHAN underway. 1000 U.S.S. TERN stood in. 1010 U.S.S. AARON WARD moored at Baker 16. 1030 U.S.S. POKOMO stood in, and moored at Naval Air Station. 1040 U.S.S. PYROPE underway.

L. W. Etchepare
L. W. ETCHEPARE,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

12 to 16

Continued loading ammunition. 1500 U.S.S. ALLEN standing in. 1545 U.S.S. JOHN D. EDWARDS underway. 1550 U.S.S. PARROTT underway.

R. R. Northway
R. R. NORTHWAY,
Ship's Clerk, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

Continued loading ammunition. 1613 U.S.S. FLUSSER standing in. 1614 U.S.S. PARROTT, U.S.S. JOHN D. EDWARDS, standing out. 1617 U.S.S. HENDERSON underway. 1619 U.S.S. FLUSSER moored at B-17. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1642 U.S.S. HENDERSON stood out. 1724 U.S.S. WIDGEON standing in. 1727 U.S.S. WIDGEON in. 1727 U.S.S. WIDGEON moored at submarine base. 1831 U.S.S. ONTARIO stood in, and moored at New Pier. 1854 darken ship. Turned on truck lights.

Fred Nichols
FRED NICHOLS,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

20 to 24

2116 no friendly planes in air. 2117 friendly planes taking off. 2200 secured from loading ammunition. 2230 turned off truck lights. 2255 no friendly planes in air.

D. Gritsch
D. GRITSCH,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

Approved:

A. B. Brown
A. B. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Keily
M. J. KEILY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Friday

5

February, 1943

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION _____

REMARKS

0 to 4

Watch routine carried out. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition Yoke. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes.

H. E. Northway
H. E. NORTHWAY,
Ship's Clerk, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

0615 Friendly planes taking off. 0700 turned on truck lights. 0715 U.S.S. WIDGEON underway. 0725 turned off truck lights. 0728 U.S.S. ROBIN underway. 0740 light ship. 0740 U.S.S. PAUL JONES and U.S.S. ALLEN underway. 0630 set condition of readiness II.

Irma Nichols
IRMA NICHOLS,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

8 to 12

0819 U.S.S. SIRIUS underway. 0915 U.S.S. KALOLI changed berths to submarine base. 0930 set condition of readiness IV. U.S.S. SALT LAKE CITY underway. U.S.S. TERN moored at New Pier.

D. Goretch
D. GORETCH,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

12 to 16

1320 U.S.S. KALOLI underway. 1410 U.S.S. CULARAIN standing in. 1440 U.S.S. TERN underway. 1450 U.S.S. TERN stood out. 1520 U.S.S. MCNAB and U.S.S. LITCHFIELD stood in.

J. Zeman
J. ZEMAN,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

1615 U.S.S. POCOMOKE underway and stood out. 1625 U.S.S. ROBIN stood in and moored at New Pier. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1645 U.S.S. PAUL JONES stood in and moored at X-5. 1745 U.S.S. TERN stood in and moored at New Pier. 1850 turned on truck lights. 1854 darken ship. 1925 turned off truck lights.

F. M. Bible
F. M. BIBLE,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2245 no friendly planes in air.

Henry T. L. Gleason
HENRY T. L. GLEASON,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

Approved:

W. S. Brown
W. S. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Saturday 6

February 1943

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS

0 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition Yoke. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes. 0217 friendly planes landed. 0310 no friendly planes in air.

J. Freeman
J. FREEMAN,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

0550 turned on truck lights. 0630 set condition of readiness II. 0720 turned off truck lights. 0734 U.S.S. LITCHFIELD stood out. 0739 light ship. 0750 U.S.S. SIRIUS underway.

P. M. Biele
P. M. BIELE,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

0800 set material condition X-Ray. Draft forward 21' 10", aft 24' 4", mean 23' 1". 0803 began jacking over main engine. 0805 made all preparations for getting underway. 0820 U.S.S. SIRIUS moored at beckoning point. 0832 S.S. KALOLI moored at New Pier. 0900 began unshackling forward. 0905 tested steering engine. 0935 opened torpedo nets. Diesel fuel on hand, 184237. 0940 Pilot, Mr. Hannus, came aboard. Tug #119 on starboard quarters. Tug #146 on port bow. 0942 tested main engine. 0953 underway on various courses and various speeds for clearing harbor and channel. 1000 cast off tugs. 1023 pilot left ship. 1029 general quarters. 1030 passed through net in channel. 1031 passed sea buoy. 1034 secured from general quarters, set condition III. 1036 sea buoy abeam to starboard, set course 152°T, 152°pgc. 1037 changed course to 180°T, 180°pgc. Changed speed to 2/3 ahead. 1040 changed speed to 1/3 ahead. 1049 changed course to 183°T, 183°pgc. 1055 U.S.S. PC-588 came alongside to starboard to receive mail. 1100 U.S.S. PC-588 away. 1105 changed course to 230°T, 230°pgc. 1110 S.S. AVTIGUA standing in harbor. 1117 changed course to 105°T, 105°pgc. 1125 changed course to 100°T, 100°pgc. 1140 steering various courses for calibrating compass and RDF.

C. R. Hanson
C. R. HANSON,
Lieut. U.S. Naval Reserve.

12 to 16

Steaming as before on various courses calibrating compass and radio direction finder at 1/3 speed. 1500 set course 316°T, 315°pgc. Increased speed to standard speed ahead, 75 rpm. 1459 altered course to 321°T, 320°pgc. Passed Barbers Point abeam, distance 1 1/2 miles. Average speed 44.5. Average rpm 41.7.

D. Gretsich
D. GRETSCHE,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

16 to 18

Steaming as before. 1600 commenced zigzagging according to plane #39. 1615 passed KALOLI point abeam to starboard. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1700 changed course to 351°T, 350°pgc, 343 psc.

P. M. Biele
P. M. BIELE,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

18 to 20

1900 Escort U.S.S. PC-588 ceased escorting and returned to station. 2000

Approved:


J. F. Brown
J. F. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

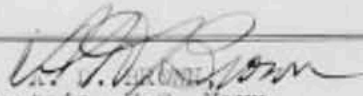
M. J. Keily
M. J. KEILY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N. Navigator.

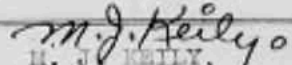
ADDITIONAL SHEET

U. S. S. THURMANDate February 6,, 1943ceased zigzag course. Steered base course 350° pgo, 351° pte, 343° pao.
H. A. RASMUSSEN,
Lieut. U.S. Naval Reserve.20 to 24
Steaming as before.
H. R. HANSON,
Lieut. U.S. Naval Reserve.

Approved:


Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:


M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.
U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Sunday

7

February

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION _____

REMARKS

0 to 4

Steaming singly on course 350°Gyro, 351°T, at standard speed, 75 RPMs. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and condition Yoke. Zigzagging according to plan #39.

D. Gretsck
D. GRETSCHE,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

4 to 8

0615 general quarters. 0717 secured from general quarters. 0718 light ship.

M. Bible
M. BIBLE,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

0800 position, Lat. 25° 28' N. Long. 159° 19' W. Steaming on base course 351°T, 350°pgc, 340°psc. Zigzag courses according to plan #20-25-8. 0850 challenged FBV plane. 0930 increased standard speed to 78 RPMs. 1046 changed speed to 2/3. 1049 full speed ahead.

B. A. Rasmussen
B. A. RASMUSSEN,
Lieut. U.S. Naval Reserve.

12 to 16

1200 position, Lat. 26° 17.5' N. Long. 159° 28' W. Steaming as before.

C. R. Hanson
C. R. HANSON,
Lieut. U.S. Naval Reserve.

16 to 18

Steaming as before according to plan #39.

D. Gretsck
D. GRETSCHE,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

18 to 20

1824 darken ship. 1947 ceased zigzagging. Resumed base course.

M. Bible
M. BIBLE,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

Steaming as before on course 351°T, 350°pgc, 340°psc. 2000 position, 28° 20' N, Long. 159° 47' W.

B. A. Rasmussen
B. A. RASMUSSEN,
Lieut. U.S. Naval Reserve.

Approved:

A. D. Brown
A. D. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Keily
M. J. KEILY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Monday 8

February, 1943

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION _____

REMARKS

0 to 4

Ship darkened in condition of readiness III. Steaming as before according to base course, 351°T, 350°pgc.

C. R. Hanson
C. R. HANSON,
Lieut. U.S. Naval Reserve.

4 to 8

0540 commenced zigzag courses. 0620 general quarters. 0727 secured from general quarters, set condition III. 0729 light ship.

D. Gretsch
D. GRETSCHE,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

8 to 12

0800 position, Lat. 31° 23.5' N. Long. 160° 21.5' W. Steaming as before according to plan #39.

F. M. Bible
F. M. BIBLE,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

1200 position, Lat. 32° 32' N. Long. 160° 28.1' W. Steaming as before.

B. A. Rasmussen
B. A. RASMUSSEN,
Lieut. U.S. Naval Reserve.

16 to 18

Steaming as before on base course, and zigzagging according to plan #39. 1819 darken ship.

C. R. Hanson
C. R. HANSON,
Lieut. U.S. Naval Reserve.

18 to 20

1949 terminated zigzag courses. Altered base course to 347°pgc, 348°T.

D. Gretsch
D. GRETSCHE,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

20 to 24

2000 position, 34° 34' N, 160° 47' W. Steaming as before.

F. M. Bible
F. M. BIBLE,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

Approved:

U. S. Brown
U. S. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Keily
M. J. KEILY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

E. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP MAHEAB

Tuesday

9


February, 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION _____

REMARKS

0 to 4

Steaming as before on course 348°T, 347°pgc, 340°psc. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yess.


 B. A. RASMUSSEN,
 Lieut. U.S. Naval Reserve.

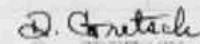
4 to 8

0540 commenced zigzagging courses according to plan #39. 0625 general quarters. 0731 secured from general quarters. Set condition of readiness III.


 C. R. HANSON,
 Lieut. U.S. Naval Reserve.


8 to 12

0800 position, Lat. 37° 35' N. Long. 161° 24' W. Steaming as before.


 D. GRETSCHE,
 Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.


12 to 16

1200 position, Lat. 38° 30.5' N. Long. 161° 26' W. Steaming as before on course 351°T, 350°pgc, 340°psc.


 F. M. BIHLE,
 Ensign, U.S. Navy.

16 to 18

Steaming as before.


 B. A. RASMUSSEN,
 Lieut. U.S. Naval Reserve.

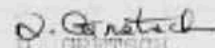
18 to 20

1815 darkened ship. 1949 ceased zigzag courses. Resumed base course, 348°pgc, 349°T.



 C. R. HANSON,
 Lieut. U.S. Naval Reserve.

20 to 24

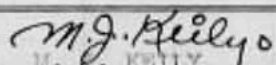
2000 position, Lat. 40° 23' N. Long. 161° 54' W. Steaming as before.


 D. GRETSCHE,
 Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

Approved:


 J. B. BROWN,
 Captain, U.S. Navy,
 Commanding.

Examined:


 M. J. KELLY,
 Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKABWednesday 10
(Date)February, 1943
(Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS

0 to 4

Steaming on course 349° T, 348° pgc, 342° psc. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Standard speed 75 RPMs. Making 78 RPMs.

F. M. Bible
F. M. BIBLE,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

0621 started zigzagging according to plan #39 on base course 351° T, 350° pgc, 340° psc. 0640 general quarters. 0743 secured from general quarters, set condition of readiness III.

B. A. Rasmussen
B. A. RASMUSSEN,
Lieut. U.S. Naval Reserve.

8 to 12

0808 position, $43^{\circ} 30' N$, $162^{\circ} 14' W$. 0930 changed base course to 345° pgc, 346° true.

C. R. Hanson
C. R. HANSON,
Lieut. U.S. Naval Reserve.

12 to 16

1200 position, Lat. $44^{\circ} 26' N$. Long. $162^{\circ} 30' W$. 1420 changed speed to 2/3. Vessel pitching and laboring heavily.

F. M. Bible
F. M. BIBLE,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

16 to 18

1600 increased speed to 60 RPMs. Steaming as before.

F. M. Bible
F. M. BIBLE,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

18 to 20

1915 increased speed to 65 RPMs.

B. A. Rasmussen
B. A. RASMUSSEN,
Lieut. U.S. Naval Reserve.

20 to 24

2000 position, $45^{\circ} 35' N$, Long. $162^{\circ} 35' W$. 2035 changed speed to 60 RPMs.

C. R. Hanson
C. R. HANSON,
Lieut. U.S. Naval Reserve.

Approved:

A. D. Brown
A. D. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKABThursday 11
(Day) (Date)February, 1943
(Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION _____

REMARKS

0 to 4

Steaming as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and condition material Yoke. Vessel pitching, rolling, and laboring heavily. 0340 changed speed to 65 RPMs.

D. Gretsck
D. GRETSCH,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

4 to 8

0645 general quarters. 0750 secured from general quarters. Set condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke.

F. M. Bible
F. M. BIBLE,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

0800 position, Lat. $47^{\circ} 12' N$, Long. $163^{\circ} 19' W$. 0821 reduced speed to 60 RPMs. 0913 changed course to 350° pgo, 352° T, 346° psc.

B. A. Rasmussen
B. A. RASMUSSEN,
Lieut. U.S. Naval Reserve.

12 to 16

1200 position, $47^{\circ} 50' N$, Long. $163^{\circ} 19' W$. 1220 changed speed to 65 RPMs.

J. R. Hanson
J. R. HANSON,
Lieut. U.S. Naval Reserve.

16

16 to 18

1755 commenced zigzagging courses on base course. 1805 darken ship.

D. Gretsck
D. GRETSCH,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

18 to 20

1928 ceased zigzagging. Resumed base course.

F. M. Bible
F. M. BIBLE,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

2000 position, Lat. $49^{\circ} 25' N$, Long. $163^{\circ} 24.5' W$. Steaming as before on course 352° true, 350° pgo, 345° psc. Making 78 RPMs. 2345 fire detector alarm went off in small arm cargo.

B. A. Rasmussen
B. A. RASMUSSEN,
Lieut. U.S. Naval Reserve.

Approved:

A. V. Brown
A. V. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKABFriday
(Day)12
(Date)February, 1943
(Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION _____

REMARKS

0 to 4

Steaming as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. 0005 damage control and asst. gunnery officer reported cargo small arms magazines and all magazines condition normal.

C. R. Hanson
C. R. HANSON,
Lieut. U.S. Naval Reserve.

4 to 8

0600 commenced zigzagging on base course 352°T 350°pgc in accordance with plane #11. 0700 general quarters.

D. G. Gretsich
D. GRETSCHE,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

8 to 12

0800 position, Lat. 52° 06'N, Long. 163° 44'W. 0808 secured from general quarters. 0905 changed base course to 347°T, 345°pgc. 1018 increased speed to 81 RPMs. 0819 light ship.

F. M. Bible
F. M. BIBLE,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

1200 position, 53° 55'N, 164° 05'W. 1315 Made Tigalda Island. 1500 ceased zigzagging. 1530 changed course to 335°pgc, 337°T.

D. R. Rasmussen
D. R. RASMUSSEN,
Lieut. U.S. Naval Reserve.

16 to 18

1600 changed course to 295°pgc, 297°T. Changed speed to 75 RPMs. 1621 changed course to 290°pgc, 292°T. 1715 changed speed to 1/3 ahead, 25 RPMs. 1749 changed course to 297°T, 295°pgc. 1759 darkened ship.

C. R. Hanson
C. R. HANSON,
Lieut. U.S. Naval Reserve.

18 to 20

1835 altered course to 312°T, 310°pgc. 1837 observed Cape Sarichef bearing 018.5°T. 1955 passed Cape Sarichef abeam bearing 042°T, distance 11.2 miles.

D. G. Gretsich
D. GRETSCHE,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

20 to 24

2000 position, Lat. 54° 27.5'N, Long. 165° 09.2'W. 2248 sighted light on port quarter bearing 157°T. Distance about 9 miles. Appeared to be a flare up light on fishing boat. 2305 changed course to 227°T, 225°pgc, 204 psc. 2308 light on port quarter disappeared.

F. M. Bible
F. M. BIBLE,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

Approved:

W. J. Brown
W. J. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Keily
M. J. KEILY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Saturday 13

(Day)

(Date)

February, 1943

(Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS

0 to 4

Steaming as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke.

B. A. Rasmussen
B. A. RASMUSSEN,
Lieut. U.S. Naval Reserve.

4 to 8

0409 sighted light bearing 222°. 0451 light went out. 0720 changed speed to 2/3 ahead. 0725 changed course to 047°T, 045°pgc. 0743 changed course to 227°T, 225°pgc. 0715 general quarters.

C. R. Hanson
C. R. HANSON,
Lieut. U.S. Naval Reserve.

8 to 12

0803 altered course to 202°T, 200°pgc. 0805 secured from general quarters. 0815 changed speed to standard. 0831 altered course to 192°T, 190°pgc. 0834 stationed special sea details. 0848 altered course to 188°pgc, 190°T. 0857 altered course to 189°T, 187°pgc. 0905 changed course to 187°T, 185°pgc. 0906 changed speed to 2/3 ahead. 0907 changed speed to 1/3 ahead. 0917 changed course to 186°pgc, 188°T. Pilot came aboard, Boatswain Mayson. 0920 changed speed to 2/3 ahead. 0926 proceeded on various courses for entering harbor. 0929 passed through torpedo nets. 1000 tug Maryann on starboard bow. 1023 passed line aboard to U.S.S. RALEIGH. 1045 secured special sea detail. 1029 pilot left ship. 1045 finished with engines. 1050 moored alongside to port to U.S.S. RALEIGH with one head line, one spring line, one breast line, one doubled up line midships, one doubled up line aft quarter, one line and wire at stern. Port anchor chain shackled to buoy. U.S.S. RALEIGH and U.S.S. BAILLY alongside to port. 1120 set material condition X-Ray. 1132 U.S.S. RALEIGH stood in. 1200 secured from shackling all lines, wire, and anchor chain to buoy.

D. G. Gutsch
D. G. GUTSCH,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

12 to 16

Moored as before.

Henry T. L. Olmason
HENRY T. L. OLMAISON,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

16 to 20

1630 set material condition Yoke. 1809 darkened ship.

F. M. Bible
F. M. BIBLE,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

Moored as before.

J. Freeman
J. FREEMAN,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

A. E. Brown
A. E. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP MARYANNSunday
(Day)14
(Date)February, 1943
(Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS

0 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes.

Henry T. L. Gleason
HENRY T. L. GLEASON,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

4 to 8

0730 set condition of readiness II.

F. M. Biele
F. M. BIELE,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

0820 U.S.S. HOMARU underway. 0830 light ship. 0847 barge Maryann moored alongside to take on torpedoes. 1100 barge Maryann underway from alongside. 1115 U.S.A.T. GRANT stood in. 1140 U.S.S. HATFIELD stood in. 0930 set condition of readiness IV, secure condition II.

J. Freeman
J. FREEMAN,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

1230 U.S.A.T. GRANT underway and moored at Ballyhoo. 1300 YND 26 alongside to starboard for unloading two torpedoes. 1350 YND 26 underway. 1405 U.S.S. HATFIELD underway. DISCOVERER-ARS-3 came alongside to starboard to take aboard salvage gear. 1415 U.S.S. HATFIELD moored alongside to U.S.A.T. GRANT.

Blake Hayhurst
BLAKE HAYHURST,
Lieut.(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

16 to 20

1620 U.S.S. DISCOVERER underway. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1811 darkened ship.

Boyd D. Hughes
BOYD D. HUGHES,
Boatswain, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

Moored as before.

L. R. Simerville
L. R. SIMERVILLE,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

A. D. Brown
A. D. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Keily
M. J. KEILY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAM

Monday 15

February, 1943

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS

0 to 4

Moored as before with U.S.S. RALPH and U.S.S. BAILEY moored alongside to port. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes.

Blake Hayhurst
BLAKE HAYHURST,

Lt. (jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

4 to 8

0730 set condition of readiness II. Secured from condition of readiness IV. 0745 U.S.S. HATFIELD underway.

Boyd D. Hughes
BOYD D. HUGHES,

Boatswain, U.S. Navy,

8 to 12

0826 U.S.S. HATFIELD and U.S.A.T. GRANT stood out. 0828 lighted ship. 0937 U.S.S. MARKAM stood in. 0950 U.S.S. CEPHEUS stood in. 1009 U.S.S. VEGA stood in. 0930 set condition of readiness IV.

L. R. Simerville
L. R. SIMERVILLE,

Ensign, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

1315 U.S.S. KALK underway, and stood out. 1540 U.S.S. NORTH HAVEN standing in. 1555 U.S.S. CHARLESTON underway. 1557 U.S.S. RESTOVER standing in.

L. W. Etchegare
L. W. ETCHEGARE,

Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

16 to 20

1615 U.S.S. NORTH HAVEN moored at North Harbor. U.S.S. CHARLESTON standing out. 1650 HAYLOFF underway. 1730 CYON standing in. 1735 U.S.S. PC-600 standing in. 1840 U.S.S. KALK underway. U.S.S. CHALKEN standing in. 1819 darkened ship. 1940 U.S.S. KALK standing in.

W. B. Hoddinott, Jr.
W. B. HODDINOTT, JR.,

Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

20 to 24

Moored as before.

F. B. Messer, Jr.
F. B. MESSER, JR.,

Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

C. D. Brown
C. D. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Reilly
M. J. REILLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

E. S. N. Navigator
E. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Tuesday

16

February, 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS

0 to 4

Moored as before with U.S.S. BALHIGH and U.S.S. BAILLY moored alongside to port. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition Yoke. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes.

L. W. Etchepare
L. W. ETCHEPARE,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

4 to 8

0730 set condition of readiness II. Secured from condition of readiness IV.

W. B. Hodinott, Jr.
W. B. HODINOTT, JR.,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

8 to 12

0826 lighted ship. 0900 set condition of readiness IV. Secured from condition of readiness II.

F. B. Messer, Jr.
F. B. MESSER, JR.,
Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

Moored as before.

Fred Nichols
FRED NICHOLS,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

16 to 20

1815 darkened ship. 1830 set material condition Yoke.

D. Gretsch
D. GRETSCHE,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

20 to 24

Watch routine carried out.

R. E. Northway
R. E. NORTHWAY,
Ship's Clerk, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

L. D. Brown
L. D. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Wednesday 17

February, 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION _____

REMARKS

0 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. HALEIGH, U.S.S. BAILEY, and U.S.S. LAMBERTON moored alongside to port. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes.

Fred Nichols

FRED NICHOLS,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

4 to 8

0730 set condition of readiness II. Secured from condition of readiness IV.

D. Gretscho

D. GRETSCHE,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

8 to 12

0805 lighted off boiler #2. 0930 U.S.S. DISCOVERER moored to Ballyhoo Deck. 0930 set condition of readiness IV. Secured from condition II.

H. E. Northway

H. E. NORTHWAY,
Ship's Clerk, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

1524 U.S.S. LAMBERTON underway and moored to middle buoy. 1540 U.S.S. BAILEY underway to change berths, and moored alongside U.S.S. KALK.

F. M. Bible

F. M. BIBLE,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

1630 set material condition Yoke. 1645 U.S.S. YUTE standing in. 1757 U.S.S. FOX underway. 1817 darkened ship.

F. Freeman

F. FREEMAN,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

Moored as before.

H. T. L. Gleason

H. T. L. GLEASON,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

Approved: *L. B. Brown*

L. B. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined: *M. J. Keily*

M. J. KEILY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N., Washington.

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Thursday

18

February

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION _____

REMARKS

0 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition Yoke. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. RALEIGH AND U.S.S. LAMBERTON moored alongside to port. Ship's present: RALEIGH, BAILEY, LAMBERTON, BRAZOS, PC-600, AURORA, DISCOVERER, VEGA, DAVID T. BRANCH, KALK, CHARLESTON, U.S.C.G. ATALANTA, U.S.C.G. CAVANAUGH.

F. M. Bible
F. M. BIBLE,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

0730 set condition of readiness II. Secured from condition of readiness IV.

J. Freeman
J. FREEMAN,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

0822 lighted ship. 0837 U.S.S. VEGA underway. 0850 U.S.S. DISCOVERER underway. 0854 U.S.S. CYANE underway. 0910 S.S. NORTH HAVEN underway. 0930 secured from condition of readiness II, set condition of readiness IV.

H. T. L. Gleason
H. T. L. GLEASON,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

12 to 16

Moored as before.

Louis R. Simerville
LOUIS R. SIMERVILLE,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

1630 set condition material Yoke. 1740 U.S.S. ELLIOTT stood in and moored at oil dock. 1819 darkened ship.

Blake Hayhurst
BLAKE HAYHURST,
Lt.(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

20 to 24

Moored as before.

Boyd D. Hughes
BOYD D. HUGHES,
Boatswain, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

W. D. Brown
W. D. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Bailey
M. J. BAILEY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Friday

19

February, 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS

0 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition Yoke. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. RALEIGH and U.S.S. LAMBERTON moored alongside to port. Ship's present: RALEIGH, KALK, LAMBERTON, BAILLY, PC-572, WHARTON, FOX, HRAEOS, CHARLESTON, UTE, DISCOVERER, MILLIOT, VEGA, USCG ATLANTA, USCG CYANE.

Louis R. Simerville
LOUIS R. SIMERVILLE,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

0730 set condition of readiness II. Secured from condition IV.

Blake Hayhurst
BLAKE HAYHURST,
Lt.(JG), U.S. Naval Reserve.

8 to 12

0835 U.S.S. PC-572 underway. 0820 lighted ship. 0900 U.S.S. MILLIOT underway. 0905 U.S.S. R. ATLANTA underway. 0910 U.S.S. CHANDLER stood in. 0930 U.S.S. MILLIOT moored at North Buoy. U.S.S. ATLANTA stood out. 0947 U.S.C.G. CYANE underway. 1100 U.S.S. PC-572 moored at North Buoy. 0930 set condition of readiness IV, secured from condition II.

Burd Hughes
BURD HUGHES,
Boatswain, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

1215 U.S.S. JOHN PAUL JONES stood in. 1530 U.S.S. FOX underway. 1537 U.S.S. DISCOVERER underway. 1540 U.S.S. FOX standing out. 1550 U.S.S. UTE underway.

F. B. Messer, Jr.
F. B. MESSER, JR.,
Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

1612 U.S.S. WHARTON underway. 1650 U.S.S. CHARLESTON underway. 1650 U.S.S. CHANDLER underway. 1707 U.S.S. WHARTON and U.S.S. CHARLESTON stood out. 1716 U.S.S. CHANDLER stood out. 1725 U.S.S. DAVID BRAINT stood out. 1821 darkened ship.

L. W. Etchepare
L. W. ETCHEPARE,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

20 to 24

Moored as before.

W. B. Hobbins, Jr.
W. B. HOBBS, JR.,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

Approved:

J. P. Brown
J. P. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Keily
M. J. KEILY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKABSaturday 20 February, 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS

0 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. RALPH and U.S.S. LAMBERTON moored alongside to port. Ship's present: RALPH, LAMBERTON, BAILEY, KALK, PC-572, ELLIOTT, BRANCO, VEGA, DISCOVERER, UTE, PC-600, MAINE, NORTH HAVEN, INGRAM, HAMAKER, TOLGA, S.S. PAUL JONES.

F. B. Messer, Jr.
F. B. MESSER, JR.,
Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

0730 set condition of readiness II. Secured from condition IV.

L. W. Etchepare
L. W. ETCHEPARE,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

8 to 12

0818 lighted ship. Set material condition X-Ray. 0910 U.S.S. CYNE standing in. 0930 set condition of readiness IV, secured from condition of readiness II.

W. B. Hoddinott, Jr.
W. B. HODDINOTT, JR.,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

12 to 16

1215 U.S.S. DISCOVERER underway. 1220 U.S.S. CYNE moored at Ballyhoo Dock. 1227 U.S.S. LAMBERTON underway. 1235 U.S.S. LAMBERTON moored at NOB, dock. 1750 U.S.S. CYNE underway. 1255 U.S.S. UTE underway. 1312 U.S.S. BAILEY underway. 1315 U.S.S. PC-572 underway. 1322 U.S.S. PC-572 stood out. 1328 U.S.S. GILLIS moored alongside U.S.S. RALPH. 1335 U.S.S. BAILEY and U.S.S. UTE stood out. 1346 U.S.S. SAMUEL D. INGRAM moored at Ballyhoo Dock. 1415 S.S. GULF STAR stood in. 1527 S.S. GULF STAR moored alongside starboard side.

H. E. Northway
H. E. NORTHWAY,
Ship's Clerk, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

Draft forward, 19' 10", aft 25' 3". Draft of tanker GULF STAR - forward, 16', aft, 23' 5". 1648 commenced taking fuel oil from tanker GULF STAR. 1730 U.S.S. PC-572 stood in. 1750 U.S.S. PC-572 moored at north buoy. 1823 darkened ship. 1930 secured from taking on oil. Draft forward, 21' aft, 25'. Draft of tanker GULF STAR forward 11' 6", aft 24' 1".

Fred Nichols
FRED NICHOLS,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

20 to 24

Moored as before.

D. G. Gretsck
D. G. GRETSCCK,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

Approved:

W. A. Brown
W. A. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP MAHAB

Sunday

21

February

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS

0 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition Yoke. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. RALEIGH and U.S.S. GILLIS moored alongside to port. U.S.S. GULF STAR moored alongside to starboard. Ship's present: RALEIGH, GILLIS, PC-572, KALK, ELLIOTT, BRAZOS, VEGA, CYANE, DISCOVERER, LAMBERTON, TOLON, SAMUEL D. INGRAM, S.S. MONTI HAYEN, S.S. F.H. HILLMAN, S.S. GULF STAR.

J. E. Northway
J. E. NORTHWAY,
Ship's Clerk, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

0730 set condition of readiness II. Secured from condition of readiness IV.

Fred Nichols
FRED NICHOLS,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

8 to 12

0805 U.S.S. VEGA underway. 0821 U.S.S. VEGA moored at Dutch Harbor Dock. 0816 lighted ship. 0825 U.S.S. LAMBERTON and U.S.S. TALALA stood out. 0930 set condition of readiness IV, secured from condition of readiness II. 1015 S.S. GULF STAR underway from alongside. 1016 U.S.S. HERMIT underway.

D. G. Gotsch
D. GOTSCH,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

12 to 16

1216 U.S.C.G. CYANE moored at MOE dock. 1316 U.S.S. DISCOVERER underway. 1355 U.S.A.T. ST. MIRIEL stood in and anchored. 1409 U.S.S. PERRY stood in and anchored. 1510 U.S.S. PC-572 underway. 1521 U.S.S. DISCOVERER moored to Ballyhoo dock. 1525 U.S.S. ELLIOTT underway and stood out. 1527 U.S.C.G. CYANE underway and stood out. 1647 U.S.S. PC-572 moored alongside U.S.S. KALK.

J. J. Fullerton
J. J. FULLERTON,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

1651 U.S.S. FATMUCK stood in. 1620 U.S.S. BRAZOS stood out. 1623 U.S.S. FATMUCK moored alongside to S.S. GULF STAR. 1639 U.S.S. LAMBERTON stood in. 1630 U.S.S. LAMBERTON moored alongside to U.S.S. GILLIS. 1630 darkened ship.

F. L. Lemanuel
F. L. LEMANUEL,
Gunner, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

Moored as before.

F. M. Fille
F. M. FILLE,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

A. D. Brown
A. D. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N. Auditor.

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Monday

22

February, 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION _____

REMARKS

0 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. RELEIGH and U.S.S. GILLIS moored alongside to port. Ship's present: RELEIGH, GILLIS, LAMBERTON, KALK, VEGA, DISCOVERER, S.S. NORTH HAVEN, S.S. F. H. HILLMAN, S.S. SAMUEL D. INGHAM, S.S. GULF STAR.

J. Freeman
F. FREEMAN
Ensign, U.S. Navy,

4 to 8

0730 secured from condition of readiness IV, set condition of readiness II.

F. L. Lieurance
F. L. LIEURANCE,
Gunner, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

0825 commenced making preparations for getting underway due to heavy weather. -830 set material condition X-Ray. 0930 set condition of readiness IV. Secured from condition of readiness II.

F. M. Bible
F. M. BIBLE,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

1335 S.S. GULF STAR underway. 1507 U.S.S. MARY ANN alongside to stbd.

Boyd D. Hughes
BOYD D. HUGHES,
Boatswain, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

1640 U.S.S. NEMAH tied up at dock. 1715 U.S.S. PC-572 stood out. 1827 darkened ship. 1835 U.S.S. DISCOVERER moored at Dutch Harbor Dock.

L. R. Sturville
L. R. STURVILLE,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

Moored as before.

Blake Hayhurst
BLAKE HAYHURST,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

Approved:

A. D. Brown
A. D. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Tuesday

23

February, 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS

0 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness II. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. RALEIGH and U.S.S. GILLIS moored alongside to port. Ship's present: RALEIGH, GILLIS, LAMBERTON, KALK, VEGA, YES-134, DISCOVERER, TATNUCK, NEMANA, USCG, S.S. NORTH HAVEN, S.S. F. H. HILLMAN, S.S. SAMUEL D. INGHAM.

Boyd D. Hughes
BOYD D. HUGHES,
Boatswain, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

0730 set condition of readiness II. Secured from condition of readiness IV.

L. R. Simerville
L. R. SIMERVILLE,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

0811 set condition material X-Ray. 0847 U.S.S. DISCOVERER underway. 0928 U.S.S. KALK underway and stood out at 0947. 0930 set condition of readiness IV, secured from condition of readiness II. 1024 U.S.S. DISCOVERER moored at Dutch Harbor dock.

Blake Hayhurst
BLAKE HAYHURST,
Lieut. (jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

12 to 16

1304 S.S. DELAROF stood in. 1405 U.S.S. KALK stood in. 1412 U.S.S. PERRY stood in.

W. B. Hodginott, Jr.
W. B. HODDINOTT, JR.,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

16 to 20

1630 set material condition Yoke.

F. B. Messer, Jr.
F. B. MESSER, JR.,
Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

Moored as before.

L. W. Etchepare
L. W. ETCHEPARE,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

Approved:

W. E. Brown
W. E. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. S. Keily
M. S. KEILY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Wednesday 24

February, 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS

0 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition "Y". Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. RALEIGH, U.S.S. GILLIS, and U.S.S. LAMBERTON alongside to port. Ship's present: RALEIGH, GILLIS, LAMBERTON, KALK, PERRY, PC-572, VEGA, YES-134, DISCOVERER, DELAROF, TATNUCK, NEMALA, S.S. NORTH HAVEN, S.S. P. H. HILLMAN, S.S. SAMUEL D. INGHAM.

W. B. Hoddinott, Jr.
W. B. HODDINOTT, JR.,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

4 to 8

0730 set condition of readiness II. Secured from condition of readiness IV. 0755 U.S.S. DISCOVERER underway and stood out.

F. B. Messer
F. B. MESSER,
Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

0809 light ship. 0835 draft forward 20' 11", Aft 25', mean 22' 11". 0930 set condition of readiness IV. Secured from condition of readiness II. 1014 S.S. LILVA standing in. 1035 S.S. ANNY standing in. 1035 U.S.S. PC-572 underway. 1155 U.S.S. PC-572 and S.S. ANNY docked at Dutch Harbor dock.

L. W. Etchepare
L. W. ETCHEPARE,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

12 to 16

Moored as before.

D. Gretsch
D. GRETSCH,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

16 to 20

1600 U.S.S. INDIANAPOLIS stood in. 1605 U.S.S. KASKASKIA stood in. 1610 U.S.S. BAILEY stood in. 1620 U.S.S. INDIANAPOLIS moored to south buoy. 1637 U.S.S. KASKASKIA moored 12 points off port bow. 1705 U.S.S. BAILEY moored alongside to port, of U.S.S. INDIANAPOLIS. 1718 U.S.S. GILLESPIE moored off our port bow. 1719 U.S.S. COUGHLAN anchored. 1731 U.S.S. GILLESPIE underway and moored alongside, U.S.S. COUGHLAN. 1802 S.S. RICHARD MANSFIELD anchored. 1831 darkened ship.

H. E. Northway
H. E. NORTHWAY,
Ship's Clerk, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

2110 U.S.S. COUGHLAN underway. 2135 U.S.S. COUGHLAN moored at North Buoy.

Fred Nichols
FRED NICHOLS,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

Approved:

A. D. Brown
A. D. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Thursday 25 February 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION _____

REMARKS

0 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship's present: INDIANAPOLIS, RALEIGH, BAILEY, VEGA, GILLISPIE, COGHLAN, KALK, PERRY, LAMBERTON, GILLIS, ANNOY, TATNUCK, NAMAHA, S.S. NORTH HAVEN, S.S. E. H. HILMAN, S.S. SAMUEL D. INGHAM, S.S. DELAROF, S.S. LILOA, S.S. RICHARD MANSFIELD.

D. Gretsch
D. GRETSCH,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

4 to 8

0730 set condition of readiness II. Secured from condition of readiness IV.

H. S. Northway
H. S. NORTHWAY,
Ship's Clerk, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

0806 lighted ship. 0900 set condition of readiness IV. Secured from condition of readiness II. 1039 U.S.S. BRANCH stood in. 1055 U.S.S. CYANE stood in. 1100 U.S.S. RICHARD HOE and U.S.S. ELLIOTT stood in. 1115 U.S.S. RICHARD HOE and U.S.S. BRANCH anchored. 1129 U.S.S. RICHARD HOE underway. 1130 U.S.S. PC-572 underway. 1130 U.S.S. ELLIOTT anchored. 1137 U.S.S. PC-572 moored at Ballyhoose dock.

Fred Nichols
FRED NICHOLS,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

12 to 16

1310 U.S.S. CYANE underway to mooring at Dutch Harbor Dock. 1340 U.S.S. CHARLESTON stood in and moored to U.S.S. INDIANAPOLIS. 1350 U.S.S. LAKINA stood in. 1353 U.S.S. LONG stood in and moored at Ballyhoose dock. 1425 U.S.S. NEMAHA stood out.

F. L. Lieurance
F. L. LIEURANCE,
Gunner, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

1622 U.S.S. PC-572 stood out. U.S.S. BRANCH stood out. 1625 received 4 rounds of 3"-50 cal. ammunition from U.S.S. PARROTT for surveillance test. 1630 set condition material Yoke. 1633 S.S. TILOA stood out. 1740 S.S. HOME stood in and anchored. 1810 U.S.S. GILLISPIE shifted berths to alongside U.S.S. COGHLAN. 1833 darkened ship. 1845 U.S.S. MARY ANN came alongside starboard side with six torpedoes for overhaul.

F. M. Bible
F. M. BIBLE,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

2150 U.S.S. MARY ANN completed unloading torpedoes and underway from alongside.

J. Freeman
J. FREEMAN,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

C. D. Brown
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Keily
M. J. KEILY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Friday

26

February, 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS

0 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition "Y". Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. RALEIGH, U.S.S. LAMBERTON, and U.S.S. GILLIS moored alongside to port. Ship's present: INDIANAPOLIS, RALEIGH, BAILEY, MARKAB, VEGA, GILLIESPIE, COGHLAN, KALK, PERRY, LAMBERTON, GILLIS, ELLIOTT, LONG, CHARLESTON, KASKASKIA, CYANE, ANNOCY, TATNUCK, NEMAH, S.S. NORTH HAVEN, S.S. F. H. HILLMAN, S.S. SAMUEL D. INGHAM, S.S. DELAROF, S.S. RICHARD MANSFIELD, S.S. CARL SCHURZ, S.S. LAKINA, S.S. RICHARD MARCH HOE.

F. L. Linurance
F. L. LINURANCE,
Gunner, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

0700 set condition of readiness II. Secured from condition of readiness IV. 0715 secured steam lines to U.S.S. GILLIS and U.S.S. LAMBERTON. 0722 secured electric cables to U.S.S. GILLIS and U.S.S. LAMBERTON.

F. M. Bible
F. M. BIBLE,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

0804 lighted ship. 0820 tested steering engine. 0812 submarine stood in. 0825 U.S.S. ELLIOTT underway. 0830 U.S.S. CHARLESTON underway. S.S. HOE underway. 0915 U.S.S. RALEIGH underway and moored alongside U.S.S. INDIANAPOLIS. 0922 U.S.S. KASKASKIA stood out. 0928 U.S.S. GILLIESPIE underway. 1048 U.S.S. KALK stood out. 1124 U.S.S. LONG moored alongside to port of U.S.S. GILLIS. 1155 U.S.S. BAILEY moored alongside to U.S.S. GILLIESPIE.

F. Freeman
F. FREEMAN,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

1230 U.S.S. LAKINIE underway. 1232 U.S.S. PC-572 underway. 1254 U.S.S. LAKINIE and U.S.S. PC-572 stood out. 1300 U.S.S. COGHLAN underway. 1305 U.S.S. CAYNE underway. 1306 U.S.S. ELLIOTT underway. 1306 U.S.S. LAMBERTON underway. 1310 U.S.S. PERRY and U.S.S. SCHURZ underway. 1330 U.S.S. COGHLAN moored alongside to port. 1343 S.S. LATNUCK underway. 1350 U.S.S. CAYNE stood out. 1350 U.S.S. ELLIOTT moored alongside U.S.S. BAILEY. 1353 S.S. SCHURZ, U.S.S. PERRY, and U.S.S. LAMBERTON stood out. 1406 S.S. LATNUCK stood out. 1406 U.S.S. CHARLESTON moored at Ballyhoo dock. 1416 one torpedo transferred to U.S.S. BAILEY for replacement. 1513 one torpedo received aboard from U.S.S. BAILEY, for overhaul. 1530 took in chain on forward buoy to eight fathoms.

Blake Hayhurst
BLAKE HAYHURST,
Lieut. (jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

16 to 20

1750 U.S.S. OWL stood in. 1630 set material condition "Y". 1825 darkened ship. 1920 U.S.S. OWL anchored in stream.

Boyd D. Hughes
BOYD D. HUGHES,
Boatswain, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

Moored as before.

L. R. Simerville
L. R. SIMERVILLE,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

W. D. Brown
W. D. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Keily
M. J. KEILY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Saturday 27
(Day) (Date)February, 1943
(Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS

0 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. GILLIS, U.S.S. LONG, and U.S.S. COUGHLIN moored alongside to port. Ship's present: INDIANAPOLIS, BALHIGH, LONG, GILLIS, COUGHLIN, BAILEY, ELLIOT, VEGA, CHARLESTON, AGNOY, ORIOLE, MEMAHA, S.S. NORTH HAVEN, S.S. F.H. HILLMAN, S.S. SAMUEL D. INGHAM, S.S. DELAROF, S.S. RICHARD MANSFIELD, S.S. RICHARD MARCH HOB, S.S. THOMAS JEFFERSON.

Blake Hayhurst
BLAKE HAYHURST,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

4 to 8

0700 set condition of readiness II. Secured from condition of readiness IV.

BOYD D. HUGHES,
Boatswain, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0802 lighted ship. 0835 U.S.S. ORIOLE underway. U.S.S. CUYAMA stood in. 0840 S.S. LEW WALLACE stood in. 0850 S.S. COLUMBIA stood in. 0851 H.M.C.S. VANCOUVER (K240), and H.M.C.S. DORASHEN (K108) stood in. 0910 S.S. CHEYENNE stood in. 0943 S.S. CHEYENNE stood out. 0948 S.S. THOMAS JEFFERSON stood out. 0930 secured from condition of readiness II. Set condition of readiness IV.

Louis R. Simerville
LOUIS R. SIMERVILLE,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

1240 U.S.S. MONAHAN stood in. 1245 U.S.S. CHARLESTON underway. U.S.S. CHARLESTON went back alongside the U.S.S. INGHAM at Ballyhoo dock. 1335 U.S.S. MONAHAN underway. 1456 U.S.S. MONAHAN anchored in bay.

L. W. Etchepare
L. W. ETCHEPARE,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

16 to 20

1630 set material condition Yoke. 1609 U.S.S. ELLIOT underway. 1750 U.S.S. MONAGHAN underway. 1837 darkened ship.

W. B. Hodginott Jr.
W. B. HODGINOTT, JR.,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

20 to 24

Moored as before.

F. B. Messer Jr.
F. B. MEISSER, JR.,
Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

A. D. Brown
A. D. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP

MARKAB

Sunday

28

February, 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS

0 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition Yoke. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. LONG, U.S.S. GILLIS, U.S.S. COUGHLIN moored alongside to port. Ship's present: RALEIGH, DINDIANAPOLIS, GILLIS, LONG, COUGHLIN, BAILEY, DAWSON, VANCOUVER, CHARLESTON, SAMUEL D. INGRAM, MONOGHAN, HAMAKUA, ORIOLE, COLUMBIA, RICHARD MANSTER, RICHARD MARCK, S.S. LEW WALLACE, ANNOY, VEGA, NEMAH, CUYAMA, S.S. NORTH HAVEN.

L. W. Ritchie
L. W. RITCHIE,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

4 to 8

0700 set condition of readiness II, secured from condition of readiness IV. 0749 U.S.S. CHARLESTON underway.

W. B. Hoddinott
W. B. HODDINOTT, JR.,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

8 to 12

0800 lighted ship. Set material condition X-Ray. 0805 S.S. LEW WALLACE underway. 0826 U.S.S. CHARLESTON stood out. 0850 U.S.S. MONAHAN underway. 0915 S.S. VANCOUVER underway. 0920 U.S.S. BAILEY underway. 0925 U.S.S. INGRAM underway. 0926 U.S.S. DAWSON underway. 1024 commenced loading ammunition. 1030 secured from loading ammunition. 1045 S.S. INGRAM moored at anchorage. S.S. NORTH HAVEN moored at Ballyhee dock. 0825 secured #1 boiler.

F. B. Messer Jr.
F. B. MESSER, JR.,
Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

1255 secured steam lines from ships alongside. 1325 U.S.S. GILLIS underway. 1420 H.M.C.S. DAWSON underway. 1340 put steam lines to ships alongside. 1425 U.S.S. VEGA underway. S.S. INGRAM underway. 1425 H.M.C.S. VANCOUVER underway. 1440 U.S.S. GILLIS moored at oil dock. 1440 H.M.C.S. DAWSON and VANCOUVER stood out. S.S. VEGA and INGRAM stood out. 1500 Tug Barney Jr., brought garbage lighter alongside. 1520 tug Barney Jr. left from alongside.

Fred Nichols
FRED NICHOLS,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

16 to 20

1630 set material condition Yoke. 1830 S.S. MANSFIELD underway. 1839 darkened ship. 1905 U.S.S. CHARLESTON stood in. 1938 U.S.S. CHARLESTON anchored in stream.

D. Gretsck
D. GRETSCHE,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

20 to 24

Moored as before.

H. E. Northway
H. E. NORTHWAY,
Ship's Clerk, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

C. B. Brown
C. B. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKABMonday
(Day)1
(Date)March
(Month)

19 43

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

0 to 4

Moored forward to Middle Buoy, Dutch Harbor, Alaska, with eight Tathoms on port anchor chain. Operating with Task Force EIGHT, in Dutch Harbor, Alaska. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition Yoke. Boiler #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. LONG and U.S.S. COLUMBIA moored alongside to port. Ship's present: SHADWORTH, KILBICK, LONG, CROCKETT, BALLEW, MCNAGHAN, HAWKINS, NORTH HAVEN, BRIDLE, COLUMBIA, HENNINGFIELD, AMORY, GILLIS, R. N. ROSE, HEMMEL, CUYAMA.

Fred Nichols
FRED NICHOLS,

Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

4 to 8

0725 U.S.S. COLUMBIA underway. 0700 ast condition of readiness II. 0730 U.S.S. CHARLESTON underway. 0747 U.S.S. SHADWORTH and U.S.S. COLUMBIA stood out. 0757 lighted ship.

D. Gritsch
D. GRITSCH,

Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

8 to 12

0805 U.S.S. GILLIS underway. 0820 U.S.S. NORTH HAVEN underway. 0830 U.S.S. GILLIS moored alongside U.S.S. BALLEW. 0845 U.S.S. KING stood in. 0858 U.S.S. KING moored at oil dock. 0905 U.S.S. BARANOF stood in. 0915 U.S.S. NORTH HAVEN moored at Ballyhoo Dock. 0920 U.S.S. BARANOF moored at Dutch Harbor dock. 0930 U.S.S. RESTORER stood in. 0950 U.S.S. BRIDLE moored at North buoy. 1010 U.S.S. RESTORER anchored. 1140 U.S.S. McVAY anchored. 1140 U.S.S. C.G. ATALANTA stood in. 0930 ast condition of readiness IV.

H. N. Northway
H. N. NORTHWAY,
Ship's Clerk, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

1303 U.S.S. LONG underway from alongside and stood out. 1430 U.S.S. RESTORER stood out. 1512 U.S.S. MCNAGHAN stood out. U.S.S. KING stood out. 1520 U.S.S. BARANOF stood out.

F. M. Bille
F. M. BILLE,

Ensign, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

1748 U.S.S. BALLEW underway. 1750 U.S.S. BRIDLE moored at oil dock. 1823 U.S.S. NORTH HAVEN underway. 1841 darkened ship.

J. Freeman
J. FREEMAN,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

Moored as before.

F. L. Liorance
F. L. LIORANCE,
Gunner, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

A. D. Brown
A. D. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

47923

U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Tuesday

2

March

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS

0 to 4

Moored as before. U.S.S. COGHLAN moored alongside to port. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and condition material Yoke. Boiler #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship's present: INDIANAPOLIS, RALPH, COGHLAN, ELLIOT, GILLIS, S.S. ORIOLE, S.S. NORTH HAVEN, S.S. ANNOY, S.S. NEGAHA, U.S.C.G. ATALANTA, S.S. LINDOR, S.S. RESTORER, S.S. McVAY, S.S. MANSFIELD, S.S. RICHARD M. HOE, S.S. HAMAKUA.

F. M. Bible

F. M. BIBLE,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

0730 set condition of readiness II. Secured from condition of readiness IV. 0755 lighted ship.

J. Freeman
J. FREEMAN,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0805 U.S.S. GILLIS underway and stood out. 0835 draft forward, 20' 9", aft 24' 10", mean 22' 9.5". 0900 set condition of readiness IV. Secured from condition of readiness II.

F. L. Liorance
F. L. LIORANCE,
Gunner, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

1252 U.S.C.G. ATALANTA underway, and stood out. 1423 S.S. RESTORER stood out.

L. R. Simerville
L. R. SIMERVILLE,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

1630 set material condition Yoke. 1708 S.S. NEGAHA underway. 1830 U.S.S. BAILEY stood in and moored to south buoy. 1843 darkened ship.

Blake Hayhurst
BLAKE HAYHURST,
Lieut. (jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

20 to 24

Moored as before.

Boyd D. Hughes
BOYD D. HUGHES,
Boatswain, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

N. D. Brown
N. D. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.
U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Wednesday 3

(Day)

(Date)

March

(Month)

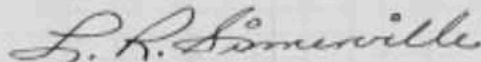
1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION _____

REMARKS _____

0 to 4

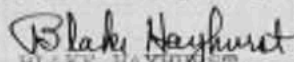
Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition Yoke. Boiler #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. COCHLAN moored alongside to port. Ship's present: INDIANAPOLIS, HALEIGH, MARKAB, BAILEY, COCHLAN, ELLIOTT, HAMAHA, ORIOLE, NORTH HAVEN, ANNIE, NEMAH, GUYAMA, McVAY, MANSFIELD, KOHALA, R.D. LEONARD, R.M. HEE, SOHONA, U.S.S.R., AND U.S.S.R. KAMENETS PODELSK.



L. R. SIMERVILLE,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

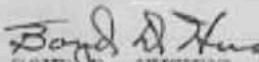
0700 set condition of readiness II. Secured from condition of readiness IV.



BLAKE HAYHURST,
Lieut.(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

8 to 12

0820 U.S.S.R. SOHONA underway. U.S.S.R. KAMENETS PODELSKI underway. 0831 U.S.S. BAILEY underway. 0845 U.S.S. BAILEY moored alongside U.S.S. ELLIOTT. 0905 U.S.S.R. SPICA stood in. 0929 U.S.S. ELLIOTT underway and stood out. 0920 U.S.S. NORTH HAVEN underway. 0930 set condition of readiness IV. Secured from condition of readiness II. 0950 U.S.S. KOHALA stood out. U.S.S.R. SPICA moored at Dutch Harbor dock.



BOYD D. HUGHES,
Boatswain, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

1437 U.S.S. PERRY stood in. 1445 U.S.S. LAMBERTON stood in.



F. B. MESSER, JR.,
Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

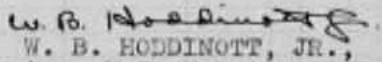
1604 U.S.S. MAINE stood in. 1604 U.S.C.G. CYANE stood in. 1623 U.S.S. MAINE anchored. U.S.C.G. CYANE moored at Dutch Harbor dock. 1755 U.S.S. PERRY stood in. 1810 U.S.S. LAMBERTON underway. 1811 U.S.S. PERRY moored alongside U.S.S. BAILEY. 1837 U.S.S. COCHLAN underway from alongside. 1837 U.S.C.G. CYANE underway. 1845 darkened ship. 1847 U.S.C.G. CYANE and U.S.S. MAINE stood out. 1854 U.S.S. LAMBERTON moored alongside to port.



L. W. ETCHEPARE,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.


20 to 24

Moored as before.

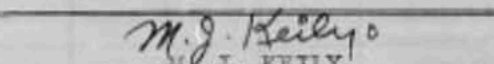


W. B. HODDINOTT, JR.,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

Approved:


A. V. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:


M. J. KEILY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Thursday

4

March,

19 43

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS

0 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition Yoke. Boiler #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. COGHLAN moored alongside to port. Ship's present: INDIANAPOLIS, RALEIGH, MARKAB, COGHLAN, ELLIOTT, HAMARUA, ORIOLE, NORTH HAVEN, LAMBERTON, PERRY, CUYAMA, SPICA, SCOTIA, ANNIE, NEMAH, MOVAY, MANSFIELD, KOHALA, R.D. LEONARD, R.M. HCE, SOKHONA, KAMENETS PODELSKI.

F. B. Messer, Jr.
F. B. MESSER, JR.,
Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

0700 set condition of readiness II. Secured from condition of readiness IV. 0750 lighted ship.

L. W. Etchegare
L. W. ETCHEGARE,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

8 to 12

0853 U.S.S. ELLIOTT stood out. 0900 U.S.S. INDIANAPOLIS stood out. U.S.S. BAILEY stood out. U.S.S. COGHLAN stood out. 0922 U.S.S. HCE underway. 0930 set condition of readiness IV. Secured from condition of readiness II. 1003 S.S. HCE anchored in stream.

W. B. Hoddinott, Jr.
W. B. HODDINOTT, JR.,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

12 to 16

1304 U.S.S. ELLIOTT underway. 1322 U.S.S. S-28 stood out. 1400 U.S.S. ELLIOTT moored to north buoy. 1414 U.S.S. CUYAMA underway. 1450 U.S.S. CUYAMA moored alongside U.S.S. RALEIGH. 1515 U.S.S. HULBERT stood in. 1535 U.S.S. ELLIOTT underway. 1535 U.S.S. HULBERT stood out. 1545 U.S.S. ELLIOTT stood out.

H. E. Northway
H. E. NORTHWAY,
Ship's Clerk, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

1605 U.S.S. PERRY stood out. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1325 U.S. HCE underway. 1833 U.S.S. BAILEY and U.S.S. COGHLAN moored at south buoy. 1839 S.S. NEMAH stood in. 1847 darkened ship. 1913 S.S. HCE stood out. 1920 S.S. NEMAH moored at dutch Harbor dock.

Fred Nichols
FRED NICHOLS,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

20 to 24

Moored as before.

D. Gretsch
D. GRETSCHE,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

Approved:

A. B. Brown
A. B. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Friday

5

March

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION _____

REMARKS

0 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition Yoke. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. LAMBERTON moored alongside to port. Ship's present: RALEIGH, CUYAMA, BAILEY, COUGHLAN, LAMBERTON, SPICA, ORIOLE, ANNOY, MEMANA, NORTH HAVEN, LEONARD, McVAY, SCOTIA, HAMAKUA.

H. E. Northway
H. E. NORTHWAY,
Ship's Clerk, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

0700 set condition of readiness II. Secured condition of readiness IV. 0731 U.S.S. NIQUA underway. 0748 lighted ship.

Fred Nichols
FRED NICHOLS,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

8 to 12

0807 U.S.S. BAILEY underway. 0830 U.S.S. RALEIGH underway. 0835 U.S.S. COUGHLAN and U.S.S. BAILEY stood out. 0930 set condition of readiness IV. Secured from condition of readiness II.

D. Gretsch
D. GRETSCH,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

12 to 16

1345 U.S.S. PERRY stood in and moored at North buoy. 1405 U.S.S. ELLIOTT stood in and moored at North buoy alongside U.S.S. PERRY.

J. Freeman
J. FREEMAN,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

1630 set material condition Yoke. 1849 darkened ship. 1859 U.S. GRANT stood in. 1915 U.S.S. HULBERT stood in. 1945 U.S. GRANT and U.S.S. HULBERT moored at oil dock.

F. L. Lieurance
F. L. LIEURANCE,
Gunner, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

Moored as before.

F. M. Bible
F. M. BIBLE,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

A. D. Brown
A. D. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Saturday

6

March

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS

0 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition Yock. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. LAMBERTON moored alongside to port. Ship's present: LAMBERTON, CUYAMA, SPICA, ORIOLE, ARNOY, ATALANTA, PERRY, ELLIOTT, HULBERT, U.S. GRANT, S.S. NORTH HAVEN, S.S. LEONARD, S.S. McVAY, S.S. SCOTIA, S.S. HAMAKUA.

J. Freeman
F. FREEMAN,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

0725 U.S.S. RICHMOND stood in. 0730 set condition of readiness II. 0737 U.S.S. BANCROFT and U.S.S. CALDWELL stood in. 0745 lighted ship. 0753 U.S.S. LAMBERTON underway from alongside.

F. L. L. L. L.
F. L. L. L. L.,
Gunner, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0820 U.S.S. RICHMOND moored alongside to port. 0835 S.S. TEXADO stood in. 0843 set condition of readiness IV. Secured from condition of readiness II. 0900 U.S.S. CALDWELL moored alongside U.S.S. BANCROFT. 0843 U.S.S. BANCROFT moored alongside U.S.S. RICHMOND. 0915 S.S. LEONARD stood out. 0932 S.S. McVAY, U.S.S. ELLIOTT and U.S.S. PERRY stood out.

F. H. Bible
F. H. BIBLE,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

1215 S.S. NORTH HAVEN underway and stood out. 1330 U.S.S. HULBERT underway, and stood out. 1340 U.S. GRANT underway. 1345 U.S.C.G. CYANE underway. 1354 U.S. GRANT moored at oil dock. 1400 U.S.S. ORIOLE stood in. 1415 S.S. S.S. TEXADO underway. 1435 U.S.S. ORIOLE and U.S.C.G. CYANE moored at Dutch harbor. 1438 S.S. TEXADO moored at Dutch Harbor dock.

Boyd D. Hughes
BOYD D. HUGHES,
Boatswain, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

1630 set material condition Yoke. 1810 S.S. HARRINGTON stood in. 1835 S.S. HARRINGTON anchored. 1851 darkened ship. 1920 S.S. TEXADO anchored.

L. E. Simerville
L. E. SIMERVILLE,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

Moored as before.

Blake Hayhurst
BLAKE HAYHURST,
Lieut.(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

Approved:

W. D. Brown
W. D. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Sunday

7

March

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS

0 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition Yoke. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. RICHMOND, U.S.S. BANCROFT, and U.S.S. COLDWELL moored alongside to port. Ship's present: RICHMOND, BANCROFT, COLDWELL, CUYANA, LAMBERTON, SPICA, ORIOLE, ANNOY, CYANE, GRANT, S.S. SCOTIA, S.S. HAMAKUA, S.S. TEXADO, S.S. HARRINGTON, YP-576, MARY ANN.

Boyd D. Hughes
BOYD D. HUGHES,
Boatswain, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

0645 set condition of readiness II. 0738 U.S.S. LAMBERTON and S.S. TEXADO stood out. 0749 lighted ship.

L. R. Simerville
L. R. SIMERVILLE,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0805 U.S. GRANT underway. 0812 S.S. BRUNO stood in. 0819 U.S.S. GRANT stood out. 0821 S.S. CARDOA stood in. 0826 S.S. ORIOLE underway. 0830 S.S. TOLA stood in. 0838 H.S.S. PAUL JOHN JONES stood in. 0845 set condition of readiness IV. 0859 H.M.S. VANCOUVER and H.M.S. DAWSON stood in. 0851 S.S. BRUNO anchored. 0905 S.S. CARDOA and S.S. JOHN PAUL JONES anchored. 0913 S.S. TOLA and S.S. CUBA anchored. 0922 S.S. ORIOLE stood out. 0926 S.S. CUBA shifted berths to oil docks. 0945 H.M.S. VANCOUVER and H.M.S. DAWSON moored at north buoy. 1011 S.S. BRUNO underway and moored at oil dock. 1030 S.S. HAIDA stood in. 1030 S.S. DELWOOD stood in and anchored. 1115 S.S. HAIDA anchored. 1130 S.S. TOLA underway and moored at oil docks.

Blake Hayhurst
BLAKE HAYHURST,
Lieut.(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

12 to 16

1325 H.M.S. DAWSON had H.M.S. VANCOUVER moored alongside S.S. JOHN PAUL JONES. 1455 S.S. HAMAKUA and S.S. DELWOOD stood out. 1515 U.S.S. CHAUMONT and U.S.S. HATFIELD stood in.

W. B. Hoddinott, Jr.
W. B. HODDINOTT, JR.,
Lieut.(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

16 to 20

1611 U.S.S. HATFIELD moved at North buoy. 1750 U.S.S. CHAUMONT underway. 1814 S.S. SCOTIA underway. 1818 S.S. SCOTIA anchored. 1826 H.M.S. DAWSON had H.M.S. VANCOUVER underway. 1830 S.S. GORDONIA underway. 1830 U.S.S. HATFIELD underway. 1858 S.S. HAIDA underway. 1949 S.S. CORDOVA and U.S.S. HATFIELD moored at Ballyheo dock. U.S.S. LAMBERTON stood in. S.S. HAIDA moored alongside S.S. JOHN PAUL JONES.

F. B. Messer, Jr.
F. B. MESSER, JR.,
Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

Moored as before.

L. W. Etchepare
L. W. ETCHEPARE,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

Approved:

W. B. Messer, Jr.
W. B. MESSER, JR.,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Monday

8

March

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS

0 to 4

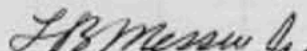
Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition Yoke. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. RICHMOND, U.S.S. BANCROFT, AND U.S.S. CALDWELL MOORED alongside to port. Ship's present: RICHMOND, BANCROFT, CALDWELL, CUYAMA, SPICA, ARROY, CYANNE, CHAUMONT, HATFIELD, LAMBERTON, S.S. CORDOVA, S.S. BRUNO, S.S. TOLOA, S.S. DELWOOD, S.S. HARRINGTON, S.S. CUBA, S.S. JOHN PAUL JONES, S.S. SCOTIA, S.S. HAIDA, H.M.S. JAWSON, H.M.S. VANCOUVER.



W. B. HOBBS, JR.,
Lieut.(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

4 to 8

0645 set condition of readiness II. 0730 S.S. TOLOA underway. 0741 lighted ship.



F. B. MEISSER, JR.,
Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12


0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0835 S.S. POINT SAN PABLO stood in. 0842 S.S. POINT SAN PABLO anchored in bay. 0930 set condition of readiness IV. Secured from condition of readiness II. 1020 U.S.S. YB 26 moored alongside to transfer five torpedoes and 5 warheads from U.S.S. CALDWELL. 1025 U.S.S. CUYAMA took motor launch repaired by repair dept. 1040 U.S.S. LAMBERTON underway. 1048 U.S.S. HATFIELD underway. 1120 U.S.S. LAMBERTON and U.S.S. HATFIELD stood out. 1130 S.S. CHAUMONT stood out. 1142 S.S. HAIDA underway.



L. W. ETCHEPARE,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

12 to 16

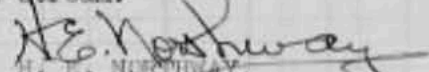
1225 U.S.C.G. CYANNE underway and anchored. 1230 U.S.S. SCOTIA moored at Ballyhoo dock. 1300 U.S.S. CUBA and S.S. SPICA underway. 1310 S.S. SPICA and U.S.C.G. CYANNE stood out. 1320 S.S. CUBA moored at oil dock. 1345 S.S. HARRINGTON underway. 1345 Y.S.D. 2c left from alongside. 1410 S.S. HARRINGTON moored at Dutch Harbor dock. 1420 S.S. DELWOOD anchored. 1450 S.S. BRUNO underway and anchored.



U. P. TAYLOR,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

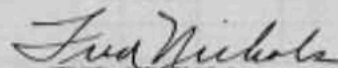
1629 U.S.S. ORIOLE stood in. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1806 U.S.C.G. CYANNE stood in. 1820 U.S.C.G. moored at Ballyhoo dock. 1835 darkened ship. 1905 S.S. TOLOA underway, and shifting about in stream.



H. E. NORTHWAY,
Ship's Clerk, U.S. Navy.


20 to 24

Moored as before.

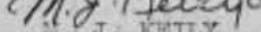


FRED NICHOLS,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

Approved:


A. D. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:


M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N., Navigator.

8

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Thursday

9

March

1942

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS

0 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition Yoke. Boilers #1 and #2 stemming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. RICHMOND, U.S.S. HANCROFT, and U.S.S. CALDWELL moored alongside to port. Ship's present: RICHMOND, HANCROFT, CALDWELL, CUYASA, DAWSON, VANCOUVER, ANNEX, HAIDA, J. HARRINGTON, POINT SAN PABLO, DELLWOOD, S. BRUNO, JOHN PAUL JONES, TOLGA, ORIOLE, SCOTIA, CORDOVA, CUYANE, CUBA.

W. R. Taylor
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

0645 set condition of readiness II. Secured from condition of readiness IV. 0736 lighted ship.

H. E. Northway
H. E. NORTHWAY,
Ship's Clerk, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

0900 U.S.S. TIPPECANOE stood in. 0906 U.S.S. PC-467, and PC-601 stood in. 0945 S.S. J.P. JONES underway. 0945 U.S.S. PC-467 and PC-601 at north buoy. 0950 S.S. J.P. JONES stood out. 1005 U.S.S. YEB-127 underway. 1013 U.S.S. HARRINGTON underway. YEB-127 stood out. 1023 called away fire and rescue party for fire on U.S.S. RICHMOND alongside. 1029 secured fire and rescue party. 1029 U.S.S. ORIOLE at Dutch Harbor dock. 1030 shifted berths, U.S.S. HAIDA. 1100 received five torpedoes from U.S.S. HANCROFT. 1100 barge Mary Ann alongside. 0930 secured from condition of readiness II. Set condition of readiness IV.

Fred Nichols
FRED NICHOLS,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

12 to 16

1220 S.S. TOLGA underway and stood out. 1221 barge Mary Ann underway from alongside. 1320 U.S.S. PC-467 underway. 1410 S.S. DOROTHY PHILLIPS stood in and moored at fuel dock.

F. L. Lurance
F. L. LURANCE,
Gunner, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

1608 U.S.S. PC-601 shifted berths to alongside H.M.S. VANCOUVER. 1609 U.S.S. PC-467 shifted berths to oil dock. 1626 S.S. DOROTHY PHILLIPS shifted berths to oil dock. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1750 U.S.S. CHAUMONT, U.S.S. HATFIELD, AND U.S.S. LAMBERTON stood in. 1857 darkened ship.

F. M. Bible
F. M. BIBLE,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

2021 U.S.S. CHAUMONT moored at Naval Operating Base. 2021 U.S.S. HARRINGTON underway.

J. J. Zimmerman
J. J. ZIMMERMAN,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

A. D. Brown
A. D. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP *HAIRKAB*Wednesday 10 March 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION _____

REMARKS

0 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition Yoke. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. RICHMOND, U.S.S. BANCROFT, and U.S.S. CALDWELL moored alongside to port. Ship's present: RICHMOND, BANCROFT, CALDWELL, CUYACA, TIPPERCANOE, HATFIELD, DAWSON, VANCOUVER, PC-601, ARROY, CHAUMONT, CRICKE, SCOTIA, CORDOVA, CAYANE, CUNA, PC-487, DOROTHY PHILLIPS, POINT SAN PABLO, DILLWOOD, S. BRUNO, JONATHAN HARRINGTON, HAIDA, LAMBERTON.

F. L. Lurance
F. L. LURANCE,
Gunner, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

0630 set condition of readiness II. Secured from condition of readiness IV. 0730 lighted ship.

F. M. Bihle
F. M. BIHLE,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

0855 S.S. ORIOLE stood out. 0930 U.S.S. HATFIELD moored alongside S.S. HARRINGTON. 0930 U.S.S. LAMBERTON moored alongside S.S. HARRINGTON. Set condition of readiness IV, secured from condition of readiness II.

J. J. Zimmerman
J. J. ZIMMERMAN,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

1329 U.S.S. HATFIELD underway. 1400 U.S.S. PC-601 underway. 1406 U.S.S. HATFIELD moored at North Buoy. 1425 U.S.S. LAMBERTON underway. 1432 U.S.S. PC-601 stood out. 1446 S.S. WILMAHIA underway. 1452 S.S. MARY D underway. 1452 U.S.S. LAMBERTON moored at North Buoy. 1500 MARY D moored at oil dock. 1505 S.S. HARRINGTON moored at oil dock.

Blake Hayhurst
BLAKE HAYHURST,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

16 to 20

1630 set material condition Yoke. 1858 darkened ship.

Boyd D. Hughes
BOYD D. HUGHES,
Boatswain, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

1905 U.S.C.G. CYANE moored at Ballyhoo dock. 1930 S.S. SAM JACKSON stood in.

Louis R. Simerville
LOUIS R. SIMERVILLE,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

Approved: _____

A. D. Brown
A. D. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined: _____

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP Markab

Thursday 11

March

1943

(1047)

(1048)

(1049)

ZONE DESCRIPTION _____

REMARKS _____

0 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. RICHMOND, U.S.S. HANCROFT, and U.S.S. CALDWELL moored alongside to port. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship's present: RICHMOND, HANCROFT, CALDWELL, CUYAMA, TIPPECANOE, HATFIELD, LAMBERTON, DAWSON, VANCOUVER, HELLAMA, ARNOY, CHAUMONT, S.S. SCOTIA, S.S. CORROVA, S.S. CUBA, S.S. POINT SAN PABLO, PC-487, HARRINGTON, MARY D., S.S. BELLMOND, BRUNO, HAIDA, DOROTHY PHILIPS, SAN JACKSON.

Blake Hayhurst
BLAKE HAYHURST,
Lieut. (jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

4 to 8

0556 H.M.C.S. DAWSON underway and stood out. 0601 H.M.C.S. VANCOUVER underway and stood out. 0630 S.S. DOROTHY PHILIPS underway and stood out. Set condition of readiness II. Secured from condition of readiness IV. 0638 S.S. CORROVA underway and stood out. 0655 U.S.C.G. HAIDA underway and stood out. 0708 S.S. BRUNO underway and stood out. 0733 lighted ship.

Boyd D. Hughes
BOYD D. HUGHES,
Boatswain, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

0800 U.S.S. RICHMOND underway from alongside. Set condition of material X-Ray. 0825 U.S.S. VEGA stood in. 0830 U.S.S. PC-485 stood in. 0845 S.S. CARL CHUNE and U.S.S. PERRY stood in. 0846 U.S.S. TEAL stood in. 0853 U.S.S. ELLIOTT stood in. 1015 U.S.S. CALDWELL underway from alongside and stood out. 0930 set condition of readiness IV. Secured from condition of readiness II. 1117 U.S.S. PERRY moored alongside to port.

Louis R. Simerville
LOUIS R. SIMERVILLE,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

1223 U.S.S. TEAL underway. 1234 U.S.C.G. CUYAMA underway. 1245 S.S. SCOTIA underway. 1310 S.S. SCOTIA anchored. 1315 U.S.S. TEAL moored alongside U.S.S. CHAUMONT. 1344 U.S.C.G. CUYAMA moored alongside U.S.S. REGA. 1435 U.S.S. PC-485 underway. 1453 U.S.S. PC-485 moored at Ballyhee dock. 1520 U.S.S. TEAL underway. 1535 U.S.S. TEAL stood out.

L. W. Etcheberry
L. W. ETCHEBERRY,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

16 to 20

1630 set material condition Yoke. 1640 U.S.S. PC-487 stood out. 1740 U.S.S. LAMBERTON underway. 1745 U.S.S. ELLIOTT underway. 1750 U.S.S. HATFIELD underway. 1752 U.S.C.G. CUYAMA underway. 1812 U.S.S. CHAUMONT underway. 1900 darkened ship.

W. B. Roddick, Jr.
W. B. RODDICK, JR.,
Lieut. (jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

20 to 24

Moored as before.

F. B. Mason
F. B. MASON,
Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

W. B. Brown
W. B. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP

HARLEIGH

Friday

12

March

1943

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS

0 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition Yoke. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. BANCROFT and U.S.S. PERRY moored alongside to port. Ship's present: BANCROFT, PERRY, RICHMOND, TIPPACANOE, PC-487, MANAMA, ANNOY, STANLEY WISCONSIN, PC-485, VEGA, CYANE, S.S. CURA, S.S. POINT SAN PABLO, S.S. MARY D., GENERAL MORGAN LEWIS, S.S. SAM JACKSON, ORIOLE, S.S. DELWOOD, S.S. CARL SCHURZ, S.S. SCOTIA.

J. W. Etchepare
J. W. ETCHEPARE,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

4 to 8

0630 set condition of readiness II. Secured from condition of readiness IV. 0731 lighted ship.

W. B. Hobbins, Jr.
W. B. HOBBS, JR.,
Lieut. (jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

8 to 12

0842 S.S. BANCROFT stood in. 0857 U.S.S. BANCROFT stood in. 0925 U.S.S. PC-485 underway. 0930 set condition of readiness IV. Secured from condition of readiness II. 0930 S.S. GENERAL MORGAN LEWIS moored at Naval Operating Base. 1000 U.S.S. BANCROFT moored alongside to port. 1000 S.S. ANNOY underway. 1019 S.S. ANNOY stood out. 1035 S.S. BALAMON stood in. 1037 U.S.S. CYANE underway. 1043 U.S.S. BAILEY stood in. 1046 U.S.S. COGHLIN stood in. 1055 U.S.S. VEGA underway. 1112 U.S.S. BAILEY moored alongside U.S.S. TIPPACANOE. U.S.S. CYANE stood out. 1125 U.S.S. VEGA stood out. S.S. CARL SCHURZ underway. 1132 S.S. CARL SCHURZ stood out. U.S.S. ORIOLE underway. 1143 U.S.S. COGHLIN moored alongside U.S.S. BAILEY. U.S.S. ORIOLE stood out.

F. B. Messer, Jr.
F. B. MESSER, JR.,
Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

1310 U.S. GRANT stood in and anchored. 1318 S.S. ABERNATHY stood in. 1330 U.S.C.G. HAIDA stood in and anchored off starboard bow. 1418 S.S. SAM JACKSON changed berths to ahead of ship. 1530 S.S. ABERNATHY underway and stood out.

Fred Nichols
FRED NICHOLS,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

16 to 20

1618 S.S. BANCROFT underway. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1638 S.S. BANCROFT stood out. 1650 S.S. SOLONA underway. 1656 S.S. SOLONA stood out. 1714 U.S.S. GRANT underway. 1735 U.S. GRANT stood out. 1902 darkened ship.

D. Gretsch
D. GRETSCHE,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

20 to 24

Moored as before.

H. E. Northway
H. E. NORTHWAY,
Ship's Clerk, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

A. D. Brown
A. D. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N. Navigator.

12

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Saturday

17

March

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS

0 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition Yoke. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. BANCROFT and U.S.S. PERRY moored alongside to port. Ship's present: BANCROFT, PERRY, RABRAY, RICHMOND, TIPPIS CANOE, BAILEY, COUGHLIN, S.S. CUBA, S.S. POINT SAN PABLO, S.S. MARY B. S.S. SOLOMA, HEMALA, ARROY, S.S. STANLEY WISCONSIN, S.S. MORGAN, LEWIS, S.S. JONATHAN HARRINGTON, HAIDA, S.S. DELLWOOD, SCOTIA, S.S. SAM JACKSON.

Frederick Nichols
FRED NICHOLS,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

4 to 8

0630 set condition of readiness II. Secured from condition of readiness IV. 0728 lighted ship. 0730 U.S.S. HAIDA underway. 0758 S.S. DELLWOOD underway.

D. Gretsch
D. GRETSCHE,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

8 to 12

0823 S.S. DELLWOOD stood out. U.S.C.G. HAIDA stood out. 0913 S.S. SCOTIA underway. 0830 set condition of readiness IV. Secured from condition of readiness II. 1115 S.S. SCOTIA anchored in midstream.

H. E. Northway
H. E. NORTHWAY,
Ship's Clerk, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

1228 S.S. SOLOMA stood out. 1340 commenced swinging stern to port. 1425 ceased swinging.

F. M. Hiele
F. M. HIELE,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

1630 set material condition Yoke. 1938 S.S. DELLWOOD stood in and anchored. 1940 S.S. HAIDA stood in and anchored. 1904 darkened ship.

J. J. Lawrence
J. J. LAWRENCE,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

Moored as before.

F. L. Lawrence
F. L. LAWRENCE,
Gunner, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

A. D. Brown
A. D. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Keily
M. J. KEILY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP NAVERABSunday 14 March 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION _____

REMARKS _____

0 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition Yoke. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship's present: USS BANCROFT, USS PERRY, USS RAMSEY, USS RICHMOND, USS BAILEY, USS TIPPECANOE, USS COUGHLAN, SS CURA, SS POINT SAN PABLO, SS MARY D., Haida, S.S. STANLEY WISCONSIN, S.S. MORGAN LEWIS, S.S. JONATHAN HARRINGTON, AMNOY, HAIDA, S.S. SCOTIA, S.S. DELWOOD, S.S. SAN JACKSON. U.S.S. BANCROFT, U.S.S. PERRY, & U.S.S. RAMSEY moored alongside to port.

F. H. BIBLE
F. H. BIBLE,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

0630 set condition of readiness II. Secured from condition of readiness IV. 0726 lighted ship.

F. J. Duxman
F. J. DUXMAN,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

0813 S.S. AMERICAN STAR stood in. 0814 U.S.S. ORIOLE moored at Dutch Harbor, Dock. 0815 S.S. HAIDA stood out. 0820 S.S. DELWOOD underway and stood out, at 0835. 0837 S.S. POINT SAN PABLO stood out. 0850 U.S.S. TEAL stood in. 0907 U.S.S. BANCROFT and U.S.S. COUGHLAN underway. 0923 U.S.S. BAILEY underway. 0930 U.S.S. TEAL moored at oil pier. U.S.S. RICHMOND underway. 0930 set condition of readiness IV. Secured from condition of readiness II. 0939 U.S.S. BANCROFT, U.S.S. COUGHLAN, and U.S.S. BAILEY stood out. 1025 S.S. MARY D. went to Ballyhoo Dock. 1125 S.S. WILLIAM P. SMITHMAN stood in. 1153 U.S.S. TEAL underway.

F. L. Liorance
F. L. LIORANCE,
Gunner, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

1430 U.S.S. VEGA and U.S.S.C. CYANE stood in. 1450 U.S.S. VEGA anchored in stream. U.S.S.C. CYANE moored to oil docks.

Louis R. Shiversville
LOUIS R. SHIVERSVILLE,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

1630 set material condition Yoke. 1640 U.S.S.C. CYANE underway to shift berths. 1735 S.S. RICHARD ROE stood in. 1740 U.S.S. CHARLESTON stood in and moored at south buoy at 1820. 1820 S.S. RICHARD ROE anchored. 1825 S.S. SAN JACKSON underway. 1840 U.S.S. VEGA moored at Ballyhoo dock. 1920 S.S. SAN JACKSON shifted berths. 1906 darkened ship.

Blake Hayhurst
BLAKE HAYHURST,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

20 to 24

Moored as before.

Boyd D. Hughes
BOYD D. HUGHES,
Boatswain, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

V. D. Brown
V. D. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Keily
M. J. KEILY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKABMonday
(Day)15
(Date)March
(Month)

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS

0 to 4

0200

Moored to middle buoy in Dutch Harbor, Alaska. / Operating with Task Force No. 16, formerly Task Force No. 8. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition Yoke. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. PERRY and U.S.S. RAMSEY alongside to port. Ship's present: MARKAB, PERRY, RAMSEY, TIPPECANOE, CHARLESTON, TRAL, HARRINGTON, CYANE, VRGA, MARY D. S.S. CUBA, S.S. SAM JACKSON, S.S. AMERICAN STAR, S.S. SCOTIA, S.S. W. T. SHERMAN, S.S. H.N. HOE.

Louis R. Silverville
LOUIS R. SILVERVILLE,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

0630 set condition of readiness II. Secured from condition of readiness IV. 0724 lighted ship.

Blake Hayhurst
BLAKE HAYHURST,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

8 to 12

0800 set condition Material X-Ray. 0835 U.S.S. BANCROFT stood in and moored at south buoy. 0835 U.S.S. CHARLESTON stood out. 0836 U.S.S. RICHMOND stood in and moored to south buoy. 0836 U.S.S. BAILEY stood in and moored at south buoy. 0850 S.S. RICHARD M. HOE underway. 0850 U.S.S. PERRY underway and moored at north buoy. 0903 U.S.S. COUGHLIN stood in. 0929 S.S. ANNOCY moored at oil docks. 0950 S.S. ANNOCY underway. 0930 set condition of readiness IV. Secured from condition of readiness II. 0950 U.S.S. WILLIOT stood in and moored at north buoy. 0958 U.S.S. BARLOS stood in. 1013 S.S. ANNOCY moored at Dutch Harbor dock. 1115 S.S. SAM JACKSON underway. 1155 S.S. DELWOOD stood in.

Boyd D. Hughes
BOYD D. HUGHES,
Boatswain, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

1200 U.S.C.G. MADIA stood in. 1237 U.S.C.G. MADIA anchored in stream. S.S. DELWOOD anchored in stream. 1308 U.S.S. ORIOLE stood in. 1315 U.S.S. KING stood in. 1320 S.S. R.C. LEONARD stood in. 1330 S.S. STANLEY A. GRIFFITHS stood in. 1338 H.M.S. DAWSON and H.M.S. VANCOUVER stood in. 1340 S.S. JOHN BURK stood in. 1400 U.S.S. KING moored alongside to port. 1405 S.S. JOHN BURK moored in stream. 1435 H.M.S. VANCOUVER anchored in stream. S.S. R.C. LEONARD anchored in stream. S.S. STANLEY A. GRIFFITHS anchored in stream. 1452 H.M.S. DAWSON moored alongside H.M.S. VANCOUVER. 1520 S.S. STANLEY A. GRIFFITHS changed berths. 1525 U.S.S. ANNOCY shifted berths. 1527 U.S.S. BRAZOS underway.

F. B. Messer Jr.
F. B. MEISSER, JR.,
Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

1804 U.S.C.G. CYANE underway to change berths. 1809 H.M.S. DAWSON, and H.M.S. VANCOUVER underway. 1822 S.S. MARY D. S.S. TRAL, S.S. DELWOOD, and S.S. AMERICAN STAR underway and stood out. 1824 1824 U.S.S. COUGHLIN underway and stood out. 1840 U.S.S. BANCROFT shifted berths. 1844 U.S.S. CHARLESTON stood in moored alongside to starboard. 1924 U.S.S. RICHMOND and U.S.S. BAILEY underway and stood out.

L. W. Etcheberry
L. W. ETCHERRY,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

20 to 24 Moored as before.

W. B. Hoddinott, Jr.
W. B. HODDINOTT, JR., Lt(jg) U.S. Naval Reserve.

Approved:

W. B. Hoddinott, Jr.
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP *MARKAB*Tuesday 16
(Day) (Date)March 1943
(Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

0 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness II, and material condition Yoke. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. *RAID* and U.S.S. *KING* moored alongside to port. U.S.S. *CHARLESTON* moored alongside to starboard. Ship's present: *CHARLESTON*, *MARKAB*, *RABBIT*, *KING*, *PERRY*, *ELIOT*, *BANCROFT*, *TIPPECANOE*, *ANNY*, *VEGA*, *CYANE*, *HAIDA*, *BRAZOS*, *ORIOLE*; S.S. *CUBA*, S.S. *JONATHAN HARRINGTON*, SS. *SCOTIA*, S.S. *W. R. SHERMAN*, S.S. *SAM JACKSON*, S.S. *E. D. LEONARD*, S.S. *STANLEY GRIFFITH*, S.S. *JOHN BURKE*.

L.B. Messer Jr.
F. B. MESSEY, JR.,
Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

0630 set condition of readiness II. Secured from condition of readiness IV. 0721 lighted ship.

S. W. Etchegave
S. W. ETCHEGAVE,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

8 to 12

0830 set condition of readiness IV. 0840 U.S.C.G. *CYANE* stood out. 0945 U.S. *R.D. LEONARD* stood out. 1030 S.S. *ADMIRAL MORTON* stood in. 1043 U.S.S. *MONAGHAN* stood in and moored alongside to starboard to U.S.S. *CHARLESTON*. 1050 U.S.S. *RAID* stood in. 1055 U.S.S. *DALE* stood in.

W. B. Hoddinott Jr.
W. B. HODDINOTT, JR.,
Lieut.(JG), U.S. Naval Reserve.

12 to 16

1315 S.S. *STANLEY GRIFFITH* underway. 1335 U.S.S. *STANLEY GRIFFITH* stood out. 1411 1415 S.S. *J.C. AINSWORTH* stood in. 1435 S.S. *J.C. AINSWORTH* anchored. 1515 U.S.S. *MONAGHAN* underway. 1535 U.S.S. *MONAGHAN* stood out. U.S.S. *DALE* underway. 1550 U.S.S. *DALE* stood out.

H. E. Northway
H. E. NORTHWAY,
Ship's Clerk, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

1610 barge *Mary Ann* alongside S.S. *BURKE*. 1630 barge *Mary Ann* underway. 1910 darkened ship.

Fred Nichols
FRED NICHOLS,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

20 to 24

Moored as before.

D. Grutsch
D. GRUTSCH,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

Approved:

A. D. Brown
A. D. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N., Navigator.

16

UNITED STATES SHIP HAIDAWednesday 17
(Date)March 19 43
(Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

0 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. KING, U.S.S. BARRY moored alongside to port. U.S.S. CHARLESTON moored alongside to starboard. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship's present: CHARLESTON, BARRY, KING, PERRY, ELLIOT, BANGKOK, TIPPICANOE, PALMIST, ARROY, VEGA, ORIOLE, HAIDA, U.S.S. JONATHAN HARRINGTON, ADMIRAL MURON, S.S. SCOTIA, S.S. W.T. SHERMAN, S.S. SAM JACKSON, S.S. JOHN BURKE, S.S. JOHN C. AINSWORTH.

H. E. Northway
H. E. NORTHWAY,
Ship's Clerk, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

0719 lighted ship. 0830 set condition of readiness II. Secured from condition of readiness IV.

Fred Nichols
FRED NICHOLS
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

8 to 12

0805 U.S.S. WILLIAM T. HEARTHUR stood in. 0806 U.S.S. PC-572 stood in. 0816 U.S.S. TIPPICANOE underway. 0824 U.S.S. PC-572 moored at Dutch Harbor dock. 0830 set condition of readiness IV. Secured from condition of readiness II. 0832 U.S.S. PC-600 stood in. 0835 U.S.S. GUADALUPE stood in. 0836 S.S. W.T. McARTHUR anchored. 0845 U.S.S. GILLIS stood in. 0847 U.S.S. PC-600 moored alongside to starboard of U.S.S. CHARLESTON. 0848 U.S.S. G. GYANE stood in. 0850 U.S.S. TIPPICANOE moored at oil docks. 0852 S.S. NEMAHA moored at Dutch Harbor dock. 0911 U.S.S. GYANE moored at Dutch Harbor dock. 0923 S.S. BURKE underway. U.S.S. HAIDA anchored. 0925 U.S.S. GUADALUPE moored alongside U.S.S. RALEIGH.

D. Gutsch
D. GUTSCH,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

12 to 16

1535 U.S.S. SALT LAKE CITY stood in. 1535 U.S.S. MONAHAN stood in.

J. L. Farnham
J. L. FARNHAM,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

1600 U.S.S. BARRY underway from alongside to port to moor alongside to starboard. 1600 U.S.S. SALT LAKE CITY anchored. 1620 U.S.S. PC-600 moored alongside to port. 1620 U.S.S. HAIDA stood out. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1635 U.S.S. KING underway and moored at North Buoy. 1700 U.S.S. SALT LAKE CITY underway. 1802 U.S.S. SALT LAKE CITY moored alongside U.S.S. RALEIGH. 1919 darkened ship.

F. L. Lurance
F. L. LURANCE,
Gunner, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

Moored as before.

F. M. Bible
F. M. BIBLE,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

A. D. Brown
A. D. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKABThursday 18
(Day) (Date)March 19 43
(Month) (Year)

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

9 to 14

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition Yoke. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. CHARLESTON and U.S.S. RALPHAY moored alongside to starboard. U.S.S. PC-600 moored alongside to port. Ship's present: CHARLESTON, RALPHAY, PC-600, BANCROFT, KING, GUNSAULT, RALPHAY, BART LARK CITY, VEGA, HYDROGRAPHER, PC-572, MITCHELL, MONAGHAN, DALE, TIPPECANOE, ORIOLE, U.S.S. J. HARRINGTON, S.S. ADMIRAL MULTON, S.S. T.T. STEPHEN, S.S. SAM JACKSON, S.S. JOHN AMESWORTH, S.S. W.P. McARTHUR.

J. F. Freeman
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

0830 set condition of readiness II. Secured from condition of readiness IV. 0716 lighted ship.

F. L. Lawrence
Ensign, U.S. Navy.
Gunner, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

0800 set condition material X-Ray. 0830 set condition of readiness IV. Secured from condition of readiness II. 1110 U.S.S. KING underway. 1115 U.S.S. PC-600 underway. 1130 U.S.S. PC-600 moored alongside to starboard. 1131 U.S.S. KING moored alongside to port.

R. M. Bink
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

1224 U.S.S. ORIOLE underway. 1255 U.S.S. DALE underway. 1240 U.S.S. MONAGHAN underway. 1245 U.S.S. ORIOLE moored at oil dock. 1248 four (4) PT boats stood in and moored at oil docks. 1300 U.S.S. MONAGHAN moored at north buoy. 1315 U.S.S. KING underway. 1320 U.S.S. PC-600 shifted to our port side. 1325 U.S.S. TIPPECANOE underway. 1330 U.S.S. MITCHELL underway. 1342 U.S.S. RALPHAY underway. 1358 U.S.S. ORIOLE underway. 1358 S.S. McARTHUR underway. 1410 U.S.S. KING stood out. 1415 U.S.S. RALPHAY stood out. 1417 U.S.S. HYDROGRAPHER underway. 1422 U.S.S. MITCHELL anchored. 1425 S.S. McARTHUR at oil dock. 1425 U.S.S. HYDROGRAPHER at R.O.B. dock. 1437 U.S.S. ORIOLE stood out. 1437 U.S.S. TIPPECANOE stood out. 1438 U.S.S. HYDROGRAPHER moored at south buoy.

Ed D. Hughes
Boatswain, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

1810 U.S.S. YOKON stood in. 1825 U.S.S. G. G. CREE stood in. 1914 darkened ship.

Louis R. Simerville
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

Moored as before.

Blake Hayhurst
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

Approved:

W. M. Brown
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

C. R. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB Friday 19 March 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

9 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition Yoke. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. CHARLESTON and U.S.S. RAMSAY moored alongside to starboard. U.S.S. PC-600 moored alongside to port. Ship's present: MONAGHAN, BANCROFT, CHARLESTON, PC-600, RAMSAY, GUADALUPE, SALT LAKE CITY, YSCA, HYDROGRAPHIC, CYANE, PC-572, S.S. W.T. SPURMAN, S.S. SAM JACKSON, S.S. JOHN AINSWORTH, S.S. YUKON, S.S. TAMARA.

Boyd D. Hughes
BOYD D. HUGHES,
Boatswain, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

0615 Secured from condition of readiness IV, set condition of readiness II. 0725 U.S.S. DALE stood in. 0744 U.S.S. HERBERT stood in. 0711 lighted ship.

L. R. Simerville
L. R. SIMERVILLE,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0802 U.S.C.G. CYANE underway. 0815 set condition of readiness IV. U.S.S. RAMSAY underway. 0820 U.S.S. PC-600 underway. 0821 U.S.S. DALE anchored. 0839 U.S.S. RAMSAY moored alongside to port. 0915 started pumping water to U.S.S. RAMSAY. 0936 U.S.C.G. CYANE moored at Dutch Harbor dock. 0944 S.S. W. L. MCARTHUR anchored and U.S. YUKON shifted to oil dock. 0950 secured from giving U.S.S. RAMSAY 15000 gallons of fresh water. 0950 started delivering ammunition to U.S.S. DALE, in the following quantities: cartridges, 40mm H.E.T. 150, Depth charges, MK7, 10

" 20mm H.E. 360 " " MK6, 4
" 20mm H.E.T. 180 " " pistols, MK6, 14.

Boosters Extenders, MK6, 14, Detonators, MK1, MK1.1, 14, Arbors, MK2, 4. Boosters, MK6, 14, Inlet covers, knobbed, 10, 34 projectiles, 5"/38 cal. 82 cartridges, 5"/38 cal. 1100 U.S.S. RAMSAY underway and moored to starboard side of U.S.S. CHARLESTON. 1100 U.S.S. PC-600 underway from starboard side of U.S.S. CHARLESTON and moored alongside to port, U.S.S. MARKAB. 1120 S.S. W. L. MCARTHUR underway and stood out.

Blake Hayhurst
BLAKE HAYHURST,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

12 to 16

1345 U.S.S. MONAGHAN stood out. 1400 U.S.S. DALE stood out. 1447 U.S.S. SALT LAKE CITY stood out. U.S.S. EUCALYPTUS, stood in.

W. B. Noddinett
W. B. NODDINETT, JR.,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

16 to 20

1600 U.S.S. EUCALYPTUS underway. 1605 U.S.S. RAMSAY underway. 1614 U.S.S. EUCALYPTUS at Ballyhoo dock. 1645 S.S. YUKON stood in. 1653 U.S.S. RAMSAY moored at south buoy. S.S. YUKON anchored in anchorage. 1755 U.S.C.G. CYANE moored at Dutch Harbor dock. U.S.S. RAMSAY moored at North Buoy. 1810 S.S. CASCO stood in. 1825 U.S.S. CHIDWELL and U.S.S. CHIEF WASHBURN stood in. 1830 U.S.S. CASCO anchored in anchorage. U.S.C.G. CYANE moored at Dutch Harbor dock. 1840 S.S. HARRINGTON stood out. 1915 U.S.S. BANCROFT underway and stood out. 1915

F. B. Messer Jr.
F. B. MESSER, JR.,
Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

2005 U.S.S. BANCROFT stood out. L. W. ETCHELLE, Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

Approved:

C. A. Brown
C. A. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. G. Kelly
M. G. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP *MARKED*Saturday 20 March 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

0 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition Yoke. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. PC-600 moored alongside to port. U.S.S. CHARLESTON moored alongside to starboard. Ship's present: CHARLESTON, PC-600, RAMSAY, GUADALUPE, CALDWELL, NEUMA, VEGA, HYDRO-GRAPHER, EUCALYPTUS, PC-572, CYANE, CASCO, U.S. SAN JACOB, U.S. ADMIRAL HULTON, S.S. W. C. SHERMAN, S.C. JOHN STEWART, S.S. YUKON, S.S. CHIEF WASHBURN.

W. B. HODDINOTT, JR.

W. B. HODDINOTT, JR.,
Lieut. (jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

4 to 8

0615 set condition of readiness II. Secured from condition of readiness IV. 0630 U.S.S. HYDROGRAPHER underway. 0711 lighted ship. 0717 U.S.S. HYDROGRAPHER stood out.

F. B. MOGGER, JR.

F. B. MOGGER, JR.,
Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

0808 U.S.S. CASCO underway. 0814 U.S.S. S-32 stood in with four (4) PT boats. 0824 U.S.S. CASCO anchored. 0855 four (4) PT boats moored at oil dock. 0815 set condition of readiness II. Secured condition of readiness IV.

L. W. ECHOLAN

L. W. ECHOLAN,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

12 to 16

1305 U.S.S. CALDWELL underway. 1329 U.S.S. CALDWELL stood out. 1327 U.S.S. ORIOLE stood in. 1410 U.S.S. ORIOLE moored at Dutch Harbor dock.

D. GRETCH

D. GRETCH,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

16 to 20

1615 U.S.S. RAMSAY underway. 1640 U.S.S. CASCO underway. U.S.S. RAMSAY stood out. 1650 S.S. YUKON underway. 1655 S.S. W.T. SHERMAN underway. 1700 U.S.S. CASCO stood out. 1715 U.S.S. CYANE underway. 1715 S.S. YUKON and S.S. W.T. SHERMAN stood out. 1720 U.S.S. CYANE stood out. 1918 darkened ship.

H. E. NORTHWAY

H. E. NORTHWAY,
Ship's Clerk, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

Moored as before.

F. E. RICHOLS

F. E. RICHOLS,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

Approved:

W. B. Brown
W. B. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Keilyo
M. J. KEILYO,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

T. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKABSunday
194321
(0600)March
(0600)

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION.....

REMARKS.

0 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness II, and material condition Yoke. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. PC-600 moored alongside to port. U.S.S. CHARLESTON moored alongside to starboard. Ship's present: CHARLESTON, PC-600, GUADALUPE, MIRAMA, VEGA, EUCALYPTUS, PC-572, ORIOLE, S.S. SAM JACKSON, S.S. ADMIRAL NULTON, S.S. J. AINSWORTH, S.S. CHIEF WATKINS.

D. Grutsch

Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

4 to 8

0615 set condition of readiness II. Secured from condition of readiness IV. 0700 U.S.S. PC-600 underway from alongside. 0709 lighted ship. 0715 U.S.S. PC-600 moored in X-32. 0745 U.S.S. CHAUMONT stood in. 0750 U.S.S. LAMBERTON, S.S. DEILWOOD and S.S. H.M. WAINFIELD stood in.

J. E. Northway

Ship's Clerk, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0815 set condition of readiness IV. Secured from condition of readiness II. 0820 S.S. WAINFIELD anchored. S.S. LIDIA stood in. U.S.S. HATFIELD stood in. 0828 S.S. DEILWOOD anchored. 0830 U.S.S. LAMBERTON moored at south buoy. 0835 S.S. LIDIA anchored. 0910 U.S.S. EUCALYPTUS working on north buoy. 0930 U.S.S. CHAUMONT to oil dock. 0946 U.S.S. PC-600 underway and stood out. 1030 S.S. TALCA stood out. 1050 U.S.S. HATFIELD and U.S.S. LAMBERTON to north buoy. 1140 U.S.C.G. CYANNE stood in.

Fred Nichols

Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

12 to 16

1230 U.S.C.G. CYANNE moored at Dutch Harbor Dock. 1525 S.S. ADMIRAL NULTON underway and stood out.

J. L. Lawrence

Gunner, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

1615 U.S.S. VEGA underway from dock and anchored. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1745 S.S. THOMAS JEFFERSON and U.S.S. RADIA stood in. 1810 S.S. THOMAS JEFFERSON moored at Ballyhoo dock. 1820 U.S.C.G. CYANNE stood out. 1835 S.S. DEILWOOD anchored at Dutch Harbor dock. 1920 darkened ship. 1930 U.S.S. RADIA underway and moored at Ballyhoo dock.

F. M. Bible

Ensign, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

2027 U.S.S. CHARLESTON underway and stood out. 2205 U.S.S. VEGA underway, and stood out.

J. Lawrence

Ensign, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

U. S. Brown
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N., Navigator.

21

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAMMonday
(Day)22
(Date)March, 1943
(Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

0 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition Yoke. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship's presence: HATFIELD, LAMBERTON, GUADALUPE, HAIDA, CHAUNCEY, 3132, PC-572, ORIOLE, NEMAH, EUCALYPTUS, S.S. DELAROF, S.S. SAN JACKSON, S.S. LIOLA.

F. L. Linsance
F. L. LINSANCE,
Gunner, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

0605 set condition of readiness II. Secured from condition of readiness IV. 0700 lighted ship.

F. M. Bible
F. M. BIBLE,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

0815 U.S.S. EUCALYPTUS moored alongside to port. 0830 U.S.S. HATFIELD underway and stood out. 0840 U.S.S. ORIOLE and S.S. DELAROF stood out. 0850 U.S.S. CHAUNCEY underway and stood out.

J. J. Johnson
J. J. JOHNSON,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

Moored as before.

Blake Hayhurst
BLAKE HAYHURST,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

16 to 20

1630 set material condition Yoke. 1728 U.S.S. HAIDA underway. 1745 U.S.S. HAIDA anchored.

David D. Hughes
DAVID D. HUGHES,
Boatswain, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

Moored as before.

L. R. Simerville
L. R. SIMERVILLE,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

L. J. Brown
L. J. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Keily
M. J. KEILY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N., Navigator.

22

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Tuesday

23

March

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

0 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition Yoke. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. EUCALYPTUS moored alongside to port. Ship's present: EUCALYPTUS, LAMBERTON, GUADALUPE, B32, NEMLHA, HAIDA, S.S. LIOLA, S.S. SAN JACKSON.

Blake Hayhurst
BLAKE HAYHURST

Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

4 to 8

0605 set condition of readiness II. Secured from condition of readiness IV. 0704 lighted ship.

Boyd A. Hughes
BOYD A. HUGHES

Boatswain, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

0800 U.S.S. PC-572 stood in. 0820 U.S.S. PC-572 and S.S. LIOLA stood out.

L. R. Stierville
L. R. STIERVILLE

Ensign, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

1352 S.S. HEATHER stood in. 1415 S.S. HEATHER anchored in bay. 1503 S.S. HEATHER went to oil dock.

L. W. Etchepare
L. W. ETCHEPARE

Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

16 to 20

1630 set material condition Yoke. 1735 S.S. SAN BRUNO stood in. 1750 S.S. MARY D. stood in. 1750 S.S. MARY D. stood in. 1754 H.M.S. VANCOUVER stood in. 1809 S.S. CHICKEROFF stood in. 1810 H.M.S. DAWSON stood in. 1822 U.S.S. GYANNE stood in. 1920 S.S. MARY D. underway. 1924 U.S.S. LAMBERTON underway. 1946 S.S. SAN BRUNO underway.

W. B. Heddington, Jr.
W. B. HEDDINGTON, JR.

Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

20 to 24

Moored as before.

F. B. Messer, Jr.
F. B. MESSER, JR.

Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

A. D. Brown
A. D. BROWN
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP *MANHATTAN*Wednesday 24
(Day) (Month)March, 1943
(Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

0 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition Yoke. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. EUCALYPTUS moored alongside to port. Ship's present: EUCALYPTUS, LANSON, VANCOUVER, GUADALUPE, S-132, MITLAHA, HAIDA, CYANUS, S.S. BEATHER, S.S. SAM JACKSON, S.S. CHERIKON.

*L. W. Etchegane*L. W. ETCHEGANE,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

4 to 8

0600 set condition of readiness II. Secured from condition of readiness IV. 0701 lighted ship.

*W. B. HODDINOTT, JR.*W. B. HODDINOTT, JR.,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

8 to 12

0845 S.S. EULAWA anchored in stream. 1005 H.M.S. DAWSON underway. 1015 H.M.S. VANCOUVER underway. 1023 H.M.S. DAWSON and H.M.S. VANCOUVER moored at oil dock. 0800 secured from condition of readiness II, and set condition of readiness IV. 0950 secured boiler #1.

*F. B. Messer, Jr.*F. B. MESEER, JR.,
Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

1210 S.S. D. LAMONT stood in. 1231 S.S. D. LAMONT anchored. 1330 U.S.S. EUCALYPTUS shifted from starboard side to port. 1345 U.S.S. HAIDA conducted emergency drills. 1515 U.S.S. ORIOLE stood in. 1530 S.S. HAELA stood in. 1530 H.M.S. VANCOUVER and H.M.S. DAWSON shifted berths from oil dock to North Buoy. 1535 U.S.S. ORIOLE moored at Ballyhoo dock.

*Fred Nichols*FRED NICHOLS,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

16 to 20

1607 S.S. KOHLA anchored. U.S.S. PC-572 at oil dock. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1826 S.S. KOHLA underway. 1858 S.S. KOHLA stood out. 1925 darkened ship.

*D. Gertsch*D. GERTSCH,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

20 to 24

2030 S.S. SACAJAWEA underway to shift berths.

*H. E. Northway*H. E. NORTHWAY,
Ship's Clerk, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

C. J. Brown
C. J. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

B. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Thursday

25

March

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

0 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition Yoke. Boiler #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. EUCALYPTUS moored alongside to port. Ship's present: EUCALYPTUS, DANSON, VANCOUVER, DETOL, GUADALUPE, PC-572, S-132, HERRING, HAIDA, CYANE, S.S. HEATON, S.S. SAN JACKSON, S.S. CHIRIKOF, S.S. SACAJAWEA, S.S. DANIEL LAMONT.

Fred Nichols
FRED NICHOLS,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

4 to 8

0600 set condition of readiness III. 0659 lighted ship. 0725 S.S. HARRY D stood in. 0725 S.S. SACAJAWEA underway. 0735 S.S. HARRY D stood out. 0735 S.S. DANIEL LAMONT moored at Dutch Harbor Dock.

D. Christich
D. CHRISTICH,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

8 to 12

1000 U.S.C.G. HAIDA underway. 1105 U.S.C.G. HAIDA anchored. 1150 U.S.S. SC-670 moored to oil dock.

H. E. Murray
H. E. MURRAY,
Ship's Clerk, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

1515 S.S. YUKON and S.S. ANTIGUA stood in. 1520 U.S.S. AYLMER stood in. 1555 U.S.S. SHILOH stood in.

Wm. B. Hill
W. B. HILL,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

1605 USS AYLMER moored alongside to port. 1615 U.S.S. SHILOH moored at South Buoy.

J. J. [Signature]
J. J. [Signature],
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

Moored as before.

F. L. Lorraine
F. L. LORRAINE,
Gunnery, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

W. B. Brown
W. B. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Keily
M. J. KEILY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Friday

26

March, 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

0 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boiler No. 2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. AYLMER and U.S.S. EUCALYPTUS moored alongside to port. Ship's present. U.S.S. AYLMER, EUCALYPTUS, DAWSON, VANCOUVER, MILTON, GUNDAUPE, CHOLE, TEL, PC-572, S-132, SS-676, WANDA, WASH, CYANE, S.S. ANTHONY, S.S. WANDA, S.S. Set Jackson, S.S. MEYBACH, S.S. SACAJAWEA, S.S. ANTIGUA, S.S. DANIEL LACOSTE.

W. H. Bink
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

0736 U.S.S. TEL underway. 0856 lighted ship.

J. J. Johnson
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

0800 set material condition X-ray. U.S.S. TEL moored at Dutch Harbor Dock. 0805 U.S.S. CYANE underway. 0825 S.S. WALLACE underway. S.S. McVEACH underway. 0845 U.S.S. CYANE stood out. 0855 S.S. McVEACH stood out. 0955 U.S.S. TEL underway to change berths. 1010 S.S. DANIEL LACOSTE underway. 1045 U.S.S. KATHARIN shifted berths.

A. L. Lawrence
V. L. LAWRENCE,
Gunner, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

1250 U.S.S. PC-572 underway. 1318 U.S.S. AYLMER underway. 1318 U.S.S. PC-572 stood out. 1415 U.S.S. AYLMER moored at oil dock. 1425 U.S.S. AYLMER underway.

Louis R. Silverville
LOUIS R. SILVERVILLE,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

1615 U.S.S. GUNDAUPE underway. 1625 H.M.S. DAWSON and H.M.S. VANCOUVER stood out. 1705 U.S.S. CYANE stood out. 1730 U.S.S. CYANE stood in.

Blake Hayshurst
BLAKE HAYSURST,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

20 to 24

Moored as before.

Boyd A. Hughes
BOYD A. HUGHES,
Boatswain, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

C. J. Brown
C. J. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Saturday 27

March 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

0 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boiler #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. EUCALYPTUS moored alongside to port. Ship's present: EUCALYPTUS, ELLIOT, ORIOLE, S.S. SAM JACKSON, AYLWIN, SS-670, ORAL, MAIDA, NELOIA, S.S. DANIEL LARSEN, S.S. SACAFANHA, S.S. HESTER, CYRUS.

L. R. Linerville
L. R. LINERVILLE,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

0634 lighted ship.

Blake Hayslett
BLAKE HAYSLETT,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

8 to 12

0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0805 U.S.S. MAIDA underway. S.S. SAM JACKSON underway. 0809 U.S.S. ORIOLE underway. 0814 U.S.S. PC-572 stood in. 0825 U.S.S. SAINT MICHAEL stood in. 0845 U.S.S. FOX stood in. 0905 U.S.S. PC-572 moored at Ballyhoo dock. 0906 U.S.S. FOX anchored. 0925 U.S.S. PERRY stood in. 0925 S.S. SAM JACKSON stood out. 1000 S.S. RICHARD MARCH anchored. 1000 U.S.S. SAINT MICHAEL moored at Dutch Harbor dock. 1005 U.S.S. ORIOLE moored at Ballyhoo dock. 1005 U.S.S. PERRY anchored. 1030 U.S.S. AYLWIN underway. 1045 U.S.S. AYLWIN moored at north buoy. 1058 U.S.S. FOX underway. 1115 Secured main engine and master gyro. 1120 U.S.S. FOX moored at Dutch Harbor dock. 1127 secured steering engine.

Boyd A. Hughes
BOYD A. HUGHES,
Boatswain, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

1402 U.S.S. ELLIOT underway. 1407 U.S.S. PERRY underway. 1443 U.S.S. PERRY stood out. U.S.S. AYLWIN stood out. 1455 S.S. RICHARD MARCH HOE underway and anchored. 1540 U.S.S. RICHARD MARCH HOE underway and stood out.

F. B. Messer Jr.
F. B. MESSER, JR.,
Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

1735 S.S. JOHN W. COLLINS stood in. 1807 S.S. JOHN W. COLLINS moored at Ballyhoo dock. 1807 S.S. JOHN W. COLLINS moored at Ballyhoo dock. U.S.S. PC-572 underway. 1832 U.S.S. ORIOLE moored at Ballyhoo dock. 1900 U.S.S. AYLWIN underway. 1912 U.S.S. AYLWIN stood out. 1918 U.S.S. SAINT MICHAEL underway. 1920 U.S.S. FOX stood out. U.S.S. PC-572 docked at Ballyhoo. 1931 darkened ship. 1950 U.S.S. PC-572 and U.S.S. ORIOLE underway.

L. W. Echeverre
L. W. ECHEVERRE,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

20 to 24

2000 U.S.S. FOX, U.S.S. AYLWIN, and U.S.S. SAINT MICHAEL stood out.

W. B. Hordnott Jr.
W. B. HORDNOTT, JR.,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

Approved:

W. A. Brown
W. A. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

H. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKABSunday
(Day)28
(Date)March 1943
(Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

0 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boiler No. 2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. EUCALYPTUS moored alongside to port. Ship's present: EUCALYPTUS, PG-572, S.S. JOHN A. COLLINS, SC-670, TIAL, MINNA, OYAK, ORIOLE, S.S. DANIEL LAHONT, S.S. SACAJAWEA, S.S. HEATHEN.

L.B. Messer Jr.
P. B. Messer, Jr.,
Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

0630 U.S.S. ORIOLE underway. 0652 lighted ship. 0653 U.S.S. ORIOLE stood out. 0700 U.S.S. PG-572 underway.

L.W. Etcheberry
L. W. Etcheberry,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

8 to 12

0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0843 S.S. HEATHEN stood out. 0901 S.S. L. H. GARRISON stood in.

W.B. Needham
W. B. Needham, Jr.,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

12 to 16

1219 U.S.S. EUCALYPTUS underway. 1230 U.S.S. SC-671 moored alongside to port. 1235 U.S.S. EUCALYPTUS moored at Alaska dock. 1450 S.S. D. LAHONT underway. 1502 S.S. DANIEL LAHONT anchored.

A. S. Northrup
A. S. Northrup,
Ship's Clerk, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

1630 set material condition Yoke. 1700 S.S. GARRISON underway. 1725 S.S. GARRISON anchored. 1730 U.S.S. SC-671 underway. 1730 U.S.S. DETROIT, U.S.S. PERRY, and U.S.S. ELLIOT stood in. 1820 U.S.S. OYAK underway. 1835 U.S.S. PERRY alongside U.S.S. SACAJAWEA. 1740 U.S.S. OYAK stood out. 1910 U.S.S. DETROIT moored at oil dock. 1850 U.S.S. ELLIOTT alongside U.S.S. PERRY. 1915 U.S.S. ORIOLE stood in. 1932 darkened ship.

Frank Nichols
FRANK NICHOLS,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

20 to 24

2013 S.S. DANIEL LAHONT shifted berths.

D. Grutsch
D. GRUTSCH,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

Approved:

C. B. Brown
C. B. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

D. S. N., Navigator.

28

UNITED STATES SHIP **BARAB**Monday
(Day)29
(Date)March
(Month)

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

0 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boiler No. 2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. 0130 U.S.S. DETROIT underway. 0145 stood out. Ship's present: SC-670, SEAL, CUCALYPTUS, MINIMA, PERRY, ROCKY, SC-671, ORION, U.S. DENTON LINTON, U.S. SABAJANA, U.S. L. E. GARRISON, U.S. JOHN W. GULLINS.

[Signature]
Ship's Clerk, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

0649 lighted ship. 0713 U.S.S. CAVANAUGH and U.S. TEXADO stood in. 0720 U.S.S. SALT LAKE CITY stood in. 0725 U.S.S. ORION underway. 0720 U.S.S. COCHRAN stood in. 0730 U.S.S. CAVANAUGH moored at oil dock. 0736 U.S.S. EDNAHMAN stood in. 0740 U.S.S. PC-572 stood in. 0745 U.S. TEXADO anchored.

[Signature]
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

8 to 12

0800 set material condition K-Ray. 0805 U.S.S. SALT LAKE CITY moored alongside to starboard side. 0820 U.S.S. COCHRAN moored alongside to port. 0821 U.S. ORION at Dutch Harbor dock. 0840 U.S. EDNAHMAN moored alongside to port. 0840 U.S.S. PC-572 moored at Dutch Harbor dock. 0931 Fire reported in switch room of Salt Lake City. Called away fire and rescue party. 0938 secured fire and rescue. 1013 U.S.S. CAVANAUGH underway. 1037 U.S.S. CAVANAUGH moored at Dutch Harbor dock. 1055 U.S.S. PC-572 shifted berths to Ballyhoo dock. 1128 Fire reported in forward hold of U.S.S. SALT LAKE CITY. Called away fire and rescue party. 1145 secured fire and rescue party.

[Signature]
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

12 to 16

1231 U.S.S. NORTH WIND stood in and anchored. 1345 U.S.S. RESTORER stood in. 1350 unidentified submarine stood out. 1350 commenced furnishing steam to destroyers alongside. 1415 U.S.S. AS TONCH anchored. U.S.S. ATLANTA moored at Dutch Harbor dock. 1525 U.S.S. ATLANTA underway. U.S.S. NORTH WIND moored at Dutch Harbor dock. 1528 U.S.S. RESTORER underway.

[Signature]
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

1630 set condition material Yoke.

[Signature]
Gunner, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2220 lit off No. 1 boiler.

[Signature]
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

[Signature]
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

[Signature]
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP MONAHAN

Tuesday

30

March

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

0 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.C. COHEN and U.S.S. MONAHAN moored alongside to port. U.S.S. SALT LAKE CITY moored alongside to starboard. Ship's present: SALT LAKE CITY, COHEN, MONAHAN, CG-670, TAIL, EUCALYPTUS, PG-572, ATLANTA, ORIOLE, U.S.S. MONAHAN, U.S.S. DANIEL LAMONT, U.S.S. SACRAMENTO, U.S.S. TEXAS, U.S.S. L. V. GARRISON, U.S.S. RESTORE, U.S.S. JOHN CULLINS.

J. F. J. J. J.
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

0647 lighted ship.

F. L. L.
F. L. L.,
Gunner, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0810 U.S.S. TEXAS stood out. 0815 U.S.S. BAILEY stood in. 1027 U.S.S. NORTH WIND stood out. 1030 U.S.S. BAILEY moored alongside to port of U.S.S. MONAHAN. 1037 U.S.S. PG-572 stood out. 1105 U.S.S. LAMONT stood out. 1115 U.S.S. SACRAMENTO stood out. 1125 U.S.S. RESTORE moored to Dutch Harbor dock. 1133 U.S.S. BLACKHAWK stood in.

F. M. B.
F. M. B.,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

1310 U.S.C.G. ATLANTA underway. 1312 U.S.S. ORIOLE underway. 1425 U.S.C.G. ATLANTA anchored. 1425 U.S.S. GARRISON underway, to shift berth. 1510 U.S.S. BAILEY underway.

B. D. H.
B. D. H.,
Boatswain, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

1613 U.S.S. L. ABBOTT stood in. 1630 U.S.S. L. ABBOTT anchored in stream. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1640 U.S.S. TARY AM underway to moor alongside U.S.S. MONAHAN. 1647 U.S.S. ATLANTA moored alongside U.S.S. COLLINS. 1815 U.S.S. RESTORE underway. 1848 U.S.S. L. ABBOTT underway. 1920 U.S.S. BRIGADIER GENERAL GEORGE F. DOWNEY anchored in stream. 1930 darkened ship.

L. R. S.
LOUIS R. SIMMERVILLE,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

Moored as before.

B. H.
BLAKE HAYHURST,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

Approved:

W. J. Brown
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Healy
M. J. HEALY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKABWednesday 31 March 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION _____

REMARKS.

0 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. SALT LAKE CITY moored alongside to starboard. U.S.S. COCHISE and U.S.S. MONAHAN moored alongside to port. Ship's present: SALT LAKE CITY, COCHISE, MONAHAN, BLACKHAWK, BATTERY, ORISKANY, SS-671, T-141, SUGARHILL, S.S. GARRISON, ATANATHA, S.S. JOHN CHILDS, S.S. IRENE ABBOTT, S.S. BRIG. GEN. DOWNEY, S.S. RESTORER.

Boyd D. Hughes
BOYD D. HUGHES
Boatswain, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

0640 S.S. RESTORER underway. 0644 lighted ship.

Louis R. Silverville
LOUIS R. SILVERVILLE
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0905 commenced loading ammunition to U.S.S. MONAHAN. 0945 U.S.S. WILHELM stood in and anchored. 1125 U.S.S. WEMANA stood out.

Blake Hayhurst
BLAKE HAYHURST
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

12 to 16

1215 S.S. BRIG. GEN. GEO. F. DOWNEY moored to oil dock.

W. B. Robinson, Jr.
W. B. ROBINSON, JR.
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

16 to 20

1630 set material condition Yoke. 1625 S.S. ALMA anchored. 1650 S.S. L. ABBOTT underway. 1911 S.S. ALMA underway, to shift berths. 1925 S.S. L. ABBOTT anchored. 1938 darkened ship.

F. B. Messer Jr.
F. B. MESSEY, JR.
Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

Moored as before.

L. C. Shaw
L. C. SHAW
Gunner, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

W. H. Brown
W. H. BROWN
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP HARKABThursday 1 April 1943
(1943) (Date) (Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

0 to 4

Moored forward to middle buoy, Dutch Harbor, Alaska, with eight fathoms on port anchor chain. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Dutch Harbor, Alaska. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. SALT LAKE CITY moored alongside to starboard. U.S.S. COGHLAN and U.S.S. MONAGHAN moored alongside to port. Ship's present: SALT LAKE CITY, COGHLAN, MONAGHAN, BLACK HAWK, HATLEY, ORIOLE, SC-671, TEAL, EUCALYPTUS, S.S. GEO. P. DOWNEY, S.S. LYMAN ABBOTT, S.S. GARRISON, S.S. TOLAR, S.S. JOHN COLLINS.

W. B. Hodginott
W. B. HODGINOTT, JR.,

Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

4 to 8

0642 lighted ship. 0650 U.S.C.G. CYANE stood in. S.S. THOMPSON and S.S. ALASKA stood in. 0658 S.S. GULF STAR stood in. 0720 U.S.C.G. CYANE moored at Dutch Harbor dock. 0725 S.S. ALASKA anchored. 0726 S.S. THOMPSON anchored.

F. H. Messer Jr.
F. H. MESSER, JR.,

Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

0808 S.S. SOLOMA stood in. 0820 S.S. ABBOTT underway to shift berths. 0834 S.S. JOHN COLLINS stood out. 0840 U.S.S. GUYANA stood in. 0843 H.MCS. VANCOUVER stood in. 0845 S.S. SIBERIAN anchored. 0845 S.C.-537 moored at Dutch Harbor dock. 0848 H.MCS. DAWSON stood in. 0850 H.MCS. DAWSON moored at North Buoy. 0855 S.S. SOLOMA anchored. 0937 H.MCS. VANCOUVER moored at North Buoy. 0945 U.S.S. ORIOLE underway. 0950 S.S. SOLOMA underway. 1008 U.S.C.G. CYANE underway to shift berth. 1010 S.S. SOLOMA underway to shift berths. 1133 S.S. W. F. CLARK underway. 1200 S.S. W. T. SHERMAN stood out.

J. C. Shaw
J. C. SHAW,

Torpedoman, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

1530 U.S.S. PC-539 underway. 1513 U.S.S. PC-539 moored at Oil Dock. 1520 U.S.C.G. CYANE underway to shift berths.

D. Gritsch
D. GRITSCH,

Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

16 to 20

1630 set material condition Yoke. 1650 U.S.S. MORRIS stood in. 1725 U.S.S. MORRIS anchored. 1835 U.S.C.G. CYANE underway. 1840 U.S.C.G. CYANE moored at Ballyhoo dock. 1925 U.S.C.G. RESTORER stood in. 1938 darkened ship. 1940 USCG RESTORER anchored.

J. E. McWhorter
J. E. MCWHORTER,
Ship's Clerk, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

Moored as before.

Fred Nichols
FRED NICHOLS,

Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

Approved:

A. D. Brown
A. D. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

49249

U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP MARK

Friday

2

April

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

0 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. S.S. BOLONA moored alongside U.S.S. SALT LAKE CITY. U.S.S. SALT LAKE CITY moored alongside to starboard. U.S.S. MONAGHAN and U.S.S. COCHLAN moored alongside to port. Ship's present: BOLONA, SALT LAKE CITY, COCHLAN, MONAGHAN, VANCOUVER, DAWSON, BLACK HAWK, BAILEY, TEAL, OYAMA, SC-539, SC-671, OYAMA, ORIOLE, EUCALYPTUS, S.S. RESTORER, GULF STAR, ALASKA, GARRISON, G. H. DOWNEY, W. L. THOMPSON, TOLOA, LYMAN ABBOTT.

S. Grutsch

D. GRUTSCH,

Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

4 to 8

0604 U.S.S. TEAL underway. 0615 U.S.C.G. ATALANTA and U.S.C.G. RESTORER underway. 0618 U.S.S. TEAL and U.S.C.G. RESTORER stood out. 0620 U.S.C.G. ATALANTA stood out. 0639 lighted ship. 0658 U.S.C.G. RESTORER stood in. 0700 U.S.S. SC-671 underway. 0709 U.S.S. TEAL stood in. 0720 U.S.C.G. RESTORER anchored. 0721 U.S.S. TEAL stood out. U.S.S. SC-671 moored at Dutch Harbor dock. 0750 U.S.C.G. ATALANTA anchored.

H. E. Northway
H. E. NORTHWAY,
Ship's Clerk, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

0935 U.S.S. SC-671 underway. 0940 S.S. DOWNEY underway. 0950 S.S. ALASKA underway. 0951 U.S.S. SC-671 and S.S. DOWNEY stood out. 1000 S.S. THOMPSON underway. S.S. ALASKA at oil dock. 1057 U.S.C.G. OYAMA underway and stood out. 1058 U.S.S. ORIOLE underway. 1155 S.S. THOMPSON stood out. 1115 S.S. BOLONA cleared side. 1132 U.S.S. ORIOLE at Ballyhoo dock. 1140 S.S. BOLONA at South buoy.

Fred Nichols

FRED NICHOLS,

Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

12 to 16

1245 H.M.C.S. DAWSON underway. 1332 H.M.S. DAWSON alongside U.S.S. BLACK HAWK. 1355 U.S.S. ELIOT stood in and moored at North buoy. 1515 H.M.S. VANCOUVER underway. 1517 H.M.S. VANCOUVER moored alongside U.S.S. BLACK HAWK.

F. L. Lieurance

F. L. LIEURANCE,

Gunner, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

1605 U.S.C.G. ATALANTA underway to shift berths. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1745 U.S.S. ELIOT underway and stood out. 1730 U.S.S. BAILEY underway and stood out. 1750 LANDING SHIP TANK 450 and 451 stood in and anchored. 1808 U.S.S. SALT LAKE CITY underway from alongside and stood out. 1820 U.S.S. OYAMA underway to shift berths. 1825 S.S. GULF STAR shifted berths. 1850 H.M.S. VANCOUVER underway and stood out. 1855 S.S. GARRISON stood out. 1902 H.M.S. DAWSON underway and stood out. 1915 S.S. ALASKA underway and stood out. 1942 darkened ship.

F. M. Bible

F. M. BIBLE,

Ensign, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

Moored as before.

J. Freeman
J. FREEMAN,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

W. D. Brown
W. D. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Keily
M. J. KEILY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Saturday 3
(day) (month)April 19 1942
(month) (year)

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

0 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. COCHLAN and U.S.S. MONAGHAN moored alongside to port. Ship's present: COCHLAN, MONAGHAN, BLACK HAWK, COYATA, DUTCH HARBOR, ORACLE, LANDING SHIP TANK 450 and 451, ATALANTA, SS-530, EUCALYPTUS, S.S. RESTORER, S.S. GULF STAR, S.S. TELER, S.S. LYMAN ABBOTT, S.S. SOLANA.

F. L. Livanovich
F. L. LIVANOVICH,
Gunner, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

0619 U.S.S. ATALANTA and U.S.S. RESTORER underway. 0620 U.S.S. ATALANTA and U.S.S. RESTORER lying to outside harbor entrance. 0637 lighted ship.

F. M. Smith
F. M. SMITH,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

0800 Set material condition X-Ray. 1002 U.S.S. MONAGHAN underway. 1113 U.S.S. MONAGHAN stood in and moored port side U.S.S. COCHLAN. 1150 U.S.S. PERRY stood in.

J. J. Freeman
J. J. FREEMAN,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

1230 S.S. SAN JACKSON anchored and S.S. LYMAN ABBOTT underway. 1315 S.S. L. ABBOTT anchored. 1300 general quarters. 1317 secured from general quarters. Set condition of readiness III. 1335 secured #2 boiler. 1416 S.S. SAN JACKSON moored at Ballynec dock. 1430 commenced delivery of 25 cartridges - 5"/38 cal. to U.S.S. COCHLAN. Secured delivery of ammunition at 1520.

Blake Hayhurst
BLAKE HAYHURST,
Lieut. (jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

16 to 20

1606 U.S.S. PERRY moored at South Buoy. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1730 S.S. SAN PABLO stood in. 1745 U.S.S. VEGA stood in. 1745 U.S.C.G. HAIDA stood in. 1802 S.S. SAN PABLO anchored. 1820 U.S.S. VEGA anchored. 1835 S.S. SAN PABLO underway to shift berths. 1845 U.S.C.G. HAIDA moored at Dutch Harbor Dock. 1930 U.S.S. PERRY underway and stood out. 1935 S.S. ABBOTT underway and stood out.

Boyd D. Hughes
BOYD D. HUGHES,
Boatswain, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

Moored as before.

L. R. Simerville
L. R. SIMERVILLE,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

A. D. Brown
A. D. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Sunday
(Day)4
(Date)April 11, 1943
(Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

0 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. COCHLAN and U.S.S. MCNAGHAN moored alongside to port. Ship's present: COCHLAN, MCNAGHAN, BLACK HAWK, S.S. SOLANA, GUYANA, ORIOLE, HAIDA, S.S. POIN SAN PABLO, SO-539, LST 450, LST 451, EUCALYPTUS, S.S. GULF STAR, S.S. SAM JACKSON, VIGA, S.S. RESTONANT.

Blake Hayhurst
BLAKE HAYHURST,
Lieut.(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

4 to 8

0605 U.S.C.G. HAIDA underway. 0634 S.S. POINT SAN PABLO underway. Lighted ship. 0645 U.S.S. ORIOLE underway. 0710 U.S.C.G. HAIDA anchored. 0720 LST 450 underway.

Boyd D. Hughes
BOYD D. HUGHES
Boatswain, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0815 S-23 stood in. 0832 U.S.S. ORIOLE stood out. 0945 U.S.S. LST-450 underway. 0945 U.S.S. ELIOT stood in. 1000 U.S.S. LST-450 moored at South Buoy. 1040 S.S. JOSEPH L. MINK stood in. 1155 S.S. DOWNEY stood in.

Louis R. Simerville
LOUIS R. SIMERVILLE,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

1207 U.S.S. PC-671 stood in. 1215 S-23 underway. 1225 S-23 docked at Oil Dock. 1225 U.S.S. PC-671 docked at Oil Dock. 1229 U.S.S. MCNAGHAN underway. 1238 U.S.S. TUREN underway. 1250 U.S.C.G. JOHNSON at Dutch Harbor Dock. 1410 U.S.S. MARY ANN shifted berths. 1555 S.S. DOWNEY underway.

L. W. Etchepare
L. W. ETCHEPARE,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

16 to 20

1624 U.S.S. COCHLAN underway. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1658 U.S.S. ELIOT and U.S.S. COCHLAN stood out. 1745 S.S. TUREN stood out. 1906 SO-539 stood out. 1914 U.S.S. LST-450 underway. 1925 U.S.C.G. BONHAM underway. 1946 LST-451 underway. 1946 darkened ship. 1948 U.S.S. HAIDA stood out. 1950 U.S.C.G. BONHAM stood out.

W. B. Hodding, Jr.
W. B. HODDING, JR.,
Lieut.(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

20 to 24

2015 LST-450 and LST-451 stood out.

F. B. Messer
F. B. MESSER, JR.,
Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

A. D. Brown
A. D. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP

MARKAB

Monday

5

April

1943

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

0 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. MONAGHAN moored alongside to port. MONAGHAN, BLACK HAWK, CUYAMA, S.S. SOLANA, VEGA, ATLANTA, S.S. JOSEPH MEEK, S.S. RESTORER, S.S. SAM JACKSON, EUCALYPTUS, PHOEBE, FC-671, S.S. GULF STAR.

S. W. Etchepare
S. W. ETCHEPARE,

Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

4 to 8

0632 lighted ship. 0710 S.S. SOLANA underway. 1720 S.S. JACKSON underway. 0725 S.S. SOLANA at Oil dock. 0745 U.S.S. VEGA underway.

W. B. Hoddinott, Jr.
W. B. HODDINOTT, JR.,

Lieut(JE), U.S. Naval Reserve.

8 to 12

0805 U.S.S. ORIOLE stood in. U.S.S. ORIOLE anchored. 1050 S.S. THOMPSON stood in and anchored.

F. B. Messer, Jr.
F. B. MESSER, JR.,

Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

1235 S.S. GREENUP stood in. 1240 U.S.C.G. ATALANTA underway. 1245 S.S. GULF STAR underway. 1250 S.S. GREENUP anchored. 1311 S.S. GULF STAR stood out. 1320 U.S.C.G. ATALANTA anchored.

R. L. Northrup
R. L. NORTHRUP,

Ship's Clerk, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

1630 set material condition Yoke. 1947 darkened ship.

D. Gritsch
D. GRITSCH,

Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

20 to 24

Moored as before.

E. B. D. Clark
E. B. D. CLARK,

Gunner, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

A. D. Brown
A. D. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Keily
M. J. KEILY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP

MARKAB

Tuesday

6

April

19 43

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

0 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. MONAGHAN moored alongside to port. Ship's present: BLACK HAWK, CUYAJA, MONAGHAN, EUCALYPTUS, PROBER, S-23, PC-671, VEGA, ATALANTA, S.S. ORION, S.S. GRIMUP, S.S. JOSEPH MEEK, RESTORER, SAM JACKSON, WILLIAM THOMPSON, SALONA.

H. H. Northway
H. H. NORTHWAY,
Ship's Clerk, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

0025 lighted ship.

D. Gritsch
D. GRITSCH,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

8 to 12

0837 S.S. ORION underway. 0900 U.S.C.G. ATALANTA underway. 0900 S.S. SAM JACKSON underway. 0906 S.S. ORION stood out. 0906 S.S. SAM JACKSON stood out. 0912 S.S. RESTORER underway. 0913 U.S.S. S-23 underway and stood out. 0929 S.S. RESTORER stood out. 0930 U.S.C.G. ATALANTA stood out. 0945 U.S.S. MONAGHAN underway for alongside our port side. 1013 S.S. SALONA underway. 1023 U.S.S. MONAGHAN stood out. 1024 S.S. SALONA stood out. 1024 S.S. GRIMUP underway. 1040 S.S. GRIMUP anchored.

E. B. D. Clark
E. B. D. CLARK,
Gunner, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

1350 U.S.S. MONAGHAN stood in. 1415 U.S.S. MONAGHAN alongside to our portside. 1525 S.S. THOMPSON underway.

F. H. Bide
F. H. BIDE,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

1831 U.S.S. DALE stood in and moored alongside to port U.S.S. MONAGHAN. 1915 U.S.C.G. ATALANTA and S.S. RESTORER stood in and anchored. 1949 darkened ship.

J. J. Zimmerman
J. J. ZIMMERMAN,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

Moored as before.

F. L. Lawrence
F. L. LAWRENCE,
Gunner, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

A. D. Brown
A. D. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Keily
M. J. KEILY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP ALASKA

Wednesday 7

April 11

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

0 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. MONAGHAN and U.S.S. DALE moored alongside to port. Ship's present: MONAGHAN, DALE, BLACKHAWK, CUYAMA, EUCALYPTUS, PHOEBE, PC-671, VAGA, ATALANTA, S.S. GREENUP, S.S. JOSEPH MERR, S.S. RESTOREA.

W. H. Babin
W. H. Babin,

Ensign, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

0727 lighted ship. 0745 S.S. ANTIGUA stood in. 0750 U.S.S. CHARLESTON stood in.

F. J. Freeman
F. J. Freeman,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

0805 draft of ship fwd. 19' 11", aft. 25' 3", beam 22' 7". 0800 set material condition X-Ray. S.S. SCOTIA stood in. 0813 U.S.S. V.M.B. 131 stood in. 0817 U.S.C.G. ATALANTA underway. 0830 S.S. ANTIGUA moored at Dutch Harbor Dock. 0830 U.S.S. CHARLESTON moored at Oil Dock. 0832 V.M.B. 131 moored at Dutch Harbor Dock. 0833 S.S. SCOTIA anchored. 0843 U.S.C.G. ATALANTA moored at Dutch Harbor Dock. 1053 U.S.S. AVOCET stood in. 1116 SC-671 underway. 1118 U.S.S. AVOCET anchored. 1128 SC-671 stood out.

F. L. Lawrence
F. L. Lawrence,
Gunner, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

1211 SC-539 stood in. 1254 V.M.B. 131 underway. 1309 SC-671 stood in. 1259 S.S. CADARETTA stood in. 1330 U.S.S. CHARLESTON stood in. 1340 S.S. CADARETTA anchored. 1355 U.S.C.G. ATALANTA underway. 1356 U.S.S. CHARLESTON anchored. 1403 U.S.C.G. ATALANTA anchored. 1420 U.S.S. AVOCET underway. 1431 SC-539 underway.

Louis R. Ginnerville
LOUIS R. GINNERVILLE,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

1608 S.S. SCOTIA underway to shift berths. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1641 H.M.S. DAWSON stood in. 1643 H.M.S. VANCOUVER stood in. 1650 S.S. CHIEF WASHKITE stood in. 1653 S.S. J. MERR underway. 1820 lighted off main engine. 1820 U.S.S. MONAGHAN underway. 1840 U.S.S. MONAGHAN stood out. 1845 U.S.S. CUYAMA underway and out. 1900 U.S.S. CHARLESTON and U.S.S. BLACKHAWK underway. 1920 stood out. 1926 S.S. RESTOREA underway. 1934 H.M.S. DAWSON moored at North Buoy. 1937 S.S. RESTOREA stood out. 1951 darkened ship. 1956 H.M.S. VANCOUVER moored at North Buoy.

Blake Hayhurst
BLAKE HAYHURST,
Lieut(JG), U.S. Naval Reserve.

20 to 24

2015 S.S. ALASKA stood in. 2045 U.S.S. PERRY moored alongside to port. 2105 S.S. ALASKA anchored.

Boyd D. Hughes
BOYD D. HUGHES,
Boatswain, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

W. D. Brown
W. D. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N., Washington.

UNITED STATES SHIP IN REABThursday 8
(Day) (Week)April 1943
(Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

0 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. DALL and U.S.S. PERRY moored alongside to port. Ship's present: DALE, PERRY, DAWSON, VANCOUVER, VEGA, AVOCET, S.S. ANTIGUA, EUCALYPTUS, PROBE, YB-131, BC-539, S.S. SCOTIA, S.S. CADARUSSA, S.S. CHIEF WARDEN, U.S. ALASKA.

Louis R. Stenerville
LOUIS R. STENERVILLE,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

0624 lighted ship. 0700 S.S. CORDOVA stood in. 0705 U.S.S. BRAZOS stood in. 0725 S.S. SCOTIA underway. 0730 U.S.S. PC-572 stood in. 0743 U.S.S. BRAZOS moored at oil dock. S.S. SCOTIA anchored.

Blake Hayhurst
BLAKE HAYHURST,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

8 to 12

0800 sat material condition X-Ray. 0920 S.S. ALASKA underway. 0925 U.S.S. AVOCET underway. 0938 S.S. ALASKA moored at oil dock. 0938 U.S.S. AVOCET moored at oil dock. U.S.S. PC-572 moored at oil dock. 0950 U.S.S. BOMBER moored at oil dock. 0930 secured main engines. 0945 secured steering engines. 0950 S.S. ALASKA underway to shift berths.

Boyd D. Hughes
BOYD D. HUGHES,
Boatswain, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

1250 S.S. CORDOVA underway, to shift berths. 1325 U.S.S. WILMA underway. 1332 U.S.S. WILMA moored at Dutch Harbor dock. 1413 S.S. ALASKA underway to shift berths. 1455 U.S.S. TIPPECANOE moored at South Buoy.

F. B. Messer, Jr.
F. B. MESSER, JR.,
Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

1632 S.S. ALASKA underway. 1632 S.S. LILOA stood in. 1642 S.S. NORTHWIND stood in. 1658 S.S. ALASKA stood out. 1705 U.S.S. ALASKA stood in. 1710 S.S. CORDORA underway to shift berths. 1715 S.S. LILOA anchored. 1713 S.S. NORTHWIND underway to Ballyhoo Dock. 1730 U.S.S. ORIOLE stood in. 1735 U.S.S. CORDORA moored alongside U.S.S. TIPPECANOE. 1800 U.S.S. ORIOLE moored to Dutch Harbor Dock. 1835 U.S.S. WALLIS A. TRUESULL stood in. 1905 U.S.S. W. A. TRUESULL stood in and moored at fuel dock. 1953 darkened ship.

L. W. Etchepare
L. W. ETCHEPARE,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

20 to 24

2000 S.S. CORDOVA underway. 2015 S.S. CORDOVA stood out.

W. B. Hodginott, Jr.
W. B. HODGINOTT, JR.,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

Approved:

W. B. Brown
W. B. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Friday

9

April

19 43

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

0 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. DALE and U.S.S. PERRY moored alongside to port. Ship's present: DALE, PERRY, DAWSON, VANCOUVER, TIPPECANOE, VEGA, NORTHWIND, PC-572, BONHAM, AURORA, HEMAH, ORIOLE, SCALYFUS, PHOENIX, YST-131, SC-539, BRAZOS, AVOCET, W. A. TRUMBULL, S.S. SCOTIA, S.S. CADARETTA, S.S. CHIEF WASHAKIE, S.S. LILOA, S.S. ANTIGUA.

L. G. Shaw
L. G. SHAW,
Torpedoman, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

0610 U.S.S. BONHAM underway to shift berths. 0615 S.S. LILOA underway. 0616 U.S.S. NORTHWIND underway. 0620 S.S. ANTIGUA underway. 0622 lighted ship. 0645 U.S.S. NORTHWIND stood out. 0645 S.S. ANTIGUA stood out. S.S. LILOA stood out. U.S.S. BONHAM underway. 0655 S.S. ALUTIANAS stood in. 0715 S.S. ALUTIANAS moored at Dutch Harbor Dock. 0715 U.S.S. BRAZOS underway.

L. W. Etchepare
L. W. ETCHEPARE,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

8 to 12

0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0804 U.S.S. BRAZOS anchored. 0805 U.S.S. TIPPECANOE underway. 0818 U.S.S. BONHAM moored at South Buoy. 0953 U.S.S. ORIOLE underway. 1005 U.S.S. BONHAM underway to anchor. 1025 YST-127 at Ballyhoo Dock. 1050 YST-127 underway. 1051 U.S.S. BONHAM underway. 1112 YST-127 stood out. U.S.S. ORIOLE stood out. U.S.S. HEMAH stood out.

W. B. Hoddinott, Jr.
W. B. HODDINOTT, JR.,
Lieut.(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

12 to 16

1345 YST-26 underway for starboard side. 1335 YST-26 moored alongside U.S.S. DALE. 1402 H.M.S. DAWSON underway. 1420 H.M.S. DAWSON moored at North Buoy. 1420 H.M.S. VANCOUVER underway. 1450 U.S.S. LONG stood in. 1512 U.S.S. LONG anchored.

R. E. Northway
R. E. NORTHWAY,
Ship's Clerk, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

1630 set material condition Yoke. 1630 H.M.S. DAWSON underway. 1634 U.S.S. VEGA underway. 1643 H.M.S. DAWSON stood out. 1645 H.M.S. VANCOUVER underway. 1649 U.S.S. SC-671 stood in. 1651 U.S.S. MARY ANN underway. 1702 S.S. CADARETTA underway to shift berths. 1705 H.M.S. VANCOUVER stood out. 1711 U.S.S. AVOCET underway. 1732 S.S. CHIEF WASHAKIE underway. 1732 S.S. ALUTIAN underway. 1735 U.S.S. LONG underway. 1735 U.S.S. AVOCET stood out. 1745 U.S.S. BRAZOS stood out. 1745 U.S.S. LONG stood out. S.S. CHIEF WASHAKIE stood out. 1826 S.S. SCOTIA underway. 1842 S.S. SCOTIA stood out. 1955 darkened ship.

E. B. D. Clark
E. B. D. CLARK,
Gunner, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

Moored as before.

D. Gertsch
D. GERTSCH,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

Approved:

R. D. Brown
R. D. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKED

Saturday 10

April 1943

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

0 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. DALE and U.S.S. HARRY moored alongside to port. Ship's Present: DALE, PERRY, PC-572, AURORA, TIFEGANOE, EUCALYPTUS, PROBE, YES-131, SC-539, USA WALLACE A. THURBLE, ATALANTA, U.S. LEXINGTON, S.S. COLUMBIA.

E. Northway
Ship's Clerk, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

0020 lighted ship.

E. B. D. Clark
E. B. D. CLARK,
Gunner, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

0810 U.S.S. MILLIOT stood in. 0816 S.S. LAMONT stood in. 0818 U.S.S. SC-538 underway. 0825 SC-538 stood out. 0845 S.S. LAMONT anchored. 0900 S.S. HANCOCK stood in. 0932 S.S. HANCOCK moored at Dutch Harbor docks. 1020 S.S. PHILLIPS stood in. 1050 S.S. CEMENT stood in. 1055 S.S. PHILLIPS moored at Ballyhoodocks. 1128 S.S. LAMONT underway. 1133 S.S. CEMENT anchored. 1135 U.S.S. LAMONT stood out.

D. Gratsch
D. GRATSCHE,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

12 to 16

1300 general quarters and gun drill. 1315 secured from general quarters.

J. E. Garrison
J. E. GARRISON,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

1935 S-135 stood out. 1950 darkened ship. Set material condition Yoke.

F. L. Lawrence
F. L. LAWRENCE,
Gunner, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

Moored as before.

F. M. Bible
F. M. BIBLE,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

A. D. Brown
A. D. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP HARKABSunday
(Day)11
(Date)April 11, 1943
(Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

0 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. DALE and U.S.S. PERRY moored alongside to port. Ship's present: DALE, PERRY, PC-572, AURORA, TIPPECANOE, EUCALYPTUS, PICKER, YES-131, ATALANTA, U.S.A. W. A. TRUMBULL, ELLIOT, S.S. LEONARD, S.S. CABARETTA, S.S. DOROTHY PHILLIPS, S.S. LAURET, S.S. CEMENT, S.S. BARNETT.

J. Freeman
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

0617 lighted ship. 0626 S.S. LEONARD underway. 0648 U.S.S. AURORA underway. S.S. LEONARD stood out. 0710 U.S.S. TIPPECANOE underway. 0712 S.S. CEMENT underway. 0735 S.S. CEMENT moored at Oil Dock. U.S.S. AURORA stood out. S.S. TIPPECANOE stood out. S.S. LUELLING stood in.

F. L. Lurance
F. L. LURANCE,
Cunnery, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

0800 set material condition Yoke. 0805 S.S. LUELLING stood in. 0828 S.S. LUELLING anchored. 0950 commenced pumping fresh water to Perry. 1015 secured from pumping water to U.S.S. PERRY.

F. M. Bible
F. M. BIBLE,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

1215 S.S. CEMENT underway. 1220 PC-572 stood out. 1230 S.S. CEMENT stood out. 1245 U.S.S. DALE underway. 1305 U.S.S. DALE moored at oil dock. 1440 U.S.S. ORIOLE stood in. 1500 U.S.S. ORIOLE moored at Dutch Harbor Dock.

R. D. Hughes
R. D. HUGHES,
Boatswain, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

1630 set material condition Yoke. 1810 U.S.S. EUCALYPTUS moored alongside port side of U.S.S. PERRY. 1938 darkened ship.

L. R. Limerick
L. R. LIMERICK,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

2030 U.S.S. KALAM stood in. 2100 U.S.S. KALAM stood out. 2225 U.S.S. DALE underway. 2240 U.S.S. DALE stood out.

Blake Hayhurst
BLAKE HAYHURST,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

Approved:

V. D. Brown
V. D. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N., Washington.

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKABMonday
(Day)12
(Date)April 1943
(Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

0 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. PERRY and U.S.S. EUCALYPTUS moored alongside to port. Ship's present: PERRY, EUCALYPTUS, ELLIOT, S.S. BARANOFF, S.S. CADARETTA, S.S. PHILLIPS, S.S. LUELLING, U.S.S. PHOEBE, YMS-131, U.S.S. ATLANTA, U.S.S. TRUMBULL, SC-535, PC-539.

Boyd D. Rogers
BOYD D. ROGERS,
Boatswain, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

0615 lighted ship. 0718 S.S. CADARETTA underway.

Louis R. Simerville
LOUIS R. SIMERVILLE,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

0800 set material condition Yoke. 0804 U.S.S. ORIOLE underway to shift berth. 0925 U.S.S. ATLANTA underway to shift berths. 0935 S.S. LUELLING underway to shift berths.

Blake Hayhurst
BLAKE HAYHURST,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

12 to 16

1310 PC-572 stood in. 1342 PC-572 moored at Oil Dock. S.S. SAN PABLO moored at Dutch Harbor Dock. 1439 S.S. PHILLIPS underway to anchor in stream.

W. B. Hoddinott, Jr.
W. B. HODDINOTT, JR.,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

16 to 20

U.S.S. YMS-128 stood in. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1650 U.S.S. YMS-218 moored at Ballyhee Dock. 1803 S.S. SAN PABLO underway. 1812 S.S. BARANOFF underway. 1830 S.S. SAN PABLO stood out. 1846 S.S. BARANOFF moored at oil dock. 1928 U.S.S. ELLIOT underway. 1940 U.S.S. ELLIOT stood out.

L. C. Shaw
L. C. SHAW,
Torpedoman, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

2000 darkened ship. 2205 out in #2 boiler.

L. W. Etchepare
L. W. ETCHEPARE,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

Approved:

A. D. Brown
A. D. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Reilly
M. J. REILLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Tuesday
(Day)13
(Date)April, 1943
(Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

0 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. PERRY, U.S.S. EUCALYPTUS, and U.S.S. ORIOLE moored alongside to port. 0018 U.S.S. YP-400 alongside to starboard. Ship's present: PERRY, EUCALYPTUS, ORIOLE, YP-400, PHOENIX, YMS-131, ATALANTA, YMS-128, SC-539, S.S. RADNITT, S.S. HALLAM, S.S. LUELLING, S.S. CADABETTA, S.S. PHILLIPS.

W. B. Hodding
W. B. HODDING, JR.,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

4 to 8

0520 U.S.A. G. E. DOWNEY stood in. 0637 U.S.A. G. E. DOWNEY anchored. 0725 THOMPSON stood in. 0730 U.S.S. AURORA stood in. 0730 U.S.S. YP-400 underway from alongside. 0754 YP-400 stood out. 0800 PC-572 underway. 0613 lighted ship.

L. C. Shaw
L. C. SHAW,
Torpedoman, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0803 U.S.S. AURORA moored at Dutch Harbor Dock. 0815 U.S.S. THOMPSON moored at Dutch Harbor Dock. PC-572 moored at Ballyhoo Dock. 0833 U.S.S. MIDDLETON stood in, with U.S.S. YUTE and PC-400 towing. 0902 U.S.S. BANCROFT stood in. 0945 SC-539 underway. 0947 S-30 underway and stood out. 1015 U.S.S. HALSEY stood in. 1025 commenced pumping fresh water, to U.S.S. PERRY. 1045 secured from pumping water. 1055 U.S.S. HALSEY moored at fuel dock. 1100 U.S.S. MIDDLETON moored alongside to starboard. U.S.S. YUTE moored at oil dock.

L. W. Etchepare
L. W. ETCHEPARE,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

12 to 16

1205 SC-539 underway. 1210 SC-539 stood out. 1225 U.S.A.T. WELLS stood in. 1310 U.S.S. BARONOFF underway. U.S.A.T. WELLS moored to Ballyhoo Dock. 1330 S.S. BARONOFF stood out. 1350 U.S.A.T. WELLS shifted berths to oil dock. 1438 YMS-128 underway to shift berths. 1455 U.S.S. CHARLESTON stood in. 1500 S.S. TOLGA stood in. 1510 U.S.S. RANWICKI underway. 1513 U.S.S. ABBOTT stood in. 1526 U.S.S. RANWICKI at oil dock. 1535 U.S.S. CHARLESTON moored at south buoy. 1550 S.S. ABBOTT anchored.

D. Gretsch
D. GRETSCH,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

16 to 20

1600 S.S. AURORA underway. 1605 S.S. THOMPSON underway. 1615 U.S.S. ATALANTA underway. 1617 S.S. CADABETTA underway. 1619 S.S. PHILLIPS underway. 1626 U.S.A.T. DOWNEY underway. 1645 S.S. AURORA, S.S. THOMPSON, S.S. CADABETTA, S.S. PHILLIPS, U.S.S. ATALANTA, and U.S.A.T. DOWNEY stood out. 1655 S.S. TULON moored at Dutch Harbor Dock. 1805 U.S.S. BANCROFT underway. 1815 U.S.S. BANCROFT stood out. 1825 U.S.S. MIDDLETON moved 10 feet aft, and resecured to starboard side.

H. E. Markway
H. E. MARKWAY,
Ship's Clerk, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

2002 darkened ship. 2018 PC-572 underway. 2025 U.S.S. ABBOTT underway. 2040 PC-572 and S.S. ABBOTT stood out.

Fred Nichols
FRED NICHOLS, Ensign, USNR.

Approved:

A. C. Brown
A. C. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Wednesday 14
(1943)April 1943
(1943)

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

0 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. PERRY, U.S.S. ORIOLE, and U.S.S. EUCALYPTUS moored alongside to port. U.S.S. MIDDLETON moored alongside to starboard. Ship's present: PERRY, EUCALYPTUS, MIDDLETON, ORIOLE, U.S.A. WELLS, UTE, TATNUCK, RAMSAY, YMS-131, PHOEBE, YMS-128, CHARLESTON, SS SENDERSON, S.S. TULOA.

D. Gutsch

D. GRETSCH,

Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

4 to 8

0555 S.S. MANSFIELD stood in. 0605 U.S.S. CHARLESTON underway to shift berth. S.S. TULOA underway. 0610 lighted ship. 0630 S.S. TULOA stood out. 0705 S.S. MANSFIELD moored at Dutch Harbor Dock. 0755 U.S.S. RAMSEY underway.

H. E. Northway

H. E. NORTHWAY,
Ship's Clerk, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

0810 U.S.S. PERRY underway from alongside. 0821 U.S.S. RAMSEY alongside to port. 0830 U.S.S. PERRY stood out. 1122 S.S. MANSFIELD underway and anchored.

Fred Nichols

FRED NICHOLS,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

12 to 16

1317 U.S.S. ELLIOT moored at oil Dock. 1317 S.S. ANTIGUA moored at Dutch Harbor Dock. 1336 U.S.S. PERRY stood in.

F. L. Liner

F. L. LINER,
Gunner, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

1630 set material condition Yoke. 1657 S.S. BURKE stood in and anchored. 1925 SC-539 stood in and moored to Oil Dock.

F. M. Bible

F. M. BIBLE,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

2004 darkened ship.

F. J. Zeman

F. J. ZEMAN,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

A. D. Brown,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Thursday

15

April

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

0 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. MIDDLETON moored alongside to starboard. U.S.S. RAMSAY, ORIOLE, and EUCALYPTUS moored alongside to port. Ship's present: EUCALYPTUS, MIDDLETON, ORIOLE, RAMSAY, CHARLESTON, TATNUCK, YMS-131, PHOEBE, YMS-128, USA WELLS, ELLIOT, PERRY, SC-539, UTE, S.S.S. ANTIGUA, S.S. SANDERSEN LUELLING, S.S. MANSFIELD, S.S. BURKE.

F. L. Lueurance
F. L. LUEURANCE,
Gunner, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

0608 lighted ship.

F. M. Bible
F. M. BIBLE,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

0855 U.S.S. PERRY and U.S.S. ORIOLE underway and stood out. 0930 SC-539 stood out. 1125 U.S.S. UTE stood out. 1134 U.S.S. ORIOLE underway.

J. Freeman
J. FREEMAN,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

1210 U.S.S. ORIOLE moored at Dutch Harbor Dock. 1335 U.S.S. ORIOLE underway and stood out at 1340. 1414 SC-671 stood in and stood out at 1425. 1416 U.S.S. BONHAM stood in and moored at Oil Dock.

Blake Hayhurst
BLAKE HAYHURST,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

16 to 20

1603 S.S. JOHN BUCK underway. 1615 S.S. TATNUCK underway. S.S. JOHN BUCK anchored. 1625 U.S.S. ELLIOT stood in. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1650 U.S.S. ELLIOT moored at North Buoy. 1925 S.S. ANTIGUA underway and stood out. 1950 U.S.S. SC-539 moored at oil dock.

Boyd D. Hughes
BOYD D. HUGHES,
Boatswain, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

Moored as before.

L. R. Simerville
L. R. SIMERVILLE,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

A. D. Brown
A. D. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Friday

16

April

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

0 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. MIDDLETON moored alongside to starboard. U.S.S. RAMSAY and U.S.S. EUCALYPTUS moored alongside to port. Ship's present: EUCALYPTUS, MIDDLETON, RAMSAY, ELLIOT, CHARLESTON, YMS-131, YMS-128, PHOEBE, BONHAM, SC-539, U.S.A. WELLS, SS. LUELLING, S.S. MANSFIELD, S.S. BURKE.

Blake Hayhurst

BLAKE HAYHURST,

Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

4 to 8

0440 U.S.S. TATNUCK moored alongside to port. 0606 lighted ship. 0705 HMS VANCOUVER stood in. 0708 S.S. YUKON stood in. 0717 S.S. SACAJAWEA stood in. 0725 HMS DAWSON stood in. 0748 HMS DAWSON moored at Dutch Harbor Dock. HMS VANCOUVER moored at Oil Dock. 0754 S.S. SACAJAWEA stood out.

Boyd D. Hughes

BOYD D. HUGHES,

Boatswain, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

0800 set material condition X-Ray. 1015 U.S.S. TATNUCK underway. 1036 U.S.S. TATNUCK stood out. 1153 HMS VANCOUVER underway. 1155 HMS DAWSON underway.

W. J. Hayden

W. J. HAYDEN,

Chief Torpedoman, U.S. Navy(Ret).

12 to 16

1200 HMS VANCOUVER moored at South Buoy. 1213 HMS DAWSON moored alongside VANCOUVER. 1213 S.S. BROOKLYN shifted berths. 1213 U.S.A. WELLS underway. 1338 U.S.S. ELLIOT underway. 1352 S.S. MANSFIELD underway. 1354 S.S. BURKE underway. 1410 S.S. YUKON stood out. 1412 U.S.A. WELLS underway. 1412 S.S. BURKE stood out. 1425 S.S. YUKON stood out. 1430 U.S.A. WELLS stood out. 1430 set material condition Yoke. 1937 U.S.S. PERRY stood in. U.S.S. PLATTE stood in.

L. W. Etchepare

L. W. ETCHEPARE,

Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

16 to 20

1615 U.S.S. PERRY moored at North Buoy. 1625 U.S.S. PLATTE moored at South Buoy. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1708 U.S.S. BONHAM moored alongside U.S.S. EUCALYPTUS. 1835 U.S.S. BONHAM underway. 1945 U.S.S. BONHAM at Dutch Harbor Dock.

W. B. Hoddinott, Jr.

W. B. HODDINOTT, JR.,

Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

20 to 24

2008 darkened ship. 2030 S.S. JOHN W. WEEKS anchored. PG-671 stood out.

L. C. Shaw

L. C. SHAW,

Torpedoman, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

A. D. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Saturday

17

April

1943

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

0 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. MIDDLETON moored alongside to starboard. U.S.S. RAMSAY and U.S.S. EUCALYPTUS moored alongside to port. Ship's present; MIDDLETON, RAMSAY, EUCALYPTUS, CHARLES TOM, PERRY, DAWSON, VANCOUVER, BONHAM, PLATTE, YES-131, YES-128, PHOEBE, SC-539, S.S. LUELLING, S.S. BROOKLYN, S.S. WEEKS.

L. W. Etchepare
L. W. ETCHEPARE,

Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

4 to 8

0603 lighted ship.

W. B. Hoddinott, Jr.
W. B. HODDINOTT, JR.,

Lieut. (Jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

8 to 12

0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0800 S.S. OCENOGRAPHER stood in. 0845 S.S. SAN BRUNO stood in. 0846 S.S. OCENOGRAPHER moored at Dutch Harbor Dock. 0930 S.S. SAN BRUNO moored at Oil Dock.

C. Shaw
C. SHAW,

Torpedoman, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

1225 U.S.S. SC-539 and S.S. WEEKS underway. 1235 U.S.S. SC-539 and S.S. WEEKS stood out. 1520 commenced pumping fresh water to U.S.S. MIDDLETON.

Fred Nichols
FRED NICHOLS,

Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

16 to 20

1630 set material condition Yoke. 1655 S.S. NORTH HAVEN stood in. 1710 S.S. NORTH HAVEN moored at Dutch Harbor Dock. 1920 secured from pumping fresh water to U.S.S. MIDDLETON, 3200 gallons.

D. Gritsch
D. GRITSCH,

Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

20 to 24

2010 darkened ship. 2325 U.S.S. PHOEBE stood out.

H. E. Northway
H. E. NORTHWAY,

Ships Clerk, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

H. D. Brown
H. D. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Sunday

18

April

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

0 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. RAMSAY, and U.S.S. EUCALYPTUS moored alongside to port. U.S.S. MIDDLETON moored alongside to starboard. Ship's present: MIDDLETON, RAMSAY, EUCALYPTUS, CHARLESTON, PERRY, VANCOUVER, DAWSON, BONHAM, HULBERT, PALTE, YMS-13, YMS-128, SC-539, CHAUMONT, SS. LUELLING, S.S. BROOKLYN, S.S. SAN BRUNO, S.S. OCEANOGRAPHER, S.S. NORTH HAVEN, S.S. COAST SHIPPER.

Fred Nichols
FRED NICHOLS,

Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

4 to 8

0545 SS COAST SHIPPER stood in. 0601 lighted ship. 0607 U.S.S. CHAUMONT stood in. 0620 SC-539 stood in. U.S.S. HULBERT stood in. 0640 SC-539 moored at Oil Dock. S.S. COAST SHIPPER anchored. 0645 U.S.S. CHAUMONT moored at Ballyhoo Dock. 0745 U.S.S. EUCALYPTUS underway. 0759 U.S.S. EUCALYPTUS moored at Oil Dock.

D. Gretsich
D. GRETSCHE,

Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

8 to 12

0802 S.S. SAN BRUNO underway. 0804 U.S.S. RAMSAY underway. 0806 S.S. SAN BRUNO anchored. 0815 U.S.S. AVOCET stood in. 0820 PC-671 stood in. 0821 PC-603 stood in. 0843 PC-671 stood out. 0850 PC-603 moored at Oil Dock. 0945 S.S. OCEANOGRAPHER anchored. 1007 PC-539 moored at Dock 39.

H. E. Northway
H. E. NORTHWAY,

Ship's Clerk, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

1202 U.S.S. SC-539 underway. 1206 S.S. SAN BRUNO stood out. 1305 U.S.S. EUCALYPTUS underway. 1330 S.S. COAST SHIPPER shifted berths to Oil Dock. 1510 S.S. OCEANOGRAPHER underway. 1520 U.S.S. EUCALYPTUS anchored.

F. M. Bible
F. M. BIBLE,

Ensign, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

1653 S-33 stood in. 1720 S-33 moored at Oil Dock. 1953 U.S.S. CHARLESTON underway.

J. J. Freeman
J. J. FREEMAN,

Ensign, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

2005 U.S.S. CHARLESTON anchored. 2001 darkened ship. 2020 U.S.S. EUCALYPTUS underway. 2050 U.S.S. EUCALYPTUS stood out.

F. V. Fleurance
F. V. FLEURANCE,

Gunner, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

W. D. Brown
W. D. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

D. S. M., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Monday
(Day)19
(Date)April 1943
(Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION.....

REMARKS.

0 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. MIDDLETON moored alongside to starboard. Ship's present: MIDDLETON, CHAUMONT, PERRY, VANCOUVER, DAWSON, BONHAM, PLATTE, HULBERT, YMS-131, EUCALYPTUS, CHARLESTON, S.S. SENDERSEN LUELLING, S.S. BROOKLYN, S.S. COAST SKIPPER, S.S. NORTH HAVEN, U.S.S. AVOCET, PC-602.

F. M. Bible
F. M. BIBLE,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

0558 lighted ship.

J. E. Freeman
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

0810 U.S.S. CHAUMONT underway. U.S.S. CHARLESTON underway. 0830 U.S.S. PERRY underway. 0833 U.S.S. CHARLESTON stood out. U.S.S. HULBERT stood out. 0843 U.S.S. PERRY stood out. U.S.S. CHAUMONT stood out. 0905 S.S. AINSWORTH moored at Ballyhoo Dock.

F. L. Lieurance
F. L. LIEURANCE,
Gunner, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

1215 S.S. COAST SKIPPER underway. 1222 U.S.S. RAMSAY stood out.

Louis R. Simerville
LOUIS R. SIMERVILLE,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

1630 set material condition Yoke. 1640 U.S.S. PERRY stood in and moored at North Buoy at 1720.

Blake Hayhurst
BLAKE HAYHURST,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

20 to 24

2000 S.S. JOHN AINSWORTH stood out. 2000 set condition of readiness on group I 20mm. guns. 2013 darkened ship.

Boyd D. Hughes
BOYD D. HUGHES,
Boatswain, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

A. D. Brown
A. D. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Tuesday

20

April, 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

0 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. MIDDLETON moored alongside to starboard. Ship's present: MIDDLETON, PERRY, DAWSON, VANCOUVER, PLATTE, PC-603, AVOCET, S.S. BROOKLYN, S.S. SENDERSON LUELLING, S.S. NORTH HAVEN, S-33, U.S.S. BONHAM.

Louis R. Sinder
LOUIS R. SINDERVILLE,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

0556 lighted ship. 0724 SC-539 and S-137 stood in.

Blake Hayhurst
BLAKE HAYHURST
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

8 to 12

0800 set material condition X-ray. 0845 S.S. MAINE stood in. 0925 S.S. NORTH COAST and S.S. ALUTIAN stood in. 0935 S.S. EXPLORER stood in. 0935 S.S. CADARETTA stood in. U.S.S. ELLIOT stood in. PC-603 stood out. 0945 S.S. EXPLORER moored at North Buoy. S.S. MAINE anchored. 0949 S.S. ALUTIAN moored at Oil Dock. 0950 S.S. NORTH COAST anchored. 1009 S.S. CADARETTA moored at Dutch Harbor Dock. 1009 S.S. EXPLORER anchored. 1010 U.S.S. ELLIOT moored at South Buoy.

Boyd D. Hughes
BOYD D. HUGHES,
Boatswain, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

1255 U.S.S. BONHAM stood out. 1300 U.S.S. ELLIOT underway. 1330 U.S.S. ELLIOT moored at North Buoy. 1410 PC-603 stood in and moored at Oil Dock. 1440 U.S.S. EXPLORER underway and moored at Ballyhoo Dock. 1440 U.S.S. AURORA moored at Ballyhoo Dock. 1502 PC-603 underway and stood out. 1512 S.S. NORTH COAST stood out.

L. G. Shaw
L. G. SHAW,
Torpedoman, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

1630 set material condition Yoke. 1725 S.S. DOWNNEY stood in and anchored. 1745 U.S.S. BONHAM underway and stood out.

L. W. Etchepare
L. W. ETCHEPARE,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

20 to 24

2005 S.S. ALBERT SUNNING moored at Dutch Harbor Dock. 2015 darkened ship.

W. B. Hoddinnott, Jr.
W. B. HODDINNOTT, JR.
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

Approved:

M. D. Brown
M. D. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

E. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP MARCAH

Wednesday 21 April 1943

(Day) (Date) (Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

0 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. MIDDLETON moored alongside to starboard. Ship's present: MIDDLETON, PERRY, ELLIOT, VANCOUVER, DAWSON, PLATTE, SC-539, YMS-131, AVOCET, AURORA, S-137, S-33, S.S. BROOKLYN, S.S. DOWNEY, S.S. CADARETTA, S.S. EXPLORER, S.S. LUELLING, S.S. NORTH HAVEN, S.S. MAINE.

L. C. Shaw
L. C. SHAW,

Torpedoman, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

0554 lighted ship.

L. W. Etchepare
L. W. ETCHEPARE,

Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

8 to 12

0800 set material condition X-Ray. 1035 S.S. DOWNEY underway. 1043 U.S.S. ELLIOT underway. 1055 U.S.S. PERRY underway. 1104 U.S.S. PLATTE underway. 1140 S.S. DOWNEY, U.S.S. PERRY, U.S.S. ELLIOT, and U.S.S. PLATTE stood out.

W. B. Hodginott
W. B. HODDINOTT, JR.,

Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

12 to 16

Moored as before.

H. E. Northway
H. E. NORTHWAY,
Ship's Clerk, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

1630 set material condition Yoke.

Fred Nichols
FRED NICHOLS,

Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

20 to 24

2017 darkened ship.

F. B. Messer Jr.
F. B. MESSER, JR.,
Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

A. D. Brown
A. D. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Thursday 22
(Day) (Date)April 1943.
(Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

0 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. MIDDLETON moored alongside to starboard. Ship's present: MIDDLETON, VANCOUVER, DAWSON, SC-539, YMS-131, AVOCET, AURORA, S-173, S-33, SS. BROOKLYN, S.S. LUELLING, S.S. NORTH HAVEN, S.S. MAINE, S.S. CADARETTA, S.S. RESTORER.

H. E. Northway
H. E. NORTHWAY,
Ship's Clerk, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

0552 lighted ship. 0600 U.S.S. AURORA underway. S.S. EXPLORER and S.S. MAINE underway. 0645 U.S.S. AURORA anchored. S.S. EXPLORER and S.S. MAINE anchored.

Fred Nichols
FRED NICHOLS,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

8 to 12

0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0955 S.S. SENDERSON LUELLING, S.S. MAINE, and S.S. RESTORER underway. 1000 PC-539, U.S.S. AURORA underway. 1005 S.S. CADARETTA underway. 1010 S.S. LUELLING, S.S. MAINE, S.S. RESTORER, and U.S.S. AURORA stood out. PC-539 moored at Dutch Harbor Dock. 1105 HMS VANCOUVER stood out. 1135 PT-24 moored alongside to port.

F. B. Messer, Jr.
F. B. MESSER, JR.,
Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

1311 PT-24 underway. 1420 SC-539 underway. 1550 SC-671 underway. 1550 SC-539 stood out.

Frank Freeman
FRANK FREEMAN,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

1625 HMS DAWSON underway. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1645 HMS DAWSON anchored. 1705 HMS DAWSON underway. 1707 HMS DAWSON stood out. 1750 S.S. WILLIAM T. SHERMAN stood in.

F. E. Liguance
F. E. LIGUANCE,
Gunner, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

2019 darkened ship. 2035 S.S. WILLIAM T. SHERMAN anchored.

F. M. Bible
F. M. BIBLE,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

A. D. Brown
A. D. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Keily
M. J. KEILY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Friday

23

April

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

0 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. MIDDLETON moored alongside to starboard. Ship's present: MIDDLETON, AVOCET, SC-671, SS-137, SS-33, S.S. BROOKLYN, S.S. NORTH HAVEN, S.S. CADARETTA, S.S. W.T. SHERMAN.

J. Freeman
J. FREEMAN,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

0549 lighted ship.

F. L. Lurance
F. L. LURANCE,
Gunner, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0800 S.S. SCOTIA stood in. 0845 S.S. SCOTIA moored to Dutch Harbor Dock. 1115 U.S.A. DISPATCH stood in and moored to Dutch Harbor Dock.

F. M. Bible
F. M. BIBLE,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

1315 U.S.S. RESTORER stood in. 1318 U.S.S. CYANE stood in. 1330 S.S. RESTORER anchored. 1335 U.S.S. CYANE 1532 U.S.S. AVOCET underway. 1545 U.S.S. AVOCET stood out.

Boyd D. Hughes
BOYD D. HUGHES,
Boatswain, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

1610 U.S.S. DISPATCH underway. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1710 PC-603 stood in. 1715 U.S.S. DISPATCH stood out. 1720 PC-603 stood out. 1740 PT-24 underway. 1800 PT-24 moored at Oil Dock. 1815 S.S. SCOTIA underway. 1912 S.S. YUKON stood in. 1915 S.S. SCOTIA anchored. 1920 HMS VANCOUVER stood in.

L. R. Silverville
L. R. SILVERVILLE,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

2000 S.S. YUKON moored at Dutch Harbor Dock. H.M.S. VANCOUVER moored at North Buoy. 2000 PC-603 stood in. 2040 PC-603 moored at Dutch Harbor Dock. 2021 darkened ship. 2143 S.S. DELWOOD and U.S.S. ATALANTA stood in. 2205 S.S. PHILLIPS stood in. 2350 S.S. DELWOOD and S.S. PHILLIPS anchored in Bay.

Blake Hayhurst
BLAKE HAYHURST,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

Approved:

A. D. Brown
A. D. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Saturday 24 April 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

0 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. MIDDLETON moored alongside to starboard. Ship's present: MIDDLETON, SC-601, SS-137, SS-33, CYANE, PC-603 VANCOUVER, ATALANTA, S.S. BROOKLYN, S.S. YUKON, S.S. SHERRAN, S.S. RESTORER, S.S. SCOTIA, S.S. DELLWOOD, S.S. PHILLIPS, S.S. NORTH HAVEN, S.S. CADARETTA.

Boyd D. Hughes
BOYD D. HUGHES,
Boatswain, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

0545 U.S.S. CYANE underway. 0547 lighted ship. 0600 U.S.S. CYANE stood out. 0613 S.S. RESTORER underway. 0615 S.S. NORTH HAVEN underway. 0635 S.S. RESTORER stood out. S.S. NORTH HAVEN anchored. 0642 S.S. TATOOCH stood in. 0650 HMS DAWSON stood in. 0713 U.S.S. ORIOLE stood in. 0716 HMS DAWSON moored at North Buoy. 0738 S.S. SCOTIA underway.

Louis R. Simerville
LOUIS R. SIMERVILLE,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0805 S.S. SCOTIA moored at Ballyhee Deck. 0830 S.S. YUKON underway to shift berths. 0840 S.S. PHILLIPS underway to shift berths. 0900 U.S.S. ATALANTA underway. 0918 U.S.S. RAMSAY stood in. 0915 U.S.S. CHARLESTON and U.S.S. ORIOLE underway. 0926 U.S.S. ORIOLE anchored. 0941 U.S.S. CHARLESTON moored at South Buoy. 0955 U.S.S. RAMSAY moored at North Buoy. 1030 S.S. NORTH HAVEN underway. 1040 H.M.S. VANCOUVER underway. 1045 S.S. NORTH HAVEN and H.M.S. VANCOUVER stood out. 1046 S.S. YUKON underway. 1055 S.S. YUKON stood out. 1030 U.S.S. ATALANTA underway to shift berths. 1135 S.S. PHILLIPS underway. 1155 S.S. PHILLIPS stood out at 1155. 1155 S.S. DELLWOOD moored at Dutch Harbor Dock. 1157 PC-603 underway.

Blake Hayhurst
BLAKE HAYHURST,
Lieut.(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

12 to 16

1205 U.S.S. ORIOLE moored at Dutch Harbor Dock. 1218 PC-603 stood out. 1300 general quarters and gun drill. 1317 secured from General Quarters. 1400 secured from gun drill. 1505 S.S. DELLWOOD underway. 1520 YAT-1 underway. 1520 U.S.S. GUADALUPE stood in. 1525 U.S.S. PERRY stood in. 1525 U.S.S. PERRY stood in. 1535 YAT-1 stood out. 1535 S.S. DELLWOOD stood in.

W. B. Hoddinott, Jr.
W. B. HODDINOTT, JR.,
Lieut.(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

16 to 20

1617 U.S.S. GUADALUPE anchored. 1618 U.S.S. PERRY moored at North Buoy. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1635 five PT boats stood in. 1655 five PT boats moored at oil dock. 1700 U.S.S. GUADALUPE underway to shift berths. 1713 U.S.S. ORIOLE underway. 1715 U.S.S. ELLIOT stood in. 1722 S.S. J. L. MEEK stood in. 1809 U.S.S. PC-863 stood in. 1830 PC-863 moored at Ballyhee Deck. 1856 U.S.S. CHARLESTON underway. 1918 U.S.S. CHARLESTON stood out.

L. C. Shaw
L. C. SHAW,
Torpedoman, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

Moored as before.

L. W. Stokely
L. W. STOKELY, Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

Approved:

A. D. Brown
A. D. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Keily
M. J. KEILY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB,

Sunday

25

April, 19 43

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

0 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. MIDDLETON moored alongside to starboard. Ship's present: MIDDLETON, ELLIOT, DAWSON, RAMSAY, PERRY, SC-671, 5 FT BOATS, ATALANTA, SS-33, SS-137, GUADALUPE, PC-603, S.S. SCOTIA, S.S. CADARETTA, S.S. BROOKLYN, S.S. SHERMAN, S.S. DELLWOOD.

W. B. Hodginott, Jr.

W. B. HODDINOTT, JR.,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

4 to 8

0545 lighted ship. 0630 U.S.S. UTE stood in. 0640 U.S.S. TATNUCK stood in. 0710 U.S.S. TATNUCK moored at South Buoy. 0713 U.S.S. SC-671 underway. 0720 SC-671 moored at Oil Dock. 0750 U.S.S. UTE moored at Dutch Harbor Dock.

L. C. Shaw

L. C. SHAW,
Torpedoman, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

0800 set material condition I-Ray. 0820 PC-603 underway. 0822 S.S. CADARETTA underway. 0835 S.S. DELLWOOD shifted berths. 0835 PC-603 stood out. 0840 S.S. CADARETTA stood out. 0843 HES DAWSON underway. 0855 U.S.S. RAMSAY underway. 0910 HES DAWSON stood out. 0915 S.S. SHERMAN underway. 0921 S.S. COLUMBIA stood in and moored at Ballyhoo Dock. 0935 U.S.S. S-58 stood out. 0935 S.S. SHERMAN stood out. 1013 S.S. HARRINGTON stood in. 1047 SC-671 underway. 1055 S.S. SCOTIA underway and anchored. 1055 SC-671 moored at Oil Dock. 1130 S.S. HARRINGTON moored at Ballyhoo Dock. 1130 S.S. TATNUCK underway.

D. G. Gretsche

D. G. GRETSCHE,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

12 to 16

1300 SC-671 underway. 1310 SC-671 stood out. 1335 U.S.S. TATNUCK moored at Dutch Harbor Dock. 1440 S.S. SAM BRUNO stood in. 1455 U.S.S. ANNOY stood in. 1500 S.S. RESTORER stood in. 1500 U.S.S. O'CAINE stood in. 1512 S.S. SAM BRUNO moored at Oil Dock. 1512 U.S.S. ANNOY anchored. 1535 U.S.S. O'CAINE moored at Ballyhoo Dock. 1535 S.S. RESTORER anchored.

L. W. Stohrman

L. W. STOHREMAN,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

16 to 20

1605 U.S.S. CHARLESTON stood in. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1643 U.S.S. CHARLESTON moored at South Buoy. 1655 U.S.S. RAMSAY stood in. 1715 U.S.S. RAMSAY moored at North Buoy. 1750 S.S. SAM BRUNO underway. 1805 S.S. SAM BRUNO stood out. 1853 U.S.S. ATALANTA underway. 1902 U.S.S. ELLIOT underway. 1902 YMS-127 stood in. 1922 YMS-131 moored at Oil Dock. 1923 U.S.S. ELLIOTT stood out. 1927 YMS-127 moored at Oil Dock.

H. E. Northway

H. E. NORTHWAY,
Ship's Clerk, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

2020 HAMAKUA stood in. 2024 darkened ship. 2029 S.S. HAMAKUA anchored.

Fred Nichols

FRED NICHOLS,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

Approved:

A. D. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Monday

26

April

19 43

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

0 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. MIDDLETON moored alongside to starboard. Ship's present: MIDDLETON, CHARLESTON, PERRY, RAMSAY, PT-24, YMS-131, YMS-127, ARNOY, SS-137, SS-33, GUADALUPE, UTE, TATNUCK, ATALANTA, CYANE, S.S. COLUMBIA, S.S. HARRINGTON, S.S. DELLWOOD, S.S. SCOTIA, S.S. RESTORER, S.S. HAMAKUA.

D. G. Gutsch
D. G. GUTSCH,

Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

4 to 8

0510 U.S.S. CYANE underway. 0543 lighted ship. 0550 S.S. RESTORER underway. 0600 S.S. DELLWOOD underway. 0600 U.S.S. PERRY underway. S.S. RESTORER anchored. 0610 U.S.S. ATALANTA underway. 0620 S.S. DELLWOOD stood out. U.S.S. PERRY stood out. 0630 U.S.S. ATALANTA stood out. 0715 S.S. COLUMBIA underway. 0720 S.S. HAMAKUA underway. 0740 S.S. COLUMBIA anchored. 0741 U.S.S. UTE underway. 0745 U.S.S. UTE anchored.

H. E. Northway
H. E. NORTHWAY,
Ship's Clerk, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0805 S.S. HAMAKUA moored at Ballyhoo Dock. U.S.S. GUADALUPE to Dutch Harbor Dock. 0820 U.S.S. CHARLESTON to Dutch Harbor Dock. U.S.S. GUADALUPE to South Buoy. 0855 U.S.S. TATNUCK to Dutch Harbor Dock. 0915 U.S.S. YMS-127 to Dutch Harbor Dock. 1012 S.S. COLUMBIA underway and stood out. 1053 S.S. DELLWOOD stood in and anchored. 1120 U.S.S. ATALANTA stood in and anchored. 1135 U.S.S. TATNUCK at Ballyhoo Dock.

Fred Nichols
FRED NICHOLS,

Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

12 to 16

1225 U.S.S. RAMSAY stood out. 1255 U.S.S. ELLIOT stood in. 1305 PC-572 stood in. 1307 U.S.S. CHARLESTON underway. 1307 S.S. PRESIDENT FILLMORE stood in. 1335 U.S.S. ELLIOT moored at Dutch Harbor. 1335 U.S.S. CHARLESTON anchored. 1344 S.S. PRES. FILLMORE anchored. 1346 S.S. HAMAKUA underway. 1352 PC-572 moored at Ballyhoo Dock. 1410 S.S. HAMAKUA anchored. 1420 S.S. PRES. FILLMORE underway. 1545 S.S. PRES. FILLMORE moored at Ballyhoo Dock. 1545 U.S.S. TATNUCK underway. 1545 U.S.S. CHARLESTON underway. 1558 U.S.S. TATNUCK moored at Oil Dock.

F. L. Lierance
F. L. LIERANCE,

Gunner, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

1630 set material condition Yoke. 1700 PC-572 shifted berths to Dutch Harbor Dock. 1730 U.S.S. ELLIOT underway. 1753 U.S.S. ELLIOT moored alongside to port. 1800 U.S.S. ATALANTA underway and stood out. 1840 U.S.S. UTE underway and stood out. 1847 two landing barges stood out.

F. M. Bible
F. M. BIBLE,

Ensign, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

2025 darkened ship.

Approved:

A. B. Brown
A. B. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKABTuesday
(Day)27
(Date)April
(Month)

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION _____

REMARKS.

0 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. ELLIOT moored alongside to port. U.S.S. MIDDLETON moored alongside to starboard. 0153 S.S. RESTONER stood in. 0155 YMS-127 underway. 0217 S.S. RESTONER moored at Dutch Harbor Dock. 0230 U.S.S. CYANE stood in and moored at Dutch Harbor Dock. Ship's present: MIDDLETON, ELLIOT, GUADALUPE, TATNUCK, ANNOY, CHARLESTON, S-137, S-33, PC-572, CYANE, S.S. PRES. FILLMORE, S.S. HARRINGTON, S.S. DELLWOOD, S.S. HAWAIIA, S.S. SCOTIA, S.S. RESTONER.

F. L. Liguance
F. L. LIGUANCE,
Gunner, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

0540 lighted ship.

F. M. Bible
F. M. BIBLE,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

0800 set material condition Yoke. 0940 U.S.S. SPICA stood in and moored to Dutch Harbor Dock. 1035 U.S.S. CYANE stood out.

J. J. Freeman
J. J. FREEMAN,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

1210 YMS-131 stood in. 1222 U.S.S. NARWHAL stood in and moored at South Buoy. 1246 SC-671 stood in. 1253 YMS-131 moored at Oil Dock. 1308 SC-671 stood out. 1446 S.S. ALUTIAN stood in and anchored. 1520 U.S.S. NAUTILUS stood in and moored at South Buoy.

Blake Hayhurst
BLAKE HAYHURST,
Lieut(jg.), U.S. Naval Reserve.

16 to 20

1608 U.S.S. CHARLESTON underway. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1635 U.S.S. CHARLESTON stood out. 1637 S.S. SCOTIA underway. PC-600 underway. S.S. PRES. FILLMORE underway. 1650 PC-600 at Dutch Harbor Dock. 1655 four PT boats underway and stood out. 1658 S.S. SCOTIA anchored. 1710 U.S.S. ATALANTA underway. 1725 U.S.S. ATALANTA moored at Dutch Harbor Dock. 1745 S.S. PRES. FILLMORE anchored. 1820 U.S.S. TATNUCK underway. 1853 U.S.S. TATNUCK stood out. 1920 U.S.S. NARWHAL underway. 1935 U.S.S. CUYAMA underway. 1940 USS SPICA stood in. 1945 U.S.S. CHARLESTON stood in. 1950 U.S.S. NARWHAL anchored. 1955 U.S.S. CUYAMA anchored at Dutch Harbor Dock.

Boyd D. Hughes
BOYD D. HUGHES,
Boatswain, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

2000 U.S.S. SPICA moored at Ballyhoo Docks. 2000 U.S.S. CHARLESTON moored at Ballyhoo Docks. 2024 U.S.S. NAUTILUS anchored in stream. 2028 darkened ship. 2128 U.S.S. CHARLESTON stood out. 2150 U.S.S. RAMSAY stood out.

Louis R. Siderville
LOUIS R. SIDERVILLE,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

E. E. Brown
E. E. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. G. Keily
M. G. KEILY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Wednesday 28
(Day) (Date)April 1943
(Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

0 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. ELLIOT moored alongside to port. U.S.S. MIDDLETON moored alongside to starboard. 0340 U.S.S. ATALANTA underway and stood out. Ship's present: MIDDLETON, ELLIOT, PC-600, GUADALOUPE, ARMOY, SS-137, SS-33, CUYAMA, NAUTILUS, MARKAB, PC-572, SPICA, S.S. ALUTIAN, S.S. HARRINGTON, S.S. DELLWOOD, S.S. HAMAKUA, S.S. SCOTIA, S.S. PRES. FILLMORE.

Blake Hayhurst
BLAKE HAYHURST,

Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

4 to 8

0435 S.S. ALUTIAN underway. 0450 U.S.S. PC-572 underway and stood out. 0452 S.S. ALUTIAN stood out. 0538 lighted ship. 0658 U.S.S. MARY ANN underway. 0742 U.S.S. GILLIS underway to shift berths.

Boyd D. Hughes
BOYD D. HUGHES,

Boatswain, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0857 U.S.S. MARY ANN stood out. 0920 U.S.S. PERRY stood in. 0945 U.S.S. PERRY anchored. 0948 U.S.S. MARY ANN stood in. 1027 U.S.S. PERRY underway. 1027 U.S.S. CUYAMA underway and stood out. 1015 U.S.S. MARY ANN moored at Dutch Harbor Dock. 1200 U.S.S. PERRY moored at Dutch Harbor Dock.

Louis R. Simerville
LOUIS R. SIMERVILLE,

Ensign, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

1230 YMS-129 and YMS-127 underway. 1324 YMS-131 underway. 1328 YMS-127 stood out. 1345 YMS-129 stood out. 1345 YMS-131 at Dutch Harbor Dock. 1407 YB-197 stood in. 1430 U.S.S. PERRY underway. YB-197 anchored. 1447 SC-671 stood in. 1450 U.S.S. PERRY moored at N.O.B. Dock.

L. W. Etchepare
L. W. ETCHEPARE,

Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

16 to 20

1630 set material condition Yoke. 1650 U.S.S. ARMOY underway. 1700 U.S.S. PC-600 underway. 1700 S.S. CADARETTA stood in. 1706 U.S.S. ARMOY moored at Dutch Harbor Dock. 1710 U.S.S. PERRY shifted berths to port side of U.S.S. ELLIOT. 1715 PC-600 stood out. 1725 S.S. DELLWOOD underway. 1752 S.S. CADARETTA anchored. 1755 S.S. DELLWOOD anchored. 1810 S.S. F. MC VIEGH stood in. 1813 HMCS VANCOUVER stood in. 1905 PC-603 stood in. 1913 S.S. F. MC VIEGH anchored. 1940 HMCS VANCOUVER moored at Dutch Harbor Dock. PC-603 moored at Ballyhoo Dock.

F. B. Messer, Jr.
F. B. MESSER, JR.,

Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

2030 darkened ship. 2055 HMCS DAWSON stood in. 2058 HMCS DAWSON moored at North Buoy.

L. E. Shaw
L. E. SHAW,

Torpedoman, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

A. D. Brown
A. D. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N., Aboligato.

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Thursday 29 April 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

0 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. ELLIOT and U.S.S. PERRY moored alongside to port. U.S.S. MIDDLETON moored alongside to starboard. Ship's present: MIDDLETON, ELLIOT, PERRY, GUADALUPE, DAWSON, SS-137, SS-33, PC-603, SPICA, GILLIS, ANNOY, VANGOUVER, NAUTILUS, NARWHAL, S.S. HARRINGTON, S.S. HAMAKUA, S.S. SCOTIA, S.S. PRES. FILLMORE, S.S. BELLWOOD, S.S. MC VIEGH, S.S. CADARETTA.

L. W. Etchepare
L. W. ETCHEPARE,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

4 to 8

0536 lighted ship. 0555 PC-603 underway. 0625 PC-603 stood out. USS VANCOUVER underway to moor at North Buoy. 0723 U.S.S. PERRY underway. 0732 U.S.S. GUADALUPE underway. 0735 U.S.S. ELLIOT underway.

P. B. Mendenhall, Jr.
P. B. MENDENHALL, JR.,
Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

0805 U.S.S. PERRY and U.S.S. ELLIOT stood out. 0810 U.S.S. GILLIS and U.S.S. GUADALUPE stood out. 0830 S.S. CADARETTA underway. 0847 S.S. CADARETTA moored at Dutch Harbor Dock. 0902 U.S.S. ANNOY underway. 0920 U.S.S. ANNOY stood out.

L. C. Shaw
L. C. SHAW,
Torpedoman, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

1215 YMS-131 and S.S. SCOTIA underway and stood out. 1425 S.S. CADARETTA underway and stood out.

Fred Nichols
FRED NICHOLS,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

16 to 20

1630 set material condition Yoke. 1825 U.S.A. WM. L. THOMPSON stood in. 1830 U.S.S. HAIDA stood in. 1855 U.S.A. WM. L. THOMPSON moored at Dutch Harbor Dock. 1905 U.S.S. HAIDA anchored.

D. G. Gritsch
D. G. GRITSCH,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

20 to 24

2032 darkened ship. 2100 set material condition Yoke.

H. E. Northway
H. E. NORTHWAY,
Ship's Clerk, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

A. D. Brown
A. D. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Friday

30

April

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

0 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoker. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. MIDDLETON moored alongside to starboard. 0150 U.S.S. HAIDA underway to shift berths to South Buoy. Ship's present: MIDDLETON, HAIDA, DAWSON, VANCOUVER, SS-33, S.S. 137, SPICA, NAUTILUS, MARSHAL, U.S.A. WM. L. THOMPSON, S.S. HARRINGTON, S.S. HAMAKUA, S.S. PRES. ELLIOTT, S.S. DELLWOOD, S.S. MC VIEGH, U.S.S. SC-671.

Fred Nichols
FRED NICHOLS,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

4 to 8

0534 lighted ship. 0540 S.S. NORTH COAST stood in. PC-600 stood in. S.S. DELLWOOD underway. 0545 S.S. MARLEN stood in. 0558 U.S.S. HAIDA underway. 0600 PC-600 at Oil Dock. S.S. DELLWOOD stood out. 0612 S.S. NORTH COAST anchored. U.S.S. HAIDA stood out. 0627 S.S. LORLAN stood in and anchored. 0655 U.S.S. RAMAPO stood in. 0700 U.S.S. PC-603 stood in. 0705 U.S.S. TIPPACANOE stood in. 0706 U.S.S. ARNOY stood in. 0708 U.S.S. RAMFORD stood in. 0720 PC-603 at Oil Dock. 0724 U.S.S. RAMAPO moored at South Buoy. 0733 U.S.S. ARNOY moored at Oil Dock. 0745 U.S.S. TIPPACANOE moored at South Buoy.

D. Gritsch
D. GRITSCH,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

8 to 12

0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0837 U.S.A.T. WM. L. THOMPSON underway. 0855 U.S.A.T. WM. L. THOMPSON anchored. 0915 U.S.A.T. DESPATCH underway. 0928 U.S.A.T. DESPATCH moored at Dutch Harbor Dock. 0955 HMS DAWSON underway. 1000 U.S.S. RAMAPO moored at Dutch Harbor Dock. 1012 HMS DAWSON moored at Dutch Harbor Dock. 1159 S.S. LORLAN moored at Oil Dock.

H. E. Northway
H. E. NORTHWAY,
Ship's Clerk, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

1310 LST-461 stood in. 1315 LST-477 stood in. 1442 USAT DESPATCH underway. 1505 U.S.S. AURORA stood in. 1505 U.S.A.T. DESPATCH anchored. 1513 S.S. LINDLEY M. GARRISON stood in. 1523 S.S. J. W. WEEKS stood in. 1530 U.S.S. ALWYN stood in. 1530 S.S. HAMAKUA underway.

H. J. Wissemann
H. J. WISSEMAN,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

16 to 20

1555 U.S.S. AURORA at Dutch Harbor Dock. S.S. L.M. GARRISON anchored. S.S. HAMAKUA anchored. 1627 U.S.S. ALWYN anchored. 1645 HMS DAWSON underway. 1653 U.S.S. ALWYN underway. 1705 HMS DAWSON at North Buoy. U.S.A. DISPATCH underway. 1710 U.S.S. ALWYN at Dutch Harbor Dock. 1740 U.S.A. DISPATCH at Dutch Harbor Dock. 1745 S.S. WM. L. THOMPSON underway. 1750 S.S. JOHN W. WEEKS underway. 1758 S.S. JOHN W. WEEKS stood out. 1758 S.S. WM. L. THOMPSON stood out. 1843 S.S. L. M. GARRISON underway. 1900 S.S. GARRISON stood out.

F. L. Lawrence
F. L. LAWRENCE,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

2015 U.S.S. ALWYN underway. 2025 U.S.S. MARSHAL underway. 2030 U.S.S. ALWYN stood out. 2034 darkened ship. 2055 U.S.S. MARSHAL anchored. 2059 U.S.S. NORTHWAY underway. 2105 U.S.S. NORTHWAY stood out.

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

Approved:

C. B. Brown
C. B. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP HARKAB

Saturday 1 May 1943.

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

0 to 4

Moored forward to middle buoy, Dutch Harbor, Alaska, with eight fathoms on port anchor chain. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Dutch Harbor, Alaska. Draft forward 19' 8". Aft 20' 9". Mean 22' 2-1/2". Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship's No. 1 and No. 2 generators furnishing electricity to U.S.S. MIDDLETON, moored alongside to starboard. Ship's present: MIDDLETON, TIPPECANOE, DAWSON, VANCOUVER, S-33, S-137, SPICA, AURORA, SC-671, MANAPO, LST-461, PC-600, PC-603, ARROY, HASTINGS, LST-477, S.S. HARRINGTON, S.S. PIERRE, PILLMORE, S.S. NORTH COAST, S.S. F. MC VEIGH, S.S. HAMAKUA, S.S. MORLEN, U.S.A. DISPATCH.

F. M. Bible
F. M. BIBLE,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

0532 lighted ship.

J. P. Brennan
J. P. BRENNAN,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0815 L.S.T.-461 underway. 0832 L.S.T.-461 anchored. 0900 L.S.T.-477 underway. 0915 S.S. PILLMORE underway. 0923 U.S.S. PX-600 underway. 0928 U.S.A.T. DISPATCH underway. 0934 H.M.C.S. DAWSON underway. 0938 H.M.C.S. VANCOUVER underway. 0939 U.S.C.G. CEDAR stood in. 0940 U.S.S. PC-600 stood out. 0940 U.S.A.T. DISPATCH stood out. S.S. PILLMORE stood out. 0952 H.M.C.S. DAWSON stood out. H.M.C.S. VANCOUVER stood out. 0954 L.S.T.-477 moored at Dutch Harbor Dock. 1020 S.S. MC VEIGH underway. 1020 U.S.C.G. CEDAR moored at Dutch Harbor Dock. 1025 S.S. MC VEIGH stood out.

F. L. Lieurance
F. L. LIEURANCE,
Gunner, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

1212 U.S.S. ORIOLE stood in. 1245 U.S.S. ORIOLE moored at Dutch Harbor Dock. 1250 U.S.A.T. DISPATCH stood in. 1330 U.S.A.T. DISPATCH anchored.

Louis R. Silverville
LOUIS R. SILVERVILLE,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

1625 S.S. MORLEN underway. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1640 S.S. MORLEN anchored. 1745 U.S.C.G. CEDAR underway. 1755 U.S.C.G. CEDAR moored at South Buoy. 1830 L.S.T.-477 underway. 1925 L.S.T.-477 moored alongside to port. 1925 S.S. DELLWOOD stood in. 1935 U.S.C.G. HAIDA stood in. NOTE: In coming alongside the L.S.T.-477 caused minor damages to the extent of rupturing one hull plate between frames 105 and 106, making a hole approximately 14 inches wide, about 10 feet above waterline. Minor damages were done to railings on main deck and stanchions on main deck between frames 104 and 110.

Blake Hayhurst
BLAKE HAYHURST,
Lieutenant(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

20 to 24

2005 S.S. DELLWOOD anchored. U.S.C.G. HAIDA anchored. 2010 U.S.S. S-168 underway and stood out. 2020 U.S.C.G. HAIDA underway and moored at Dutch Harbor Dock. 2030 darkened ship.

B. D. Hughes
B. D. HUGHES,
Boatswain, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

A. D. Brown
A. D. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

50302

U. S. N., Navigator.

08010

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKABSunday
(Day)2
(Date)May
(Month)

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

0 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. L.S.T. 477 moored alongside to port. U.S.S. MIDDLETON moored alongside to starboard. Ship's present: MIDDLETON, L.S.T. 477, SS-33, SS-137, SPICA, AURORA, SC-871, HALLPC, ORICLE, PC-603, ANNOC, L.S.T. 461, U.S.C.G. AURORA, U.S.C.G. HAIDA, U.S.C.G. CEDAR, S.S. HARRINGTON, S.S. NORTH COAST, S.S. HAMAKUA, S.S. DILLWOOD, S.S. MORLEN, U.S.A.T. DISPATCH.

Louis R. Grinnerville
LOUIS R. GRINNERVILLE,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

0530 lighted ship. 0541 U.S.C.G. HAIDA underway. 0553 U.S.C.G. HAIDA anchored. 0559 S.S. NORTH COAST underway. 0610 U.S.C.G. HAIDA underway. 0618 U.S.C.G. HAIDA moored at North Buoy. 0619 U.S.S. HALLPC underway. 0621 U.S.A.T. DISPATCH underway. 0650 S.S. NORTH COAST moored at Dutch Harbor Dock. U.S.S. HALLPC stood out. U.S.A.T. DISPATCH stood out.

Blake Hayhurst
BLAKE HAYHURST,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

8 to 12

0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0855 U.S.C.G. CEDAR underway. 0905 U.S.C.G. CEDAR anchored. 0912 U.S.S. BRAZOS stood in. 0917 U.S.S. PC-600 stood in. 0932 U.S.S. ORICLE underway. 0945 U.S.S. BRAZOS moored at South Buoy. 0945 U.S.S. PC-600 moored at Dutch Harbor Dock. 0950 U.S.S. ORICLE anchored. 1115 U.S.C.G. AURORA moored at Dutch Harbor Dock.

Boyd D. Hughes
BOYD D. HUGHES,
Boatswain, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

1200 U.S.C.G. CEDAR underway. 1200 S.S. MORLEN underway. 1215 U.S.C.G. CEDAR stood out. 1215 S.S. MORLEN stood out. 1300 L.S.T. 477 underway. 1305 L.S.T. 461 underway. U.S.S. PC-603 underway. 1330 general quarters. 1340 Gyro-compass cut in. 1403 U.S.S. SAINT MINIEL and PC-572 stood in. 1406 engine tested and ready to get underway. 1411 secured from general quarters. 1445 U.S.C.G. AURORA underway. 1455 PC-600 stood in. 1455 U.S.S. PC-572 at Dutch Harbor Dock. U.S.C.G. AURORA at South Buoy. 1505 U.S.S. PC-600 anchored. 1527 U.S.S. SAINT MINIEL anchored at Captain's Bay. 1556 U.S.S. VEGA stood in.

L. C. Shaw
L. C. SHAW,
Torpedoman, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

1607 S.S. HARRINGTON underway. 1615 U.S.S. PC-600 underway. 1616 U.S.C.G. AVALANTA stood in. 1620 S.S. NORTH COAST underway. 1624 U.S.S. PC-485 stood in. 1627 S.S. NORTH COAST ANCHORED. U.S.S. PC-600 stood out. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1635 S.S. HARRINGTON stood out. 1650 U.S.C.G. AVALANTA anchored. 1705 U.S.S. PC-485 moored alongside to port.

L. W. Etchepean
L. W. ETCHPEAN,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

20 to 24

2037 darkened ship.

F. B. J. S. S. S. S.
F. B. J. S. S. S. S. S.,
Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

A. D. Brown
A. D. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. G. Kelly
M. G. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP

MARKAB

Monday

3

May

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

08010

0 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. PC-485 moored alongside to port. U.S.S. MIDDLETON moored alongside to starboard. Ship's present: MIDDLETON, PC-485, S.S.-33, SS-137, SPICA, VEGA, ORIOLE, SC-671, U.S.C.G. AURORA, S.S. HALLUCIA, S.S. WELLSWOOD, S.S. NORTH COAST.

S. C. Shaw
L. C. SHAW,
Torpedoman, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

0445 tested steering engine. 0455 completed testing steering engine. 0505 U.S.C.G. AURORA underway. 0513 U.S.C.G. ATALANTA underway. 0505 U.S.C.G. AURORA stood out. 0520 U.S.C.G. ATALANTA stood out. 0528 lighted ship. 0610 engine room stood by to get underway if necessary. 0735 U.S.S. LAMBERTON stood in.

S. W. Etchepare
L. W. ETCHEPARE,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

8 to 12

0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0900 U.S.S. LAMBERTON moored at South Buoy. 0910 U.S.C.G. CLOVER stood in. 0920 U.S.S. ORIOLE underway. 0925 U.S.S. U.S. GRANT stood in and anchored. 0955 U.S.S. ORIOLE anchored. 0955 U.S.A. DAVID W. BRANCH stood in and moored at Dutch Harbor Dock. 0958 U.S.C.G. CLOVER moored at Dutch Harbor Dock. 0958 U.S.S. CHARLESTON stood in. 0950 U.S.A. CHIRIKOF stood in and moored at Ballyhoo Dock. 0955 S.S. RICHARD MARCH HOB stood in and moored at Oil Dock. 1000 S.S. KENNETH J. MACKENZIE stood in and anchored. 1030 S.S. DAVID FIELDS stood in. 1032 S.S. JOSEPH HENRY stood in. 1040 U.S.S. RAMSAY stood in and moored at South Buoy. 1055 U.S.S. CHARLESTON moored at South Buoy. 1055 U.S.S. KING stood in and moored at South Buoy. 1130 S.S. DAVID FIELDS anchored. 1135 S.S. JOSEPH HENRY anchored.

F. B. Messer
F. B. MESSER, JR.,
Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

1345 U.S.C.G. CLOVER underway. 1355 U.S.C.G. CLOVER moored at Oil Dock.

H. S. Northway
H. S. NORTHWAY,
Ship's Clerk, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

1630 set material condition Yoke. 1700 U.S.S. KING underway. 1710 U.S.S. CHARLESTON underway. 1725 U.S.S. RAMSAY underway. 1745 U.S.S. LAMBERTON underway. 1745 U.S.S. KING stood out. 1745 U.S.S. U.S. GRANT underway. 1745 S.S. JOSEPH HENRY underway. 1745 U.S.S. RAMSAY stood out. 1745 U.S.A. DISPATCH stood in. 1758 S.S. KENNETH J. MACKENZIE underway. 1758 S.S. DAVID FIELDS underway. 1800 U.S.A. CHIRIKOF underway. 1802 U.S.S. LAMBERTON at North Buoy. 1815 U.S.S. CHARLESTON stood out. 1802 S.S. HALLUCIA underway. 1805 U.S.A. DAVID W. BRANCH underway. 1820 S.S. JOSEPH HENRY stood out. 1820 S.S. KENNETH J. MACKENZIE stood out. 1820 U.S.S. U.S. GRANT stood out. 1820 S.S. DAVID FIELDS stood out. 1822 U.S.A. DAVID W. BRANCH stood out. 1825 U.S.A. CHIRIKOF stood out. 1825 U.S.A. DISPATCH anchored in stream. 1830 U.S.S. BRAZOS underway. 1830 S.S. RICHARD MARCH HOB underway. 1831 U.S.S. SAINT MICHEL underway. 1835 U.S.S. SAINT MICHEL stood out. 1836 S.S. HALLUCIA moored at Ballyhoo Dock. 1840 S.S. RICHARD MARCH HOB stood out. 1847 U.S.S. BRAZOS stood out.

Fred Nichols
FRED NICHOLS,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

Approved:

W. D. Brown
W. D. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Reilly
M. J. REILLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Monday
(Day)3
(Date)May 19 43
(Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

08010

20 to 24

WOOD

2028 U.S.S. LEONARD/stood in and moored at Oil Dock. 2029 U.S.S. VEGA underway. 2029 U.S.S. PC-572 stood in. 2039 darkened ship. 2055 U.S.S. PC-572 moored at North Buoy. 2055 S.S. NORTH COAST underway. 2110 U.S.S. PC-572 underway. 2120 U.S.S. PC-572 moored at Dutch Harbor Dock. 2120 U.S.S. VEGA moored at Dutch Harbor Dock. 2120 S.S. NORTH COAST stood out. 2300 U.S.C.G. ATRONA stood in. 2330 U.S.C.G. ATRONA anchored. NOTE: At approximately 2130 the C.O.D. requested the U.S.S. MIDDLETON to take off their port list and get on an even keel, as a heavy strain was on the lines between the two ships, and a weather report has been received forecasting high winds and snow.

D. Grotch

U. Grotch

Lieut. (jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

Approved:

A. D. Brown
A. D. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKERTuesday
(Day)4
(Date)May
(Month)

19 43

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

08010

0 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. MIDDLETON moored alongside to starboard. Ship's present: MIDDLETON, PC-485, SS-33, SS-137, SPICA, ORIOLE, PC-572, VEGA, JENNY, LAMBERTON, SC-671, U.S.C.G. AURORA, U.S.C.G. CLOVER, U.S.C.G. HAIDA, U.S.A. DISPATCH, U.S.S. LEONARD WOOD, S.S. DELLWOOD, S.S. HAMAKUA. U.S.S. PC-485 moored alongside to port.

J. H. Hartman
Ship's Clerk, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

0526 lighted ship.

Fred Nichols
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

8 to 12

0800 set material condition Yoke. 0855 U.S.C.G. ORIOLE underway. 0859 USS AURORA underway. 0904 U.S.C.G. AURORA moored at Dutch Harbor Dock. 0905 U.S.S. SPICA underway. U.S.S. LEONARD WOOD underway. 0914 U.S.S. ORIOLE anchored. 0915 U.S.S. SS-33 underway. 0920 U.S.S. PC-485 underway from portside. 0928 U.S.S. JENNY and SS-33 stood out. 0932 U.S.S. LEONARD WOOD anchored. 0940 U.S.S. PC-485 moored at Oil Dock.

D. G. Gritsch
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

12 to 16

1202 U.S.S. JENNY stood in. 1212 U.S.S. JENNY moored at Dutch Harbor Dock. 1240 U.S.C.G. ATALANTA stood in. 1302 U.S.C.G. ATALANTA anchored. 1345 S.S. DELLWOOD underway. 1403 U.S.S. PC-485 underway. 1406 S.S. DELLWOOD stood out. 1408 U.S.C.G. ATALANTA underway. 1420 U.S.C.G. ATALANTA moored at Dutch Harbor Dock. U.S.S. LEONARD WOOD underway and stood out. 1546 S.S. DELLWOOD stood in.

J. J. J. J.
Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

1615 S.S. DELLWOOD anchored. 1755 U.S.C.G. AURORA underway. 1829 S.S. HAMAKUA underway. 1850 U.S.S. VEGA underway. 1855 S.S. HAMAKUA anchored. 1855 U.S.S. LAMBERTON underway. 1905 U.S.C.G. AURORA moored at Dutch Harbor Dock. 1933 U.S.S. VEGA moored at Ballyhoo Dock. 1955 U.S.S. LAMBERTON stood out.

F. L. Lawrence
Gunner, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

2010 U.S.A. DISPATCH shifted berth to Dutch Harbor Dock. 2041 darkened ship.

F. M. Bible
Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy.

Approved:

J. D. Brown
J. D. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Wednesday 5
(1943) (Date)May 19 43
(Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

08010

0 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. MIDDLETON moored alongside to starboard. Ship's present: MIDDLETON, U.S.C.G. BRIDA, SS-137, SPICA, VEGA, ORIOLE, PC-572, U.S.C.G. AURORA, U.S.C.G. ATALANTA, U.S.C.G. CLOVER, AGENCY, SS-671, U.S.A. DISPATCH, S.S. DELWOOD, S.S. HAZARD.

J. Freeman
Lieut.(jg), U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

0524 lighted ship. 0525 U.S.S. AGENCY underway. 0545 U.S.S. AGENCY stood out. 0635 U.S.C.G. ATALANTA underway. 0635 U.S.S. PC-572 underway. 0640 U.S.C.G. AURORA moored at Bullyhee Dock. 0650 U.S.A. HOUSTON stood in. 0700 U.S.A. PC-572 moored alongside U.S.C.G. ATALANTA. 0710 U.S.C.G. AURORA underway. 0719 U.S.C.G. AURORA anchored. 0731 U.S.A. HOUSTON anchored.

J. L. Lawrence
F. L. LAWRENCE,
Gunner, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

0815 U.S.A. HOUSTON shifted berths to Dutch Harbor Dock. 1000 S.S. DELWOOD underway. 1005 S.S. DELWOOD stood out. 1000 U.S.C.G. AURORA underway. 1005 U.S.C.G. AURORA stood out. 1000 U.S.S. Wm. L. THOMPSON stood in. 1030 S.S. Wm. L. THOMPSON anchored. 1035 U.S.A. PC-572 underway. 1050 U.S.S. PC-572 stood out. 1050 U.S.S. ORIOLE underway and stood out.

R. M. Bible
R. M. BIBLE,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

1314 S.S. STANLEY A. GRIFFITH stood in. 1323 U.S.A. HOUSTON underway. 1325 S.S. Wm. L. THOMPSON underway. 1335 U.S.A. HOUSTON anchored. 1340 S.S. Wm. L. THOMPSON moored at Dutch Harbor Dock. 1402 S.S. STANLEY A. GRIFFITH anchored. 1440 U.S.S. LAMBERTON stood in. 1450 U.S.S. NIOSHO stood in. 1530 U.S.S. NIOSHO moored at South Buoy. 1535 U.S.S. LAMBERTON moored at North Buoy.

B. D. Hughes
B. D. HUGHES,
Boatswain, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

1630 set material condition Yoke. 1700 U.S.S. LAMBERTON underway. 1750 U.S.S. LAMBERTON stood out. 1748 U.S.S. SC-671 underway. 1755 U.S.S. SC-671 moored at Dutch Harbor Dock. 1900 U.S.S. SC-671 underway. 1905 U.S.A. DISPATCH underway. 1919 S.S. STANLEY A. GRIFFITH underway. 1932 U.S.A. HOUSTON stood out. U.S.A. DISPATCH stood out. U.S.S. SC-671 stood out. 1925 S.S. STANLEY A. GRIFFITH moored at Oil Dock.

Louis R. Simerville
LOUIS R. SIMERVILLE,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

2043 darkened ship. 2217 U.S.S. ORIOLE stood in. 2235 U.S.S. ORIOLE anchored. 2200 secured #2 boiler. 2245 U.S.C.G. ATALANTA underway. 2255 U.S.C.G. ATALANTA anchored.

Blake H. Ayhurst
BLAKE H. AYHURST,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

Approved:

J. D. Brown
J. D. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Keily
M. J. KEILY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP

HAKAIA

Thursday
(Day)6
(Date)May
(Month)

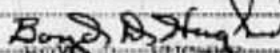
1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

0 to 4

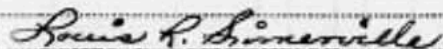
Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. MIDDLETON moored alongside to starboard. Ship's present: MIDDLETON, SS-137, SPICA, VROA, ORIOLE, NEOSHO, U.S.C.G. ATLANTA, U.S.C.G. CLOVER, U.S.C.G. HAIDA, S.S. HAKAIA, U.S. W. L. THOMPSON, S.S. STANLEY GRIFFITHS.



BOYD D. HUGHES,
Boatswain, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

0522 lighted ship. 0605 U.S.A. BRIG. GEN. GEO. F. DOWNEY stood in. 0635 U.S.A. BRIG. GEN. GEO. F. DOWNEY anchored. 0705 U.S.C.G. HAIDA underway. 0730 U.S.C.G. HAIDA anchored.



LOUIS R. SHERVILLE,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

0810 U.S.S. ORIOLE underway. 0902 U.S.S. MIDDLETON underway. 0920 U.S.S. RADIANT stood in. 0920 S.S. CHIEF WASHAKIE stood in. 0935 U.S.S. RADIANT moored at OXI Dock. 0950 U.S.S. CARL SCHURZ stood in. 1010 HMCS DAWSON stood in. 1020 U.S.S. YUKON stood in. 1020 S.S. CARL SCHURZ anchored. 1031 U.S.S. ORIOLE anchored. 1038 U.S.S. YUKON anchored. 1040 HMCS DAWSON moored at South Buoy. 1105 U.S.S. ORIOLE underway. 1115 U.S.S. ORIOLE anchored.



W. J. HUXLEY,
Chief Torpedoman, U.S.N. (Ret.).

12 to 16

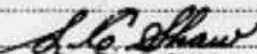
1200 U.S.S. YUKON underway and stood out.



F. B. HESSER, JR.,
Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

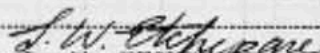
1630 set material condition Yoke. 1853 general quarters. 1905 secured from general quarters. 1950 S.S. HAKAIA underway.



L. C. SHAW,
Torpedoman, U.S. Navy.

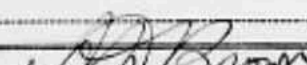
20 to 24

2005 U.S.C.G. ATLANTA underway. 2013 U.S.C.G. ATLANTA anchored. 2035 S.S. HAKAIA anchored. 2330 U.S.S. ORIOLE underway. 2333 U.S.S. NEOSHO underway. 2335 HMCS DAWSON underway. 2339 U.S.S. SPICA underway. 2339 U.S.C.G. ATLANTA underway. 2357 U.S.S. NEOSHO stood out. 2358 HMCS DAWSON stood out. 2359 U.S.C.G. ATLANTA stood out. 2359 U.S.S. SPICA stood out. 2330 U.S.S. ORIOLE anchored.

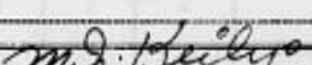


L. W. CHAPMAN,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

Approved:


W. D. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:


M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Friday

7

May

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

0 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ships present: LINDLTON, RADIANT, ORIOLE, SS-137, U.S.C.G. CLOVER, U.S.C.G. H.T.M. S.S. STANLEY, A. ORIFFITHS, U.S.A. WILLIAM L. THOMPSON, U.S.A. BRIG. GEN. GEORGE F. DOWNEY, S.S. CARL SCHURZ, S.S. CHIEF WASHAKIE. 0002 U.S.S. VEGA underway. 0035 U.S.S. VEGA stood out. 0050 U.S.A. W.L. THOMPSON underway. 0100 U.S.A. W.L. THOMPSON moored at Ballyhoo Dock. 0105 U.S.S. ORIOLE underway. 0115 U.S.S. ORIOLE moored at Dutch Harbor Dock.

J. H. Mason Jr.
J. H. MASON, JR.,
Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

0520 lighted ship. 0637 U.S.S. PC-600 stood in. 0642 S.S. SENDERSON LUELLING stood in. 0704 U.S.S. PC-600 moored alongside to port. 0737 S.S. HAWAIIA underway. 0755 U.S.C.G. ELIDA underway. 0757 S.S. SENDERSON LUELLING anchored.

S. C. Shaw
S. C. SHAW,
Torpedoman, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0805 S.S. HAWAIIA moored at Ballyhoo Dock. 0807 U.S.C.G. ELIDA stood out. 0940 S.S. CHIEF WASHAKIE stood in and anchored. 0945 commenced jacking over main engines. 0951 completed jacking over main engine. 1007 S.S. HAWAIIA stood in. 1045 S.S. HAWAIIA anchored. 1110 U.S.S. ORIOLE underway. 1117 U.S.S. ORIOLE anchored. 1122 S.S. CHIEF WASHAKIE underway. 1150 S.S. CHIEF WASHAKIE moored at Dutch Harbor Dock.

L. W. Echegarai
L. W. ECHEGARAI,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

12 to 16

1305 U.S.S. ORIOLE underway. 1315 U.S.C.G. ORIOLE stood out. 1320 S.S. CARL SCHURZ underway. U.S.S. RADIANT underway. 1325 S.S. CARL SCHURZ stood out. U.S.S. RADIANT stood out. 1400 U.S.S. YT-191 alongside to rig torpedo net around ship. 1443 U.S.A. DISPATCH stood in. 1510 U.S.C.G. ELIDA stood in. 1515 U.S.A. DISPATCH at anchor. 1532 U.S.A. W.L. THOMPSON underway. 1535 U.S.C.G. ELIDA anchored.

D. Gretsck
D. GRETSCH,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

16 to 20

1605 S.S. SENDERSON LUELLING underway. 1620 S.S. SENDERSON LUELLING moored at Ballyhoo Dock. 1621 U.S.A. W.L. THOMPSON anchored. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1918 S.S. CHIEF WASHAKIE underway. 1940 S.S. CHIEF WASHAKIE anchored. 1945 U.S.A. BRIG. GEN. GEN. F. DOWNEY underway.

H. E. Northway
H. E. NORTHWAY,
Ship's Clerk, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

2005 U.S.A. BRIG. GEN. GEN. F. DOWNEY moored at Oil Dock. 2020 S.S. W.L. THOMPSON stood in. 2025 U.S.S. SEAL stood in and moored at Oil Dock. 2045 darkened ship. 2055 S.S. W. T. SHERMAN at Dutch Harbor Dock.

Fred Nichols
FRED NICHOLS,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

Approved:

A. D. Brown
A. D. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP

Abstract

Saturday

8

146 V

19 43

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

0 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. PC-600 moored alongside to port. Ship's present: PC-600, MIDDLETON, SEAL, U.S.C.S. CLOVE, U.S.C.G. HAIDA, U.S.A. DISPATCH, U.S.A. BRIG, TEN. GEO. F. DOWNEY, S.S. STANLEY A. CHIFFINS, S.S. KAMAKU, S.S. CHANDLER LARLING, S.S. CHEFF WALSHKIN, S.S. Wm. L. THOMPSON, S.S. BOULE, S. LEIGHT, S.S. G. T. SIMMONS.

Q. Gutsch

D. GRIETSCH

Lieut(jr), U.S. Naval Reserve.

4 to 8

0518 lighted ship. 0715 U.S.S. YAG-126 stood in.

SHIP'S CLERK, U.S. NAVY.

8 to 12

0805 T.S.A. #126 MOORED AT 12 DOCK. 0837 T.S.A. #110. CHAS. MAR. T. DOCK
underway and anchored. 1025 H.S.A. DISPATCH underway and moored at Dutch Harbor
Dock.

FRED NICHOLS.

SHIRAZ, J. S. 1979 Reserve.

12 to 16

1220 U.S.S. YAG-131 stood in. 1240 U.S.S. YAG-131 anchored. 1300 general quarters. 1301 S.S. Wm. T. SHAW under way. 1313 secured from general quarters. 1320 S.S. Wm. T. SHAW stood out. 1320 U.S.A. DISPATCH under way. 1325 S.S. Chief WILLIAM under way and stood out. 1330 U.S.C.G. LILIA under way and stood out. 1330 S.S. Drilling D. LAMONT under way. 1340 U.S.S. LILIA anchored. 1345 U.S.C.G. LILIA stood out. 1400 S.S. Drilling D. LAMONT stood out.

44 Leonard

F. L. LINSBACH
Gunner, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

1630 set material condition Yoke. 1635 U.S.C.G. CLOVER underway. 1650 U.S. CLOVER moved alongside to port. 1725 U.S. CLOVER underway to anchor. 1943 U.S. 112111, 112112 stood in.

~~Franklin~~

F. M. BIRN,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

2019 S.S. LYNN ABBOTT moored at Ballyhoo Dock. 2025 U.S.S. CRICLE stood in and moored at Dutch Harbor Dock. 2115 S.S. BRIDGEMAN leaving underway. 2128 S.S. BRIDGEMAN UNLIT stood out. 2210 turned on truck lights. 2225 turned off truck lights.

Lieut(Jr), U.S. Navy.

Approved:

Captain, U.S. Navy,
 Commanding.

Examined:

Lieutenant U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N. Y. No. 100-100000.

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKABSunday
(Day)

9

(Date)

May

(Month)

19 43

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

0 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, WAR MATERIAL condition Yoke. U.S.S. PC-600 and U.S.C.G. CLOVER moored alongside to port. Ships present: PC-600, U.S.C.G. CLOVER, MIDDLETON, TEAL, ORIOLE, U.S.A. DISPATCH, U.S.A. BRIG. GEN. GEO. F. DOWNEY, S.S. STANLEY A. GRIFFITHS, S.S. HERRICK, S.S. LUTHER ANDOTT, S.S. WM. L. BRIDGEMAN. 0300 U.S.S. YT-191 underway.

J. L. Lawrence
Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

0516 lighted ship. 0600 U.S.S. YT-191 closed nets and underway. 0710 U.S.S. YT-191 moored at South Buoy.

W. M. Bible
Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

0850 U.S.C.G. ONONDAGA stood in. 0850 S.S. TOLCA stood in. 0855 U.S.S. ORIOLE underway. 0900 U.S.S. ORIOLE anchored. 0910 S.S. W. C. FAIRBANKS stood in. 0930 S.S. TOLCA moored at Dutch Harbor Dock. 0945 U.S.C.G. ONONDAGA moored at Dutch Harbor Dock. 0955 U.S.A. YT-38 stood in. 1005 U.S.S. YT-38 moored at Oil Dock. 1023 S.S. W. C. FAIRBANKS anchored. 1024 S.S. JOHN W. CULLEN stood in. 1035 U.S.A. DISPATCH underway. 1040 U.S.A. BRIG. GEN. GEO. F. DOWNEY underway. 1055 S.S. JOHN W. CULLEN anchored. 1114 U.S.S. BRIG. GEN. GEO. F. DOWNEY moored alongside S.S. W. C. FAIRBANKS. 1120 U.S.S. RADIANT stood in. 1143 U.S.S. RADIANT moored at Oil Dock. 1143 U.S.A. DISPATCH alongside W. C. FAIRBANKS.

J. J. Harrison
Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

1211 S.S. HERRICK underway to shift berths. 1257 S.S. HERRICK moored at Ballyhook Dock. 1420 U.S.S. YAS-120 underway and stood out. 1510 U.S.C.G. ONONDAGA underway. 1535 U.S.C.G. ONONDAGA stood out.

Blake Hayhurst
BLAKE HAYHURST,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

16 to 20

1600 U.S.S. ORIOLE underway. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1630 U.S.A. DISPATCH underway. 1637 U.S.A. DISPATCH anchored. 1640 U.S.S. ORIOLE stood out. 1645 U.S.C.G. CLOVER underway from alongside and anchored. 1835 U.S.S. ANNIE stood in. 1900 U.S.S. YAS-120 stood in. 1900 U.S.S. ANNIE stood out. 1905 U.S.C.G. CLOVER underway. 1915 U.S.S. TEAL underway. 1922 U.S.A. DISPATCH underway. 1930 U.S.S. YAS-120 moored at Oil Dock. 1930 U.S.C.G. CLOVER moored at Oil Dock. 1930 U.S.S. TEAL moored at Dutch Harbor Dock. 1930 U.S.A. DISPATCH stood out. 1940 U.S.S. RADIANT underway and stood out.

Boyd D. Hughes
BOYD D. HUGHES,
Boatswain, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

2050 darkened ship. 2250 U.S.A. BRIG. GEN. GEO. F. DOWNEY underway and stood out. 2315 U.S.S. ORIOLE stood in. 2340 U.S.S. ORIOLE anchored.

Louis R. Simerville
LOUIS R. SIMERVILLE,
Lieutenant(jg), U.S. Navy.

Approved:

W. H. Brown
W. H. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Monday
(Day)10
(Date)May
(Month)

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

0 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. PC-600 moored alongside to port. Ship's present: PC-600, MIDDLETON, U.S.C.G. CLOVER, S.S. STANLEY A. GRIFFITHS, U.S.C.G. AURORA, U.S. TOLCA, S.S. HALLUCIA, S.S. LYNN A. ABBOTT, S.S. W. G. FAIRBANKS, S.S. WM. L. THOMPSON, S.S. J. W. GILLER, S.S. WELLMWOOD. 0100 U.S.C.G. ONONDAGA stood in. 0145 U.S.C.G. ONONDAGA anchored.

Black Hayhurst
BLACK HAYHURST

Lieut.(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

4 to 8

0430 U.S.S. TEAL underway. 0513 U.S.S. TEAL stood out. 0514 lighted ship. 0545 U.S.C.G. ARCHA stood in. 0546 S.S. DELLWOOD stood in. 0617 U.S.C.G. ARCHA moored at Dutch Harbor Dock. 0617 S.S. DELLWOOD anchored. 0622 U.S.A. BT-38 underway. 0630 U.S.A. PP-38 stood out. 0630 H.M.C.S. VANCOUVER stood in. 0645 S.S. CHRISTOPHER GREENUP stood in. 0720 H.M.C.S. VANCOUVER moored at North Buoy. 0720 S.S. CHRISTOPHER GREENUP anchored.

Boyd D. Hughes
BOYD D. HUGHES

Boatswain, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

0800 set material condition K-Ray. 0820 U.S. CHRISTOPHER GREENUP underway. 0850 S.S. CHRISTOPHER GREENUP anchored. 0900 U.S.A. J. W. GILLER underway. 0910 S.S. J. W. GILLER anchored. 1000 H.M.C.S. VANCOUVER underway. 1030 H.M.C.S. VANCOUVER moored at Oil Dock. 1045 S.S. DELLWOOD underway. 1145 S.S. ARDENT and U.S.S. SS-34 stood in.

Louis R. Linerville
LOUIS R. LINERVILLE

Lieutenant(jg), U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

1215 S.S. ARDENT anchored. 1220 U.S.S. SS-37 moored at Sub Base. 1230 U.S.S. ORACLE underway. 1240 U.S.S. ORACLE anchored. 1340 S.S. CHRISTOPHER GREENUP underway. 1342 S.S. CHRISTOPHER GREENUP stood out.

J. W. Stichpape
J. W. STICHPAPE

Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

16 to 20

1630 set material condition Yoke. 1633 U.S.S. ARNEY stood in. 1735 U.S.S. ARNEY stood out. 1905 S.S. TOLCA underway. 1907 U.S.C.G. AURORA underway. 1910 U.S.C.G. AURORA anchored. 1923 S.S. TOLCA anchored.

F. H. Messer, Jr.
F. H. MESSER, JR.

Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

2040 H.M.C.S. VANCOUVER underway and moored at North Buoy. 2106 U.S.S. PC-600 underway. 2109 U.S.S. SC-534 stood in. 2110 U.S.S. ARNEY stood in. 2116 U.S.S. PC-600 moored at Dutch Harbor Dock. 2140 U.S.S. ARNEY and U.S.S. SC-539 moored at Sub Base. 2253 U.S.S. YN-191 underway. 2305 U.S. FAIRBANKS underway. 2310 S.S. FAIRBANKS moored at Dutch Harbor Dock.

A. C. Shaw
A. C. SHAW

Torpedoman, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

J. G. Brown
J. G. BROWN
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP

Thursday

11

May

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

0 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes. MINISTON, ARROY, SC-539, SS-34, CHISLE, PC-600, H.M.S. VANCOUVER, U.S.S. CLOVER, U.S.S. ANCHA, U.S.S. CHENNA, U.S.S. GRIFITH, U.S.S. HANSON, U.S.S. IRON ARROW, U.S.S. IRON ARROW, U.S.S. TOLAN, U.S.S. JOHN W. GILKINS, U.S.S. JOHN W. GILKINS, U.S.S. ARDIANT underway. 0325 U.S. ARDIANT stood out.

J. W. Schepare
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

4 to 8

0512 lighted ship. 0700 U.S. JAMES S. CLARK stood in. 0715 U.S.A. DELAROF stood in. 0720 U.S.A. JAMES S. CLARK moored at Oil Dock. 0725 U.S.S. PC-600 underway. 0735 U.S. GRIFITH A. GRIFFITH underway. 0745 U.S.S. PC-600 stood out. 0745 U.S. TOLAN underway. 0740 U.S. L. MUMS stood in.

L. B. Mumms
Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

0800 U.S. GRIFITH A. GRIFFITH stood out. U.S. TOLAN stood out. 0810 U.S.A. DELAROF anchored. 0835 U.S. GRIFITH A. GRIFFITH underway. 0840 U.S.S. IRON ARROW stood in. 0847 U.S. L. MUMS anchored. 0847 U.S. L. MUMS stood out. 0920 U.S.S. IRON ARROW moored at Dutch Harbor Dock. 1040 U.S.S. SS-41 stood in. 1110 U.S.S. SS-41 moored at Sub Base. 1125 U.S.A. DELAROF underway. 1127 U.S.S. CHENNA underway. 1138 U.S.S. CHENNA stood out. 1138 U.S.A. DELAROF moored at Oil Dock.

L. E. Shaw
Torpedoman, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

1445 U.S.S. SC-539 alongside to port. 1450 YT-191 alongside to handle nets. 1455 YT-191 underway to Dutch Harbor Dock. 1455 U.S. HANSON UNDERWAY stood in and anchored. 1500 U.S.S. CHENNA stood in and anchored. 1540 U.S.S. TOLAN underway.

Frederick Nichols
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

16 to 20

1605 U.S.S. MARY ANN moored at Dallyhoo Dock. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1700 U.S.S. SS-30 stood in. 1755 U.S. DELAROF stood in. 1800 U.S.S. ARDIANT stood in. 1810 U.S.A. CLARK stood in. 1814 U.S.S. SC-30 moored at Sub Base. U.S.A. CLARK moored at Dutch Harbor Dock. U.S.S. ARDIANT moored at Oil Dock. 1830 U.S. DELAROF anchored.

D. Gratch
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

20 to 24

2054 darkened ship. 2103 U.S.A. CLARK underway. 2134 U.S.A. CLARK stood out.

W. E. Hartway
Ship's Clerk, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

W. E. Brown
Captain, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kaily
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP *WAGTAS*

Wednesday 12

May 19 43

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

0 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. SC-539 moored alongside to port. Ship's present: SC-539, MIDDLETON, RADIANT, ANCOY, SC-30, SS-34, SS-41, REED, ORIOLE, DELAROF, U.S.S. CLOVEN, U.S.S. AURORA, U.S.S. CHONDAK, U.S.S. VANGUARD, S.S. MANAKUA, S.S. LINDA, S.S. WATKINS, S.S. LUTHER BURNS, S.S. BELLWOOD, S.S. JOHN W. CULLEN, S.S. HENDERSON LUTELLING.

Fred Nichols
FRED NICHOLS,

Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

4 to 8

0447 U.S.A. DELAROF stood in. 0510 S.S. HENDERSON LUTELLING underway. 0510 lighter ship. 0520 U.S.A. BISHOP anchored. 0520 S.S. LUTELLING stood out. 0555 S.S. DIAMOND CURRENT stood in. 0627 S.S. DIAMOND CURRENT anchored. 0705 U.S.S. AURORA underway. 0720 U.S.S. AURORA moored at Dutch Harbor Deck. 0730 S.S. LUTHER BURNS underway. 0745 U.S.S. ORIOLE underway. 0754 S.S. LUTHER BURNS stood out.

D. Gustach
D. GUSTACH,

Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

8 to 12

0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0801 U.S.S. ORIOLE stood out. 0812 U.S.S. RADIANT underway. 0817 U.S.S. RADIANT stood out. 0820 U.S.S. BELLWOOD underway. 0827 S.S. BELLWOOD stood out. 0950 S.S. WATKINS underway. 1020 S.S. DIAMOND CURRENT underway. 1025 S.S. WATKINS anchored. 1025 U.S.S. CHONDAK underway. 1035 U.S.S. CHONDAK moored at Dutch Harbor Deck. 1044 S.S. DIAMOND CURRENT moored at Oil Dock. 1055 S.S. LUTHER BURNS stood in. 1120 U.S.S. YAG-120 underway. 1125 general quarters. 1131 secured from general quarters. 1135 U.S.S. AURORA underway. 1145 U.S.S. AURORA stood out.

H. H. Northway
H. H. NORTHWAY,
Ship's Clerk, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

1210 S.S. STANLEY A. CRISPIN stood out. 1215 YAG-120 moored alongside to port. 1313 PT-24 underway. 1328 U.S.A. DELAROF underway. 1350 U.S.A. DELAROF anchored. 1403 PT-24 moored alongside to port.

F. W. Bible
F. W. BIBLE,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

1805 S.S. BISHOP underway. 1820 U.S.A. BISHOP anchored. 1850 U.S.S. RADIANT stood in and moored at Oil Dock.

J. J. Zimmerman
J. J. ZIMMERMAN,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

2035 PT-24 underway from alongside. 2052 PT-24 moored at Oil Dock. 2055 darkened ship.

F. L. Lissman
F. L. LISSMAN,
Cunner, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

W. J. Brown
W. J. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP ~~REDACTED~~

Friday

24

1452

19 43

ZONE DESCRIPTION _____

REMARKS.

0 to 1

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Doller #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes. H.M.C.S. DAWSON, U.S.S. SC-339, and U.S.S. YIM-120 moored alongside to port. Ship's present: H.M.C.S. DAWSON, YIM-120, SC-339, HADDENHAM, RADLOCK, S-30, S-41, LINDY, PG-886, U.S.A. BISHOP, U.S.N. BRUNER, U.S.N. PATTON, U.S.C.G. CHEVY, U.S.N. ALLEN, S.S. LINDA CLARK, S.S. R. D. LECHE, S.S. V. GILLIS, S.S. LILIAN ROBERT, S.S. M. ROBERTS.

Louis R. Simerville

LOUIS R. CARMICHAEL,
 2500 Broadway, N.Y. 23, N.Y.

to 8

0420 U.S.S. GILLES underway and stood out. 0440 U.S.S. underway and stood out.
0507 lighted ship. 0545 U.S.S. GILLES stood in and anchored. 0610 U.S.S. GILLES
stood in and anchored. 0622 U.S.S. GILLES stood in and anchored. 0628 U.S.S.
DORSEY standing in and anchored. 0628 U.S.S. GILLES underway and
anchored. 0710 U.S.S. GILLES stood in and anchored at South Buoy. 0712 U.S.S.
GILLES underway and stood out. 0712 U.S.S. GILLES stood in and anchored.

Blake Hayhurst

BLANK PAGE

8 to 12

0800 Set MATERIAL condition 2-ray. 0804 U.S.S. TORADON: moored at Oil Dock.
0813 U.S.S. PC-430 underway. 0831 SC-539 underway. 0848 PC-430 alongside to pass
0848 SC-539 moored at Dutch Harbor Dock. 0850 U.S.S. GILLIS moored at Oil Dock.
0850 U.S.S. SOLUM stood in. 1000 S.S. SOLUM anchored. 1045 S.S. R. D. BEGUIN
underway. 1110 S.S. AMERICAN STAR stood in. 1115 S.S. R. D. BEGUIN anchored.
1130 S.S. AMERICAN STAR anchored. 1139 S.S. BEGUIN underway. 1145 S.S. BEGUIN
anchored. 1155 S.S. SOLUM underway.

Board of Trustees

Room 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842,

12 to 16

1202 U.S.S. SQUONK moored at Dutch Harbor Dock. 1205 U.S.S. MILLER underway. 1212 U.S.S. MILLER stood out. 1240 BC-539 underway. 1249 BC-539 moored at Oil Dock. 1345 U.S.S. JOHN W. WILLIAMS underway. 1405 U.S.S.G. ONONDAGA stood in. 1414 U.S.S. JOHN W. WILLIAMS anchored. 1418 U.S.S. JOHN W. WILLIAMS underway. 1435 U.S.S. SQUONK underway. 1435 U.S.S.G.S. ONONDAGA anchored. 1450 U.S.S. JOHN W. WILLIAMS underway and anchored. 1450 U.S.S. ILLIS underway. 1455 U.S.S. SCOLIMA anchored. 1505 U.S.S. WILLIS stood out. 1530 U.S.S. SHASTA stood in. 1534 U.S.S. GUNNAR underway. 1535 U.S.S. FOX stood in.

J. C. Shaw

1. C. SLEW,
Torpedoman, U.S. Navy.

16-16-20

1605 U.S.C.G. #2211TH underway. 1615 COLON shifted berths. 1608 U.S.C.G. #2211TH moored at Ballyhoo Dock. 1616 COLON moored at Oil Dock. 1618 U.S.C.G. #2211TH underway. 1620 COLON stood out. 1625 U.S.C.G. #2211TH stood out. 1628 U.S.C.G. #2211TH underway to Ballyhoo Dock. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1640 U.S.C.G. #2211TH underway and out. 1700 U.S.C.G. #2211TH underway. U.S.C.G. #2211TH stood out. 1757 U.S.C.G. #2211TH stood in. 1758 U.S.C.G. #2211TH underway. 1812 U.S.C.G. #2211TH underway. 1855 U.S.C.G. #2211TH stood in.

S. W. Stephens

L. V. KASHNER, JR.
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve

Approved:

U. S. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. KELLY
M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP

HARSHAB

Friday

14

May

1943

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

20 to 24

2000 U.S.S. ORIOLE anchored. 2015 S.S. TULON stood in and heared to Dutch Harbor Dock. 2315 U.S.N. 37-38 underway and stood out.

L.B. Messer Jr.
 L. B. Messer, Jr.,
 Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

W.D. Brown
 W. D. Brown,
 Captain, U.S. Navy,
 Commanding.

Examined:

M.J. Healy
 M. J. Healy,
 Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP *MARKAB*Saturday
(Day)15
(Date)May
(Month)

1943.

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

0 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. *Markab*, U.S.S. *PC-480*, and U.S.S. *DANSON* moored alongside to port. Ship's present: U.S.S. *PC-480*, U.S.S. *DANSON*, U.S.S. *REDINGTON*, SC-539, *REDIANT*, *ANNY*, SC-41, SC-30, *CHALLENGER*, *FOX*, *HEED*, *CHIEF*, U.S.N. *DISPATCH*, U.S.N. *PAISON*, U.S.S. *CHALLENGER*, U.S. *WILSON*, *CHIEF*, U.S. *LEAH*, *BOOTH*, U.S. *IRI*, U.S. *WILSON*, U.S. *LEONARD*, U.S. *DOROTHY PHILLIPS*, U.S. *JOHN W. CULLEN*, U.S. *AMERICAN STAR*, U.S. *YUKON*.

L. C. Shaw
L. C. SHAW,
Torpedoman, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

0520 U.S.S. *CHALLENGER* underway. 0633 U.S.S. *CHALLENGER* underway. 0710 U.S.S. *CHALLENGER* underway. 0715 U.S.S. *CHALLENGER* stood out. 0730 U.S.S. *REDIANT* stood out.

L. W. Etchegon
L. W. ETCHEGON,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

8 to 12

0800 set material condition X-key. 0935 U.S.S. *ANNY* at underway to shift berths. 1110 U.S.S. *YUKON* underway and anchored. 1130 U.S.S. *ANNY* underway. 1147 U.S.S. *SC-41* underway.

L. B. Messing
L. B. MESSING,
Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

1201 U.S.S. *ANNY* stood out. 1202 U.S.S. *SC-41* stood out. 1250 U.S.S. *FOX* underway. 1301 U.S.S. *CHALLENGER* underway. 1315 U.S.S. *FOX* stood out. 1328 U.S.S. *CHALLENGER* underway. 1329 U.S.S. *JOHN W. CULLEN* underway. 1330 U.S.S. *CHALLENGER* stood out. 1345 U.S.S. *JOHN W. CULLEN* moored at Ballyhoo Dock. 1350 U.S.S. *CHALLENGER* stood out. 1355 U.S.S. *YUKON* underway. 1405 U.S.S. *CHALLENGER* stood in. 1406 U.S.S. *YUKON* stood out. 1512 U.S.S. *CHALLENGER* anchored. 1534 U.S.S. *SC-671* stood in. 1536 U.S.S. *CHALLENGER* stood in. 1555 U.S.S. *CHALLENGER* moored at Dutch Harbor Dock.

R. E. Hartman
R. E. HARTMAN,
Ship's Clerk, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

1600 U.S.S. *CHALLENGER* stood in and moored at Oil Dock. 1601 U.S.S. *SC-671* moored at Oil Dock. 1637 U.S.S. *HEED* underway and stood out. 1640 U.S.S. *DISPATCH* underway and moored at Oil Dock. 1727 U.S.S. *CHALLENGER* underway and moored at Dutch Harbor Dock. 1830 set material condition Yoke. 1903 U.S.S. *PAISON* underway to Dutch Harbor Dock. 1905 U.S.S. *CHALLENGER* at underway and stood out. 1919 U.S.S. *DISPATCH* underway and anchored.

Shed Nichols
SHED NICHOLS,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

20 to 24

2040 U.S.S. *DISPATCH* underway. U.S.S. *CHALLENGER* underway. 2058 U.S.S. *PAISON* and U.S.S. *CHALLENGER* anchored. 2100 darkened ship. 2325 U.S.S. *CHALLENGER* stood in and anchored.

D. Carstach
D. CARSTACH,
Lieut(jr), U.S. Naval Reserve.

Approved:

C. E. Brown
C. E. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Bailey
M. J. BAILEY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

E. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP JARVIS

Monday
(1943)17
(Date)May
(Month)

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION.....

REMARKS.

0 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boiler #1 standing for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. MC-126 and U.S.S. PC-486, and H.M.C.S. LACORN moored alongside to port. Ship's present: MC-126, PC-486, H.M.C.S. LACORN, U.S.S. MIDDLTON, SC-539, ARCTIC, S. D. L. 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000.

Frank E. Brown
Lieut(jr), U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

0502 lighted ship. 0610 U.S.S. MC-126 underway. 0615 U.S.S. MC-127 underway. 0637 U.S.S. MC-128 stood out. 0642 U.S.S. MC-129 anchored. 0700 U.S.S. MC-130 underway. 0705 U.S.S. MC-131 underway. 0720 U.S.S. MC-132 underway. 0735 U.S.S. MC-133 stood out.

A. H. L. L. L.
P. H. L. L. L.
Gunner, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

0800 set material condition A-Key. 0830 U.S.S. MC-134 shifted berths to Sully's Dock. 0900 U.S.S. MC-135 shifted berths to Dutch Harbor Dock. 0905 U.S.S. MC-136 underway, and stood out. 1031 U.S.S. MC-137 underway and stood out. 1115 U.S.S. MC-138 stood in and moored at Dutch Harbor Dock. 1157 U.S.S. MC-139 underway.

Russell
P. H. L. L. L.
Lieut(jr), U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

1220 U.S.S. MC-140 anchored. 1235 U.S.S. MC-141 underway. 1240 U.S.S. MC-142 underway. 1258 U.S.S. MC-143 underway. 1345 U.S.S. MC-144, U.S.S. MC-145, and U.S.S. MC-146 stood out. 1412 U.S.S. MC-147 stood in. 1438 U.S.S. MC-148 stood in. 1505 U.S.S. MC-149 anchored. 1520 U.S.S. MC-150 underway. 1535 U.S.S. MC-151 stood out.

W. J. L. L.
P. H. L. L. L.
Chief Torpedoman, U.S. Navy (Ret).

16 to 20

1610 U.S.S. MC-152 underway and stood out. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1635 U.S.S. MC-153 underway. 1645 U.S.S. MC-154 stood in. 1650 U.S.S. MC-155 stood in. 1655 U.S.S. MC-156 anchored. 1655 U.S.S. MC-157 stood in and moored at all Dock. 1722 U.S.S. MC-158 and MC-159 moored at Dutch Harbor Dock. 1820 U.S.S. MC-160 stood in and moored to Dutch Harbor Dock. 1850 U.S.S. MC-161 stood in and moored at all Dock. 1925 U.S.S. MC-162 underway. 1945 U.S.S. MC-163 underway.

Louis R. L. L.
LOUIS R. L. L.
Lieutenant(jr), U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

2002 U.S.S. MC-164 stood out. 2010 U.S.S. MC-165 underway. 2015 U.S.S. MC-166 stood out. 2010 U.S.S. MC-167 underway and moored at Dutch Harbor Dock. 2015 U.S.S. MC-168 underway and stood out. 2055 U.S.S. MC-169 underway and stood out.

Blake H. L. L.
Lieut(jr), U.S. Naval Reserve.

Approved:

C. E. L. L.
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. L. L.
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP *MARKAB*Tuesday 18
(1943) (0843)May 1943.
(Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

0 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. YAG-126, PC-486, and H.M.C.S. DAWSON moored alongside to port. Ship's present: H.M.C.S. DAWSON, U.S.S. YAG-126, PC-486, RIBBINGTON, RADIANT, HC-671, MARSHAL, ARIOT, S-30, SC-539, ORION, HC-1077, SC-1025, U.S.S. MORRIS, U.S.S. BIRCH, U.S.S. J. S. CULLENS, S.S. DOROTHY PHILLIPS, S.S. JOHN AINSWORTH, S.S. SAM JACKSON, S.S. R. D. LORRAINE.

Boyd D. Hughes
BOYD D. HUGHES,
Boatswain, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

0500 lighted ship. 0520 S.S. A. M. BAXTER stood in. 0555 U.S.C.G. MAIDA stood in. 0600 RICHARD HANSTFELD and S.S. COAST SHIPPER stood in. 0615 S.S. A. M. BAXTER anchored. 0615 U.S.C.G. MAIDA anchored. 0635 S.S. RICHARD HANSTFELD anchored. 0635 U.S. NAIPIC stood in. 0637 S.S. COAST SHIPPER moored at Dutch Harbor Dock. 0715 U.S.S. RADIANT underway and stood out. 0715 S.S. NAIPIC anchored.

Louis R. Starnville
LOUIS R. STARNVILLE,
Lieutenant(jg), U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0840 U.S.S. ARIOT underway and stood out. 0905 U.S.S. MARSHAL underway and stood out. 0910 S.S. NAIPIC underway and moored at Captain's Bay. 0925 lighted off #2 boiler. 0925 S.S. COAST SHIPPER stood in and anchored. 0935 S.S. A. M. BAXTER underway and moored at Oil Dock. 1128 S.S. COAST SHIPPER underway.

Blake Hayhurst
BLAKE HAYHURST,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

12 to 16

1205 S.S. COAST SHIPPER anchored. 1215 S.S. SAM JACKSON underway and stood out. 1230 S.S. SAM BRING underway and moored at Dutch Harbor Dock. 1345 S.S. A. M. BAXTER underway and anchored. 1403 U.S.S. ARIOT stood in and moored at Oil Dock. 1420 U.S.S. YAG-126 underway. H.M.C.S. DAWSON underway. 1435 U.S.S. YAG-126 moored at Oil Dock. 1540 H.M.C.S. DAWSON at Oil Dock. 1500 secured #1 boiler.

Frank J. Muzzey Jr.
FRANK J. MUZZEY, JR.,
Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

1603 U.S.S. RADIANT stood in. 1619 U.S.S. RADIANT moored at Dutch Harbor Dock. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1647 U.S.S. ARIOT stood in. 1710 S.S. ARIOT moored at Oil Dock. 1753 U.S.C.G. MAIDA underway. 1800 U.S.S. RADIANT underway. 1810 U.S.C.G. MAIDA stood out. 1811 U.S.S. RADIANT moored at Oil Dock. 1903 S.S. COAST SHIPPER underway. 1925 S.S. COAST SHIPPER stood out.

A. G. Shaw
A. G. SHAW,
Torpedoman, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

2320 U.S.S. ORION underway. 2323 U.S.S. ORION stood out.

L. W. Chipman
L. W. CHIPMAN,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

Approved:

W. G. Brown
W. G. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP *MARLBOROUGH*

Wednesday, 19 May 1943.

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

0 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boiler #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. SC-125 moored alongside to port. Ship's present: PC-486, MIDDLETON, ARROY, SC-671, AVOCET, HADIAN, SS-30, PC-1077, SC-1025, SC-539, H.M.S. DANSON, U.S.A. YAMIN, U.S.A. HIGGINS, U.S. JOHN GILBERT, S.S. DOROTHY PHILLIPS, S.S. JOHN C. AINSWORTH, S.S. R. D. LORRAIN, S.S. RICHARD HANSPFIELD, S.S. A. M. BAXTER, S.S. SAN DEWIS, S.S. WAIPIC.

*L.B. Mason Jr.*F. B. MASON, JR.,
Sergeant, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

0632 lighted ship. 0632 H.M.S. DANSON underway. 0645 H.M.S. DANSON anchored. 0707 U.S.A. LORRAIN underway. 0711 H.M.S. DANSON underway. 0716 S.S. A. M. BAXTER underway. 0720 S.S. JOHN C. AINSWORTH underway. 0727 U.S.A. HIGGINS anchored. 0728 S.S. DOROTHY PHILLIPS underway. 0730 H.M.S. DANSON stood out. 0730 S.S. RICHARD HANSPFIELD underway. 0741 S.S. JOHN C. AINSWORTH stood out. 0741 S.S. JOHN AINSWORTH stood out. 0741 S.S. DOROTHY PHILLIPS moored at Ballyhoo Dock.

*A.C. Shaw*A. C. SHAW,
Torpedoman, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

0800 set material condition X-Ray. 1140 SC-1025 underway.

S. W. Etchepare

Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

12 to 16

1210 U.S.S. SC-1025 moored at Dutch Harbor Dock. 1250 U.S. WAIPIC underway. 1254 S.S. WAIPIC stood out. 1304 U.S.A. FP-29 stood in. 1309 U.S.S. PC-1077 underway. 1314 S.S. SAN DEWIS underway. 1335 S.S. SAN DEWIS stood out. U.S.S. PC-1077 stood out. 1340 U.S.A. FP-29 moored at Oil Dock. 1355 U.S.S. SC-539 moored alongside to port. 1400 U.S.S. HADIAN stood in. U.S.S. HADIAN stood in. 1407 U.S.S. SC-1025 underway. 1432 U.S.S. HADIAN at Oil Dock. 1440 U.S.S. HADIAN anchored. 1458 SC-1025 stood out. 1530 U.S.S. SC-1025 stood in.

*D. G. Retach*D. G. RETACH,
Lieut(JG), U.S. Naval Reserve.

16 to 20

1601 U.S.S. SC-1025 moored at Dutch Harbor Dock. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1900 U.S.S. WAIPIC stood in. 1930 U.S.S. WAIPIC moored at Dutch Harbor Dock.

*H. E. Northway*H. E. NORTHWAY,
Ship's Clerk, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

2010 S.S. BAXTER HADIAN stood in and anchored. 2155 U.S.A. HIGGINS underway and stood out. 2200 torpedo nets removed from around ship. Tag U.S.S. VP-191 notified net foul or hosts on boom continued to steam ahead, putting excessive strain on boom and running net buoys under #4 motor launch. No apparent damage.

*Paul Nichols*PAUL NICHOLS,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

Approved:

L. J. Brown
L. J. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP USNSThursday
(Day)20
(Date)May
(Month)

1943.

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

0 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boiler #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. PC-486 and U.S.S. SC-539 moored alongside to port. Ship's present: PC-486, SC-539, SC-871, HINDLETON, AEROY, AVOCET, RADIANT, RADAR, SS-30, SC-1025, ORIOLE, U.S.C.G. FLORA, U.S.A. DISPATCH, U.S.A. FP-29, S.S. JOHN W. CULLIN, S.S. DOROTHY PHILLIPS, S.S. R. D. LEONARD, S.S. PETER JONES.

D. Gretsck

J. GRETSCHEK,

Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

4 to 8

0457 lighted ship. 0510 U.S. JOHN W. CULLIN underway. 0530 Y-197 underway and moored at Dutch Harbor Dock. 0536 S.S. JOHN W. CULLIN stood out. 0635 S.S. PETER JONES underway. 0653 S.S. PETER JONES moored at Ballyhoo Dock. 0659 S.S. SCOTIA stood in. 0701 S.S. DANIEL LEBRONT stood in. 0708 U.S.C.G. ATLANTA stood in. 0716 U.S.S. RADIANT underway. 0720 S.S. DANIEL LEBRONT anchored. 0722 U.S.S. RADIANT stood out. 0732 S.S. SCOTIA anchored. 0738 U.S.C.G. ATLANTA moored at Dutch Harbor Dock.

H. A. KATHWAY,

Ship's Clerk, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0923 U.S.A. FP-29 underway and stood out. 1008 U.S.S. SC-1025 underway to Oil Dock. 1051 U.S.C.G. ATLANTA underway and anchored. 1106 U.S.S. AEROY underway and stood out. 1127 S.S. DANIEL LEBRONT underway and stood out. 1140 U.S.C.G. ATLANTA underway to Oil Dock.

Fred Nichols

FRANK NICHOLS,

Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

12 to 16

1250 U.S.C.G. CLOVER stood in. 1320 U.S.C.G. CLOVER moored at Oil Dock. 1445 U.S.S. RADIANT stood in. 1515 U.S.S. RADIANT moored at Oil Dock. 1522 S.S. SCOTIA underway. 1537 S.S. SCOTIA stood out.

F. H. LEONARD

F. H. LEONARD,

Quartermaster, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

1630 set material condition Yoke. 1830 lighter alongside to port for loading stores. 1830 U.S.S. AVOCET underway. 1845 U.S.S. AVOCET moored at Dutch Harbor Dock. 1855 U.S.S. SC-539 underway from portside. 1930 U.S.S. SC-539 moored at Oil Dock.

H. M. Sibley

H. M. SIBLEY,

Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

2109 darkened ship. 2140 U.S.S. RADAR underway. 2200 U.S.S. RADAR stood out.

J. J. J. J.

Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy.

Approved:

J. J. Brown
J. J. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP TAAG-13

Friday

21

297

1943.

ZONE DESCRIPTION.....

REMARKS.

C to E

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition took boiler #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. PC-486 moored alongside to port. Ship's present: PC-489, U.S.S. T-11, SS-471, SS-339, SS-1025, SS-30, U.S.S. WOCAT, U.S.S. WISPER, U.S.S. G. KALIFA, U.S.S. G. CLOV-

F. L. Llewance

Sunder, H. H. Navy

— — — — —

0425 lighted ship. 0530 U.S.S. VAGUET underway. 0631 U.S.S. PC-81, 82, 83, and 84 stood in and proceeded to PT base. 0650 U.S.S. VAGUET stood out. 0600 U.S.S. VAGUET stood in. 0600 U.S.S. VAGUET stood in. 0637 U.S.S. Gull. 0642 anchored. 0655 U.S.S. VAGUET stood at Oil Dock. 0705 U.S.S. VAGUET underway. 0720 U.S.S. VAGUET stood out.

Frissile

~~FRANK R. HILL,
Lieut. (Jr.), U.S. Navy.~~

8 to 12

0800 HST material condition X-ray. 0835 U.S. 3001 3001 underway. 0836 U.S. 3002 underway. 0837 U.S. 3001 3001 and 3002, 0810 anchored. 0910 U.S.S. 3002 stood in. 0915 U.S.S. 3002 stood in. 0920 U.S.S. 3002 stood in. 0922 U.S.S. 3002 stood in. 0932 U.S.S. 3002 stood in. 0940 U.S.S. 3002 anchored. 0958 U.S.S. 3002 anchored. U.S.S. 3002 underway. 0958 U.S.S. 3002 underway. 1015 U.S.S. 3002 at Dutch Harbor Dock. 1015 U.S.S. 3002 anchored. 1017 U.S.S. 3002 stood out. 1020 U.S.S. 3002 stood alongside to starboard of U.S.S. 3002. 1031 U.S.S. 3002 underway and stood out. 1045 U.S.S. 3002 underway. 1131 U.S.S. 3002 underway and anchored. 1120 U.S.S. 3002 stood alongside to port. 1200 U.S.S. 3002 underway.

S. Freeman
12061 111 U.S. Hwy.

12016-1-17-10-11-12-13-14-15-16-17-18-19-20-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30-31-32-33-34-35-36-37-38-39-40-41-42-43-44-45-46-47-48-49-50-51-52-53-54-55-56-57-58-59-60-61-62-63-64-65-66-67-68-69-70-71-72-73-74-75-76-77-78-79-80-81-82-83-84-85-86-87-88-89-90-91-92-93-94-95-96-97-98-99-100-101-102-103-104-105-106-107-108-109-110-111-112-113-114-115-116-117-118-119-120-121-122-123-124-125-126-127-128-129-130-131-132-133-134-135-136-137-138-139-140-141-142-143-144-145-146-147-148-149-150-151-152-153-154-155-156-157-158-159-160-161-162-163-164-165-166-167-168-169-170-171-172-173-174-175-176-177-178-179-180-181-182-183-184-185-186-187-188-189-190-191-192-193-194-195-196-197-198-199-200-201-202-203-204-205-206-207-208-209-210-211-212-213-214-215-216-217-218-219-220-221-222-223-224-225-226-227-228-229-230-231-232-233-234-235-236-237-238-239-240-241-242-243-244-245-246-247-248-249-250-251-252-253-254-255-256-257-258-259-260-261-262-263-264-265-266-267-268-269-270-271-272-273-274-275-276-277-278-279-280-281-282-283-284-285-286-287-288-289-290-291-292-293-294-295-296-297-298-299-300-301-302-303-304-305-306-307-308-309-310-311-312-313-314-315-316-317-318-319-320-321-322-323-324-325-326-327-328-329-330-331-332-333-334-335-336-337-338-339-340-341-342-343-344-345-346-347-348-349-350-351-352-353-354-355-356-357-358-359-360-361-362-363-364-365-366-367-368-369-370-371-372-373-374-375-376-377-378-379-380-381-382-383-384-385-386-387-388-389-390-391-392-393-394-395-396-397-398-399-400-401-402-403-404-405-406-407-408-409-410-411-412-413-414-415-416-417-418-419-420-421-422-423-424-425-426-427-428-429-430-431-432-433-434-435-436-437-438-439-440-441-442-443-444-445-446-447-448-449-450-451-452-453-454-455-456-457-458-459-460-461-462-463-464-465-466-467-468-469-470-471-472-473-474-475-476-477-478-479-480-481-482-483-484-485-486-487-488-489-490-491-492-493-494-495-496-497-498-499-500-501-502-503-504-505-506-507-508-509-510-511-512-513-514-515-516-517-518-519-520-521-522-523-524-525-526-527-528-529-530-531-532-533-534-535-536-537-538-539-540-541-542-543-544-545-546-547-548-549-550-551-552-553-554-555-556-557-558-559-560-561-562-563-564-565-566-567-568-569-570-571-572-573-574-575-576-577-578-579-580-581-582-583-584-585-586-587-588-589-590-591-592-593-594-595-596-597-598-599-600-601-602-603-604-605-606-607-608-609-610-611-612-613-614-615-616-617-618-619-620-621-622-623-624-625-626-627-628-629-630-631-632-633-634-635-636-637-638-639-640-641-642-643-644-645-646-647-648-649-650-651-652-653-654-655-656-657-658-659-660-661-662-663-664-665-666-667-668-669-670-671-672-673-674-675-676-677-678-679-680-681-682-683-684-685-686-687-688-689-690-691-692-693-694-695-696-697-698-699-700-701-702-703-704-705-706-707-708-709-710-711-712-713-714-715-716-717-718-719-720-721-722-723-724-725-726-727-728-729-730-731-732-733-734-735-736-737-738-739-740-741-742-743-744-745-746-747-748-749-750-751-752-753-754-755-756-757-758-759-760-761-762-763-764-765-766-767-768-769-770-771-772-773-774-775-776-777-778-779-780-781-782-783-784-785-786-787-788-789-790-791-792-793-794-795-796-797-798-799-800-801-802-803-804-805-806-807-808-809-810-811-812-813-814-815-816-817-818-819-820-821-822-823-824-825-826-827-828-829-830-831-832-833-834-835-836-837-838-839-840-841-842-843-844-845-846-847-848-849-850-851-852-853-854-855-856-857-858-859-860-861-862-863-864-865-866-867-868-869-870-871-872-873-874-875-876-877-878-879-880-881-882-883-884-885-886-887-888-889-890-891-892-893-894-895-896-897-898-899-900-901-902-903-904-905-906-907-908-909-910-911-912-913-914-915-916-917-918-919-920-921-922-923-924-925-926-927-928-929-930-931-932-933-934-935-936-937-938-939-940-941-942-943-944-945-946-947-948-949-950-951-952-953-954-955-956-957-958-959-960-961-962-963-964-965-966-967-968-969-970-971-972-973-974-975-976-977-978-979-980-981-982-983-984-985-986-987-988-989-990-991-992-993-994-995-996-997-998-999-1000-1001-1002-1003-1004-1005-1006-1007-1008-1009-1010-1011-1012-1013-1014-1015-1016-1017-1018-1019-1020-1021-1022-1023-1024-1025-1026-1027-1028-1029-1030-1031-1032-1033-1034-1035-1036-1037-1038-1039-1040-1041-104

12 10 10

at oil dock. 1125 US.M. 6141 underway and anchored. 1500 U.S.M. SC-971 underway and moored alongside to port.

Blake Hayhurst

Ltut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

10 to 20

1630 set material condition Yoke. 1723 U.S.. RADIANT stood in 1735 U.S..

Boyd D. Hughes

BOYD S. HUGHES, 1
BOATSWAIN, U.S. NAVY.

20 to 24

2001 U.S.C.G. MARIN underway. 2007 U.S.C. CHIEF underway and heeded to Hatch
Harbor Look. 2032 U.S.C. underway. 2033 U.S.C. MARIN underway. 2050 U.S.C.
Gillis underway. 2050 U.S.C. Gillis underway. 2050 U.S.C.G. MARIN anchored. 2100
U.S.C. underway. 2110 weakened ship. 2125 U.S.C. Gillis anchored. 2129
U.S.C. MARIN stood at late Harbor Look. 2200 U.S.C. MARIN stood out. 2200 U.S.C.
MARIN stood out. 2315 U.S.C. MARIN and U.S.C. MARIN stood in. 2320 U.S.C. MARIN
anchored. 245 U.S.C. MARIN anchored.

Louis R. Limerick

LOUIS R. SEBASTIAN
Lieut (jg) U.S. Navy

Approved:

W. M. Brown
W. M. Brown,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Saturday 22
(1943) (Date)May 1943.
(Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

0 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boiler #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. H.M.C.S. VANCOUVER, U.S.S. PC-486, and SC-671 moored alongside to port. Ship's present: PC-486, SC-671, MIDDLETON, MARITIME, SC-539, SC-1025, SS-30, GILLIS, ORION, H.M.C.S. VANCOUVER, U.S.C.G. CLOVER, U.S.C.G. ATALANTA, U.S.C.G. HAIDA, S.S. PETER HOLDS, S.S. DOROTHY PHILLIPS, S.S. R. D. LEONARD, S.S. JOHN BURKE, U.S.A. DISPATCH.

J. Lake Hayhurst
BLAKE HAYHURST,
Lieut(Jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

4 to 8

0445 S.S. JOHN BURKE stood in. 0454 lighted ship. 0530 S.S. JOHN BURKE anchored. 0553 U.S.S. MARLBOROUGH underway. 0555 U.S.S. U.S. ORION underway. 0556 U.S.S. MARLBOROUGH underway. 0606 U.S.S. MARLBOROUGH underway. 0638 U.S.S. ORION, U.S.S. MARLBOROUGH, and U.S.S. MARLBOROUGH stood out. 0652 U.S.S. MARLBOROUGH stood out.

Boyd D. Hughes
BOYD D. HUGHES,
Boatswain, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0955 U.S.S. SC-1025 underway. 1000 SC-539 underway. 1000 U.S.S. SC-1025 stood out. 1015 U.S.S. SC-539 stood out. 1018 U.S.S. SC-1025 stood in. 1025 U.S.C.G. HAIDA underway. 1035 U.S.C.G. HAIDA stood out. 1035 U.S.S. SC-1025 moored to Oil Dock. 1045 S.S. JOHN BURKE underway and stood out. 1200 U.S.S. SC-539 stood in.

Louis R. Stierville
LOUIS R. STIERVILLE,
Lieutenant(Jg), U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

1240 U.S.S. SC-539 moored at Oil Dock. 1313 U.S.S. ORION underway. 1313 U.S.S. ORION underway. 1335 U.S.S. GILLIS moored at South Bury. 1337 U.S.S. ORION moored at Oil Dock.

J. W. McKeegan
J. W. MCKECHAN,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

16 to 20

1630 set material condition Yoke. 1645 power barge moored alongside to port with provisions.

F. B. Messer
F. B. MESSER, JR.,
Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

2112 darkened ship.

A. K. Shaw
A. K. SHAW,
Torpedoman, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

V. W. Brown
V. W. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP RAHABSunday
(Day)23
(Date)May
(Month)

1943.

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

0 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boiler #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. H.M.C.S. VANCOUVER, U.S.S. PC-486, and U.S.S. SC-671 moored alongside to port. Ship's present: U.S.S. PC-486, SC-671, GILLIS, HINDLETON, SC-1025, SC-539, RADIANT, UNCLE, SS-30, H.M.C.S. VANCOUVER, U.S.C.G. ATLANTA, U.S.C.G. CLOVER, U.S.A. DISPATCH, S.S. PETER JAMES, S.S. DOROTHY PHILLIPS, S.S. R. D. LEONARD, S.S. JOHN W. WENKS.

S. W. Etchepare

Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

4 to 8

0452 lighted ship. 0540 S.S. JOHN W. WENKS stood in and anchored. 0715 U.S.S. RADIANT underway and stood out.

J. B. Messing

Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0845 U.S.S. HAWK underway. 1030 U.S.S. SC-671 underway. 1045 U.S.S. SC-671 stood out. 1050 U.S.S. SC-539 underway. 1056 U.S.S. SC-671 stood in. 1100 U.S.S. SC-1025 stood in. 1108 U.S.S. S-31 stood in. 1110 U.S.S. SC-539 stood out. 1110 U.S.S. SC-671 moored at Dutch Harbor Dock. 1125 U.S.S. SC-1025 moored at Oil Dock. 1131 U.S.S. S-31 moored at Submarine Base.

J. E. Shaw

Torpedoman, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

1335 U.S.C.G. ATLANTA underway to Dutch Harbor Dock. 1435 U.S.S. SC-671 underway. 1545 U.S.S. RADIANT stood in, and moored to Oil Dock. 1550 U.S.S. SC-671 stood out.

Fred Noble

Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

16 to 20

1625 U.S.S. HAWK stood in. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1640 U.S.S. RAHAB stood in. 1715 U.S.C.G. ATLANTA underway. 1718 U.S.C.G. RAHAB moored at Oil Dock. 1727 U.S.S. HAWK moored at Dutch Harbor Dock. 1730 U.S.C.G. ATLANTA moored at Dutch Harbor Dock. 1822 U.S.S. S-33 stood in. 1840 U.S.S. S-33 moored at Submarine Base.

D. Grutack

Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

20 to 24

2112 U.S.S. SC-539 stood in. 2113 darkened ship. 2130 U.S.S. SC-539 moored to Oil Dock. 2300 U.S.C.G. HAWK underway. 2310 U.S.C.G. HAWK stood out. 2345 U.S.S. SC-539 underway and stood out.

R. E. Hayward

Ship's Clerk, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

J. F. Brown
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N. Aviator.

UNITED STATES SHIP MORGAN

Monday
(Day)24
(Date)May
(Month)

1943.

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

0 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boiler #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. F.A.C.G. VANCOUVER and U.S.S. PC-486 moored alongside to port. Ship's present: H.M.C.S. VANCOUVER, U.S.S. PC-486, GILLIS, MIDDLETON, SC-1025, ORION, ATLANTA, S-30, S-31, S-33, HERALD, U.S.S.G. CLOVER, U.S.S.G. ATLANTA, U.S.A. DISPATCH, S.S. PETER HILMS, S.S. DOROTHY PHILLIPS, S.S. JOHN W. WILKS, S.S. R. D. LEONARD.

J. E. Nichols
J. E. NICHOLS

Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

4 to 8

0451 lighted ship. 0710 U.S.S. ATLANTA underway and stood out. 0715 U.S.S. SC-539 stood in. 0747 U.S.S. SC-539 moored to Oil Dock.

D. Gutsch
D. GUTSCH

Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

8 to 12

0800 set material condition K-Ray. 1001 U.S.S.G. ATLANTA underway. 1010 U.S.S. HERALD underway. 1020 U.S.S. HERALD moored to Dutch Harbor Dock. 1038 U.S.S.G. ATLANTA moored to Dutch Harbor Dock. 1157 U.S.A. DISPATCH underway and moored at Oil Dock.

J. E. Northway
J. E. NORTHWAY

Ship's Clerk, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

1255 U.S.S. SC-1025 underway. 1303 U.S.S. S-30 underway. 1315 U.S.S. SC-1025 stood out. 1315 U.S.S. S-30 stood out. 1400 U.S.S.G. CLOVER and U.S.S. GILLIS underway. 1425 U.S.S.G. CLOVER and U.S.S. GILLIS stood out. 1440 U.S.A. DISPATCH underway. 1440 U.S.A. DISPATCH anchored. 1512 U.S.S. ATLANTA stood in. 1535 U.S.S. ATLANTA moored at Oil Dock.

F. H. Biele
F. H. BIELE

Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

1550 U.S.S.G. HALDA stood in and anchored. 1605 U.S. YUCHON stood in and moored to Dutch Harbor Dock. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1855 U.S.S. SC-1025 stood in and moored to Oil Dock.

J. Freeman
J. FREEMAN

Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

2115 darkened ship. 2140 U.S.S.G. ATLANTA underway. 2210 U.S.S.G. ATLANTA stood out. 2210 U.S.S.G. HALDA underway. 2225 S.S. JOHN W. WILKS underway. 2225 S.S. YUCHON underway. 2230 U.S.S.G. HALDA stood out. 2245 S.S. JOHN W. WILKS stood out. 2245 S.S. YUCHON stood out.

F. L. Lawrence
F. L. LAWRENCE

Gunner, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

W. J. Brown
W. J. BROWN
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Tuesday
(Date)25
(Month)May 1943
(Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

0 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boiler #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. H.M.C.S. VANCOUVER and U.S.S. PC-486 moored alongside to port. Ship's present: U.S.S. PC-486, SS-31, HIDDLETON, SS-33, HERALD, ORACLE, SC-539, RADIANT, SC-1025, H.M.C.S. VANCOUVER, U.S.A. DISPATCH, S.S. DOROTHY PHILLIPS, S.S. PATRICK HENRY, S.S. H. D. LEONARD.

Knott

F. M. BIBB,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

0450 lighted ship. 0554 H.M. LINDLEY GARRISON stood in. 0620 S.S. LINDLEY GARRISON anchored. 0717 U.S.A. DISPATCH underway. 0732 U.S.A. DISPATCH stood out.

J. J. Johnson

Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

0800 set material condition X-ray. 1150 S.S. DOROTHY PHILLIPS underway.

F. L. Linsance

F. L. LINSANCE,
Gunner, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

1214 S.S. DOROTHY PHILLIPS moored to oil dock. 1358 U.S.N. SCOTIA stood in. 1445 U.S.A. SCOTIA moored to oil dock.

L. R. Linerville

L. R. LINERVILLE,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

1630 set material condition Yoke. 1638 U.S.S. SC-1025 underway and stood out. 1650 S.S. DOROTHY PHILLIPS underway and anchored.

Blake Hayhurst

BLAKE HAYHURST,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

20 to 24

2120 U.S.S. SC-1025 stood in. 2130 U.S.S. SC-1025 moored to oil dock.

Boyd D. Hughes

BOYD D. HUGHES,
Boatswain, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

A. L. Brown
A. L. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

E. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP *UNSUB*Wednesday 26
(Day) (Date)May 19 43
(Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

0 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boiler #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. VANCOUVER and U.S.S. PC-485 moored alongside to port. Ship's present: U.S.S. PC-485, S-31, S-33, HADDAMTON, HANLIN, CHICLY, SC-539, RADIENT, SC-1025, U.S.S. VANCOUVER, U.S.S. SCOTIA, S.S. FRANK HALL, S.S. R. D. LEONARD, S.S. DOROTHY PHILLIP, S.S. LINLEY GARRISON.

*L. R. Silverville*L. R. SILVERVILLE,
Lieutenant(JG), U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

0448 lighted ship. 0550 S.S. KOLON stood in and moored to Dutch Harbor Dock. 0610 U.S.S. CHIRIKOF stood in and moored to oil dock. 0615 S.S. CHIRIKOF stood in and anchored. 0620 U.S.S. SCOTIA underway and anchored. 0625 U.S.S. G. ONODA SA stood in and anchored. 0630 S.S. CADAGITA stood in and moored at Ballyhoo Dock. 0710 U.S.S. RADIENT underway and stood out.

*Blake Hayhurst*BLAKE HAYHURST,
Lieut(JG), U.S. Naval Reserve.

8 to 12

0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0821 YT-191 alongside to port. 1140 U.S.S. SC-1025 underway. 1150 U.S.S. SC-1025 stood out.

*Boyd D. Hughes*BOYD D. HUGHES,
Boatswain, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

1210 U.S.S. ARROY stood in. 1242 U.S.S. ARROY moored to oil dock. 1410 U.S.S. SCOTIA underway. 1518 S.S. KOLON underway. 1535 U.S.S. SCOTIA moored to Dutch Harbor Dock. 1548 S.S. KOLON anchored. 1550 U.S.S. G. ONODA underway. 1558 U.S.S. G. ONODA moored at oil dock.

*L. W. Stimpert*L. W. STIMPERT,
Torpedoman, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

1615 S.S. KOLON underway. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1632 S.S. KOLON stood out. 1730 U.S.S. RADIENT stood in. 1750 U.S.S. RADIENT moored to oil dock. 1900 U.S.S. SC-539 underway. 1913 U.S.S. SC-539 moored to Dutch Harbor Dock.

*L. W. Stimpert*L. W. STIMPERT,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

20 to 24

2020 U.S.S. CHIRIKOF underway and anchored. 2059 U.S.S. CHIRIKOF underway and moored to oil dock. 2118 darkened ship. 2141 U.S.S. CHIRIKOF underway and stood out.

*F. B. Messer*F. B. MESSEY, R.,
Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

C. D. Brown
C. D. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

E. S. M., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP *MINICAB*Thursday 27
(Day) (Date)May 1943.
(Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION.....

REMARKS.

0 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boiler #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. H.M.C.S. VANCOUVER, U.S.S. PC-486, and U.S.S. YT-191 moored alongside to port. Ship's present: PC-486 YT-191, MIDDLETON, SS-31, SS-33, SC-539, SC-671, ORIOLE, AGENCY, RADIANT, H.M.C.S. VANCOUVER, S.S. CADARETTA, S.S. R. D. LEONARD, S.S. LURLINE BURNS, S.S. SHENANDOAH, S.S. MORLEN.

L. C. Shaw
L. C. SHAW,
Torpedoman, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

0412 U.S.S. SC-539 underway. 0430 U.S.C.G. ONONDAGA underway. 0432 U.S.S. HERALD underway. 0442 U.S.A. SCOTIA underway. 0445 S.S. PETER HELMS underway. 0445 S.S. LINDLEY GARRISON underway. 0446 U.S.S. SC-539 at Dutch Harbor Dock. 0447 lighted ship. 0450 U.S.A. MORLEN stood in. 0500 S.S. DOROTHY PHILLIPS underway. 0510 U.S.S. HERALD stood out. 0510 U.S.A. SCOTIA stood out. 0510 S.S. PETER HELMS stood out. 0510 S.S. LINDLEY GARRISON stood out. 0510 U.S.A. MORLEN stood out. 0510 S.S. DOROTHY PHILLIPS stood out. 0510 U.S.C.G. ONONDAGA stood out. 0525 general quarters. Set material condition Zed. 0547 U.S.A. MORLEN and U.S.S. SC-671 stood in. 0550 lighted off No. 1 boiler. 0601 U.S.A. MORLEN moored at Dutch Harbor Dock. 0603 U.S.S. SC-671 moored at Dutch Harbor Dock. 0606 set condition II. 0608 S.S. LURLINE BURNS stood in. 0625 tested engines for getting underway. 0629 secured #1 boiler. 0631 secured from condition II and set material condition Yoke and condition III. 0642 S.S. LURLINE BURNS anchored. 0648 YT-191 underway. 0655 U.S.S. PC-486 underway. 0658 H.M.C.S. VANCOUVER underway and stood out. 0705 YT-191 moored alongside to port. 0730 PC-486 moored at Dutch Harbor Dock. 0745 SC-539 underway. 0748 SC-539 moored at Dutch harbor Dock.

Leon W. Etchepare
LEON W. ETCHEPARE,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

8 to 12

0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0840 U.S.S. SC-671 underway. 0850 U.S.S. SC-671 moored at Oil Dock. 0855 Submarine SS-33 underway. 0915 Submarine SS-33 stood out. 0925 U.S.A. MORLEN underway. 0950 S.S. LURLINE BURNS underway. 1000 U.S.A. MORLEN stood out. 1010 U.S.S. SC-539 underway. 1010 YT-191 underway. 1015 S.S. LURLINE BURNS anchored. 1015 YT-191 moored alongside S.S. LURLINE BURNS. 1027 SC-539 stood out. 1035 S.S. LURLINE BURNS and YT-191 underway. 1105 S.S. LURLINE BURNS and YT-191 moored to Oil Dock. 1200 S.S. ALBERT CUMMINS stood in.

F. B. Messer Jr.
F. B. MESSER JR.,
Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

1231 YT-191 moored alongside our port. 1241 YT-191 underway from alongside. 1250 S.S. ALBERT CUMMINS moored at Ballyhoo Dock. 1255 S.S. SHENANDOAH underway. 1303 S.S. SHENANDOAH anchored. 1315 YT-191 moored alongside to port.

H. E. Northway
H. E. NORTHWAY,
Ship's Clerk, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

1530 set material condition Yoke.

Fred Nichols
FRED NICHOLS,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

Approved:

A. D. Brown
A. D. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Thursday 27
(Date)May 1943.
(Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

20 to 24

2110 darkened ship. 2140 U.S.S. SC-539 stood in. 2210 U.S.S. SC-539 moored
to Oil Dock. 2322 U.S.A. BRIG. GEO. F. DOWNEY stood in.*E. B. D. Clark*
E. B. D. CLARK,
Gunner, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

A. D. Brown
A. D. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Friday

28

May

1943.

ZONE DESCRIPTION.....

REMARKS.

0 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boiler #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. 0100 U.S.A. GEN. GEO. F. DOWNEY anchored. YT-191 moored alongside to port. Ship's present: YT-191, MIDDLETON, S-31, PC-486, CRIOLE, ANNOY, RADIANT, SC-539, SC-671, U.S.A. BRIG. GEN. GEO. F. DOWNEY, S.S. CADARETTA, S.S. CUMMINS, S.S. LURLINE BURNS, S.S. R. D. LEONARD, S.S. SHENANDOAH.

H. E. Northway
H. E. NORTHWAY,
Ship's Clerk, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

0446 lighted ship. 0750 U.S.S. PC-486 underway.

Fred Nichols
FRED NICHOLS,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

8 to 12

0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0808 U.S.S. PC-486 moored alongside to port. 0815 YT-191 moored alongside to port. 0923 U.S.A. FP-39 stood in. 0935 U.S.A. BRIG. GEN. GEO. F. DOWNEY underway and moored at Oil Dock. 0950 U.S.A. FP-39 moored to Oil Dock. 0957 U.S.S. YT-191 underway to Oil Dock. 1015 U.S.S. ANNOY underway and stood out. 1127 S.S. LURLINE BURNS underway and moored to Dutch Harbor Dock.

D. Gretsch
D. GRETSCH,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

12 to 16

1316 S.S. POINT SAN PABLO stood in and anchored. 1318 lit off #1 boiler. 1430 PC-486 underway and stood out. 1450 U.S.C.G. CLOVER stood in and anchored. 1458 U.S.A. BRIG. GEN. GEO. F. DOWNEY underway and anchored. 1531 U.S.S. TIPPECANOE stood in. 1502 S.S. LURLINE BURNS underway and stood out. 1533 U.S.A. FP-37 stood in. 1550 H.M.C.S. VANCOUVER stood in.

F. Freeman
F. FREEMAN,
Lieut(jg) U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

1600 U.S.A. FP-37 stood out. 1618 U.S.S. TIPPECANOE anchored. 1625 S.S. POINT SAN PABLO underway. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1635 U.S.S. TIPPECANOE underway and moored at South Buoy. 1635 S.S. POINT SAN PABLO stood out. 1645 H.M.C.S. VANCOUVER moored alongside the U.S.S. TIPPECANOE. 1735 S.S. POINT SAN PABLO stood in, at Captain's Bay. 1752 S.S. SHENANDOAH underway. 1812 S.S. SHENANDOAH stood out. 1830 commenced testing steering engines. 1840 commenced testing main engine. 1850 completed testing steering engine. 1855 completed testing main engine. 1917 draft fwd. 19' 10", aft 25' 11", mean 22' 5 1/2". 1937 YT-191 named alongside and took line from port bow. 1952 H.M.C.S. VANCOUVER underway and stood out. 1955 cast off line to YT-191. Underway on various courses conformed to the channel. Standard speed 13.5 knots (6Crph). 1958 ahead 2/3 speed.

F. L. Liorance
F. L. LIORANCE,
Gunner, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

2002 ahead 1/3 speed. 2003 stopped engine. 2005 ahead 2/3. 2006 general quarters. Set material condition Zed. 2013 secured general quarters. Set condition III. 2015 ahead standard. 2016 with sea buoy abeam to port, set course 359° T, 000° ppc. 2022 changed course to 338° T, 339° ppc. 2025 changed course to

Approved:

W. O. Brown
W. O. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Friday
(Day)28
(Date)May
(Month)

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

20 to 24 (continued) 338°T, 338½° pgo. 2035 sighted ship bearing 291° pgo. 2053 changed course to 338°. 2120 changed course to 279°T, 270° pgo. 2135 changed course to 269°T, 269½° pgo. 2125 changed speed to 59 rpm. 2121 darkened ship.

B. A. Rasmussen
B. A. RASMUSSEN,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

Approved:

A. D. Brown
A. D. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Saturday 29
(Day) (Date)May 19 43
(Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

0 to 4

Steaming as before on course 269°T, 269½°pgc. Standard speed 60 rpm. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoker. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming on main steam line. 0050 changed course to 255°T, 255°pgc. Commenced zigzagging on base course 255°T. 0137 sighted light bearing 152°T, distance approximately 10 miles. 0333 gyro pilot steering cut out. Shifted to telemotor steering. 0345 out back gyro pilot steering. Average rpm 59.

C. R. Hanson
C. R. HANSON,

Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

4 to 8

Steaming as before on zigzag plan base course 255°T, 255½°pgc. Standard speed 60 rpm. Steaming at 59 rpm. 0455 executed sunrise.

D. Gritsch
D. GRITSCH,

Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

8 to 12

0800 position, Lat. 53°-45'N, Long. 170°-20'W. Steaming as before. 1005 Army transport plane sighted bearing 315° relative.

F. M. Bible
F. M. BIBLE,

Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

1200 position, 53°-35.5'N, Long. 171°-36.2'W. Steaming as before on base course. 1300 changed base course to 260°T, 260°pgc. Continued zigzagging.

B. A. Rasmussen
B. A. RASMUSSEN,

Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

16 to 18.

Steaming as before on base course. Standard speed 60 rpm, making 59 rpm. 1752 changed speed to 60 rpm.

C. R. Hanson
C. R. HANSON,

Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

18 to 20

Steaming as before on base course. Zigzagging according to plan.

D. Gritsch
D. GRITSCH,

Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

20 to 24

2000 position, Lat. 53°-17'N, Long. 174°-08'W. 2000 increased speed to 63 rpm. 2038 man reported overboard. Put on full right rudder. 2043 slowed to 1/3 speed. 2048 unable to find man reported overboard. Increased speed to 2/3. Held quarters for muster. All hands and passengers present and accounted for. 2052 increased speed to standard, 63 rpm. 2103 changed speed to 2/3 and zigzagging. 2105 ceased zigzagging. Resumed base course, 260°T, 260°pgc. 2114 secured from quarters. 2119 increased speed to standard, 63 rpm. 2150 darkened ship.

F. M. Bible
F. M. BIBLE,

Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy.

Approved:

A. D. Brown
A. D. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Sunday 30
(1943) (0000)May 1943
(Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

0 to 4

Steaming as before in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke, on base course 260°T, 260°pgc. Standard speed 60 rpm. Making 63 rpm. 0200 changed course to 185°T, 185°pgc. 0320 sighted steamer bearing 195°T, approximately 2 miles off. Steering East.

B. A. Rasmussen
B. A. RASMUSSEN,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

4 to 8

Steaming as before on course 185°T, 185°pgc at standard speed, 63 rpm. 0530 land sighted bearing 174°T. 0531 lighted ship. 0539 changed course to 190°T, 190°pgc. 0558 changed course to 200°T, 200°pgc. 0644 changed course to 220°T, 220°pgc. 0700 stationed all special sea details. 0711 changed speed to 2/3. 0717 with sound buoy abeam to starboard standing up Kuluk Bay. 0721 changed course to 251°T, 251°pgc. 0727 harbor nets abeam to starboard. 0729 changed speed to 1/3 ahead. 0735 walked out 15 fathoms of starboard anchor chain. 0738 changed course standing up to anchorage. 0741 proceeding on various courses at various speeds into anchorage. 0749 all engines stopped. 0750 back 1/3. Let go starboard anchor. Secured condition III and special sea detail. Set regular watch on 3" gun aft. 0751 anchored in 43 fathoms of water with 120 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor at the water line on the following bearings: control tower, Zeta point 023°T, South Gannet Rock 229°T, Rock 0.7 mile northwest of Gannet Rock 251°T.

C. H. Hanson
C. H. HANSON,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

8 to 12

Anchored in 43 fathoms of water with 120 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor at the water line in outer harbor, Adak, Alaska. 0810 draft forward, 19' 10" aft, 25', mean, 22' 5". 0853 stationed all special sea details. 0857 Yard Tug alongside to port. Pilot boarded ship. 0922 anchors aweigh. Underway at various courses and speeds into the inner harbor, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska. 0956 passed U.S.S. CHARLESTON abeam to starboard. 1029 commenced shackling to #2 buoy with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. 1037 secured all special sea details and set material condition X-Ray. 1035 finished with yard tug and pilot. Pilot left ship. 1035 U.S.S. UTE underway and moored to Navy Dock. 1105 U.S.S. EXPLORER stood in and anchored. 1111 RCYT, William Stanley, Jr., 064-04-53, RT20, USNR, returned aboard having completed his temporary duty aboard the H.M.C.S. VANCOUVER.

Blake Hayhurst
BLAKE HAYHURST,
Lieut(Jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

12 to 16

1309 U.S.S. EXPLORER underway. 1350 U.S.S. TEAL underway. 1445 finished shackling to buoy. 1530 U.S.S. TEAL moored at Suckkypus buoy. 1537 U.S.S. HOUSTON stood in and anchored.

F. B. Nesser, Jr.
F. B. NESSER, JR.,
Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

1604 U.S.O.G. SURVEYOR stood in and anchored. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1813 U.S.A. HOUSTON underway and stood out of inner harbor.

L. C. Shaw
L. C. SHAW,
Torpedoman, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

A. V. Brown
A. V. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKABSunday
(Day)30
(Date)May
(Month)

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION.....

REMARKS.

20 to 24

2150 darkened ship. 2150 U.S.C.G. SURVEYOR underway and moored at Army Dock #2.

S. W. Etchepare
S. W. ETCHEPARE,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

Approved:

A. D. Brown
A. D. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Keily
M. J. KEILY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Monday
(Day)31
(Date)May
(Month)

1943.

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

0 to 4

Moored as before. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. 0305 turned on red truck lights. Ship's present: UTE, PC-487, PC-572, EXPLORER, TEAL, BLACK HAWK, DEWEY, MACDONOUGH, PC-485, SICARD, PLATTE, GILLIS, BALCH, PC-600, PC-1077, REYNOLD, FRUIT, ANTICUA, U.S.A. Wm. L. THOMPSON, HISS, HANCOCK, ASCO SURVEYOR, S.S.D. PHILLIPS, PETER HELMS, J.W. WEEKS, T.F. MESSER, JR., CARPENTER, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

0505 U.S.S. UTE underway and stood out of inner harbor. 0525 U.S.S. PC-487 underway and stood out. 0535 turned off truck lights. Lighted ship. 0538 U.S.S. G. SURVEYOR underway. 0555 U.S.S. G. SURVEYOR anchored. 0605 U.S.S. EXPLORER underway and anchored. 0655 U.S.S. EXPLORER underway and anchored. 0745 PC-485 underway. 0755 PC-485 moored alongside to port. 0755 U.S.S. PC-485 stood in.

A. G. Shaw
Torpedoman, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0815 U.S.S. PC-486 moored to Navy Dock. 1025 commenced lighting off main engine. 1028 commenced lighting off steering engine. 1040 U.S.S. DEWEY underway. 1055 U.S.S. DEWEY stood out. 1148 U.S.S. PC-572 underway. 1155 engineer room prepared for getting underway. 1200 U.S.S. PC-572 stood out.

L. W. Etchepare
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

12 to 16

1216 U.S.S. DETROIT stood in outer harbor and anchored. 1220 U.S.S. RICHMOND stood in outer harbor and anchored. 1226 U.S.S. CALDWELL, U.S.S. COGHAN, U.S.S. FRAZIER, U.S.S. GANSEVOORT, U.S.S. RALEIGH, stood in outer harbor and anchored. 1248 U.S.S. TEAL underway. 1255 U.S.S. TEAL moored at Navy Dock. 1405 U.S.S. PC-485 underway and moored to Navy Dock. 1450 U.S.S. G. SURVEYOR underway. 1500 U.S.S. G. SURVEYOR anchored. U.S.S. UTE stood in. 1513 U.S.S. GANSEVOORT underway. U.S.S. FRAZIER underway. 1540 U.S.S. UTE anchored. 1545 U.S.S. GANSEVOORT moored alongside to port.

D. Greisch
Lieut.(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

16 to 20

1601 U.S.S. COGHAN underway. 1620 U.S.S. FRAZIER moored alongside U.S.S. BLACK HAWK. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1635 U.S.S. CALDWELL underway. U.S.S. COGHAN moored alongside U.S.S. FRAZIER. 1640 U.S.S. CALDWELL stood in inner harbor. 1653 U.S.S. EDWARDS stood in. 1732 U.S.S. UTE underway. 1735 U.S.S. EDWARDS moored alongside to port. 1746 U.S.S. CALDWELL moored alongside to port. 1748 U.S.S. UTE stood out.

H. E. Northway
Ship's Clerk, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

2044 secured steering engine. 2121 U.S.S. RALEIGH underway. 2139 secured main engine. 2154 darkened ship. 2215 U.S.S. PC-487 stood in. 2245 U.S.S. PC-487 anchored. 2300 U.S.S. RALEIGH moored alongside U.S.S. RICHMOND.

Fred Nichols
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

Approved:

A. D. Brown
A. D. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Tuesday

1

June, 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water, with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. EDWARDS, U.S.S. GANSEVOORT, and U.S.S. CALDWELL moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. EDWARDS, GANSEVOORT, CALDWELL, PC-486, TEAL, PC-485, BLACKHAWK, FRASIER, MACDONOUGH, COGHAN, SICARD, PC-487, S.S. DOROTHY PHILLIPS, S.S. PETER HELMS. Draft fwd. 19' 11", aft 25', mean 22' 5". 0300 turned on truck lights.

D. Gretscho

D. GRETSCHE,

Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0505 U.S.S. TEAL underway. 0514 LCT 355 moored alongside to starboard with provisions. 0515 U.S.S. TEAL stood out. 0533 lighted ship. 0600 turned off truck lights.

H. E. Northway

H. E. NORTHWAY,

Ship's Clerk, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0825 S.S. YUKON stood in. 0820 U.S.S. AYLWIN stood in. 0820 U.S.S. PC-1078 stood in. 0839 U.S.S. AYLWIN anchored in outer harbor. 0845 S.S. YUKON moored to Army Dock #2. 0907 LCT 355 underway from alongside. 0915 U.S.S. PC-1078 moored to Navy Dock. 1111 U.S.S. AYLWIN underway and anchored in inner harbor.

E. B. Clark

E. B. CLARK,

Gunner, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1305 U.S.S. AYLWIN underway. 1237 U.S.S. AYLWIN anchored. 1245 U.S.S. AYLWIN underway. 1315 U.S.S. EXPLORER underway. 1322 U.S.S. EXPLORER stood out. 1325 U.S.S. MACDONOUGH underway and moored at Navy Pier. 1325 U.S.S. AYLWIN anchored.

L. C. Shaw

L. C. SHAW,

Torpedoman, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1603 U.S.S. PC-1078 underway. 1620 U.S.S. PC-1078 anchored. 1628 U.S.S. PC-1078 underway. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1630 S.S. DOROTHY PHILLIPS underway. 1655 S.S. DOROTHY PHILLIPS anchored. 1700 U.S.S. PC-1078 moored alongside U.S.S. SICARD. 1820 U.S.S. G. ONONDAGA stood in and moored to Navy Dock.

F. M. Bible

F. M. BIBLE,

Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2155 darkened ship. 2250 U.S.S. G. ONONDAGA underway. 2250 S.S. DOROTHY PHILLIPS stood in. 2305 U.S.S. G. ONONDAGA anchored. 2305 S.S. DOROTHY PHILLIPS, moored to Navy Dock.

M. J. Kelly

M. J. KELLY,

Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

Approved:

W. D. Brown
W. D. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

Examined:

51353

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP *MARKAB*Wednesday 2
(Day) (Days)June 1943.
(Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water, with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. GANSEVOORT, U.S.S. EDWARDS, and U.S.S. CALDWELL moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. PC-485, LACDONOUGH, ST. MICHEL, GANSEVOORT, CALDWELL, EDWARDS, BLACKHAWK, FRASIER, GOSHLAR, SIGARD, AYLMIN, PC-1078, S.S. PETER HELMS, S.S. JOHN W. WEEKS, S.S. YUKON. 0300 turned on truck lights.

F. L. Liguore
F. L. LIGUORE,
Canner, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0425 S.S. DOROTHY PHILLIPS underway. 0447 U.S.C.G. ONONDAGA underway. 0450 U.S.C.G. ONONDAGA moored to Navy Pier. 0532 lighted ship. 0533 turned off truck lights. 0542 S.S. DOROTHY PHILLIPS stood out. 0554 U.S.S. PC-485 underway and stood out. 0610 U.S.S. PLATTE underway. 0615 U.S.C.G. ONONDAGA underway. 0620 S.S. PETER HELMS underway. 0625 S.S. ALUTIAN stood in. 0625 USS SAINT MICHEL stood in. 0627 S.S. PETER HELMS moored to Navy Pier. 0630 S.S. ALUTIAN anchored in outer harbor. 0635 U.S.S. PLATTE anchored in outer harbor. 0640 U.S.C.G. ONONDAGA anchored in outer harbor. 0700 U.S.S. SAINT MICHEL anchored. 0712 U.S.S. SAINT MICHEL underway. 0717 U.S.S. DENNY stood in. 0720 S.S. YUKON underway. 0725 U.S.S. SAINT MICHEL moored to Army Dock #2. 0725 S.S. JOHN W. WEEKS underway. 0725 U.S.S. CHIRIKOF stood in. 0725 U.S.S. COLUMBIA stood in. 0725 U.S.S. KING stood in. 0748 U.S.S. PC-485 underway. 0750 U.S.S. DENNY anchored in outer harbor.

F. L. Liguore
F. L. LIGUORE,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0802 S.S. JOHN W. WEEKS moored alongside U.S.S. SIGARD. U.S.S. KING, U.S.S. COLUMBIA, and U.S.S. CHIRIKOF anchored in outer harbor. 0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0802 U.S.S. PC-485 stood out. S.S. YUKON stood out. 0820 U.S.S. AYLMIN moored alongside U.S.S. BLACKHAWK. 0930 U.S.S. GANSEVOORT stood in and anchored in outer harbor. 0955 U.S.S. COLUMBIA stood in. 1013 U.S.S. TIFACANCO stood in and anchored. 1040 U.S.S. COLUMBIA moored to Army Dock. 1050 U.S.S. CHIRIKOF stood in and moored to Army Dock. 1120 U.S.S. PC-1078 stood in and moored to Navy Dock. 1134 U.S.S. LONG stood in and anchored in outer harbor. 1155 U.S.S. HULBERT stood in.

F. L. Liguore
F. L. LIGUORE,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1218 U.S.S. HULBERT moored alongside U.S.S. SIGARD. 1345 U.S.S. PC-485 underway and stood out.

Blake Hayhurst
BLAKE HAYHURST,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1720 U.S.S. AYLMIN underway. 1740 U.S.S. AYLMIN anchored in outer harbor. 1812 U.S.S. PC-1078 underway. 1825 U.S.S. PC-1078 moored to buoy. 1840 U.S.S. LACDONOUGH underway. 1921 U.S.S. LACDONOUGH anchored. 1930 S.S. PETER HELMS underway. 1945 U.S.S. ANTIGUA underway. 1945 U.S.S. BOYD D. ELLIS, Bontawain, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

W. T. H. H. H.
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

T. J. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP *LaSalle*Wednesday 2
(Day) (Date)June 1943.
(Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2018 U.S.S. ANTIGUA moored to Navy Dock. 2035 U.S.A. Columbia underway and stood out. 2100 S.S. JOHN W. WEAKE underway. 2100 LST-358 moored alongside to starboard with ammunition. 2125 U.S.S. AYLAIN stood out. 2125 S.S. JOHN W. WEAKE stood out. 2156 darkened ship. 2156 S.S. ALEUTIAN stood in and moored to Army Dock #2. 2100 U.S.S. DANEY stood out.

Louis R. Sparville
LOUIS R. SPARVILLE,
Lieutenant(jg), U.S. Navy.

June 3, 1943.

CARGO AMMUNITION RECEIVED ABOARD:

1500 rounds of 5" 38 cal. ammunition.
300 rounds of 3" 50 cal. ammunition.
2000 rounds of 38 cal. cartridges.
320 rounds of 1.10" cal. ammunition.
23400 rounds of 20 mm ammunition.

Approved:

J. H. Brown
J. H. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Keily
M. J. KEILY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP *MARLAB*

Thursday

3

June

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water, with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTH in Adak, Alaska. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Continued loading ammunition aboard as per attached list. U.S.S. GANSEVOORT, U.S.S. EDWARDS, and U.S.S. CALDWELL moored alongside to port. 0235 U.S.S. KING underway and stood out. 0305 turned on truck lights. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. ANTIGUA, PC-1077, GANSEVOORT, CALDWELL, EDWARDS, BLACKHAWK, FRAZIER, COCHLIN, SAINT MINIEL, SICARD, HULBERT, WOODCROFT, PC-1078, U.S.S. CHIRIKOF, S.S. ALUTIAN.

*Blake Hayhurst*BLAKE HAYHURST,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

4 to 8

Moored as before. Continued loading ammunition aboard as per attached list. 0530 ship lighted. 0535 U.S.S. CHAUMONT stood in outer harbor. 0539 U.S.S. HERALD stood in outer harbor. 0539 U.S.S. CHAUMONT and U.S.S. HERALD anchored. 0735 U.S.S. UTE underway.

*Boyd D. Hughes*BOYD D. HUGHES,
Boatswain, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

Moored as before. Continued loading ammunition aboard as per attached list. 0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0815 U.S.S. UTE moored to Navy Dock. 0915 LCT 358 underway from alongside. 1140 U.S.S. COCHLIN underway. 1150 U.S.S. FRAZIER underway. 1200 U.S.S. CALDWELL underway. Secured from loading ammunition.

*Louis R. Silverville*LOUIS R. SILVERVILLE,
Lieutenant(jg), U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1208 U.S.S. EDWARDS underway. 1208 U.S.S. FRAZIER stood out. 1209 U.S.S. CALDWELL stood out. 1210 U.S.S. COCHLIN stood out. 1211 U.S.S. EDWARDS stood out. 1215 U.S.S. GANSEVOORT underway and stood out. 1221 U.S.S. RALPH underway and stood out. 1221 U.S.S. DETROIT underway and stood out. 1221 U.S.S. RICHMOND underway and stood out. 1225 U.S.S. UTE underway. 1241 U.S.S. UTE stood out. 1450 U.S.S. EXPLORER stood in. 1510 U.S.S. PC-572 stood in and moored to Navy Dock. 1510 U.S.S. EXPLORER anchored in outer harbor.

*L. W. Stompare*L. W. STOMPARE,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1620 cut out #2 boiler. 1630 U.S.S. CHAUMONT stood in and anchored, in outer harbor. 1710 U.S.S. CHAUMONT underway and anchored. 1739 U.S.S. PC-487 underway and stood out. 1840 U.S.S. ANTIGUA underway. 1925 U.S.S. PERIDA underway. 1910 U.S.S. ANTIGUA stood out.

*F. B. Messer, Jr.*F. B. MESSER, JR.,
Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2015 U.S.S. PERIDA moored alongside U.S.S. BLACKHAWK. 2030 U.S.S. CHAUMONT moored to Navy Dock. 2110 U.S.S. HENRY MC KENZIE anchored in outer harbor. 2157 darkened ship.

F. L. Lawrence

F. L. LAWRENCE, Gunner, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

Captain, U.S. Navy
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Friday

4

June 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water, with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chocks, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: PC-1077, PC-572, CHAUMONT, BLACKHAWK, SAINT MICHEL, SICARD, HULBERT, MACDONOUGH, PC-1078, GUADALUPE, TIPPECANO SURVIVOR, U.S.A. CHIRIKOF, S.S. PENIDA, S.S. ALUTIAN, S.S. MACVEIGH, S.S. HARRY KOLCHER. 0300 turned on truck lights.

L. W. Etchegary
L. W. ETCHEGARY,

Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0530 lighted ship. 0540 turned off truck lights. 0600 U.S.S. UTE stood in and anchored. 0650 U.S.A. CHIRIKOF underway and moored alongside U.S.S. SAINT MICHEL. 0730 U.S.S. PC-1078 underway and stood out. 0758 S.S. TURRIALBA stood in.

F. B. Messer
F. B. MESSER, Jr.,

Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0830 U.S.S. PC-485 stood in 0835 U.S.S. UTE underway. 0839 U.S.S. PC-485 moored to Navy Dock. 0840 U.S.S. UTE moored to Navy Dock. 0840 S.S. TURRIALBA moored to Army Dock #2. 0930 U.S.S. PC-1078 stood out. 1101 U.S.C.G. ONONDAGA stood in. 1112 U.S.S. UTE underway. 1114 U.S.C.G. ONONDAGA anchored. 1134 U.S.S. UTE moored alongside S.S. PENIDA.

L. C. Shaw
L. C. SHAW,

Torpedoman, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1215 U.S.C.G. ONONDAGA underway. 1225 U.S.A. CHIRIKOF underway. 1255 U.S.A. CHIRIKOF stood out. 1255 U.S.C.G. ONONDAGA stood out. 1425 U.S.S. CHAUMONT underway. 1511 U.S.S. CHAUMONT anchored in outer harbor. 1514 U.S.S. FOX stood in. 1520 U.S.S. PC-572 underway. 1525 S.S. NORMANBY stood in. 1535 U.S.S. PC-485 underway. 1535 U.S.S. PC-1077 underway. 1535 U.S.S. FOX anchored in outer harbor. 1535 U.S.S. PC-572 moored to buoy. 1545 S.S. NORMANBY moored to Navy Dock. 1600 U.S.S. PC-485, PC-572, and PC-1077 moored to buoy.

L. W. Etchegary
L. W. ETCHEGARY,

Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1905 U.S.S. LONG stood in, and anchored in outer harbor.

D. Gretsch
D. GRETSCHE,

Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2140 U.S.S. PC-485 underway. 2145 U.S.S. PC-572 underway. 2155 U.S.S. HULBERT underway. 2157 darkened ship. 2204 U.S.S. PC-485 and PC-572 stood out. 2215 U.S.S. HULBERT stood out.

H. S. Northway
H. S. NORTHWAY,

Ship's Clerk, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

A. V. Brown
A. V. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

B. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP *ARRAS*

Saturday 5

(Date)

June

(Month)

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water, with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: S.S. LORACHAWK, U.S.S. BLACKHAWK, U.S.S. UIN, CHANDLER, SAINT MICHEL, H CARD, MLODONOUGH, PC-1077, S.S. PERION, S.S. TURRIALBA, S.S. ALUTIAN. 0310 turned on truck lights.

Frederick Nichols
FRED NICHOLS,

Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0505 U.S.S. YAG-131 underway and out. 0530 lighted ship. 0540 turned off truck lights. 0555 S.S. TURRIALBA underway. 0638 U.S.S. DAVID W. BRANCH stood in. 0640 S.S. TURRIALBA anchored in outer harbor. 0655 U.S.S. CHANDLER stood in. 0712 U.S.S. DAVID W. BRANCH moored to Army Dock #2.

D. GRETSCHE
D. GRETSCHE,

Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 set material condition X-Ray. 1000 U.S.S. MEADS stood in. 1040 U.S.S. MEADS moored alongside to port. 1147 U.S.S. PLATTE stood in outer harbor and anchored. 1150 out in #2 boiler.

E. E. Northway
E. E. NORTHWAY,

Ship's Clerk, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1555 S.S. ALUTIAN underway.

F. L. Bible
F. L. BIBLE,

Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1618 S.S. ALUTIAN anchored in outer harbor. 1620 U.S.S. SAINT MICHEL underway and anchored in outer harbor. 1655 S.S. ALBERT CUSHING underway. 1718 U.S.S. REED stood in and anchored in outer harbor. U.S.S. HARRIS stood in and anchored in outer harbor. 1725 S.S. TURRIALBA underway and moored to Army Dock #2. 1745 U.S.S. CHANDLER underway. 1800 S.S. ALBERT CUSHING moored to Army Dock #1. 1819 U.S.S. CHANDLER anchored in outer harbor. 1904 U.S.S. CHAUMONT underway. 1955 U.S.S. CHAUMONT moored to Pier #1.

F. L. Bible
F. L. BIBLE,

Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2015 U.S.S. DAVID W. BRANCH underway and anchored in outer harbor. 2157 darkened ship. 2215 S.S. YUKON underway. 2240 S.S. YUKON moored to Army Dock #2.

F. L. Lurance
F. L. LURANCE,

Gunner, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

A. D. Brown
A. D. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP

MARAB

Sunday

6

June

19 43

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water, with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chocks, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTYNINE in Adak, Alaska. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. MARAB moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: MARAB, BIRCHHAWK, UTE, CHAUMONT, SICARD, MACDONOUGH, PC-1077, S.S. BIRCHHAWK, S.S. MARAB, S.S. ALBERT S. CUMMINS, S.S. TURRIALBA, 0300 turned on truck lights.

F. M. Bible
F. M. BIBLE,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0529 lighted ship. turned off truck lights. 0555 U.S.S. CHAUMONT underway. 0608 U.S.S. CHAUMONT anchored in inner harbor. 0633 S.S. ALBERT CUMMINS underway. 0637 U.S.S. TEAL stood in and moored to Navy Dock. 0655 ALBERT CUMMINS stood out. 0720 U.S.S. CHAUMONT underway and moored to Army Dock #2.

F. M. Bible
F. M. BIBLE,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 set material condition X-ray. 0815 LST-477 and LST-451 stood in outer harbor. 0825 LST-477 and LST-451 anchored. 0858 LST-451 underway. 0955 LST-451 moored to Barge Dock. 0955 U.S.S. PHILPS stood in and anchored. 1025 U.S.S. CHAUMONT stood in and anchored in outer harbor. 1025 U.S.S. ALBERT CUMMINS stood in and anchored in outer harbor. 1042 U.S.S. CHAUMONT underway. 1140 U.S.S. CHAUMONT moored alongside U.S.S. BIRCHHAWK. 1200 U.S.S. PC-1077 underway and stood out.

A. L. Lurance
A. L. Lurance,
Gunner, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1315 U.S.S. ALBERT CUMMINS underway and stood out. 1425 U.S.S. MACDONOUGH underway. 1445 U.S.S. MACDONOUGH anchored in outer harbor. 1525 USS UTE underway. 1535 U.S.S. SC-539 stood in. 1550 LST-477 underway.

Louis R. Silverville
LOUIS R. SILVERVILLE,
Lieutenant(jg), U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1630 U.S.S. SC-539 moored to Army Dock. 1720 LST-477 moored alongside to port, outboard of U.S.S. MARAB. 1725 U.S.S. PC-572 stood in and anchored. 1725 U.S.S. SICARD underway and stood out. U.S.S. PC-485 stood in and anchored. 1917 U.S.S. PC-572 underway and anchored. 1925 S.S. TURRIALBA underway. 1940 U.S.S. PHILPS underway.

Blake Hayhurst
BLAKE HAYHURST,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2002 S.S. TURRIALBA stood out. U.S.S. PHILPS stood out. 2020 S.S. MARAB STAN stood in. 2038 U.S.S. PC-485 underway. 2040 S.S. ALBERT CUMMINS moored to Army Dock #2. 2059 U.S.S. PC-485 stood out. 2200 darkened ship.

Boyd D. Hughes
BOYD D. HUGHES, Boatswain, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

W. E. Brown
W. E. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP *MARKER*Monday
(Day)

7

(Date)

June, 1943.
(Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water, with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chocks, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. MEADE and LST-477 moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. YST-431, TEAL, PC-572, SC-539, MEADE, LST-477, BLACK HAWK, CHARLINGTON, S.S. PERIDA, S.S. YUKON, S.S. AMERICAN STAR, S.S. NORMAN HAWK. 0300 turned on truck lights.

*Louis R. Sherrville*LOUIS R. SHERRVILLE,
Lieutenant(jg), U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0528 lighted ship. Turned off truck lights. 0530 U.S.S. CHAUMONT underway and anchored in outer harbor. 0620 S.S. NORMAN HAWK underway and anchored in outer harbor. 0720 U.S.S. VEGA stood in and moored to Navy Dock.

*Blaker Hayhurst*BLAKER HAYHURST,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0805 S.S. R. D. LEONARD underway. 0820 S.S. R. D. LEONARD moored to Army Dock #1. 0835 U.S.S. PC-572 underway. 0845 U.S.S. PC-572 moored to Navy Dock. 0855 U.S.S. PC-1077 stood in. 0918 U.S.S. SC-539 underway. 0930 U.S.S. SC-539 anchored. U.S.S. PC-1077 moored to Navy Dock. 1140 U.S.S. SEGUIN stood in and moored to Army Dock #1.

*Boyd D. Hughes*BOYD D. HUGHES,
Boatswain, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1250 U.S.S. PC-1077 underway. 1255 U.S.S. KING underway, and stood out. 1257 U.S.S. PC-1077 stood out. 1304 U.S.S. CHAUMONT underway. 1320 U.S.S. CHAUMONT stood out. 1420 Rear Admiral Reeves broke his flag on shore station which is now Commander Alaskan Sector. 1555 S.S. PERIDA underway. 1600 S.S. PERIDA stood out.

*L. C. Shaw*L. C. SHAW,
Torpedoman, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1830 set material condition Yoke. 1845 S.S. R. D. LEONARD underway and stood out. 1900 U.S.S. MEADE sounded fire alarm. 1905 U.S.S. MEADE secured from fire. 1935 S.S. DOROTHY PHILLIPS stood in and moored to Army Dock #1.

*Fred Nichols*FRED NICHOLS,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2005 S.S. SEGUIN underway and anchored. 2107 U.S.S. PC-572 underway and moored port side of U.S.S. MEADE, and LST-477. 2201 darkened ship.

*Frank B. Messer, Jr.*FRANK B. MESSEK, JR.,
Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

J. D. Brown
J. D. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Keily
M. J. KEILY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP PARADE

Tuesday 8

(1943)

June 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water, with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chocks, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. LEASE, LST-477, and PC-572 moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. VEGA, UTE, LEASE, LST-477, PC-572, BLACK HAWK, CHARLINGTON, LST-451, SC-539, TAMI, S.S. DON'TY PHILLIPS, S.S. AMERICAN STAR, S.S. SAGUIN. 0240 turned on truck lights.

L. C. Shaw
L. C. Shaw,
Torpedoman, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0528 lighted ship. Turned off truck lights. 0610 S.S. DON'TY PHILLIPS underway. 0620 S.S. DON'TY PHILLIPS stood out. 0627 U.S.S. VEGA underway. 0639 U.S.S. VEGA stood out. 0712 S.S. LEASE stood in. 0723 S.S. PHILIP MOORE moored to Army Dock #1. 0725 U.S.S. HARRIS stood in. 0730 U.S.S. UTE underway.

J. W. Etchepare
J. W. Etchepare,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0800 U.S.S. HARRIS moored to Navy Dock. 0820 U.S.S. UTE anchored. 0930 U.S.S. REED stood in and anchored. 0935 U.S.S. PC-485 stood in and moored to Navy Pier. 0935 LST-451 underway and moored to Army Dock #1.

E. E. Bessner
E. E. Bessner,
Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1250 U.S.S. PC-572 underway. 1310 LST-477 underway. 1330 U.S.S. PC-572 moored alongside to port. 1330 LST-477 moored to Berge Dock. 1340 U.S.S. PC-485 underway. 1350 U.S.S. PC-485 moored to Navy Pier. 1415 U.S.S. PC-485 underway and stood out. 1440 U.S.S. PC-485 stood in. 1452 U.S.S. PC-485 stood out. 1510 U.S.S. PC-600 stood in. 1515 U.S.S. PC-600 moored to Navy Dock. 1525 S.S. SAGUIN underway. 1540 S.S. SAGUIN stood out. 1555 U.S.S. PHILIPS stood in.

J. S. Northway
J. S. Northway,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1620 U.S.S. PC-572 underway. 1621 U.S.S. HARRIS moored alongside to port. 1635 U.S.S. PC-572 moored alongside to port. 1635 U.S.S. PC-600 underway and stood out. 1714 U.S.S. UTE underway and stood out. 1853 U.S.S. LST-451 underway and stood out. 1915 U.S.S. YUKON underway and stood out. 1945 U.S.S. PARAGUT stood in. 1955 U.S.S. PC-572 underway.

Frank Nichols
Frank Nichols,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2002 U.S.S. PC-572 moored to Navy Dock. 2010 U.S.S. PARAGUT moored alongside to port. 2144 U.S.S. HARRIS underway and stood out.

Approved:

W. T. Brown
W. T. Brown,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. Kelly,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP *PARADE*Tuesday
(Day)8
(Date)June
(Month)

1943.

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

20 to 24 (Continued)
2202 darkened ship.

D. Gratch
D. GRATCH,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

Approved:

J. T. Brown
J. T. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP

Wednesday 9
(1954)June 19 43
(1954)

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water, with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chocks, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTH in Adak, Alaska. Ship darkened in condition of readiness #1, and material condition Yoke. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. ALBATROSS, U.S.S. FALCON, and U.S.S. FALCON moored along side to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. HARRIS, BLACK HAWK, CHARLES-LEWIS, MARY, SNAKE, FALCON, PC-539, LST-477, S.S. Peter HELMS. 0310 U.S.S. PC-572 underway. 0323 U.S.S. PC-572 stood out.

E. Northway
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0420 turned on truck lights. 0527 lighted ship. Turned off truck lights. 0615 S.S. CHARLES-LEWIS underway and stood out.

Paul Nichols
Paul Nichols,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0800 U.S.S. PC-539 underway and stood out. 0822 U.S.S. PC-539 stood in and moored to Navy Dock. 0925 S.S. CHARLES-LEWIS stood in and moored to Army Dock #2. 1005 U.S.S. COLUMBIA stood in and moored to Army Dock #2.

D. G. Gatch
D. G. Gatch,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1220 U.S.S. PC-572 and U.S.S. PC-603 stood in. 1230 U.S.S. HARRIS stood in. 1355 U.S.S. HARRIS moored alongside U.S.S. BLACK HAWK. PC-572 anchored. PC-603 moored to Navy Dock. 1355 LST-477 underway. 1317 U.S.S. KANE stood in and moored alongside U.S.S. BLACK HAWK. 1400 LST-477 moored to Barge Dock. 1505 U.S.S. RICHMOND stood in and moored alongside U.S.S. BLACK HAWK. 1528 U.S.S. COGHLAN stood in.

J. J. Sullivan
J. J. Sullivan,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1612 U.S.S. COGHLAN moored alongside U.S.S. BLACK HAWK. 1617 S.S. COLUMBIA underway. 1635 U.S.S. CHARLESTON underway. 1645 S.S. COLUMBIA stood out. 1653 U.S.S. CHARLESTON stood out. 1715 LST-450 stood in. 1738 LST-450 moored to Barge Dock. 1900 U.S.S. PC-1077 stood in and anchored.

F. L. Liscum
F. L. Liscum,
Gunner, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2025 S.S. AMERICAN STAR underway. 2050 S.S. AMERICAN STAR moored to Army Pier #2. 2203 darkened ship. 2215 S.S. PETER HELMS underway. 2220 S.S. PETER HELMS stood out. 2240 U.S.S. DELAROF stood in. 2320 U.S.S. DELAROF moored to Army Dock #1.

F. M. Biele
F. M. Biele,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy.

Approved:

W. H. Brown
W. H. Brown,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. Kelly,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP *PARAGUT*

Friday 11

(1943)

June

1943.

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water, with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chocks, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. PARAGUT, U.S.S. KING, and U.S.S. PC-1078 moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. VEGA, TRAL, KING, PARAGUT, PC-1078, LST-477, LST-450, SLOAN, RICHMOND, RAMSAY, KANE, COCHLAN, PC-603, PC-572, S.S. McVEIGH, S.S. AMERICAN STAR. 0300 turned on truck lights.

Boyd D. Hughes
BOYD D. HUGHES,
Boatswain, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0520 lighted ship. Turned off truck lights. 0545 U.S.S. DUMMICK underway. 0600 U.S.S. DUMMICK stood out.

Louis R. Brannville
LOUIS R. BRANNVILLE,
Lieutenant(jg), U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0815 U.S.S. PLATANO stood in and moored to Navy Dock. 0845 U.S.S. PT-81 moored alongside to port. 0845 U.S.S. PC-572 underway and anchored. 0915 U.S.S. VEGA underway and stood out. 1103 U.S.S. PC-1078 underway from port side and anchored.

Blaker Hayhurst
BLAKER HAYHURST,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1240 PT-24 moored alongside to port. 1258 S.S. CHRISTOPHER GREENUP stood in and moored to Navy Dock #1. 1345 PT-24 underway from alongside and moored to Navy Dock. 1355 PT-24 underway and stood out. 1408 U.S.S. PC-1077 stood in. 1410 S.S. PLATANO underway. 1428 U.S.S. PC-1077 stood out. 1435 U.S.S. PC-1078 underway and stood out. 1500 S.S. PLATANO moored alongside to starboard.

F. B. Messer, Jr.
F. B. MESSER, JR.,
Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1620 U.S.S. PC-572 underway. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1637 U.S.S. TRAL underway. PT-27 moored alongside to port. 1645 U.S.S. AVOCET stood in. 1646 U.S.S. TRAL stood out. 1655 PT-27 underway. 1700 S.S. AVOCET moored to Navy Dock. 1705 PT-27 moored to Navy Dock. 1706 PC-572 stood out. 1800 LST-450 underway. 1832 LST-450 stood out. 1952 LST-477 underway.

L. J. Shaw
L. J. SHAW,
Torpedoman, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2007 LST-477 stood out. 2014 S.S. McVEIGH underway. 2045 S.S. McVEIGH stood out. 2204 darkened ship.

L. W. Etchepare
L. W. ETCHEPARE,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

Approved:

W. S. Brown
W. S. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N. Navigator

UNITED STATES SHIP INERABSaturday 12
(Day) (Date)June 1943
(Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water, with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chocks, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTH in Adak, Alaska. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. S.S. PLATANO moored alongside to starboard. U.S.S. PARRAGUT, U.S.S. KING, and PT-81 moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. AVONET, KING, PARRAGUT, PT-81, BLACKHAWK, RICHMOND, RAMSAY, KANE, COGHILL, PC-603, S.S. PLATANO, S.S. AMERICAN STAR, S.S. CHRISTOPHER COLUMBUS. 0005 turned on truck lights.

F. B. Mester, Jr.
F. B. MESTER, JR.,
Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0520 lighted ship. turned off truck lights. 0650 U.S.S. TALL stood in. 0655 PT-81 underway. 0710 U.S.S. KING underway. 0720 PT-81 moored alongside to port. U.S.S. TALL anchored.

I. C. Shaw
I. C. SHAW,
Torpedoman, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 set material X-ray. U.S.S. KING stood out. 0815 PC-27 moored alongside to port. 0824 PT-27 underway. 0830 PT-27 moored to Navy Dock. 0925 U.S.S. SHASTA stood in. 0935 U.S.S. SHASTA moored to Navy Dock. 1140 U.S.S. PC-1078 stood in. 1150 U.S.S. PC-1078 anchored.

I. W. Etchepare
I. W. ETCHEPARE,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1214 U.S.S. GRAFT stood in and moored to Army Dock #2. 1945 U.S.S. HULBERT stood in and anchored.

D. Gretsche
D. GRETSCH,
Lieut(Jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1730 U.S.S. LONG stood in. 1744 U.S.S. PC-1078 underway. 1750 U.S.S. LONG and U.S.S. PC-1078 anchored. 1935 S.S. AMERICAN STAR underway. 1940 S.S. AMERICAN STAR moored to Army Dock #1.

M. S. Ruckelshaus
M. S. RUCKELSHAUS,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2045 S.S. AMERICAN STAR underway and stood out. 2205 darkened ship.

Ind. Nichols
IND. NICHOLS,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

Approved:

A. J. Brown
A. J. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Keilly
M. J. KEILLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N., Washington.

UNITED STATES SHIP JARVIS

Sunday

13

June 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water, with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chocks, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTY in Adak, Alaska. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. S.S. PLATANO moored alongside to starboard. U.S.S. FARRAGUT and PT-81 moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. PT-27, HULBERT, AVOCET, SPANZA, FARRAGUT, PT-81, BIRCHDAWK, RICHMOND, RAMSAY, MAINE, COCKLEMAN, U.S. GRANT, PC-1078, LONG, S.S. PLATANO, S.S. CHRISTOPHER GREENUP. 0300 turned on truck lights.

D. Gretsch

D. GRETSCH,

Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0520 lighted ship. 0527 turned off truck lights. 0645 U.S.S. PT-81 underway. 0646 U.S.S. LONG underway. 0647 U.S.S. BARK underway. 0650 U.S.S. PT-81 stood out. 0700 U.S.S. LONG stood out. 0700 U.S.S. BARK stood out. 0737 U.S.S. PT-81 stood in. 0745 U.S.S. PT-81 moored alongside to starboard.

H. E. Northway

H. E. NORTHWAY,

Ensign, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0800 U.S.S. FARRAGUT underway from portside, and stood out. 0800 U.S.S. PC-1078 underway and moored to Army Dock #1. 0855 U.S.S. PT-81 moored alongside to port. 1010 U.S.S. PLATANO underway, and in clearing starboard side, fouled quarter boom. No apparent damage to boom. Slight damage to life raft on starboard side. 1035 S.S. PLATANO stood out.

J. H. Nichols

J. H. NICHOLS,

Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1240 U.S.S. HULBERT underway and anchored. 1245 U.S.S. HULBERT underway. 1300 PT-24 stood in. 1305 PT-24 moored alongside to port. 1307 U.S.S. HULBERT anchored. 1316 PT-24 underway. 1322 PT-24 moored to Navy Pier. 1337 U.S.S. COCKLEMAN underway from alongside U.S.S. BIRCHDAWK. 1405 U.S.S. COCKLEMAN anchored in outer harbor. 1405 PT-24 underway. 1411 U.S.S. RICHMOND underway. 1445 U.S.S. RICHMOND anchored in outer harbor. 1505 U.S.S. AVOCET underway and stood out. 1508 U.S.S. PC-1078 stood in. 1530 PC-1078 anchored. 1550 U.S.S. COCKLEMAN stood in and moored to Navy Dock.

A. L. Lawrence

A. L. LAWRENCE,

Gunner, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1622 S.S. YUKON stood in and moored to Army Dock #2. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1720 U.S.S. HANCOCK, U.S.S. HULL, U.S.S. MONAGHAN, U.S.S. BARK, U.S.S. DETROIT, U.S.S. NEW MEXICO, U.S.S. MISSISSIPPI stood in outer harbor, and anchored. 1810 U.S.S. GRANT stood in and moored to Army Dock #1.

F. M. Bickel

F. M. BICKEL,

Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2005 U.S.S. MONAGHAN underway. U.S.S. DETROIT underway.

Approved:

W. K. O'Brien

Examined:

M. J. Kelly

Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP

MARKAB

Sunday

13

June

1943.

ZONE DESCRIPTION.....

REMARKS.

20 to 24 (Continued)

2025 U.S.S. PT-81 underway. 2040 U.S.S. DETROIT moored alongside to U.S.S. BLACK HAWK. 2045 U.S.S. LEBBOWEN underway. 2050 U.S.S. MONAGHAN moored alongside to port. 2110 U.S.S. LEBBOWEN moored alongside to port. 2120 U.S.S. PT-81 moored alongside to port. 2200 darkened ship.

J. J. Zakman
Lieut(Jg), U.S. Navy.

Approved:

C. T. Brown
A. T. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Healy
M. J. HEALY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N., Mustang.

UNITED STATES SHIP

MARKAB

Tuesday
(Day)15
(Date)June 1943
(Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION.....

REMARKS.

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water, with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chocks, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with task force SIXTH in Adak, Alaska. Ship darkened in condition of readiness 111, and material condition Yoke. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. MONAGHAN, U.S.S. LANGDON, U.S.S. HULL and PT-81 moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. TEAL, MONAGHAN, LANGDON, HULL, PT-81, ROBERT, BUCK MARK, DETROIT, BONE, PC-487, PC-1078, PC-482, U.S.S. JONATHAN HARRINGTON, U.S.S. CHRISTOPHER GREENUP. 0300 turned on truck lights.

Blake Hayhurst
BLAKE HAYHURST,

Lieutenant(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0520 U.S.S. ROBERT underway. 0525 lighted ship. Turned off truck lights. 0530 U.S.S. ROBERT moored alongside U.S.S. BUCK MARK. 0610 U.S.S. TEAL stood in. 0620 U.S.S. TEAL moored to Navy Dock. 0625 U.S.S. PC-487 stood in. 0635 U.S.S. PC-487 moored alongside U.S.S. BUCK MARK. 0700 U.S.S. G. SURVEYOR underway. 0710 U.S.S. G. SURVEYOR underway. 0715 U.S.S. G. SURVEYOR stood out. 0725 U.S.S. G. SURVEYOR stood out.

Boyd D. Hughes
BOYD D. HUGHES,

Boatswain, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 set material condition Y-Ray. 0827 U.S.S. RICHARD MARSH stood in. 0835 U.S.S. AVOCET stood in. 0840 U.S.S. RICHARD MARSH moored to Army Dock #2. 0840 U.S.S. AVOCET moored to Navy Dock. 0845 U.S.S. SPICA stood in. 0900 U.S.S. PC-485 underway. 0900 U.S.S. PC-487 underway. 0905 U.S.S. PC-487 moored to Navy Dock. 0905 U.S.S. DELAROF underway. 0907 U.S.S. PC-485 moored to Navy Dock. 0918 U.S.S. SPICA moored to Army Dock #1. 0922 U.S.S. DELAROF moored to Army Dock #2. 1010 U.S.S. PC-1078 underway and stood out. 1025 U.S.S. AVOCET underway and moored to Navy Dock. 1120 U.S.S. G. SURVEYOR underway. 1125 U.S.S. G. SURVEYOR moored to Navy Dock. 1132 U.S.S. KANE stood in. 1135 U.S.S. KANE moored to Navy Dock.

Louis R. Stierville
LOUIS R. STIERVILLE,

Lieutenant(jg), U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1300 U.S.S. TEAL underway and stood out. 1318 PT-81 underway and stood out. 1325 U.S.S. PC-539 stood in and moored to Navy Dock. 1437 U.S.S. KANE underway. 1500 U.S.S. KANE stood out. 1500 PT-81 stood in and moored to portside of U.S.S. HULL.

L. W. Etchepan
L. W. ETCHEPAN,

Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1741 U.S.S. G. SURVEYOR underway and stood out. 1747 U.S.S. PC-485 underway and moored to Navy Dock. 1838 U.S.S. PC-1078 underway and stood out. 1946 U.S.S. PT-81 underway and stood out.

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,

Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

W. L. Brock
W. L. BROCK,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP *USS B*

Tuesday

15

June

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2055 U.S.S. 50-1026 stood in. 2105 U.S.S. 50-1026 anchored. 2207 derelict ship.

L. C. Shaw
 Lt. C. Shaw
 Torpedoman, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

L. C. Shaw
 A. D. BROWN,
 Captain, U.S. Navy,
 Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
 M. J. KELLY,
 Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP *NAKAS*

Thursday

17

June

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water, with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chocks, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with task force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. MONAGHAN, U.S.S. LANSPORNE, and U.S.S. HULL moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. PC-487, PT-1, AVOCET, EXPLORER, MONAGHAN, LANSPORNE, HULL, HULBERT, BLACK HAWK, DETROIT, BRONX, LANSBURY, TON, ARCAD, U.S.S. DELAROC, S.S. HARRINGTON, S.S. CHRISTOPHER GREENUP.

Fred Nichols
 Fred Nichols,
 Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0445 turned on truck lights. 0525 lighted ship. 0555 turned off truck lights.

E. B. Clark
 E. B. Clark,
 Gunner, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 set material condition Y-Ray. 0834 U.S.S. EXPLORER underway. 0944 U.S.S. EXPLORER stood out. 1015 U.S.S. PC-600 stood in and moored to Navy Pier. 1155 U.S.S. PC-600 underway.

F. J. Sullivan
 F. J. Sullivan,
 Ensign, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1210 U.S.S. PC-600 moved to Navy Pier. 1320 U.S.S. PT-1 underway and stood out. 1446 U.S.S. AVOCET underway and stood out.

F. W. Bible
 F. W. Bible,
 Lieutenant (jg), U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1645 U.S.S. AVOCET stood in and moored to Navy Pier.

Lieut. (jg) F. L. Liurance
 F. L. Liurance,
 Lieutenant (jg), U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2115 U.S.S. LANSPORNE underway. 2118 U.S.S. LANSPORNE stood out. 2206 darkened ship.

F. L. Liurance
 F. L. Liurance,
 Gunner, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

L. F. Brown
 L. F. Brown,
 Captain, U.S. Navy,
 Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
 M. J. Kelly,
 Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP *PARADE*Friday
(Day)18
(Date)June 1943
(Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

0 to 4

Moored forward to W buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water, with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chocks, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boilers up and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. MONAHAN, U.S.S. LAWSON, and U.S.S. HULL moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. PC-487, AVOCET, PC-600, HULL, MONAHAN, LAWSON, BLACK HAWK, DETROIT, HULBERT, BROME, HAROLD, U.S.S. DELAROF, S.S. WASHINGTON, S.S. CHRISTOPHER GREENUP. 0300 turned on truck lights.

*F. L. Bille*F. L. BILLE,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0525 lighted ship. Turned off truck lights.

J. J. Dorman

Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0815 U.S.S. PC-600 underway. 0828 U.S.S. PC-600 anchored.

*F. L. Lawrence*F. L. LAWRENCE,
Gunner, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1200 S.S. CHRISTOPHER GREENUP underway. 1229 S.S. CHRIS. GREENUP moored to Army Dock No. 2. 1224 U.S.S. DETROIT stood in. 1225 U.S.S. AVOCET underway and stood out. 1250 U.S.S. LAWSON moored alongside U.S.S. HAROLD. 1335 U.S.S. PC-487 underway. 1345 U.S.S. PC-487 moored alongside U.S.S. BLACK HAWK. 1550 U.S.S. AVOCET stood in.

*F. V. Watson*F. V. WATSON,
Sergeant, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1605 U.S.S. AVOCET moored to Navy Dock. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1803 S.S. ALFRED HULTON stood in and moored to Army Dock #1.

*Blake Hayhurst*BLAKE HAYHURST,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2208 darkened ship. 2300 set watch on 20mm gun.

*B. D. Hughes*B. D. HUGHES,
Boatswain, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

C. E. Brown
C. E. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP HARRAH

Saturday 19
(Day) (Month)

June 1943.

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water, with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chocks, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Ship darkened in condition of readiness ill, and material condition Yoke. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. LANSLOW, U.S.S. LANSLOW, U.S.S. HULL moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. AVOCET, MONAGHAN, LANSLOW, HULL, HULBERT, BRONCKHOFF, DETROIT, BACHE, PC-487, KILPATRICK, PC-600, LAMBERTON, U.S.S. DELAROF, S.S. HARRINGTON, S.S. ADMIRAL FULTON, S.S. GREENUP. 0315 turned on truck lights.

F. V. Watson
F. V. WATSON,
Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0525 lighted ship. Turned off truck lights. 0705 S.S. HARRINGTON underway. 0750 S.S. HARRINGTON moored alongside to starboard. 0756 U.S.S. BACHE underway.

Blake Hayhurst
BLAKE HAYHURST,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0800 U.S.S. HULL underway from alongside. 0804 U.S.S. LANSLOW underway from alongside. 0815 U.S.S. MONAGHAN underway from alongside. 0815 U.S.S. HULL stood out. 0815 U.S.S. BACHE stood out. 0820 U.S.S. DETROIT stood out. 0832 U.S.S. MONAGHAN stood out. 0837 U.S.S. DETROIT underway and stood out. 0853 U.S.S. LANSLOW stood in. 0905 U.S.S. JUSTIN stood in. 0918 U.S.S. LANSLOW moored alongside to port. 0918 U.S.S. PC-487 underway. 0925 U.S.S. PC-487 moored alongside U.S.S. BLACK HAWK. 0932 U.S.S. HULL stood in. 1010 U.S.S. JUSTIN moored alongside to port. 1045 U.S.S. BACHE moored alongside to port.

Boyd D. Muehl
BOYD D. MUEHL,
Boatswain, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1225 LST-191 stood in. 1232 S.S. TOLSON stood in. 1245 LST-191 moored to cargo dock. 1302 S.S. TOLSON moored to Navy dock. 1445 U.S.S. PC-1077 stood in. 1450 U.S.S. PC-601 stood in. 1458 U.S.S. PC-1077 moored to Navy dock. 1510 U.S.S. PC-601 moored to Navy dock.

L. C. Shaw
L. C. SHAW,
Torpedoman, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1833 U.S.S. PC-601 underway. 1840 U.S.S. PC-601 stood out. 1939 U.S.S. HULBERT underway. 1950 U.S.S. HULBERT anchored.

J. W. Etchepare
J. W. ETCHEPARE,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2209 darkened ship. 2115 U.S.S. GREENUP moored to port side, outboard.

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,
Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

C. D. Brown
C. D. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP

Sunday
(Day)

20
(Date)

June 1943.

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water, with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chocks, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTYE in Adak, Alaska. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. HARRINGTON moored alongside to starboard. U.S.S. MORRIS, U.S.S. LUTIN, U.S.S. LUGER, and U.S.S. GAMBROFT moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. AVOCET, PC-1077, HARRIS, HARRIS, PC-600, LUTIN, PC-451, LUGER, LUGER, GAMBROFT, BLACK HAWK, PC-147, LUGER, LUGER, HARRINGTON, U.S.S. ADMIRAL MULTON, U.S.S. GREENUP, U.S.S. DELAROF. 0300 turned on truck lights.

S. G. Shaw
Torpedoman, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0525 lighted ship. Turned off truck lights.

S. W. Etchepare
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0803 U.S.S. HARRINGTON underway and stood out. 0805 U.S.S. LUTIN underway. 0918 U.S.S. PC-600 underway and moored to Navy dock. 1025 U.S.S. HARRINGTON stood out. 1150 U.S.S. LUTIN underway and moored to Navy dock.

H. W. Shaw
Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1335 U.S.S. DELAROF underway. 1341 U.S.S. PC-600 underway. 1355 U.S.S. PC-600 stood out. 1400 U.S.S. DELAROF stood out. 1450 U.S.S. LUGER stood in and anchored. 1505 U.S.S. LUGER stood out. 1515 U.S.S. LUGER underway. 1520 U.S.S. LUGER stood out. 1530 U.S.S. LUGER moored to Army dock No. 2.

H. W. Shaw
Lieutenant, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1710 U.S.S. PC-1077 underway and stood out. 1820 U.S.S. ADMIRAL MULTON underway and stood out. 1835 U.S.S. LUGER underway and moored to Army dock #1. 1850 U.S.S. ORONOGA underway and moored to Navy dock. 1915 U.S.S. LUTIN underway. 1950 U.S.S. LUTIN stood in.

Fred Nichols
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2009 U.S.S. LUGER moored alongside U.S.S. BLACK HAWK. 2015 U.S.S. AVOCET underway and stood out. 2130 U.S.S. HARRINGTON stood out. 2209 darkened ship.

E. B. Clark
Gunner, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

J. F. Brown
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP *MARKAB*Monday
(Day)21
(Date)June 1943.
(Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION.....

REMARKS.

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water, with two-lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chocks, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. MUSTIN, U.S.S. MORRIS, U.S.S. HUGHES, and U.S.S. GANSEVOORT moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. SC-539, MORRIS, MUSTIN, HUGHES, GANSEVOORT, BLACK HAWK, LANSDOWNE, PC-487, LST-451, U.S.C.B. CHONDAGA, L.S. TOLON, S.S. CARL SCHURZ, S.S. GREENUT. 0310 turned on truck lights.

H. E. Northway
H. E. NORTHWAY,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0525 lighted ship. Turned off truck lights. 0604 U.S.S. SC-539 stood in and moored to Navy Dock. 0645 U.S.C.B. CHONDAGA underway and anchored.

Fred Nichols
FRED NICHOLS,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0800 U.S. ALUTIAN stood in. 0824 S.S. Wm. L. THOMPSON stood in. 0826 S.S. ALUTIAN moored to Army Dock #2. 0830 U.S.S. PC-603 stood in. 0840 U.S.S. PC-603 moored to Navy Dock. 0907 S.S. Wm. L. THOMPSON moored to Navy Dock. 0937 U.S.S. PARRAGUT stood in. 0950 U.S.S. PARRAGUT moored alongside U.S.S. BLACK HAWK. 1000 U.S.S. GANSEVOORT underway. 1015 U.S.S. GANSEVOORT stood out.

E. B. D. Clark
E. B. D. CLARK,
Gunner, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1233 U.S.S. DEWEY stood in. 1244 U.S.S. TEAL stood in. 1246 U.S.S. DEWEY moored alongside U.S.S. BLACK HAWK. 1252 U.S.S. TEAL moored to Navy Dock.

J. L. Simpson
Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1635 U.S.S. SC-539 underway and stood out. 1639 U.S.S. GANSEVOORT stood in. 1638 U.S. Wm. L. THOMPSON underway. 1645 U.S.S. GANSEVOORT moored alongside to port. 1655 S.S. Wm. L. THOMPSON stood out. 1707 U.S.S. TEAL underway. 1708 U.S.S. PC-601 stood in and moored to Navy Dock. 1720 S.S. ALUTIAN underway. 1724 U.S.S. TEAL anchored. 1730 U.S.S. CHAUMONT stood in. 1745 S.S. ALUTIAN stood out. 1806 U.S.S. CHAUMONT moored to Navy Pier. 1945 U.S.S. SC-539 stood in.

J. L. Simpson
J. L. SIMPSON,
Gunner, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2010 U.S.S. SC-539 anchored. 2109 U.S.S. PECOS reported submarine sighted bearing 105° from her anchorage in outer harbor. 2120 U.S.S. SC-539 underway and stood by net entrance. 2139 S.S. MARY D stood in and moored to Army Pier #2. 2210 darkened ship. 2328 S.S. TOLON underway and stood out.

M. J. Keily
M. J. KEILY, Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy.

Approved:

A. L. Brown
A. L. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Keily
M. J. KEILY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

E. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Tuesday 22

June 1943.

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water, with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chocks, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. MUSTIN, U.S.S. MORRIS, U.S.S. HUGHES, and U.S.S. GANSEVOORT moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. PC-603, PC-601, MUSTIN, MORRIS, HUGHES, GANSEVOORT, BLACK HAWK, DEWEY, LANSBOWNE, PARAGUET, PC-487, T-21-451, T-21, PC-539, U.S.C.G. CHONDAGA, S.S. CARL SCHURZ, S.S. GREENUP, S.S. MARY D. 0300 turned on truck lights.

J. L. Lawrence
Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0525 lighted ship. Turned off truck lights. 0610 U.S.C.G. CHONDAGA underway. 0618 U.S.C.G. CHONDAGA stood out. 0750 U.S.S. T-21 underway.

J. L. Lawrence
F. L. LAWRENCE,
Gunner, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0810 U.S.S. T-21 moored alongside U.S.S. BLACK HAWK. 1005 U.S.S. PARAGUET underway and stood out. 1057 U.S.S. PC-1077 stood in and moored to Navy Pier. 1132 U.S.S. MOTIVE stood in.

W. B. Little
W. B. LITTLE,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1245 U.S.S. MOTIVE moored alongside to port. 1400 U.S.S. PC-601 underway. 1408 U.S.S. PC-601 stood out. 1420 U.S.S. PC-603 underway. 1440 U.S.S. PC-603 stood out.

Boyd D. Hughes
BOYD D. HUGHES,
Boatswain, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1600 U.S.S. MOTIVE underway. 1605 U.S.S. GANSEVOORT underway. 1615 U.S.S. GANSEVOORT stood out. 1620 U.S.S. MOTIVE moored alongside to port. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1635 U.S.S. PC-1077 underway. 1640 U.S.S. PC-1077 stood out.

F. V. Watson
F. V. WATSON,
Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2215 turned on truck lights. 2245 turned off truck lights.

Blake Hayhurst
BLAKE HAYHURST,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

Approved:

C. F. Brown
C. F. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

E. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP

TARK-2

Wednesday

23

June

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water, with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chocks, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTH in Adak, Alaska. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. MORRIS, U.S.S. MUSTIN, U.S.S. HUGHES, and U.S.S. MOTIVE moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. CHAUMONT, SC-1031, MORRIS, MUSTIN, HUGHES, MOTIVE, DEWEY, BLACK HAWK, LANSBORN, PC-486, T-1, LST-451, S.S. CARL SCHURZ, S.S. GREENUP, S.S. WYV D.

Bond & Hughes
JOYCE L. HUGHES,
Boatswain, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0400 turned on truck lights. 0526 lighted ship. Turned off truck lights. 0640 U.S.S. SC-1031 stood in. 0740 U.S.S. SC-1031 moored to Navy Dock.

R. N. Watson
R. N. WATSON,
Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 set material condition Yoke. 0800 U.S.S. CHAUMONT underway and stood out. 0803 U.S.S. PC-1077 underway and stood out. 0815 U.S.S. LST-451 underway and moored to Large Dock. 0910 U.S.S. DEWEY underway and stood out. 0930 U.S.S. LANSBORN underway and stood out. 0930 U.S.S. PC-1077 stood in and moored to Navy Dock. 0945 U.S.S. HANCOCK stood in and moored alongside U.S.S. BLACK HAWK. 0950 S.S. RICHARD HANFIELD stood in and moored to Navy Dock. 1000 U.S.S. PC-1077 underway and stood out. 1045 S.S. NORTH HAVEN stood in and moored to Army Dock #1. 1125 U.S.S. DEWEY stood in and moored alongside U.S.S. BLACK

Blake Hayhurst
BLAKE HAYHURST,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1300 U.S.S.G. ONONDAGA stood in and moored to Navy Dock. 1430 U.S.S. C. J. WILL stood in and moored alongside U.S.S. BLACK HAWK. 1520 U.S.S.G. ONONDAGA underway and stood out. 1520 U.S.S. SC-539 stood in and moored to Navy Dock. 1535 U.S.S. SC-486 stood in and moored to Navy Dock. 1540 U.S.S. MOTIVE underway.

F. B. Messer
F. B. MESSER,
Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1611 U.S.S. MOTIVE stood out. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1640 U.S.S. PC-486 underway. 1642 U.S.S. SC-1031 underway. 1643 U.S.S. SC-539 underway and stood out. 1700 U.S.S. PC-486 moored to Navy Dock. 1658 U.S.S. SC-1031 anchored.

A. C. Shaw
A. C. SHAW,
Torpedoman, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2001 U.S.S.G. ONONDAGA stood in. 2002 U.S.S. SC-1026 stood in and moored to Navy Dock. 2013 U.S.S. PC-486 underway. 2030 U.S.S.G. ONONDAGA moored to Navy Dock. 2030 U.S.S. PC-486 stood out. 2210 darkened ship.

Approved:

W. D. Brown
W. D. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

J. W. Etchepan
J. W. ETCHEPAN, Ensign, U.S.N.R.
J. W. ETCHEPAN, M. J. Kelly,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP *MARKAS*Thursday
(1943)24
(1943)June
(Month) 1943.

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water, with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard cheeks, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. MORRIS, U.S.S. MUSTIN, and U.S.S. HUGHES moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. SC-1026, CRIDWELL, BLACK, BARK, RALPH, PC-467, DEWEY, TEAL, MORRIS, MUSTIN, HUGHES, LST-451, SC-1031, U.S.S. GRUNDWALD, S.S. RICHARD LANGFIELD, S.S. NORTH HAVEN, S.S. CARL SCURZ, S.S. CHRISTOPHER GREENUP, S.S. DARY D.

L.B. Musser
F. B. MUSSEY, JR.,
Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0400 turned on truck lights. 0510 turned off truck lights. 0520 lighted ship. 0645 U.S.S. SC-1031 underway and anchored. 0730 U.S.S. HUGHES underway. 0740 U.S.S. HUGHES stood out. 0750 U.S.S. MUSTIN underway.

L.C. Shaw
L. C. SHAW,
Torpedoman, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 set material condition Yoke. 0805 U.S.S. MUSTIN stood out. 0845 U.S.S. SC-1031 underway and stood out. 0845 U.S.S. TEAL underway and stood out. 0850 U.S.S. DALE stood in. 0850 U.S.S. PHILIPS stood in. 0855 U.S.S. MORRIS underway. 0913 secured #2 boiler. 0920 U.S.S. DALE moored alongside to port. 0933 U.S.S. PHILIPS moored alongside to port. 1005 U.S.S. MORRIS moored alongside to port.

L.W. Etchepare
L. W. ETCHEPARE,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1305 U.S.S. PC-1075 stood in. 1325 U.S.S. SC-671 stood in. 1420 U.S.S. SC-1078 moored to Navy Dock. 1420 U.S.S. SC-671 moored to Navy Dock.

E.B. Clark
E. B. CLARK,
Gunner, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1640 U.S.S. KING stood in. 1700 U.S.S. TEAL underway. 1740 U.S.S. TEAL stood out.

J.E. Northway
J. E. NORTHWAY,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2210 darkened ship.

Fred Nichols
FRED NICHOLS,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

Approved:

W.T. Brown
W. T. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M.J. Keily
M. J. KEILY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Friday

25

June 1943.

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water, with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chocks, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. DALE, U.S.S. PHILIPS, U.S.S. MORRIS, and U.S.S. KING moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. SC-1026, CALDWELL, BLACK HAWK, RALEIGH, PC-187, DEWEY, DALE, PHILIPS, MORRIS, KING, LST-451, U.S.C.G. ONONDAGA, S.S. MANSFIELD, S.S. NORTH HAVEN, S.S. CARL SCHUMER, S.S. CHRISTOPHER GREENUP, S.S. MARY D.

E. B. D. Clark
E. B. D. CLARK,

Gunner, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0526 lighted ship. 0630 S.S. RICHARD MANSFIELD underway. 0645 S.S. RICHARD MANSFIELD stood out. 0708 U.S.S. KING underway. 0725 S.S. MARY D underway. 0725 U.S.S. KING moored alongside to starboard. 0735 S.S. MARY D. stood out.

H. E. Northway
H. E. NORTHWAY,

Ensign, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0810 U.S.S. CALDWELL underway and moored to Black Hawk. 0810 U.S.S. DEWEY underway and stood out. 0811 U.S.S. SC-671 underway and moored to Army Dock #1. 0829 U.S.S. PC-601 stood in and moored alongside to port. 0900 U.S.S. PC-1078 underway and stood out. 0930 U.S.S. LST-451 underway and stood out. 1102 U.S.C.G. ONONDAGA underway and stood out. 1142 U.S.S. PC-601 underway and moored to Navy Dock. 1150 S.S. MAINE stood in.

Fred Nichols
FRED NICHOLS,

Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1217 S.S. MAINE moored to Navy Dock. 1240 U.S.S. KING underway and moored alongside to portside. 1315 U.S.S. REED stood in. 1325 U.S.S. REED moored to Navy Dock. 15

F. L. Liguance
F. L. LIGUANCE,

Gunner, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1652 U.S.S. PC-603 stood in and moored to Navy Pier. 1823 U.S.S. SC-671 underway and stood out. 1858 U.S.S. REED and U.S.S. PC-603 underway and stood out. 1955 U.S.S. MONAGHAN stood in and moored alongside to port.

F. M. Bible
F. M. BIBLE,

Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

Moored as before. U.S.S. PC-1078 stood in. 2120 U.S.S. PC-1078 anchored. 2210 darkened ship.

J. J. Brennan
J. J. BRENNAN,

Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy.

Approved:

J. D. Brown
J. D. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Keily
M. J. KEILY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKABSaturday 26
(Day) (Date)June 1943.
(Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION.....

REMARKS.

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water, with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chocks, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. DALS, U.S.S. PHELPS, U.S.S. MORRIS, U.S.S. KING, and U.S.S. MONAGHAN moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. PC-601, CALDWELL, BLACK HAWK, HANSON, PC-487, DALS, PHELPS, MORRIS, KING, MONAGHAN, PC-1073, S.S. MAINE, S.S. NORTH HAVEN, S.S. CARL SCHURZ, S.S. CHRIS GREENUP. 0300 turned on truck lights.

F. L. Lawrence
F. L. LAWRENCE,
Gunner, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0526 lighted ship. Turned off truck lights. 0604 U.S.S. MORRIS underway and stood out. 0752 U.S.S. SC-1026 stood in.

F. E. Biele
F. E. BIELE,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0845 U.S.S. SC-1026 anchored. 1000 S.S. PLATANO stood in and moored to Navy Dock. 1025 U.S.S. SC-1026 underway and moored to Navy Dock. 1150 U.S.S. LST-477 stood in.

J. P. Freeman
Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1220 U.S.S. LST-477 anchored. 1317 U.S.S. SC-671 stood in and moored to Navy Dock. 1536 U.S.S. SC-671 underway and stood out.

B. Lake Hayhurst
BLAKE HAYHURST,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1713 U.S.S. PC-601 underway. 1720 U.S.S. PC-601 stood out. 1930 U.S.S. SC-671 stood in. 1935 U.S.S. SC-671 moored to Navy Dock.

B. D. Hughes
B. D. HUGHES,
Boatswain, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

Moored as before. 1950 U.S.S. HOUSTON stood in. 2015 U.S.S. HOUSTON anchored. 2015 U.S.S. YUKON stood in. 2025 U.S.S. YUKON moored to Army Dock #2. 2040 U.S.S. YMS-135 stood in. 2110 U.S.S. YMS-135 moored to Navy Dock. 2210 darkened ship.

F. V. Watson
F. V. WATSON,
Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

J. P. Brown
J. P. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Sunday

27

June

19 43

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water, with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chocks, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. DAIN, U.S.S. PHILIP, U.S.S. KING, U.S.S. MONAGHAN moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. SC-1026, CALDWELL, BLACK HAWK, SALMON, PC-1077, DAIN, PHILIP, KING, MONAGHAN, PC-1077, U.S.S. HUSTON, S.S. MAINE, S.S. BLAZING, S.S. NORTH HAVEN, S.S. CARL SCHWAB, S.S. CHRIS GREENUP, S.S. YUKON. 0315 turned on truck lights.

Blake Hayhurst

BLAKE HAYNURST,

Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0527 lighted ship. Turned off truck lights. 0745 U.S.S. CHARLESTON stood in. 0755 U.S.S. CHARLESTON anchored.

Bond D Hughes

BOND D. HUGHES,

Boatswain, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 set material condition Yoke. 1000 U.S.S. MONAGHAN underway and stood out. 1115 U.S.S. KING underway and stood out.

F. V. Watson

F. V. WATSON,

Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

Moored as before.

J. W. Etchepare

J. W. ETCHEPARE,

Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1612 U.S.S. PC-1078 stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 1820 U.S.S. PC-1077 stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 1915 S.S. YUKON underway and stood out.

J. B. Messer Jr.

J. B. MESSER, JR.,

Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2107 U.S.S. SC-1026 underway. 2133 U.S.S. SC-1026 stood out. 2130 U.S.S. PC-1077 underway and stood out. 2150 U.S.S. CHARLESTON underway. 2159 U.S.S. CHARLESTON stood out. 2210 darkened ship. 2315 U.S.S. PC-1077 stood in and moored to Navy Dock.

J. C. Shaw

J. C. SHAW,

Torpedoman, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

J. A. Brown
J. A. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP *BARAB*Monday
(1943)28
(1943)

June 1943.

ZONE DESCRIPTION.....

REMARKS.

0 to 4

Moored forward to buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water, with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chocks, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with TANK FORCE SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. DALE and U.S.S. PHELPS moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. PC-1077, PC-1078, CALDWELL, BLACK HAWK, RALEIGH, PC-487, SAINT, PHILIP, LST-477, U.S.A. HUSTON, S.S. HAWK, S.S. NORTH HAVEN, S.S. CARL SCHURZ, S.S. CHRIS GREENUP, S.S. PLATANIO.

J. W. Ritchie
J. W. RITCHIE,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0420 turned on truck lights. 0528 turned off truck lights. Lighted ship.

J. B. Mendenhall
J. B. MENDENHALL,
Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0958 U.S.S. LAMBERTON stood in. 1010 U.S.S. SC-538 stood in. 1025 U.S.S. SC-538 moored alongside U.S.A. HUSTON. 1030 U.S.S. SC-538 underway. 1030 U.S.S. LAMBERTON anchored. 1045 U.S.S. SC-538 anchored.

J. C. Shaw
J. C. SHAW,
Torpedoman, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1318 U.S.S. SC-538 underway and moored to Army Dock #1.

Fred Nichols
FRED NICHOLS,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1605 U.S.S. LAMBERTON underway. 1620 U.S.S. LAMBERTON moored alongside U.S.S. BLACK HAWK. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1600 U.S.S. CALDWELL underway. 1810 U.S.S. CALDWELL stood out. 1920 U.S.S. SC-538 underway. 1925 U.S.S. SC-538 anchored.

E. B. Clark
E. B. CLARK,
Gunner, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2113 U.S.S. PC-487 underway. 2210 darkened ship. 2215 U.S.S. PC-487 stood out.

H. S. Northway
H. S. NORTHWAY,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

J. B. Brown
J. B. BROWN,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N., Stridgate.

UNITED STATES SHIP *MARKAB*Monday
(Date)

29

(Date)

June

(Month)

19 43

ZONE DESCRIPTION.....

REMARKS.

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water, with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chocks, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boiler No. 1 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. DALE and U.S.S. PHILIP moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. PC-1077, PC-1078, BLACK HAWK, LUNBARTON, DALE, PHILIP, RALPHIGH, LST-477, SC-528, U.S.A. HUSTON, S.S. MAINE, S.S. PIATANO, S.S. NORTH AVERN, S.S. CARL SCHUM, S.S. CHRIS GRAMMUP.

Fred Nichols
FRED NICHOLS,

Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0528 lighted ship. 0555 U.S.S. RALPHIGH underway. 0630 U.S.S. LUNBARTON stood out. 0630 U.S.S. LST-450 stood in. 0705 U.S.S. LST-450 moored alongside to starboard. 0720 U.S.S. PHILIP underway. 0735 U.S.S. PHILIP stood out.

E. B. Clark
E. B. CLARK,

Gunner, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 set material condition X-Ray.

H. E. Northway
H. E. NORTHWAY,

Ensign, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1317 U.S.S. CARL stood in and moored to Army Dock #1. 1350 U.S.S. FARRAGUT stood in and moored alongside U.S.S. BLACK HAWK.

Wm. B. Sible
W. B. SIBLE,

Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1620 U.S.S. LST-477 underway and stood out. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1607 U.S.S. PC-1078 underway and stood out. 1900 U.S.S. CARL stood in. 1925 U.S.S. PC-1078 stood in. 1940 U.S.S. CARL alongside to port. 1950 U.S.S. PC-1078 stood out.

J. L. Lawrence
J. L. LAWRENCE,

Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2020 U.S.S. CHRIS GRAMMUP underway. 2030 U.S.S. CHRIS GRAMMUP stood out. 2210 darkened ship.

F. L. Lawrence
F. L. LAWRENCE,

Gunner, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

J. L. Lawrence
J. L. LAWRENCE,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

U. S. N., Navigator.

PART III
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page 182

 UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Thursday

1

July

1943.

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

 OPERATIONAL REMARKS
 (WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard check, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. LST-450 moored alongside to starboard. U.S.S. DALE, U.S.S. PT-83 and U.S.S. MEADE moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. SC-539, BLACK HAWK, AVOCET, DALE, MEADE, PT-83, LST-450, LST-461, U.S.C.G. CEDAR, U.S.A. HUSTON, U.S.A. MOONLIGHT MAID, S.S. NORTH HAVEN, S.S. CARL SCHURZ, S.S. MAINE. 0300 turned on truck lights.

F. V. Watson
 F. V. WATSON,
 Carpenter, U.S. Navy,

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0529 lighted ship. Turned off truck lights.

Blake Hayhurst
 BLAKE HAYHURST,
 Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 set material condition K-Ray. 0820 U.S.S. LAMBERTON stood in and moored to Navy Dock. 0825 U.S.S. PC-600 stood in and moored to Navy Dock. 0925 U.S.S. PC-600 underway and stood out. 0930 U.S.S. PT-74, and U.S.S. PT-78 moored alongside to port.

Bay D. Hughes
 BAY D. HUGHES,
 Boatswain, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1215 U.S.S. TATNUCK underway and moored to Navy Dock. 1530 U.S.S. PT-78 underway.

A. C. Shaw
 A. C. SHAW,
 Torpedoman, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1630 U.S.S. PT-78 stood out. 1850 U.S.S. LAMBERTON underway and stood out.

L. W. Etcheberry
 L. W. ETCHERRY,
 Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2147 U.S.S. LAMBERTON stood in and moored to Navy Dock. 2209 darkened ship.

F. B. Messer
 F. B. MESSER, JR.,
 Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

52973

Approved:

C. H. Brown
 C. H. BROWN,
 Captain, U.S. Navy,

Commanding Officer,

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
 M. J. KELLY,
 Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve.

Navigator,

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 183UNITED STATES SHIP MARWASFriday2July1943.

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

Zone description _____

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. MEADE, U.S.S. DALE, and U.S.S. PT-83 moored alongside to port. U.S.S. LST-450 moored alongside to starboard. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. TATNUCK, SC-539, LAMBERTON, BLACK HAWK, AVOCET, DALE, MEADE, PT-83, LST-401, LST-450, U.S.C.G. CEDAR, U.S.A. HUSTON, U.S.A. MOONLIGHT MAID, S.S. NORTH HAVEN, S.S. CARL SCHURZ, S.S. MAINE.

L. C. Shaw
L. C. SHAW,
Torpedoman, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0400 turned on truck lights. 0530 lighted ship. Turned off truck lights. 0620 U.S.C.G. CEDAR underway and anchored. 0626 U.S.S. LST-450 underway and moored to Navy Dock. 0707 U.S.S. PC-600 stood in and anchored. 0708 U.S.S. DALE underway and stood out. 0740 U.S.S. FARRAGUT stood in. 0745 S.S. NORTH HAVEN underway. 0747 U.S.S. GANSEVOORT stood in.

L. W. Etchegare
L. W. ETCHEGARE,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0805 U.S.S. FARRAGUT moored alongside U.S.S. BLACK HAWK. 0815 S.S. NORTH HAVEN stood out. 0815 U.S.S. FRAZIER stood in, and U.S.S. TEAL stood in. 0825 U.S.S. GANSEVOORT moored alongside U.S.S. MEADE. 0835 U.S.S. LAMBERTON underway and stood out. 0840 U.S.S. TEAL moored to Navy Dock. 0840 U.S.S. FRAZIER moored alongside U.S.S. GANSEVOORT. 0825 S.S. CARL SCHURZ underway and stood out. 0915 U.S.C.G. CEDAR underway and moored to Navy Dock. 0945 U.S.S. SC-539 underway and stood out. 1030 U.S.S. SC-1026 stood in and moored to Navy Dock. 1035 U.S.C.G. CEDAR underway and stood out. 1045 U.S.S. PC-600 underway and moored to Navy Dock.

F. B. Messer, Jr.
F. B. MESSER, JR.,
Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1225 U.S.S. TATNUCK underway and stood out. 1430 S.S. MAINE underway and stood out. 1530 U.S.S. SURVEYOR stood in and moored to Navy Dock.

H. E. Northway
H. E. NORTHWAY,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1655 U.S.S. MEADE shifted outboard U.S.S. FRAZIER.

Fred Nichols
FRED NICHOLS,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2110 U.S.S. PC-600 underway and anchored. 2118 U.S.S. TEAL underway and anchored. 2135 S.S. ANTIQUA stood in and moored to Navy Dock. 2209 darkened ship.

E. B. Clark
E. B. CLARK,
Gunner, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

Examined:

A. H. Brown
A. H. BROWN, Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding Officer.

M. J. Keily
M. J. KEILY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.,
Navigator.

PART III
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page 184

 UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Saturday

3

July

1943.

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

 OPERATIONAL REMARKS
 (WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. MEADE, U.S.S. GANSEVOORT, U.S.S. FRAZIER, and U.S.S. PT-83 moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. LST-450, SURVEYOR, BLACK HAWK, FARRAGUT, AVOCET, MEADE, GANSEVOORT, FRAZIER, PT-83, LST-461, PC-600, TEAL, U.S.A. HUSTON, U.S.A. MOONLIGHT LAID, S.S. ANTIGUA.

R. E. Northway
 R. E. NORTHWAY,
 Ensign, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0531 lighted ship. 0645 U.S.S. PC-600 underway and stood out.

Fred Nichols
 FRED NICHOLS,
 Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 set material condition X-Ray. 1020 S.S. ANTIGUA underway and stood out. 1112 U.S.S. TEAL underway and moored to Navy Dock.

E. B. D. Clark
 E. B. D. CLARK,
 Gunner, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

Moored as before.

F. Freeman
 F. FREEMAN,
 Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1647 U.S.S. TEAL underway and anchored.

F. L. Liguance
 F. L. LIGUANCE,
 Gunner, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2000 S.S. JONATHAN HARRINGTON stood in and moored to Navy Dock. 2108 U.S.S. PC-1079 stood in and moored to Navy Dock. 2209 darkened ship.

F. M. Bible
 F. M. BIBLE,
 Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy.

Approved:

W. H. Brown
 W. H. BROWN, Captain, U.S. Navy,
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
 M. J. KELLY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.,
 Navigator.

PART III CONFIDENTIAL

Page 185

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB Sunday 4 July, 19 43.
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description _____

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. MEADE, U.S.S. GANSEVOORT, U.S.S. FRAZIER, and U.S.S. PT-83 moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. LST-450, SURVEYOR, PC-1079, BLACK HAWK, FARRAGUT, AVOCET, MEADE, GANSEVOORT, FRAZIER, PT-83, LST-461, TEAL, U.S.A. MOONLIGHT MAID, U.S.A. HUSTON, S.S. ANTIGUA, S.S. JONATHAN HARRINGTON. 0300 turned on truck lights.

J. Freeman
Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0531 lighted ship. Turned off truck lights. S.S. ANTIGUA stood in and moored alongside U.S.S. BLACK HAWK. 0746 U.S.S. SURVEYOR underway.

F. L. Leurance
F. L. LEURANCE,
Gunner, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

Moored as before. Set material condition yoke at 0800. 0801 U.S.S. SURVEYOR stood out. 0805 U.S.S. TEAL underway and stood out. 0950 U.S.S. TEAL stood in and moored to Navy Dock. 1018 U.S.S. PT-74 moored alongside to port.

F. M. Bible
F. M. BIBLE,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1250 U.S.A. DELAHOE stood in and moored to Army Dock #2. 1335 U.S.S. PT-83 underway and stood out. 1400 U.S.S. MEADE underway and stood out. 1445 U.S.S. PC-1079 underway and stood out.

Boyd D. Hughes
BOYD D. HUGHES,
Boatswain, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1615 S.S. ANTIGUA underway and stood out. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1750 U.S.S. CEDAR stood in and moored to Navy Dock. 1910 U.S.S. LST-461 underway and moored to Army Dock #1.

F. V. Watson
F. V. WATSON,
Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2020 S.S. JONATHAN HARRINGTON underway and stood out. 2208 darkened ship.

Blake Hayhurst
BLAKE HAYHURST,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

Approved:

A. E. Brown
A. E. BROWN, Captain, U.S. Navy.
Commanding Officer.

Examined:

M. J. Keily
M. J. KEILY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.
Navigator.

PART III
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page 186

 UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

 Monday
 (Day)

 5
 (Date)

 July
 (Month)

1943

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

 OPERATIONAL REMARKS
 (WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard check, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. GANSEVOORT and U.S.S. FRAZIER moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. LST-450, TEAL, BLACK HAWK, FARRAGUT, AVOCET, LST-461, PT-83, U.S.A. HUSTON, U.S.A. DELAROF, U.S.A. MOONLIGHT MAID, U.S.S. PT-83 moored alongside to port. 0330 turned on truck lights.

Boyd D. Hughes
 BOYD D. HUGHES
 Boatswain, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0532 lighted ship. Turned off truck lights. 0700 U.S.C.G. CEDAR underway and stood out. 0712 U.S.S. FRAZIER underway and stood out. 0720 U.S.S. GANSEVOORT underway and stood out.

F. V. Watson
 F. V. WATSON,
 Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0807 U.S.S. PC-1079 stood in and moored to Navy Dock. 0856 lighted off #2 boiler. 1010 U.S.S. TEAL underway and stood out. 1011 U.S.S. PC-1079 underway and stood out. 1012 U.S.S. LST-461 underway and stood out. 1025 U.S.S. PT-83 underway from alongside and stood out.

Blake Hayhurst
 BLAKE HAYHURST,
 Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1200 U.S.S. PT-83 stood in and moored alongside to port. 1437 U.S.S. RICHARD MANSFIELD stood in and moored to Navy Dock. 1455 U.S.S. PT-83 underway from alongside and stood out. 1530 U.S.S. PT-83 stood in and moored alongside to port.

F. B. Messer Jr.
 F. B. MESSER, JR.,
 Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1615 U.S.S. PT-83 underway from alongside and stood out. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1910 secured No. 1 boiler. 1930 U.S.S. FARRAGUT underway and stood out.

L. C. Shaw
 L. C. SHAW,
 Torpedoman, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2208 darkened ship. 2250 U.S.S. SC-538 stood in and moored to Navy Dock.

L. W. Etchepare
 L. W. ETCHEPARE,
 Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

Approved:

A. A. Brown
 A. A. BROWN, Captain, U.S. Navy.
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
 M. J. KELLY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.
 Navigator.

5

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 187UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Tuesday 6 July 1943.
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description _____

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boiler #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. LST-450, SC-538, BLACK HAWK, AVOCET, U.S.A. MOONLIGHT MAID, U.S.A. DELAROF, U.S.A. HUSTON, S.S. RICHARD MANSFIELD. 0300 turned on truck lights.

F. B. Messer, Jr.
F. B. MESSER, JR.,
Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0532 lighted ship. Turned out truck lights. 0634 S.S. RICHARD MANSFIELD underway and stood out. 0650 U.S.S. SC-538 underway and moored to Navy Dock. 0652 U.S.S. PC-485 stood in and moored to Navy Dock.

L. C. Shaw
L. C. SHAW,
Torpedoman, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0910 U.S.A. DELAROF underway and stood out. 0916 U.S.S. SC-538 underway and stood out. 1020 U.S.S. AVOCET underway and stood out.

L. W. Etchegare
L. W. ETCHEGARE,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1406 U.S.S. AVOCET stood in and moored to Navy Dock. 1531 U.S.S. PC-485 underway and stood out. 1545 U.S.A. MOONLIGHT MAID underway and moored at Army Dock #2. 1550 S.S. JOHN BURKE stood in and moored to Army Dock #2.

E. B. D. Clark
E. B. D. CLARK,
Gunner, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1705 U.S.A. MOONLIGHT MAID underway and anchored. 1825 U.S.A. MOONLIGHT MAID underway and anchored.

H. B. Northway
H. B. NORTHWAY,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2150 S.S. JOHN BURKE underway and stood out. 2208 darkened ship.

Fred Nichols
FRED NICHOLS,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

Approved: _____

V. J. Brown
V. J. BROWN, Captain, U.S. Navy.
Commanding Officer.

Examined: _____

M. J. Keily
M. J. KEILY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.
Navigator.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 188

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKABWednesday 7July1943

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

Zone description _____

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard check, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boiler #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. IST-450, AVOCET, BLACK HAWK, U.S.A. HUSTON, U.S.A. MOONLIGHT MAID. 0300 turned on truck lights.

E. B. D. Clark
E. B. D. CLARK,
Gunner, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0534 lighted ship. Turned off truck lights.

H. E. Northway
H. E. NORTHWAY,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0835 S.S. FILLMORE stood in and moored to Army Dock #2. 0845 S.S. TUISADANE stood in and moored to Army Dock #2. 0918 U.S.S. PC-500 stood in and anchored. 0926 S.S. GEORGE FLAVEL stood in and moored to Army Dock #1. 0926 S.S. COLUMBIA stood in and moored to Navy Dock. 1042 U.S.A. MOONLIGHT MAID underway and stood out. 1046 U.S.S. EDWARDS stood in and moored alongside to port. 1142 U.S.S. HERALD stood in and moored alongside U.S.S. BLACK HAWK.

Fred Nichols
FRED NICHOLS,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

12 to 16

Moored as before.

F. L. Lieurance
F. L. LIEURANCE,
Gunner, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1840 U.S.S. BOXWOOD stood in and anchored. 1947 S.S. GEORGE FLAVEL underway.

F. M. Bible
F. M. BIBLE,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2010 S.S. GEORGE FLAVEL stood out. 2124 S.S. TUISADANE underway and stood out. 2147 U.S.S. HERALD underway and stood out. 2200 S.S. FILLMORE underway and stood out. 2207 darkened ship. 2208 U.S.S. PC-600 underway and stood out. 2220 S.S. COLUMBIA underway and stood out. 2245 U.S.S. BOXWOOD underway and moored to Navy Dock.

J. Freeman
J. FREEMAN,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy.

Approved: _____

L. D. Brown
L. D. BROWN, Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding Officer.

Examined: _____

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.
Navigator.

7

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 189UNITED STATES SHIP MARKABThursday 8 July 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description _____

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boiler #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. LST-450, AVOCET, BOXWOOD, BLACK HAWK, EDWARDS, U.S.A. HUSTON, U.S.A. SCOTIA. U.S.S. EDWARDS moored alongside to port. 0300 turned on truck lights.

F. L. Liorance
F. L. Liorance,
Gunner, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0535 lighted ship. Turned off truck lights. 0631 U.S.A. SCOTIA stood in and moored to Army Dock #2. 0730 U.S.C.G. AURORA stood in and moored to Navy Dock. 0740 U.S.S. ABNER READ stood in and moored alongside to our port. 0750 U.S.S. HULL stood in and moored alongside to our port.

F. M. Bible
F. M. Bible,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 set material condition X-Ray.

J. Freeman
J. Freeman,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1335 U.S.S. PT-83 underway and moored to Navy Dock. 1450 U.S.S. PT-83 underway and moored alongside to our starboard side. 1525 U.S.S. PT-83 underway from alongside and moored alongside U.S.S. BLACK HAWK.

Blake Hayhurst
BLAKE HAYHURST,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1615 U.S.S. PT-83 underway and moored alongside to our port. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1940 U.S.S. PC-1077 stood in. 1637 U.S.S. PT-83 underway and stood out.

Boyd Hughes
BOYD HUGHES,
Boatswain, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2000 U.S.S. PC-1077 moored to Navy Dock. 2140 U.S.C.G. AURORA underway and moored to Navy Dock. 2155 U.S.S. PC-1077 underway and stood out. 2206 darkened ship. 2300 U.S.S. PC-485 stood in and anchored. 2330 PANAMANIAN ship SAN BRUNO stood in and moored to Navy Dock.

H. J. Wisselmann
H. J. WISSELMANN,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

Approved: _____

W. D. Brown
W. D. BROWN, Captain, U.S. Navy.
Commanding Officer.

Examined: _____

M. J. Keily
M. J. KEILY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.
Navigator.

8

PART III
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page 180

 UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Friday

9

July

1943.

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boiler #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. EDWARDS, U.S.S. ABNER READ, and U.S.S. HULL moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. LST-450, AVOCET, PC-485, BLACK HAWK, EDWARDS, ABNER READ, HULL, U.S.C.G. AURORA, U.S.A. HUSTON, U.S.A. SCOTIA, S.S. SAN BRUNO, PANAMANIAN SHIP, 0300 turned on truck lights.

Blake Hayhurst
 BLAKE HAYHURST,

Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0536 lighted ship. Turned off truck lights.

Boyd D. Hughes
 BOYD D. HUGHES,
 Boatswain, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0925 U.S.S. PT-74 stood in and moored alongside to port. 0945 U.S.S. PT-74 underway and stood out.

H. J. Wissemann
 H. J. WISSEMAN,

Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1235 U.S.S. PC-485 underway and moored alongside U.S.S. BLACK HAWK. 1250 U.S.S. PC-1078 stood in and moored to Navy Dock. 1453 U.S.C.G. AURORA underway and stood out. 1540 U.S.A. DIAMOND CEMENT stood in and moored to Army Dock #1.

L. W. Etchepare
 L. W. ETCHEPARE,

Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1600 U.S.S. AVOCET underway and anchored. 1608 U.S.S. PC-1078 underway and moored to Navy Dock. 1616 PANAMANIAN SHIP SAN BRUNO underway and stood out. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1713 U.S.S. PC-600 stood in and moored to Navy Dock. 1918 U.S.S. LST-451 stood in and moored to Barge Dock. 1938 U.S.A. DIAMOND CEMENT underway and stood out. 1948 U.S.S. ROCKWOOD stood in and anchored. 1950 U.S.S. PC-486 stood in and moored to Navy Dock. 1950 U.S.S. LONG stood in and moored alongside to port. 1955 U.S.S. ROCKWOOD underway and anchored.

F. B. Messer Jr.
 F. B. MESSER, JR.,

Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2135 S.S. SAMUEL INGRAM stood in and moored to Army Dock 2. 2225 U.S.S. PC-600 underway and stood out. 2205 darkened ship.

L. C. Shaw
 L. C. SHAW,

Torpedoman, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

L. D. Brown
 L. D. BROWN, Captain, U.S. Navy.
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
 M. J. KELLY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.
 Navigator.

PART III
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page 191

 UNITED STATES SHIP MAHAB

Saturday

10

July, 1943.

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boiler #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. EDWARDS, U.S.S. ABNER READ, U.S.S. HULL, U.S.S. LONG moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. LST-450, PC-1078, PC-486, BLACK HAWK, PC-485, EDWARDS, ABNER READ, HULL, LONG, AVOCET, BOXWOOD, LST-451, U.S.A. HUSTON, U.S.A. SCOTIA, S.S. SAMUEL INGRAM. 0300 turned on truck lights.

L. W. Etchegon
 L. W. ETCHEGON,

Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0537 lighted ship. Turned off truck lights.

H. B. Messer, Jr.
 H. B. MESSER, JR.,

Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0825 U.S.S. SC-1031 stood in and moored to Navy Dock. 0935 U.S.S. LST-477 stood in and moored to Army Dock #2. 0950 U.S.S. BOXWOOD underway and anchored. 1005 U.S.S. PC-1078 underway and anchored. 1030 U.S.S. SC-1031 underway and stood out. 1040 U.S.S. PT-74 underway and moored alongside to port. 1200 U.S.S. EDWARDS underway and stood out.

L. C. Shaw
 L. C. SHAW,

Torpedoman, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1457 U.S.S. PC-486 underway and stood out. 1515 U.S.S. SC-1027 stood in and moored to Navy Dock. 1517 U.S.S. SC-1032 stood in and moored to Navy Dock. 1520 U.S.S. HULL underway and stood out.

Fred Nichols
 FRED NICHOLS,

Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1630 U.S.S. ABNER READ underway and stood out. 1725 U.S.S. SC-1032 underway and stood out. 1750 U.S.S. PC-486 stood in and moored to Navy Dock. 1920 U.S.S. PC-1077 stood in and moored to Navy Dock.

E. B. D. Clark
 E. B. D. CLARK,

Gunner, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2205 darkened ship. 2235 U.S.S. PC-1077 underway and moored to Navy Dock. 2240 U.S.S. PC-486 underway and anchored. 2345 S.S. JOHN C. AINSWORTH stood in.

H. E. Northway
 H. E. NORTHWAY,

Ensign, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

W. O. Brown
 W. O. BROWN, Captain, U.S. Navy,

Commanding Officer.

Examined:

M. J. Keily
 M. J. KEILY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.,

Navigator.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 192UNITED STATES SHIP MARKABSunday11July, 1943.

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

Zone description _____

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boiler #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. LONG moored alongside to port. 0005 S.S. JOHN C. AINSWORTH moored to Navy Dock. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. LST-450, SC-1027, PC-1077, BLACK HAWK, PC-485, LONG, LST-477, LST-451, PC-486, PC-1078, U.S.A. SCOTIA, U.S.A. HUSTON, S.S. SAMUEL INGRAM, S.S. JOHN C. AINSWORTH. 0300 turned on truck lights.

Frederick Nichols
FRED NICHOLS,

Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0507 U.S.S. AVOCET underway and stood out. 0538 lighted ship. Turned off truck lights. 0715 S.S. SAMUEL INGRAM underway and stood out. 0740 U.S.S. PC-486 underway and stood out. 0745 U.S.S. PC-1078 underway.

E. B. D. Clark
E. B. D. CLARK,

Gunner, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0805 U.S.S. PC-1078 stood out. 0947 U.S.S. LST-477 underway and stood out. 0950 U.S.S. SC-1027 underway and stood out. 1103 U.S.S. SC-1031 stood in and moored to Navy Dock. 1155 U.S.S. SC-538 stood in.

H. E. Northway
H. E. NORTHWAY,

Ensign, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1202 U.S.S. SC-538 moored to Navy Dock. 1534 U.S.S. LST-461 stood in and moored to Navy Dock.

F. M. Bible
F. M. BIBLE,

Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1842 U.S.A. SCOTIA underway and stood out. 1942 U.S.S. PC-1077 underway and stood out. 1943 U.S.S. PC-603 stood in and moored to Navy Dock. 1944 S.S. KENNETH MACKENZIE stood in and moored to Army Dock #2. 1925 U.S.S. RAMSAY stood in and moored alongside U.S.S. BLACK HAWK.

J. Freeman
J. FREEMAN,

Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2204 Darkened ship.

F. L. Liurance
F. L. LIURANCE,

Gunner, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

W. H. Brown
W. H. BROWN, Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding Officer.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.,
Navigator.

PART III
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page 193

 UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Monday

12

July

1943.

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boiler #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. LONG moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. LST-450, SC-1031, PC-603, SC-538, BLACK HAWK, RAMSAY, LONG, LST-461, LST-451, U.S.A. HUSTON, S.S. JOHN C. AINSWORTH, S.S. K. MACKENZIE. 0300 turned on truck lights.

W. H. Sibley
 W. H. SIBLEY,
 Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0500 lighted off #1 boiler. 0539 lighted ship. Turned off truck lights. 0735 U.S.S. SC-538 underway and stood out.

J. Freeman
 J. FREEMAN,
 Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0800 U.S.S. LONG underway and stood out. 0820 U.S.S. PERRY stood in and moored alongside to port. 0825 S.S. KENNETH MACKENZIE underway and stood out. 0840 U.S.S. PC-603 underway and moored to Navy Dock. 0840 U.S.S. LST-461 underway and stood out. 0840 S.S. JOHN C. AINSWORTH underway and moored to Army Dock #2. 0855 U.S.S. LST-451 underway and stood out. 0900 U.S.S. SC-1031 underway and moored to Army Dock. 0912 S.S. LYMAN BRECHER stood in and moored to Army Dock #1. 0923 S.S. WILLIAM T. SHERRMAN stood in and moored to Navy Dock. 0955 U.S.S. PT-83 moored alongside to port. 1043 U.S.S. LST-461 stood in and moored to Barge Dock. 1133 U.S.S. CHAUMONT stood in and moored to Army Dock #2. 1158 U.S.C.G. ATALANTA stood in.

F. L. Lurance
 F. L. LURANCE,
 Gunner, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1208 U.S.C.G. ATALANTA moored to Navy Dock. 1208 U.S.S. PC-486 stood in and anchored. 1345 U.S.S. PT-83 underway and stood out.

H. J. Wissemann
 H. J. WISSEMAN,
 Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1610 U.S.C.G. ATALANTA underway and stood out. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1917 U.S.S. ABNER READ stood in and moored alongside to port. 1920 U.S.S. BACHE stood in and moored alongside to port.

Blake Hayhurst
 BLAKE HAYHURST,
 Lieut. U.S. Naval Reserve.

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2026 U.S.S. SC-1031 underway and moored to Navy Dock. 2030 U.S.S. PC-603 underway and stood out. 2055 U.S.S. CHAUMONT underway and stood out. 2203 darkened ship.

Boyd D. Hughes
 BOYD D. HUGHES,
 Boatswain, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

W. D. Brown
 W. D. BROWN, Captain, U.S. Navy,
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
 M. J. KELLY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.,
 Navigator.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 134

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Tuesday

13

July

1943.

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. PERRY, U.S.S. BACHE, U.S.S. ASHER READ moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. LST-450, SC-1031, BLACK HAWK, RAMSAY, PERRY, BACHE, ASHER READ, PC-486, LST-461, U.S.A. HUSTON, S.S. WILLIAM T. SHERMAN, S.S. LYMAN BLOCHER, S.S. JOHN C. AINSWORTH. 0300 turned on truck lights.

H. J. Wissemann
H. J. WISSEMAN,

Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0540 lighted ship. Turned off truck lights.

Blake Hayhurst
BLAKE HAYHURST,

Lieut. U.S. Naval Reserve.

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 set material condition X-Ray. 1010 U.S.S. SC-1025 stood in and moored to Navy Dock. 1015 U.S.S. PC-485 stood in and moored to Navy Dock. 1017 U.S.S. SC-539 stood in and moored to Navy Dock. 1025 U.S.S. SC-1031 underway and stood out. 1130 U.S.S. MORRIS stood in and moored to alongside to our port. 1132 U.S.S. SPICA stood in and moored to Army Dock #2. 1135 U.S.S. PC-485 underway and anchored. 1140 U.S.S. HUGHES stood in and moored alongside U.S.S. BLACK HAWK.

Bond D. Hughes
BOND D. HUGHES,

Boatswain, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1250 U.S.S. MUSTIN stood in and moored alongside U.S.S. BLACK HAWK. 1505 U.S.S. SC-1025 underway and stood out.

A. C. Shaw
A. C. SHAW,

Torpedoman, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1630 U.S.S. SPICA underway and stood out.

S. W. Etchepare
S. W. ETCHEPARE,

Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

20 to 24

2045 U.S.S. AURORA stood in and moored to Navy Dock. 2055 U.S.S. ONONDAGA stood in and moored to Navy Dock. 2202 darkened ship.

H. B. Messer Jr.
H. B. MESSER, JR.,

Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

W. H. Brown
W. H. BROWN,

Captain, U.S. Navy.
Commanding Officer.

Examined:

M. J. Keily
M. J. KEILY,

Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.
Navigator.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 135UNITED STATES SHIP MARKABWednesday14July, 1943.

Zone description _____

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS**(WAR DIARY)**

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. PERRY, U.S.S. BACHE, U.S.S. MORRIS, U.S.S. ABNER READ moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. LST-450, SC-539, PERRY, BACHE, MORRIS, ABNER READ, BLACK HAWK, RAMSAY, HUGHES, MUSTIN, PC-485, PC-486, LST-461, U.S.C.G. AURORA, U.S.C.G. ONONDAGA, U.S.A. HUSTON, S.S. W. T. SHERMAN, S.S. LYMAN BEECHER, S.S. JOHN C. AINSWORTH. 0300 turned on truck lights.

L. C. Shaw
L. C. SHAW,
Torpedoman, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0541 lighted ship. Turned on truck lights.

L. W. Etchepare
L. W. ETCHEPARE,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0810 U.S.S. RAMSAY underway and stood out.

F. B. Messer Jr.
F. B. MESSER, JR.,
Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1235 U.S.C.G. AURORA underway and stood out. 1325 U.S.S. PC-485 underway and stood out. 1337 U.S.S. PC-486 underway and stood out. 1338 U.S.C.G. ONONDAGA underway and stood out. 1410 U.S.S. LST-461 underway and stood out. 1545 U.S.S. SC-539 underway.

H. E. Northway
H. E. NORTHWAY,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1603 U.S.S. ORIOLE stood in and moored to Navy Dock. 1605 U.S.S. SC-539 anchored. 1630 set material condition Yoke.

Fred Nichols
Fred NICHOLS,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2010 S.S. TJISADANE stood in and moored to Army Dock #2. 2201 darkened ship. U.S.S. CHANDLER stood in and anchored.

E. B. D. Clark
E. B. D. CLARK,
Gunner, U.S. Navy.

Approved: _____

W. D. Brown
W. D. BROWN, Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding Officer.

Examined: _____

M. J. Keily
M. J. KEILY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.,
Navigator.

14

PART III
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page 196

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

 Thursday 15 July 1943.
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. PERRY, U.S.S. BACHE, U.S.S. ABNER READ, U.S.S. MORRIS moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. LST-450, U.S.S. CRIOLE, U.S.S. BLACK HAWK, U.S.S. HUGHES, U.S.S. MUSTIN, U.S.S. PERRY, U.S.S. BACHE, U.S.S. ABNER READ, U.S.S. MORRIS, U.S.S. CHANDLER, U.S.S. SC-539, U.S.A. HUSTON, S.S. W. T. SHERMAN, S.S. TWISADANE, S.S. LYMAN BEECHER, S.S. JOHN C. AINSWORTH.

H. E. Northway
 H. E. NORTHWAY,
 Ensign, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0400 turned on truck lights. 0515 S.S. LYMAN BEECHER underway and stood out. 0542 lighted ship. Turned off truck lights. 0556 S.S. JOHN C. AINSWORTH underway and stood out. 0635 S.S. PRES. FILLMORE stood in and moored to Army Dock #1.

Fred Nichols
 FRED NICHOLS,
 Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0820 U.S.S. SAINT MIHIEL stood in and moored to Army Dock #2. 0833 U.S.S. CHANDLER underway and stood out. 0835 U.S.S. PC-1078 stood in and moored to Navy Dock. 0925 U.S.S. HEED stood in, then stood out. 0945 U.S.S. SC-539 underway and moored to Navy Dock. 1034 U.S.S. HEED stood in, then stood out. 1100 U.S.S. PC-1078 underway and stood out.

E. B. D. Clark
 E. B. D. CLARK,
 Gunner, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1450 U.S.S. SC-539 underway and stood out.

F. Freeman
 F. FREEMAN,
 Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1815 S.S. TWISADANE underway and stood out. 1915 S.S. GEORGE FLAVEL stood in and moored to Army Dock #2.

F. L. Lieurance
 F. L. LIEURANCE,
 Gunner, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2055 U.S.S. SAINT MIHIEL underway and stood out. 2056 U.S.S. MONAGHAN stood in and moored alongside U.S.S. BLACK HAWK. 2124 S.S. PRES. FILLMORE underway and stood out. 2200 darkened ship. 2221 S.S. LYMAN BEECHER stood in and moored to Army Dock #1.

F. M. Biele
 F. M. BIELE,
 Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy.

Approved:

A. D. Brown
 A. D. BROWN, Captain, U.S. Navy,
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
 M. J. KELLY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.,
 Navigator.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 197

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Friday

16

July

1943.

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

Zone description

Position 0800

1200

2000

Lat.

Long.

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. PERRY, U.S.S. BACHE, U.S.S. ABNER READ, U.S.S. MORRIS moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. LST-450, SC-1032, ORIOLE, BLACK HAWK, HUGHES, MUSTIN, MONAGHAN, PERRY, BACHE, ABNER READ, MORRIS, U.S.A. HUSTON, S.S. W. T. SHERMAN, S.S. LYMAN BEECHER, S.S. GEO. FLAVEL.

F. Freeman
F. FREEMAN,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0400 turned on truck lights. 0544 lighted ship. Turned off truck lights.

F. L. Insurance
F. L. INSURANCE,
Gunner, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 set material condition X-Ray. 1048 U.S.S. PC-485 stood in and moored to Navy Dock.

F. M. Bible
F. M. BIBLE,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1300 U.S.S. PC-485 underway and stood out. 1320 S.S. LINDLEY M. GARRISON stood in and moored to Army Dock #2. 1335 U.S.S. ORIOLE underway and stood out.

Boyd D. Hughes
BOYD D. HUGHES,
Boatswain, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1630 set material condition Yoke.

H. J. Wissemann
H. J. WISSEMAN,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2020 U.S.S. SC-1032 underway and stood out. 2115 S.S. GEO. FLAVEL underway and stood out. 2159 darkened ship. 2315 S.S. LINDLEY M. GARRISON underway and stood out.

Blake Hayhurst
BLAKE HAYHURST,
Lieut, U.S. Naval Reserve.

Approved:

Examined:

A. D. Brown
A. D. BROWN, Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding Officer.

M. J. Keily
M. J. KEILY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.,
Inspector.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page 98

 UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB Saturday 17 July, 1943.
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

 OPERATIONAL REMARKS
 (WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. U.S.S. PERRY, U.S.S. BACHE, U.S.S. ABNER READ, U.S.S. MORRIS moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. LST-450, BLACK HAWK, HUGHES, MUSTIN, MONAGHAN, PERRY, BACHE, ABNER READ, MORRIS, U.S.A. HUSTON, S.S. W. T. SHERMAN, S.S. LYMAN BEECHER.

B. D. Hughes
 B. D. HUGHES,
 Boatswain, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0400 turned on truck lights. 0545 lighted ship. Turned off truck lights. 0640 U.S.S. SC-671 stood in and moored to Navy Dock.

H. J. Wissemann
 H. J. WISSEMAN,
 Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0950 U.S.S. PC-1078 stood in and moored to Navy Dock. 1030 U.S.S. SC-1032 stood in and moored to Navy Dock. 1150 S.S. OTSEGO stood in and moored to Army Dock #2. 1158 U.S.A. DELAROF stood in and moored to Army Dock #2.

Blake Hayhurst
 BLAKE HAYHURST,
 Lieut. U.S. Naval Reserve.

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1210 U.S.C.G. ATALANTA stood in and moored to Navy Dock. 1315 U.S.S. SC-1032 underway and anchored. 1315 U.S.S. SC-671 underway and anchored. 1329 U.S.S. AVOCET stood in and moored to Navy Dock. 1406 U.S.S. BOXWOOD stood in and anchored. 1525 U.S.S. SC-1032 underway and moored to Navy Dock. 1552 U.S.S. MONAGHAN underway.

F. B. Messer, Jr.
 F. B. MESSER, JR.,
 Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1600 U.S.S. MONAGHAN stood out. 1620 U.S.S. SC-1031 stood in and anchored. 1805 U.S.S. SC-1032 underway and stood out. 1805 U.S.C.G. ATALANTA underway and stood out. 1945 U.S.S. SC-1027 stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 1958 U.S.S. SC-1031 shifted berths to Navy Dock.

L. C. Shaw
 L. C. SHAW,
 Torpedoman, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2150 S.S. LYMAN BEECHER underway and stood out. 2300 U.S.S. BULLWHEEL stood in and moored to Army Dock #1.

L. W. Etchepare
 L. W. ETCHEPARE,
 Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

Approved:

A. D. Brown
 A. D. BROWN, Captain, U.S. Navy,
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
 M. J. KELLY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.,
 Navigator.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 198

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Sunday

18

July

1943.

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. U.S.S. PERRY, U.S.S. BACHE, U.S.S. ABNER READ, U.S.S. MORRIS moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. LST-450, PC-1078, SC-1031, AVOCET, SC-1027, BULLWHEEL, BLACK HAWK, HUGHES, MUSTIN, PERRY, BACHE, ABNER READ, MORRIS, SC-671, BOXWOOD, S.S. W. T. SHERMAN, S.S. CTSEGO, U.S.A. HUSTON, U.S.A. DELAROF.

F.B. Messer
F. B. MESSER, JR.,
Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

moored as before. 0400 turned on truck lights. 0546 lighted ship. Turned off truck lights. 0750 U.S.S. SC-671 underway and stood out.

L.C. Shaw
L. C. SHAW,
Torpedoman, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0940 U.S.S. BULLWHEEL underway and stood out. 1015 U.S.S. PC-603 stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 1017 U.S.S. KING stood in and anchored. 1020 U.S.S. BUCKEYE stood in and anchored. 1040 S.S. LILOA stood in and moored at Army Dock #1. 1045 U.S.S. PC-572 stood in and moored at Navy Dock.

J.W. Etchepare
J. W. ETCHEPARE,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1240 U.S.S. KING underway and moored at Army Dock #1. 1406 U.S.S. PC-603 underway and stood out.

E.B.D. Clark
E. B. D. CLARK,
Gunner, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1755 U.S.S. KING underway and moored alongside U.S.S. BLACK HAWK. 1808 S.S. CTSEGO underway and moored to Army Dock #1. 1815 U.S.S. SC-1031 underway and stood out.

H.E. Northway
H. E. NORTHWAY,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2030 S.S. JOSEPH L. MEEK stood in and moored to Army Dock #2. 2130 U.S.S. BOXWOOD underway and stood out. 2157 darkened ship.

Fred Nichols
FRED NICHOLS,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

Approved:

A.C. Brown
A. C. BROWN, Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding Officer.

Examined:

M.J. Keily
M. J. KEILY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.,
Navigator.

PART III
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page 200

 UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Monday

19

July, 1943.

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. PERRY, U.S.S. BACHE, U.S.S. ABNER READ, and U.S.S. MORRIS moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. LST-450, PC-1078, SC-1027, PC-572, AVOCET, BLACK HAWK, HUGHES, MUSTIN, KING, PERRY, BACHE, ABNER READ, MORRIS, BUCKEYE, U.S.A. DELAROF, U.S.A. HUSTON, S.S. JOSEPH MEEK, S.S. W. T. SHERMAN, S.S. LILCA, S.S. OTSEGO.

E. B. D. Clark

E. B. D. CLARK

Gunner, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0547 lighted ship. 0743 U.S.S. KING underway and moored alongside U.S.S. BLACK HAWK. 0745 U.S.S. MUSTIN underway and stood out.

H. E. Northway
 H. E. NORTHWAY,
 Ensign, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0800 U.S.S. HUGHES underway and stood out. 0802 U.S.S. ABNER READ underway and stood out. 0824 USS MORRIS underway and moored alongside to port. 0825 U.S.S. BACHE underway and stood out. 0835 U.S.S. PERRY underway and stood out. 0900 U.S.S. BUCKEYE underway and anchored. 0940 S.S. OTSEGO underway and stood out. 1100 U.S.S. PC-572 underway and stood out.

Fred Nichols
 FRED NICHOLS,

Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1235 U.S.S. BUCKEYE underway and anchored. 1305 U.S.S. AVOCET underway and anchored. 1315 U.S.S. BUCKEYE underway and stood out. 1341 U.S.S. HUGHES stood in and moored alongside U.S.S. BLACK HAWK. U.S.S. EXPLORER stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 1445 U.S.S. PT-74 stood in and moored alongside to port. 1517 U.S.S. SC-1027 underway and stood out.

F. I. Lissurance
 F. I. LISSURANCE,
 Gunner, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1710 S.S. JOSEPH MEEK underway and stood out. 1735 U.S.S. PT-74 underway and stood out. 1810 U.S.A. DELAROF underway and stood out. 1905 U.S.S. BUCKEYE stood in and anchored.

F. M. Bible
 F. M. BIBLE,

Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2015 U.S.S. SC-538 stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 2156 darkened ship.

J. J. Freeman
 J. J. FREEMAN,
 Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy.

Approved:

A. D. Brown
 A. D. BROWN, Captain, U.S. Navy,
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
 M. J. KELLY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.,
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 201UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Tuesday 20

July 1943.

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. MORRIS moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. LST-450, PC-1078, SC-538, EXPLORER, BLACK HAWK, HUGHES, KING, MORRIS, AVOCET, BUCKEYE, U.S.A. HUSTON, S.S. LILCA, S.S. W. T. SHERMAN.

F. L. LIGURANCE
F. L. LIGURANCE,
Gunner, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0405 turned on truck lights. 0548 lighted ship. Turned off truck lights. 0740 U.S.S. BUCKEYE underway and moored at Navy Dock.

F. M. BIBLE
F. M. BIBLE,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0805 U.S.S. HUGHES underway and stood out. 0920 U.S.S. PT-74 stood in and moored alongside to port.

F. FREEMAN
F. FREEMAN,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1230 U.S.S. BUCKEYE underway and moored alongside U.S.S. BLACK HAWK. 1250 U.S.S. MORRIS underway and stood out. 1255 U.S.S. PT-74 underway and stood out. 1330 U.S.S. SC-1031 stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 1335 U.S.S. PC-693 stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 1400 U.S.S. PT-74 stood in and moored alongside to port. 1448 U.S.S. PC-74 underway and stood out.

Blake Hayhurst
BLAKE HAYHURST,
Lieut. U.S. Naval Reserve.

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1630 set material condition Yoke.

Boyd D. Hughes
BOYD D. HUGHES,
Boatswain, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2115 U.S.A. DAVID W. BRANCH stood in and moored at Army Dock #2. 2135 U.S.A. CHIRIKOF stood in and moored at Army Dock #2. 2155 darkened ship.

H. J. Wissemann
H. J. WISSEMAN,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

Approved:

Examined:

A. D. Brown
A. D. BROWN, Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding Officer.

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.,
Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 202UNITED STATES SHIP MARKABWednesday21July, 1943.

Zone description _____

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water, with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. LST-450, SC-1031, PC-603, PC-1078, SC-538, BLACK HAWK, KING, BUCKEYE, AVOCET, EXPLORER, U.S.A. HUSTON, U.S.A. CHIRIKOF, U.S.A. DAVID W. BRANCH, S.S. W. T. SHERMAN, S.S. LILOA.

Blake Hayhurst
BLAKE HAYHURST,

Lieut. U.S. Naval Reserve.

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0400 turned on truck lights. 0550 lighted ship. Turned off truck lights. 0605 U.S.S. SC-538 underway and moored at Navy Dock. 0608 U.S.S. EXPLORER underway and stood out. 0750 U.S.S. BUCKEYE underway and moored alongside U.S.S. BLACK HAWK.

Boyd D. Hughes
BOYD D. HUGHES,

Boatswain, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0805 U.S.S. KING underway and stood out. 0825 U.S.S. MONAGHAN stood in and moored alongside U.S.S. BLACK HAWK. 0936 U.S.S. PC-603 underway and stood out. 0945 U.S.S. PC-1078 underway and stood out. 1047 U.S.S. SC-1031 stood out after getting underway.

H. J. Wissemann
H. J. WISSEMAN,

Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1207 U.S.S. MONAGHAN underway and stood out. 1320 U.S.S. KANE stood in and moored alongside U.S.S. BLACK HAWK. 1507 U.S.S. PC-485 stood in and moored at the Navy Dock.

L. W. Etchepare
L. W. ETCHEPARE,

Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1605 U.S.S. SC-538 underway and stood out. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1820 U.S.S. SC-539 stood in and moored at Navy Dock.

F. B. Messier, Jr.
F. B. MESSIER, JR.,

Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2154 darkened ship.

L. C. Shaw
L. C. SHAW,

Torpedoman, U.S. Navy.

Approved: _____

A. D. Brown
A. D. BROWN, Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding Officer.

Examined: _____

M. J. Keily
M. J. KEILY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.,
Navigator.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 203UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Thursday

22

July

1943

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water, with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. LST-450, PC-485, SC-539, BLACK HAWK, KANE, BUCKEYE, AVOCET, U.S.A. HUSTON, U.S.A. CHIRIKOF, U.S.A. DAVID W. BRANCH, S.S. W. T. SHERMAN, S.S. LILOA,

L. W. Etchepare
L. W. ETCHEPARE,

Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0400 turned on truck lights. 0551 lighted ship. Turned off truck lights. 0559 U.S.A. DAVID W. BRANCH underway and stood out. 0659 S.S. PARIDA stood in and moored at Army Dock #2.

F. B. Messer, Jr.
F. B. MESSER, JR.,

Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0845 U.S.A. CHIRIKOF underway and stood out. 0950 S.S. SACAJAWEA stood in and moored at Army Dock #2. 1158 U.S.S. SURVEYOR stood in and moored at Navy Dock.

L. C. Shaw
L. C. SHAW,

Torpedoman, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1408 U.S.S. RICHMOND stood in and moored alongside to U.S.S. BLACK HAWK. 1440 U.S.C.G. AURORA stood in and moored at Army Dock #2.

Fred Nichols
FRED NICHOLS,

Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1735 U.S.S. SC-1025 stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 1805 U.S.S. SURVEYOR underway and moored to Navy Dock. 1815 S.S. W. T. SHERMAN underway and stood out. 1925 U.S.S. HERALD stood in and moored alongside to port. 1945 U.S.S. RICHMOND underway and stood out.

E. B. D. Clark
E. B. D. CLARK,

Gunner, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2037 S.S. PETER HELMS stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 2125 U.S.S. PC-485 underway and stood out. 2152 darkened ship. 2227 U.S.S. DEWEY stood in and moored alongside to port, alongside U.S.S. HERALD.

H. E. Northway
H. E. NORTHWAY,

Ensign, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

W. D. Brown
W. D. BROWN, Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding Officer.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.,
Navigator.

PART III
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page 204

 UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Friday

23

July

19 43

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

Zone description

Position 0800

1200

2000

Lat.

Long.

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. HERALD and U.S.S. DEWEY moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. LST-450, SC-539, SC-1025, SURVEYOR, BLACK HAWK, KANE, BUCKEYE, HERALD, DEWEY, AVOCET, U.S.C.G. AURORA, U.S.A. HUSTON, S.S. PETER HELMS, S.S. LILOA, S.S. PERIDA, S.S. SACAJAWEA.

Fred Nichols
 FRED NICHOLS,

Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0400 turned on truck lights. 0553 lighted ship. Turned off truck lights. 0730 U.S.S. SC-1025 underway and stood out. 0733 U.S.S. SC-539 underway and stood out.

E. B. D. Clark
 E. B. D. CLARK,

Gunner, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0840 U.S.C.G. AURORA underway and stood out. 0843 U.S.S. PC-572 stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 0920 U.S.C.G. ATALANTA stood in, and moored at Navy Dock. 1023 S.S. SACAJAWEA underway and stood out. 1025 U.S.C.G. ATALANTA underway and stood out. 1038 U.S.S. SC-1025 stood in and anchored. 1042 S.S. PETER HELMS underway and stood out. 1103 U.S.S. HAYWOOD stood in and moored at Army Dock #2. 1131 U.S.S. SC-1025 underway and moored at Navy Dock.

H. E. Northway
 H. E. NORTHWAY,

Ensign, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1207 S.S. MORMACHAWK stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 1305 U.S.C.G. ATALANTA stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 1310 U.S.S. SC-1025 underway and stood out. 1500 U.S.S. PC-572 underway and stood out. 1510 U.S.S. SURVEYOR underway and stood out. 1538 U.S.C.G. ATALANTA underway and moored at Navy Dock.

F. M. Bible
 F. M. BIBLE,

Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1630 S.S. PERIDA underway and stood out. 1710 U.S.S. SC-1031 stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 1810 S.S. POINT SAN PABLO stood in and moored at Army Dock #2.

Frank Freeman
 FRANK FREEMAN,

Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2123 U.S.C.G. AURORA stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 2140 S.S. MORMACHAWK underway and stood out. 2151 darkened ship. 2232 S.S. THOMAS CONDON stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 2300 U.S.S. AVOCET underway and stood out.

F. L. Liorance
 F. L. LIORANCE,

Gunner, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

A. E. Brown
 A. E. BROWN, Captain, U.S. Navy,

Commanding Officer.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
 M. J. KELLY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.,

Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 205

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Saturday 24 July, 1943.

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. DEWEY and U.S.S. HERALD moored alongside to port. 0010 YT-138 underway and moored alongside to port. 0145 YT-138 underway and moored at Navy Dock. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. LST-450, SC-1031, HAYWOOD, BLACK HAWK, KANE, BUCKEYE, HERALD, DEWEY, U.S.C.G. AURORA, U.S.A. HUSTON, S.S. LILOA, S.S. THOMAS CONDON, S.S. POINT SAN PABLO.

T. M. Bible
T. M. BIBLE,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0400 turned on truck lights. 0500 lighted off #2 boiler. 0554 lighted ship. Turned off truck lights. 0705 U.S.S. DEWEY underway and stood out.

F. Freeman
F. FREEMAN,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0805 U.S.S. SC-1031 underway and moored alongside U.S.S. BLACK HAWK. 0830 U.S.C.G. AURORA underway and stood out.

F. L. Lieurance
F. L. LIEURANCE,
Gunner, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1225 U.S.S. SURVEYOR stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 1520 U.S.S. LST-451 stood in and moored alongside U.S.S. BLACK HAWK. 1530 U.S.S. MARY ANN underway and moored alongside to starboard. 1550 U.S.S. MARY ANN underway from alongside and moored at Navy Dock. 1555 U.S.S. HAYWOOD underway and stood out.

H. J. Wissemann
H. J. WISSEMAN,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1620 U.S.S. LST-461 stood in and moored alongside to port. 1625 U.S.S. HERALD underway and moored alongside outboard to LST-461. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1705 U.S.S. SURVEYOR underway and stood out. 1720 S.S. PETER HELMS stood in and moored at army Dock #2. 1725 U.S.S. SC-539 underway and stood out. 1815 U.S.S. PT-74 stood in and moored alongside U.S.S. HERALD. 1925 U.S.S. PT-74 changed berths to our starboard side.

Blake Hayhurst
BLAKE HAYHURST,
Lieut, U.S. Naval Reserve.

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2015 U.S.S. BOXWOOD stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 2050 U.S.C.G. AURORA stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 2107 U.S.S. PT-74 underway and stood out. 2150 darkened ship. 2317 U.S.S. BOXWOOD underway and stood out.

Boyd D. Hughes
BOYD D. HUGHES,
Boatswain, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

E. D. Brown
E. D. BROWN, Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding Officer.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.,
Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

24

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 206

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKABSunday
(Day)25
(Date)July, 1943.
(Month)

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat			
Long			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. LST-461 and U.S.S. HERALD moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. LST-450, BLACK HAWK, LST-451, KANE, SC-1031, BUCKEYE, LST-461, HERALD, U.S.C.G. AURORA, U.S.A. HUSTON, S.S. THOMAS CONDON, S.S. LILCOA, S.S. PETER HELMS, S.S. POINT SAN PABLO.

H. J. Wissemann
H. J. WISSEMAN,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0428 turned on truck lights. 0555 lighted ship. Turned off truck lights.

Blake Hayhurst
BLAKE HAYHURST,
Lieut, U.S. Naval Reserve.

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0815 U.S.S. LST-450 underway and stood out. 0830 U.S.S. SC-1031 underway and moored alongside U.S.S. BLACK HAWK. 0837 U.S.S. KANE underway and stood out. 1100 U.S.S. SC-1032 stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 1152 U.S.S. AVOCET stood in and moored at Navy Dock.

Boyd D. Hughes
BOYD D. HUGHES,
Boatswain, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1500 U.S.S. SC-1032 underway and moored at Navy Dock. 1530 U.S.S. SC-671 stood in and moored at Navy Dock.

A. C. Shaw
A. C. SHAW,
Torpedoman, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1645 U.S.S. SC-1031 underway and stood out. 1659 U.S.S. PC-600 stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 1740 U.S.S. TATNUCK stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 1740 U.S.S. ORIOLE stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 1845 U.S.S. SC-1027 stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 1930 U.S.S. CUYAMA stood in and moored alongside U.S.S. BLACK HAWK.

L. W. Etchepare
L. W. ETCHEPARE,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2015 U.S.S. GILLIS stood in and moored alongside to port. 2025 U.S.S. SC-1031 underway and stood out. 2027 U.S.S. HERALD underway and stood out. 2035 U.S.S. LONG stood in and moored alongside U.S.S. BLACK HAWK. 2050 USS KANE stood in and moored alongside U.S.S. BLACK HAWK. 2100 U.S.S. SC-1031 stood in and moored alongside U.S.S. BLACK HAWK. 2118 U.S.C.G. AURORA underway and stood out. 2148 darkened ship. 2230 U.S.S. SC-1031 underway and moored at Navy Dock.

F. B. Messier, Jr.
F. B. MESSIER, JR.,
Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

A. D. Brown
A. D. BROWN, Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding Officer.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.,
Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

25

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 207

UNITED STATES SHIP MARLBAD

Monday

26

July

19 43.

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. LST-461 and U.S.S. GILLIS moored alongside to port. Ships present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. CRICKE, AVOCET, SC-671, PC-600, TATNUCK, SC-1027, SC-1031, BLACK HAWK, LST-451, BUCKEYE, KANE, LONG, CUYAMA, LST-461, GILLIS, U.S.A. HUSTON, S.S. THOMAS CONDON, S.S. LILOA, S.S. PETER HELMS, S.S. POINT SAN PABLO.

L. S. Shaw
L. S. SHAW,
Torpedoman, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0400 turned on truck lights. 0557 lighted ship. Turned off truck lights. 0620 U.S.S. SC-1031 underway and stood out.

J. W. Etcheberry
J. W. ETCHERRY,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0905 U.S.S. HULBERT stood in and anchored. 0910 S.S. THOMAS CONDON underway and stood out. 0915 USS PC-486 stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 0920 U.S.S. CREEL stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 1035 U.S.S. SPICA stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 1040 U.S.S. PC-1077 stood in and moored at Navy Dock.

F. B. Messer, Jr.
F. B. MESSER, JR.,
Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1300 U.S.S. PC-600 underway and stood out. 1311 U.S.C.G. ATALANTA stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 1312 U.S.S. PC-572 stood in and moored at Navy Dock.

H. E. Northway
H. E. NORTHWAY,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1730 U.S.S. PC-1078 stood in and moored at Army Dock #1. 1955 U.S.S. SC-671 underway and stood out.

Fred Nichols
FRED NICHOLS,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2100 S.S. PETER HELMS underway and stood out. 2120 S.S. GEORGE FLAVEL stood in and moored at Army Dock #2. 2147 darkened ship. 2149 U.S.C.G. AURORA stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 2155 S.S. GEORGE FLAVEL moored at Army Dock #2. 2225 U.S.S. PC-572 underway and stood out.

E. B. Clark
E. B. D. CLARK,
Gunner, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

A. D. Brown
A. D. BROWN, Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding Officer.

Examined:

M. J. Keily
M. J. KEILY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.,
Navigator.

PART III
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page 203

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Tuesday

27

July

19 43.

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. LST-461 and U.S.S. GILLIS moored alongside to port. Ships present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. SPICA, AVOCET, ORIOLE, TATNUCK, CREE, PC-486, PC-1077, PC-1027, PC-1078, BLACK HAWK, LST-451, BUCKEYE, KANE, LONG, CUYAMA, LST-461, GILLIS, HULBERT, U.S.C.G. AURORA, U.S.C.G. ATALANTA, U.S.A. HUSTON, S.S. LILOA, S.S. POINT SAN PABLO, S.S. GEORGE FLAVEL.

H. E. Northway
 H. E. NORTHWAY,
 Ensign, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0400 turned on truck lights. 0558 lighted ship. Turned off truck lights. 0605 U.S.S. CUYAMA underway and stood out. 0700 U.S.S. CREE underway and stood out.

Fred Nichols
 FRED NICHOLS,
 Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0800 U.S.S. LST-461 underway from alongside and stood out. 0805 U.S.S. PC-486 underway and stood out. 0806 U.S.S. PC-1078 underway and stood out. 0808 U.S.S. LST-451 underway and stood out. 0822 Green alert signal on beach. All hands to General Quarters. Set material condition Zed. 0825 started gyro compass. 0833 Green alert secured. Hoisted yellow alert. 0835 secured from general quarters. Set condition III. 0837 secured gyro compass. 0900 secured from condition III, set regular watch. 1020 U.S.S. TATNUCK underway and moored alongside U.S.S. BLACK HAWK. 1048 U.S.S. CREE stood in and anchored.

E. B. D. Clark
 E. B. D. CLARK,
 Gunner, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1435 U.S.S. SC-1027 underway and stood out.

F. Freeman
 F. FREEMAN,
 Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1745 U.S.S. CREE underway and anchored. 1805 U.S.S. CREE underway and moored at Navy Dock. 1825 U.S.S. SC-538 stood in and moored at Navy Dock.

F. L. Liorance
 F. L. LIEURANCE,
 Gunner, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2007 U.S.C.G. AURORA underway and stood out. 2030 U.S.S. SC-538 underway and moored at Navy Dock. 2134 S.S. POINT SAN PABLO underway and stood out. 2145 darkened ship. 2205 U.S.S. PC-1077 underway and stood out.

F. M. Bible
 F. M. BIBLE,
 Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy.

Approved:

R. D. Brown
 R. D. BROWN, Captain, U.S. Navy,
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
 M. J. KELLY, Lieutenant, U.S. N.R.,
 Navigator.

PART III
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page 203

 UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Wednesday 28 July 1943.

(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard check, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. GILLIS moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove; U.S.S. SPICA, AVOCET, ORIOLE, CREE, SC-538, BLACK HAWK, BUCKEYE, KANE, LONG, TATNUCK, GILLIS, HULBERT, U.S.C.G. ATALANTA, U.S.A. HUSTON, S.S. LILOA, S.S. GEORGE FLAVEL.

Frank Freeman
 FRANK FREEMAN,
 Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0400 turned on truck lights. 0600 lighted ship. Turned off truck lights. 0610 U.S.C.G. ATALANTA underway and stood out. 0625 S.S. LILOA underway and stood out. 0644 U.S.S. CHANDLER stood in and moored alongside to port. 0655 S.S. NATHANIEL J. WYETS stood in and moored at Army Dock #2. 0710 S.S. PETER HELMS stood in and moored at Army Dock #1. 0725 U.S.S. SPICA underway and stood out.

F. L. Liorance
 F. L. LIORANCE,
 Gunner, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0810 U.S.S. BOXWOOD stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 0815 U.S.S. PC-600 stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 0830 U.S.S. SC-538 underway and moored at Navy Dock. 0835 S.S. PETER HELMS underway and moored at Navy Dock. 0915 S.S. GEORGE FLAVEL underway and stood out. 1007 U.S.S. PC-485 stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 1030 U.S.S. PC-600 underway and stood out.

F. M. Bible
 F. M. BIBLE,
 Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1205 U.S.S. CREE underway and stood out. 1430 U.S.S. PC-485 underway and stood out. 1550 U.S.S. CREE stood in and moored at Navy Dock.

Boyd D. Hughes
 BOYD D. HUGHES,
 Boatswain, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1810 S.S. NATHANIEL J. WYETS underway and stood out.

H. J. Wissemann
 H. J. WISSEMAN,
 Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

20 to 24

2015 S.S. HAMAKUA stood in and moored at Army Dock #2. 2144 darkened ship.

Blake Hayhurst
 BLAKE HAYHURST,
 Lieut. U.S. Naval Reserve.

Approved:

C. D. Brown
 C. D. BROWN, Captain, U.S. Navy,
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:

M. J. Keily
 M. J. KEILY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.,
 Navigator.

PART III
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page 210

 UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Thursday 29

July 19 43.

(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. GILLIS and U.S.S. CHANDLER moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. CREE, AVOCET, ORIOLE, SC-538, BLACKHAWK, BUCKEYE, KANE, LONG, TATNUCK, GILLIS, CHANDLER, HULBERT, U.S.S. HUSTON, S.S. PETER HELMS, S.S. HAMAKUA, U.S.S. BOXWOOD.

Boyd D. Hughes
 BOYD D. HUGHES,
 Boatswain, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0400 turned on truck lights. 0601 lighted ship. Turned off truck lights. 0606 U.S.S. SC-538 underway and moored at Navy Dock. 0608 USS BOXWOOD underway and stood out.

H. J. Wissemann
 H. J. WISSEMAN,
 Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0801 U.S.S. KANE underway and stood out. 0806 U.S.S. ORIOLE underway and stood out. 1005 U.S.S. ORIOLE stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 1135 U.S.S. BULLWHEEL stood in and moored at Army Dock #1.

Blake Hayhurst
 BLAKE HAYHURST,
 Lieut. U.S. Naval Reserve.

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1234 U.S.S. TATNUCK underway and stood out. 1250 U.S.S. SC-671 stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 1310 U.S.S. SC-671 underway and stood out. 1405 U.S.S. TATNUCK stood in and moored at Navy Dock.

F. B. Messer, Jr.
 F. B. MESSER, JR.,
 Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1610 U.S.S. SC-538 underway and stood out. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1700 S.S. HAMAKUA underway and stood out. 1729 U.S.S. PC-600 stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 1735 S.S. RICHARD MARCH HOE stood in and moored at Army Dock #2. 1735 S.S. TJISADANE stood in and moored at Army Dock #2. 1830 U.S.S. BULLWHEEL underway and stood out. 1855 U.S.S. PC-600 underway and moored alongside to port. 1935 U.S.S. SC-539 stood in and moored at Navy Dock.

L. C. Shaw
 L. C. SHAW,
 Torpedoman, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2142 darkened ship. 2149 U.S.S. SC-671 stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 2217 S.S. HENRY FAILING stood in and moored at Army Dock #1.

L. W. Etcheberry
 L. W. ETCHERRY,
 Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

Approved:

Examined:

C. D. Brown
 C. D. BROWN, Captain, U.S. Navy,
 Commanding Officer.

M. J. Kelly
 M. J. KELLY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.,
 Navigator.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 211UNITED STATES SHIP MARKABFriday
(Day)30
(Date)July, 1931
(Month)

Zone description _____

Position 0800

1200

2000

Lat.

Long.

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. GILLIS, U.S.S. CHANDLER, and U.S.S. PC-600 moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. SC-671, CREE, TATNUCK, BOXWOOD, SC-539, ORIOLE, BLACK HAWK, BUCKEYE, LONG, GILLIS, CHANDLER, PC-600, HULBERT, U.S.A. HUSTON, S.S. PETER HELMS, S.S. HENRY FAILING, S.S. RICHARD MARCH HOE, S.S. TJISADANE.

F.B. Messer Jr.
F. B. MESSER, JR.,
Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0400 turned on truck lights. 0603 lighted ship. Turned off truck lights.

L.C. Shaw
L. C. SHAW,
Torpedoman, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0835 U.S.S. AVOCET underway and stood out. 0915 S.S. RICHARD MARCH HOE underway and stood out. 0920 U.S.S. BULLWHEEL stood in and anchored. 0936 U.S.S. GRANT stood in and moored at Army Dock #2.

L. W. Etchegane
L. W. ETCHEGANE,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1245 U.S.S. SC-539 underway and moored at Navy Dock. 1330 U.S.S. PC-572 stood in and moored at Navy Dock.

E. B. D. Clark
E. B. D. CLARK,
Gunner, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1610 S.S. PETER HELMS underway and stood out. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1650 U.S.S. ORIOLE underway and moored at Navy Dock. 1653 U.S.S. TATNUCK underway and anchored. 1657 U.S.S. ORIOLE underway and anchored. 1710 U.S.S. CREE underway and anchored. 1733 U.S.S. BULLWHEEL underway and stood out. 1738 S.S. J. D. WHITNEY stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 1830 S.S. GEORGE W. JULIAN stood in and 1840 stood out. 1845 S.S. HENRY FAILING underway and stood out. 1915 S.S. GEORGE W. JULIAN stood in and moored at Army Dock #1.

H. E. Northway
H. E. NORTHWAY,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2100 U.S.S. ORIOLE underway and anchored. 2134 U.S.S. PC-572 underway and stood out. 2141 darkened ship.

Fred Nichols
FRED NICHOLS,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

Approved:

A. D. Brown
A. D. BROWN, Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding Officer.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.,
Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 212UNITED STATES SHIP MARKABSaturday31July1943

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

Zone description _____

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. CILLIS, U.S.S. CHANDLER, U.S.S. PC-600 moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. BOXWOOD, SC-539, SC-671, GRANT, BLACK HAWK, BUCKEYE, LONG, CILLIS, CHANDLER, PC-600, HULBERT, TATNUCK, CREE, ORIOLE, U.S.A. HUSTON, S.S. J. D. WHITNEY, S.S. GEO. W. JULIAN, S.S. TJISADANE,

E. B. D. Clark
E. B. D. CLARK,
Gunner, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0604 lighted ship. 0605 U.S.S. SC-671 underway and stood out. 0650 S.S. J. D. WHITNEY underway and stood out. 0715 U.S.S. TATNUCK underway and moored at Navy Dock. 0720 U.S.S. CREE underway and anchored. 0730 U.S.S. ORIOLE and U.S.S. HULBERT underway. 0740 U.S.S. PC-1027 stood in and moored at Navy Dock.

H. E. Northway
H. E. NORTHWAY,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0810 U.S.S. TATNUCK underway and anchored. 0820 U.S.S. HULBERT and U.S.S. ORIOLE stood out. 0845 U.S.S. LONG underway and stood out. 0848 U.S.A. CHIRIKOF stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 0937 S.S. G. W. JULIAN underway and stood out. 1027 S.S. SACAJAWEA stood in and moored to Army Dock #1. 1106 U.S.S. GRANT underway and stood out. 1110 U.S.S. LST-451 stood in and stood out. 1145 U.S.S. LST-451 stood in.

Fred Nichols
FRED NICHOLS,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1200 U.S.S. LST-451 anchored. 1230 S.S. PRES. FILLMORE stood in and moored at Army Dock #2. 1234 S.S. TJISADANE underway and stood out. 1329 S.S. PERIDA stood in and moored at Army Dock #2. 1349 U.S.S. BUCKEYE underway and moored at Navy Dock. 1540 U.S.S. SC-539 underway and stood out.

F. L. Lurance
F. L. LURANCE,
Gunner, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1635 U.S.S. BUCKEYE underway and stood out. 1650 U.S.S. SC-1031 stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 1830 U.S.A. CHIRIKOF underway and stood out. 1917 U.S.A. DAVID W. BRANCH stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 1855 secured #1 boiler.

P. M. Bible
P. M. BIBLE,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2140 darkened ship.

W. J. Hayden
W. J. HAYDEN,
Chief Torpedoman, U.S. Navy(Ret).

Approved: _____

A. D. Brown
A. D. BROWN, Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding Officer.

Examined: _____

M. J. Keily
M. J. KEILY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.,
Navigator.

PART III
 CONFIDENTIAL

 Reg. No. 221
 U.S. No. 209
 Page 209

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Sunday

1

August

19 43

F-405

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

 OPERATIONAL REMARKS
 (WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. GILLIS, U.S.S. CHANDLER, U.S.S. PC-600 moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. SC-1031, SC-1027, BOXWOOD, BLACK HAWK, GILLIS, CHANDLER, PC-600, TATNUCK, CREE, LST-451, U.S.A. DAVID W. BRANCH, U.S.A. HUSTON, S.S. SACAJAWEA, S.S. PERIDA, S.S. PRES. FILLMORE.

F. L. Lieurance
 F. L. LIEURANCE,
 Gunner, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0400 turned on truck lights. 0606 lighted ship. Turned off truck lights. 0622 S.S. PERIDA underway and stood out. 0655 S.S. GEORGE FLAVEL stood in and moored at Army Dock #2. 0728 S.S. SACAJAWEA underway and stood out. 0730 U.S.S. SC-1031 underway and stood out. 0750 U.S.S. PC-600 underway from alongside to port.

F. M. Bible
 F. M. BIBLE,
 Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0802 U.S.S. CHANDLER underway and stood out. 0806 U.S.S. PC-600 moored at Navy Dock. 0810 U.S.A. DAVID W. BRANCH underway and stood out. 0811 U.S.S. GILLIS underway and stood out. 0835 U.S.S. HEYWOOD stood in and moored at Army Dock #1. 0850 U.S.S. HULL stood in and moored alongside to port. 0854 U.S.S. LST-451 underway and stood out. 1041 U.S.S. SC-1027 underway and stood out. 1135 U.S.S. MORRIS stood in and moored alongside U.S.S. HULL. 1135 U.S.S. YC-73 stood in and moored alongside U.S.S. BLACK HAWK. 1151 U.S.S. SC-671 stood in and moored at Navy Dock.

W. J. Hayden
 W. J. HAYDEN,
 Chief Torpedoman, U.S.N. (Ret).

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1435 U.S.S. HUGHES stood in and moored alongside to port outboard of U.S.S. MORRIS.

Blake Hayhurst
 BLAKE HAYHURST,
 Lieut. U.S. Naval Reserve.

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1700 U.S.S. LST-205 stood in. 1803 U.S.S. LST-205 stood out. 1810 U.S.S. HEYWOOD underway and stood out. 1817 U.S.S. SC-1032 underway and stood out. 1855 S.S. GEO. FLAVEL underway and stood out. 1908 U.S.S. SC-1031 stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 1935 S.S. FLOYD stood in.

B. D. Hughes
 B. D. HUGHES,
 Boatswain, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2005 S.S. FLOYD moored at Army Dock #2. 2041 U.S.S. SC-1027 stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 2138 darkened ship. 2205 LST-479 stood in and moored alongside U.S.S. BLACK HAWK. 2220 YC-73 underway and moored alongside U.S.S. BLACK HAWK.

H. J. Wissemann
 H. J. WISSEMAN,
 Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

Approved:

A. D. Brown
 A. D. BROWN, Captain, U.S. Navy,
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:

M. J. Keily
 M. J. KEILY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.,
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page 210

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Monday

2

August

1943.

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

 OPERATIONAL REMARKS
 (WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. HULL, U.S.S. MORRIS, U.S.S. HUGHES moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. SC-1031, PC-600, SC-571, SC-1027, LST-479, YO-73, HULL, MORRIS, HUGHES, TATNUCK, CREE, U.S.A. HUSTON, S.S. HAMAKUA, S.S. PRES. FILLMORE, S.S. FLOYD.

Blake Hayhurst

 BLAKE HAYHURST,
 Lieut. U.S. Naval Reserve.

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0400 turned on truck lights. 0606 U.S.S. LST-479 underway and stood out. 0607 lighted ship. Turned off truck lights. 0620 U.S.S. YO-73 underway and moored alongside U.S.S. BLACK HAWK.

B. C. Hughes

 B. C. HUGHES,
 Boatswain, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0805 U.S.S. PC-671 underway and stood out. 1007 U.S.S. TATNUCK underway and moored at Navy Dock. 1008 U.S.S. CREE underway and stood out. 1045 S.S. PRES. FILLMORE underway and stood out. 1103 U.S.S. TATNUCK underway and stood out.

H. E. Northway

 H. E. NORTHWAY,
 Ensign, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1213 U.S.C.G. AURORA stood in and moored at Army Dock #2. 1420 S.S. SAN BRUNO stood in and moored at Army Dock #1. 1505 U.S.S. CREE stood in and anchored.

L. W. Etchepare

 L. W. ETCHEPARE,
 Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1704 U.S.S. TATNUCK stood in and anchored. 1733 U.S.S. 205 stood in and anchored. 1627 U.S.S. PC-600 stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 1630 set material condition Yoke.

F. B. Messer Jr.

 F. B. MESSER JR.,
 Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2005 U.S.S. PC-600 underway and stood out. 2006 U.S.S. PC-1077 stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 2020 U.S.S. SC-671 stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 2136 darkened ship. 2340 U.S.S. SC-1027 stood in and anchored.

L. C. Shaw

 L. C. SHAW,
 Torpedoman, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

A. D. Brown
 A. D. BROWN, Captain, U.S. Navy,
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
 M. J. KELLY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.,
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 211UNITED STATES SHIP MARKABTuesday3August, 1943.

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

Zone description _____

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. HULL, U.S.S. HUGHES, U.S.S. MORRIS moored alongside to port. Ships present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. SC-1031, SC-671, SC-1027, PC-1077, BLACK HAWK, YO-73, HULL, MORRIS, HUGHES, CREE, TATNUCK, LST-205, U.S.C.G. AURORA, U.S.A. HUSTON, S.S. RAMAKUA, S.S. SAN BRUNO, S.S. FLOYD.

L. W. Etchepare
L. W. ETCHEPARE,

Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0400 turned on truck lights. 0605 U.S.S. PC-1077 underway and moored at Navy Dock. 0609 lighted ship. Turned off truck lights. 0630 USS SC-1031 underway and moored at Navy Dock. 0644 U.S.S. HUGHES underway and stood out. 0651 U.S.S. MORRIS underway and stood out. 0706 U.S.S. HULL underway and stood out. 0714 U.S.S. LST-19 stood in and moored at Navy Dock.

F. B. Messer
F. B. MESSER, Jr.,

Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0855 U.S.S. GILLIS stood in and anchored. 0910 U.S.S. SC-1027 underway and moored at Navy Dock. 0910 U.S.S. TATNUCK underway and stood out. 1010 U.S.S. SC-1027 underway and moored alongside MARY ANN. 1110 U.S.S. TATNUCK stood in and anchored.

A. C. Shaw
A. C. SHAW,

Torpedoman, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1330 U.S.C.G. AURORA underway and stood out. 1340 S.S. W. T. SHERMAN stood in and moored at Army Dock #2. 1505 U.S.S. GANSEVOORT stood in and moored alongside to port. 1540 U.S.S. MEADE stood in and moored outboard U.S.S. GANSEVOORT.

Fred Nichols
FRED NICHOLS,

Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1632 U.S.S. TATNUCK underway and stood out. 1715 U.S.S. FRAZIER stood in and moored outboard U.S.S. MEADE. 1728 U.S.S. EDWARDS stood in and moored outboard U.S.S. FRAZIER. 1730 U.S.S. CREE underway and stood out.

E. B. D. Clark
E. B. D. CLARK,

Gunner, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2020 U.S.S. PHELPS and U.S.S. ANDERSON stood in and moored alongside U.S.S. BLACK HAWK. 2130 U.S.S. DALE stood in and moored alongside U.S.S. BLACK HAWK. 2134 darkened ship.

H. E. Northway
H. E. NORTHWAY,

Ensign, U.S. Navy.

Approved: _____

A. D. Brown
A. D. BROWN, Captain, U. S. Navy,
Commanding Officer.

Examined: _____

M. J. Keily
M. J. KEILY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.,
Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 212

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Wednesday

4

August, 1943.

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. CANSEVOORT, U.S.S. MEADE, U.S.S. FRAZIER, U.S.S. EDWARDS moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. LST-19, SC-671, SC-1031, PC-1077, BLACK HAWK, YO-73, PHELPS, ANDERSON, DALE, CANSEVOORT, MEADE, FRAZIER, EDWARDS, LST-205, OILLIS, SC-1027, U.S.A. HUSTON, S.S. HAMAKUA, S.S. SAN BRUNO, S.S. FLOYD, S.S. WM. T. SHERMAN.

Fred Nichols
FRED NICHOLS,

Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0400 turned on truck lights. 0406 U.S.S. SC-1031 underway and stood out. 0500 U.S.S. PC-1077 underway and stood out. 0615 S.S. SAN BRUNO underway and stood out. 0610 lighted ship. Turned off truck lights. 0725 S.S. WILLIAM T. SHERMAN underway and stood out. 0730 S.S. ALEUTIAN stood in and moored at Army Dock #2. 0747 U.S.S. PC-581 stood in.

E. B. D. Clark
E. B. D. CLARK,

Gunner, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0830 U.S.S. PC-581 moored at Navy Dock. 0830 U.S.S. SAINT MIHIEL stood in and moored at Army Dock #2. 0950 U.S.S. CREE stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 1030 U.S.S. CREE underway and stood out. 1110 U.S.S. LST-19 underway and stood out. 1135 U.S.S. PC-486 stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 1135 U.S.S. S-33 stood in and moored alongside U.S.S. BLACK HAWK.

H. J. Wissmann
H. J. WISSEMAN,

Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1212 U.S.S. SC-1031 stood in and anchored. 1255 U.S.S. AYLWIN stood in and moored alongside U.S.S. BLACK HAWK. 1300 U.S.S. SC-1027 underway and stood out. 1315 U.S.S. S-33 underway. 1325 U.S.S. S-33 moored back alongside U.S.S. BLACK HAWK. 1535 U.S.S. AVOCET stood in. 1535 U.S.S. SC-1027 stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 1545 U.S.S. AVOCET anchored.

F. K. Bible
F. K. BIBLE,

Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1630 U.S.S. SC-1027 underway and stood out. 1715 U.S.S. SC-671 stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 1830 U.S.S. SC-671 underway and stood out. 1845 U.S.S. SC-578 underway and moored at Navy Dock. 1848 U.S.S. CHARLESTON stood in. 1919 U.S.S. CHARLESTON stood out. 1915 U.S.S. SC-578 underway and returned to Navy Dock.

D. Gretsch
D. GRETSCHE,

Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

20 to 24

Moored as before.

F. L. Lieurance
F. L. LIEURANCE,
Gunner, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

Examined:

A. D. Brown
A. D. BROWN, Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding Officer.

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.,
Navigator.

PART III
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page 213

 UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Thursday

5

August

1943.

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

Zone description

Position 0800

1200

2000

Lat.

Long.

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. GANSEVOORT, U.S.S. MEADE, U.S.S. FRAZIER, U.S.S. EDWARDS moored along side to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. PC-486, PC-581, SC-538, SAINT MIHIEL, BLACK HAWK, PHELPS, DALE, ANDERSON, AYLWIN, S-33, YC-73, GANSEVOORT, MEADE, FRAZIER, EDWARDS, GILLIS, AVOCET, SC-1031, LST-205, U.S.A. HUSTON, S.S. HAMAKUA, S.S. ALEUTIAN, S.S. FLOYD.

F. M. Bible

 F. M. BIBLE,
 Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0405 turned on truck lights. 0612 lighted ship. Turned off truck lights. 0750 S.S. ALBERT CUMMINS stood in.

D. Gretsch

 D. GRETSCH,
 Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0806 U.S.S. PC-572 underway and moored at Navy Dock. 0830 S.S. ALBERT CUMMINS anchored. 0908 U.S.S. AVOCET underway and stood out. 1038 U.S.S. PC-572 underway and stood out. 1110 U.S.S. PC-572 stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 1115 U.S.S. AVOCET stood in and anchored. 1118 S.S. FLOYD underway, and stood out. 1155 S.S. ALBERT CUMMINS underway.

F. L. Liburance

 F. L. LIBURANCE,
 Gunner, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1225 S.S. ALBERT CUMMINS moored At Army Dock #2. 1250 USS SAINT MIHIEL underway and stood out. 1306 U.S.S. SC-538 underway and stood out. 1355 U.S.S. PC-486 underway and moored alongside U.S.S. HULBERT. 1405 U.S.C.C. ATALANTA stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 1435 S.S. CARL SCHURZ stood in and moored to Army Dock #2.

H. E. Northway

 H. E. NORTHWAY,
 Ensign, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1635 U.S.S. PC-572 stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 1730 U.S.S. SC-532 stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 1944 U.S.S. SC-1030 stood in and moored at Navy Dock.

Blake Hayhurst

 BLAKE HAYHURST,
 Lieut. U.S. Naval Reserve.

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2035 U.S.S. PC-581 underway and stood out. 2115 S.S. ALEUTIAN underway and stood out. 2131 darkened ship. 2230 U.S.S. THUBAN stood in and moored at Army Dock #2.

B. D. Hughes

 B. D. HUGHES,
 Boatswain, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

A. D. Brown
 A. D. BROWN, Captain, U.S. Navy,
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:

M. J. Keily
 M. J. KEILY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.,
 Navigator.

5

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 214

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Friday

6

August

1943.

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

Zone description

Position 0800

1200

2000

Lat.

Long.

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. GANSEVOORT, U.S.S. MEADE, U.S.S. FRAZIER, U.S.S. EDWARDS moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. PC-572, SC-1031, AVCCET, THUBAN, BLACK HAWK, PHELPS, DALE, ANDERSON, S-33, AYLWIN, YC-73, GANSEVOORT, MEADE, FRAZIER, EDWARDS, GILLIS, PC-486, LST-205, U.S.C.G. ATALANTA, U.S.A. HUSTON, S.S. HAMAKUA, S.S. ALBERT CUMMINS, S.S. CARL SCHURZ.

H. J. Wissemann
H. J. WISSEMAN,

Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0400 turned on truck lights. 0614 lighted ship. Turned off truck lights. 0725 U.S.S. LST-205 underway and stood out.

Blake Hayhurst
BLAKE HAYHURST,

Lieut. U.S. Naval Reserve.

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0844 U.S.S. AVCCET underway and stood out. 0852 U.S.S. SC-1031 underway and stood out. 0850 commenced warming up main engine. 0914 out in steering engine. Tested steering engine. 0920 U.S.S. CREE underway and moored at Navy Dock. 1000 jacked over main engine with steam. 1015 engineer room reported ready to get underway.

Boyd D. Hughes
BOYD D. HUGHES,

Boatswain, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1405 U.S.S. LST-461 stood in and moored at Navy Dock.

L. U. Shaw
L. U. SHAW,

Torpedoman, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1715 U.S.S. SC-538 stood in and moored at Navy Dock.

L. W. Etcheper
L. W. ETCHEPARE,

Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2115 U.S.S. SC-1031 stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 2129 darkened ship.

F. B. Messer
F. B. MESSER, JR.,
Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

U. S. Brown
U. S. BROWN, Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding Officer.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.,
Navigator.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 215

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Saturday

7

August, 19 43.

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. GANSEVOORT, U.S.S. MEADE, U.S.S. FRAZIER, U.S.S. EDWARDS moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. PC-572, SC-538, SC-1031, PC-486, THUBAN, BLACK HAWK, PHELPS, DALE, ANDERSON, AYLWIN, S-33, YO-73, GANSEVOORT, MEADE, FRAZIER, EDWARDS, LST-461, U.S.C.G. ATALANTA, U.S.A. HUSTON, S.S. HAMAKUA, S.S. ALBERT B. CUMMINS, S.S. CARL SCHURZ.

L. C. Shaw
L. C. SHAW,
Torpedoman, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0615 lighted ship. 0745 U.S.S. PC-486 underway and stood out.

L. W. Etchepare
L. W. ETCHEPARE,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0818 U.S.S. PC-572 underway and moored to buoy. 0820 U.S.S. S-33 underway and stood out. 0820 U.S.C.G. ATALANTA underway and moored alongside U.S.S. PC-572. 0915 U.S.S. YSD-26 moored to starboard side. 1005 U.S.S. YSD-26 cleared our side. 1035 U.S.S. PC-572 underway and stood out. 1050 U.S.S. PC-485 stood in and anchored. 1100 S.S. ALBERT CUMMINS underway and stood out. 1158 S.S. THOMAS CONDON stood in.

F. B. Messer, Jr.
F. B. MEISSER, JR.,
Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1310 S.S. HAMAKUA underway and stood out. 1315 S.S. THOMAS CONDON moored at Army Dock #2. 1344 U.S.S. SC-538 underway and stood out. 1355 U.S.S. SC-1031 underway and stood out. 1357 S.S. WM. T. SHERMAN stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 1438 U.S.S. LST-461 underway and stood out. 1450 U.S.S. PC-485 underway and moored at Navy Dock. U.S.C.G. ATALANTA stood in. 1540 U.S.C.G. ATALANTA stood out.

H. E. Northway
H. E. NORTHWAY,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1630 U.S.A. BSP-786 moored alongside to starboard with stores. 1715 U.S.S. PC-485 underway and anchored. 1730 U.S.S. YO-73 underway and stood out. 1810 U.S.S. SC-539 stood in and moored at Navy Dock.

Fred Nichols
FRED NICHOLS,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2030 U.S.S. SURVEYOR stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 2127 darkened ship. 2138 U.S.S. LST-451 stood in and moored at landing dock.

E. B. D. Clark
E. B. D. CLARK,
Gunner, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

C. E. Brown
C. E. BROWN, Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding Officer.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.,
Navigator.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 216

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Sunday

8

August

1943.

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

Zone description

Position 0800

1200

2000

Lat.

Long.

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. GANSEVOORT, U.S.S. MEADE, U.S.S. FRAZIER, U.S.S. EDWARDS moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. SC-539, SC-1031, SURVEYOR, ANDERSON, THUBAN, BLACK HAWK, PHELPS, DALE, AYLWIN, GANSEVOORT, MEADE, FRAZIER, EDWARDS, PC-572, LST-451, U.S.A. HUSTON, S.S. Wm. T. SHERMAN, S.S. THOMAS CONDON, S.S. CARL SCHURZ.

A. E. Norbury
A. E. NORBURY,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0617 lighted ship. 0617 U.S.S. SURVEYOR underway and stood out. 0700 U.S.S. ANDERSON underway and stood out. 0725 U.S.S. BUCKEYE stood in.

Fred Nichols
FRED NICHOLS,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0805 U.S.S. BUCKEYE moored at Navy Dock. 0909 U.S.S. MONAGHAN stood in and moored alongside to port.

E. B. D. Clark
E. B. D. CLARK,
Gunner, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1210 U.S.S. PC-572 stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 1340 U.S.S. LST-451 stood in and moored at LST Dock. 1450 U.S.S. BUCKEYE underway and stood out. 1522 U.S.S. PC-578 underway and stood out. 1526 S.S. THOMAS CONDON underway and stood out. 1527 U.S.S. BUCKEYE stood in and anchored. 1540 U.S.S. BUCKEYE underway and stood out.

D. Gretsich
D. GRETSICH,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1610 S.S. PERIDA stood in and moored at Army Dock #2. 1655 S.S. Wm. T. SHERMAN underway and stood out. 1730 S.S. CARL SCHURZ underway and stood out. 1755 U.S.S. PC-485 underway and stood out. 1755 S.S. SACAJAWEA stood in and moored at Army Dock #2. 1829 S.S. PRES. FILLMORE stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 1855 U.S.S. THUBAN underway and stood out.

F. L. Lieurance
F. L. LIEURANCE,
Chief Gunner, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2045 wind increased to 42 knots. 2050 commenced making preparations to get underway. 2100 U.S.S. YP-151 came alongside port side. 2100 main engine and steering engine tested. All preparations made for getting underway. 2020 S.S. RICHARD MARCH HOS stood in and moored at Army Dock #1. 2123 U.S.S. PC-485 stood in and anchored. 2126 darkened ship.

F. M. Bible
F. M. BIBLE,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy.

Approved:

Examined:

A. D. Brown
A. D. BROWN, Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding Officer.

M. J. Keily
M. J. KEILY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.,
Navigator.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 217UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Monday

9

August

1943.

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard check, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. EDWARDS, U.S.S. FRAZIER, U.S.S. MEADE, U.S.S. GANSEVOORT, U.S.S. MONAGHAN moored alongside to port. U.S.S. YP-151 moored outboard U.S.S. MONAGHAN. Engine room stood by to get underway. Ship's alongside prepared to get underway. Strong breeze to fresh gales accompanied by heavy rain squalls prevailed throughout the watch. Special watch and communications maintained on mooring and chains. Vessel swung constantly from ten to thirty degrees. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. SC-539, SC-1031, BLACK HAWK, PHELPS, DALE, ATWIN, MONAGHAN, MEADE, EDWARDS, FRAZIER, GANSEVOORT, PC-572, PC-485, BUCKEYE, YP-151, LST-19, U.S.A. HUSTON, S.S. PRES. FILLMORE, S.S. RICHARD MARCH HOE, S.S. PERIDA, S.S. SACAJAWEA.

D. Gretsck

D. GRETSCH,

Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0415 turned on truck lights. 0600 secured special watch, communication, mooring and chains. 0618 lighted ship. Turned off truck lights. 0705 U.S.S. EDWARDS underway and stood out. 0712 U.S.S. FRAZIER underway and stood out. 0717 U.S.S. MEADE underway and stood out. 0732 U.S.S. GANSEVOORT underway and stood out.

F. L. Lurance

F. L. LURANCE,

Gunner, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0857 U.S.S. HEED stood in and moored alongside U.S.S. BLACK HAWK. 1030 U.S.S. YP-151 underway from alongside and moored at Navy Dock. 1120 U.S.S. DALE underway and stood out. 1130 U.S.S. YMS-129 stood in and moored alongside to starboard side.

F. M. Bible

F. M. BIBLE,

Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1300 U.S.S. YMS-129 underway from alongside and anchored. 1435 U.S.S. YO-73 stood in and moored alongside to starboard. 1555 U.S.S. SC-1031 underway and stood out.

Boyd D. Hughes

BOYD D. HUGHES,

Boatswain, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1820 commenced taking on fuel oil from YO-73.

W. Wayne Clover Jr.

W. WAYNE CLOVER JR.,

Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2145 secured from taking 219,116 gallons of fuel oil from U.S.S. YO-73. 2124 darkened ship. 2305 U.S.S. YO-73 underway from starboard side and stood out.

Blake Hayhurst

BLAKE HAYHURST,

Lieut. U.S. Naval Reserve.

Approved:

J. D. Brown

J. D. BROWN, Captain, U.S. Navy,

Commanding Officer.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly

M. J. KELLY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.,

Navigator.

PART III
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page 218

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Tuesday 10 August 1943.

(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. MONAGHAN moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. SC-539, BLACK HAWK, PHELPS, AYLWIN, HEED, MONAGHAN, PC-572, PC-485, BUCKEYE, LST-19, U.S.A. HUSTON, S.S. PERIDA, S.S. PRES. WILLMORE, S.S. SACAJAWEA, S.S. RICHARD MARCH ROE.

Boyd D. Hughes
 BOYD D. HUGHES,
 Boatswain, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0400 turned on truck lights. 0612 U.S.S. HUGHES stood in and moored alongside U.S.S. MONAGHAN. 0620 lighted ship. Turned off truck lights. 0626 S.S. PERIDA underway and stood out. 0630 U.S.S. MUSTIN stood in and moored alongside U.S.S. HUGHES. 0641 S.S. PRES. WILLMORE underway and stood out. 0650 U.S.S. MORRIS stood in. 0645 S.S. SACAJAWEA underway and stood out. 0727 S.S. RICHARD MARCH ROE underway and stood out. 0728 U.S.S. LST-19 underway and stood out.

W. Wayne Clover Jr.
 W. WAYNE CLOVER, JR.,
 Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0810 U.S.S. MORRIS moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. MUSTIN. 0810 S.S. TUISADANE stood in and moored to Navy Dock. 0837 U.S.A. CHIRIKOF stood in and moored at Army Dock #2. 0850 U.S.S. ABNER READ stood in and moored alongside U.S.S. BLACK HAWK. 0857 USS BACHE stood in and moored alongside U.S.S. BLACK HAWK. 0938 U.S.S. HYDROGRAPHER stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 1132 U.S.S. LST-169 stood in and moored at LST Dock. 1145 U.S.S. HYDROGRAPHER underway and moored alongside U.S.S. BLACK HAWK.

Blake Hayhurst
 BLAKE HAYHURST,
 Lieut. U.S. Naval Reserve.

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1208 U.S.A. DAVID W. BRANCH stood in and moored at Army Dock #2. 1218 S.S. HENRY FAILING stood in and moored at Army Dock #1.

F. B. Messer Jr.
 F. B. LESSER, JR.,
 Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1607 U.S.S. PHELPS stood out, after getting underway. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1820 U.S.C.G. AURORA stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 1900 U.S.S. BOXWOOD stood in and moored at Navy Dock.

W. S. Newton
 W. S. NEWTON,
 Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2030 U.S.C.G. AURORA underway and stood out. 2022 darkened ship.

L. W. Etchepare
 L. W. ETCHEPARE,
 Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

Approved:

Examined:

J. B. Brown
 J. B. BROWN, Captain, U.S. Navy,
 Commanding Officer.

M. J. Kelly
 M. J. KELLY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.,
 Navigator.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 219UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Wednesday 11 August, 1943.

(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description _____

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. BOXWOOD, SC-539, BLACK HAWK, HEED, AYLWIN, ABNER READ, BACHE, MORRIS, MUSTIN, HUGHES, MONAGHAN, LST-169, U.S.A. DAVID W. BRANCH, U.S.A. CHIRIKOF, U.S.S. HYDROGRAPHER, U.S.A. HUSTON, S.S. TWISADANE, S.S. HENRY FAILING, U.S.S. MORRIS, U.S.S. MUSTIN, U.S.S. HUGHES, U.S.S. MONAGHAN moored alongside to port.

F.B. Messer, Jr.
F. B. MEISSER, JR.,
Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0622 lighted ship. 0622 S.S. TWISADANE underway and stood out. 0645 S.S. JULIAN stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 0650 U.S.S. RUSSELL stood in and moored outboard to port. 0725 U.S.S. TATNUCK stood in and anchored. 0735 U.S.S. UTE stood in and anchored.

Fred Nichols
FRED NICHOLS,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0800 U.S.S. CREE stood in and anchored. 0915 U.S.S. BOXWOOD underway and moored at Navy Dock.

L.W. Etchepare
L. W. ETCHEPARE,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1530 U.S.A. DAVID W. BRANCH underway and stood out. 1550 U.S.S. BACHE underway. 1555 U.S.S. ABNER READ underway. 1558 U.S.S. HYDROGRAPHER underway.

H.E. Northway
H. E. NORTHWAY,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1610 U.S.S. BACHE stood out. 1611 U.S.S. ABNER READ stood out. 1611 U.S.S. HYDROGRAPHER moored alongside U.S.S. BLACK HAWK. 1615 U.S.S. SC-1032 underway and stood out. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1643 U.S.A. CHIRIKOF underway and stood out. 1657 S.S. HENRY FAILING underway and stood out. 1720 U.S.S. BOXWOOD underway and stood out. 1730 S.S. GEORGE FLAVEL stood in and moored at Army Dock #2. 1802 S.S. JOSIAH D. WHITNEY stood in and moored at Army Dock #1. 1910 U.S.S. SC-1027 stood in and moored at Navy Dock.

Louis R. Simerville
LOUIS R. SIMERVILLE,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2120 darkened ship.

Fred Nichols
FRED NICHOLS,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

Approved:

Examined:

A. L. Brown
A. L. BROWN, Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding Officer.

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.,
Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

11

**PART III
CONFIDENTIAL**

Page 220

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Thursday 12 August, 19 43.
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description _____

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

**OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)**

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. MONAGHAN, U.S.S. HUGHES, MUSTIN, U.S.S. MORRIS, U.S.S. RUSSELL moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. SC-539, SC-1027, TATNUCK, BLACK HAWK, AYLWIN, HEED, MONAGHAN, HUGHES, MUSTIN, MORRIS, RUSSELL, UTE, CREE, LST-169, PC-600, U.S.A. HUSTON, U.S.S. HYDROGRAPHER, S.S. JULIAN, S.S. JOSIAH D. WHITNEY, S.S. GEO. FLAVEL.

H. E. Northway
H. E. NORTHWAY,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0535 U.S.S. TATNUCK underway and stood out. 0623 lighted ship. 0635 U.S.S. PC-600 underway and stood out. 0725 U.S.S. AYLWIN underway and stood out. 0725 U.S.S. LST-478 stood in.

E. B. D. Clark
E. B. D. CLARK,
Gunner, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0800 U.S.S. LST-478 moored alongside to starboard. 0856 U.S.S. LST-169 underway and stood out. 1020 U.S.S. LST-205 stood in and moored at LST Dock. 1022 U.S.S. ORIOLE stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 1027 U.S.S. PC-1078 stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 1052 S.S. JOHN BURKE stood in and moored at Army Dock #2. 1135 U.S.S. HEED underway and stood out. 1140 U.S.S. PC-581 stood in.

Henry T. L. Gleason
HENRY T. L. GLEASON,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1200 U.S.S. PC-581 moored at Navy Dock. 1300 General Quarters. 1316 secured from General Quarters. Set condition of readiness III. 1348 U.S.S. BOXWOOD stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 1440 U.S.S. SC-1027 underway and stood out. 1450 U.S.S. CREE underway and stood out. 1540 U.S.S. YO-73 stood in and moored alongside U.S.S. RUSSELL.

F. L. Lieurance
F. L. LIEURANCE,
Chief Gunner, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1600 U.S.S. UTE stood in and moored to Navy Dock. 1605 U.S.S. TATNUCK stood in and moored alongside U.S.S. YO-73. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1740 U.S.S. TATNUCK underway and moored at Navy Dock. 1741 U.S.S. YO-73 underway and stood out. 1742 U.S.S. RUSSELL underway and stood out. 1745 U.S.S. BOXWOOD underway and stood out. 1750 U.S.S. MORRIS underway and stood out. 1805 U.S.S. MUSTIN underway and stood out. 1810 U.S.S. HUGHES underway and stood out. 1820 S.S. JULIAN underway and stood out. 1835 U.S.S. SC-538 stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 1845 S.S. WM. T. SHERIDAN stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 1852 U.S.S. TATNUCK underway and stood out. 1928 U.S.S. MONAGHAN underway and stood out. 1935 U.S.S. UTE underway and stood out.

F. M. Birtle
F. M. BIRTLE,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2025 U.S.S. TATNUCK stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 2045 U.S.S. HYDROGRAPHER underway and moored alongside U.S.S. BLACK HAWK. 2045 U.S.S.

Approved:

A. D. Brown
A. D. BROWN, Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding Officer.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.,
Navigator.

12

PART III
 CONFIDENTIAL

 Page 220-A

 UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Thursday

12

August

1943.

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

20 - 24 (Continued)

CASCO stood in and moored alongside U.S.S. BLACK HAWK. 2118 darkened ship. 2125 U.S.S. LST-205 underway and stood out. 2145 U.S.S. HYDROGRAPHER underway and anchored. 2203 U.S.S. LST-19 stood in and moored at LST Dock. 2320 U.S.S. TATNUCK underway and stood out.

F. H. Garzini
 F. H. GARZINI,
 Ensign, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

Examined:

[Signature]
 F. H. GARZINI, U.S. Navy,
 Commanding Officer.

M. J. Kelly
 M. J. KELLY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.,
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 221UNITED STATES SHIP MARKABFriday13August1943

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

Zone description _____

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. LST-478 moored alongside to starboard. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. SC-539, SC-538, PC-1078, ORIOLE, BLACK HAWK, CASCO, LST-478, LST-19, CREEK, BOXWOOD, U.S.S. HYDROGRAPHER, U.S.A. HUSTON, S.S. WM. T. SHERMAN, S.S. JOHN BURKE, S.S. GEO. FLAVEL, S.S. JOSIAH D. WHITNEY.

F. L. Lurance
F. L. Lurance,
Gunner, U.S. Navy,

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0520 U.S.S. HYDROGRAPHER underway and stood out. 0530 S.S. GEO. FLAVEL underway and stood out. 0550 S.S. JOSIAH D. WHITNEY underway and stood out. 0555 U.S.S. BOXWOOD underway and stood out. 0625 lighted ship. 0638 S.S. CARL SCHURZ stood in and moored to Army Dock #2.

F. M. Biele
F. M. Biele,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0830 U.S.A. NORTH PACIFIC stood in and moored at Army Dock #1. 0918 U.S.S. LST-478 underway and stood out. 0935 U.S.S. CASCO underway and stood out. 0945 U.S.S. PC-581 underway and stood out. 1100 U.S.S. PC-1078 underway and stood out.

F. H. Garenzini
F. H. GARENZINI,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1547 U.S.A. NORTH PACIFIC underway.

Blake Hayhurst
BLAKE HAYHURST,
Lieut. U.S. Naval Reserve.

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1605 S.S. NORTH PACIFIC stood out. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1640 U.S.S. TEAL stood in and anchored. 1655 U.S.S. CREE underway and stood out. 1720 U.S.A. WM. L. THOMPSON stood in and moored at Army Dock #1. 1740 U.S.C.G. AURORA stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 1838 U.S.S. SC-538 underway and anchored. 1850 U.S.S. TEAL underway and moored at Navy Dock.

Boyd D. Hughes
BOYD D. HUGHES,
Boatswain, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2116 darkened ship.

W. Wayne Clover Jr.
W. WAYNE CLOVER, JR.,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

Approved: _____

C. D. Brown
C. D. BROWN, Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding Officer.

Examined: _____

M. J. Keily
M. J. KEILY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.,
Navigator.

PART III
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page 222

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

 Saturday 14
 (Day) (Date)

 August 19 43.
 (Month)

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

 OPERATIONAL REMARKS
 (WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. SC-539, ORIOLE, TATNUCK, TEAL, BLACK HAWK, LST-19, SC-538, U.S.C.G. AURORA, U.S.A. WM. L. THOMPSON, U.S.A. HUSTON, S.S. WM. T. SHERMAN, S.S. JOHN BURKE, S.S. CARL SCHURZ.

Blake Hayhurst
 BLAKE HAYHURST,
 Lieut. U.S. Naval Reserve.

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0400 turned on truck lights. 0626 lighted ship. Turned off truck lights. 0710 U.S.S. LST-19 underway and stood out.

Boyd D. Hughes
 BOYD D. HUGHES,
 Boatswain, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0905 U.S.S. ORIOLE underway and anchored. 0907 U.S.S. TATNUCK underway and anchored. 0920 S.S. WM. T. SHERMAN underway and anchored. 1035 U.S.S. PC-600 stood in and anchored. 1105 S.S. MERRITT stood in and moored at Navy Dock.

W. Wayne Clover, Jr.
 W. WAYNE CLOVER, JR.,
 Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1215 U.S.S. BUCKEYE underway and moored at Navy Dock. 1510 U.S.C.G. ATALANTA stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 1545 U.S.S. SC-538 underway and stood out.

L. W. Etchepare
 L. W. ETCHEPARE,
 Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1705 U.S.S. SC-539 stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 1820 U.S.C.G. ATALANTA underway and stood out. 1910 U.S.S. BUCKEYE underway and stood out.

F. B. Messer, Jr.
 F. B. MESSER, JR.,
 Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2025 U.S.S. SC-1031 stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 2114 darkened ship.

A. C. Shaw
 A. C. SHAW,
 Torpedoman, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

A. D. Brown
 A. D. BROWN, Captain, U.S. Navy,
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
 M. J. KELLY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.,
 Navigator.

15

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 223

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Sunday

15

August

19 43.

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

Zone description _____

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard check, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. SC-539, TEAL, SC-1035, MERRITT, BLACK HAWK, TATNUCK, ORIOLE, SC-600, U.S.C.G. AURORA, U.S.A. WM. T. THOMPSON, U.S.A. HUSTON, S.S. JOHN BURKE, S.S. CARL SCHURZ.

L. W. Etchepare
L. W. ETCHEPARE,

Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0400 turned on truck lights. 0628 lighted ship. Turned off truck lights.

F. B. Messer, Jr.
F. B. MESSER, JR.,

Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 set material condition X-Ray. 1145 U.S.S. YALE stood in.

L. C. Shaw
L. C. SHAW,

Torpedoman, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1204 U.S.S. YALE moored alongside U.S.S. BLACK HAWK. 1210 U.S.S. SC-1026 stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 1245 U.S.S. TEAL underway and moored alongside U.S.S. BLACK HAWK. 1245 U.S.C.G. AURORA underway and moored alongside the Navy Dock. 1320 S.S. JOHN BURKE underway and stood out. 1345 S.S. J. B. FLOYD stood in and moored at Army Dock #2. 1430 U.S.S. SURVEYOR stood in and moored at Navy Dock.

Fred Nichols
FRED NICHOLS,

Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1650 U.S.C.G. AURORA underway and stood out. 1800 U.S.S. YSD 26 moored to our portside. 1820 U.S.S. YSD 26 underway from out port side and moored at Navy Dock.

E. B. D. Clark
E. B. D. CLARK,

Gunner, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2035 U.S.C.G. ATALANTA stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 2112 darkened ship.

H. E. Northrup
H. E. NORTHRUP,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

Approved: _____

C. L. Brown
C. L. BROWN, Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding Officer.

Examined: _____

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.,
Navigator.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 224UNITED STATES SHIP MARKABMonday16August19 43.

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

Zone description _____

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. SURVEYOR, SC-1035, SC-1026, BLACK HAWK, YALE, TRAL, TATNUCK, ORIOLE, PC-600, U.S.C.G. ATALANTA, U.S.A. WM. T. THOMPSON, U.S.A. HUSTON, S.S. MERRITT, S.S. CARL SCHURZ, S.S. JOHN B. FLOYD.

Fred Nichols

FRED NICHOLS,

Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0630 lighted ship.

E. B. D. Clark

E. B. D. CLARK,

Gunner, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0915 U.S.S. PC-600 underway and moored at Navy Dock.

H. S. Northway

H. S. NORTHWAY,

Ensign, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1405 U.S.S. PC-600 underway and stood out. 1505 U.S.S. SC-1026 underway and stood out.

F. M. Biele

F. M. BIELE,

Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1630 U.S.C.G. ATALANTA underway and stood out. 1631 U.S.S. SURVEYOR underway and stood out. 1637 U.S.S. SC-1031 stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 1700 U.S.S. SC-1032 stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 1720 U.S.S. TATNUCK underway and stood out. 1725 S.S. JOHN B. FLOYD underway and stood out. 1835 S.S. N. J. WYETS stood in and moored at Army Dock #2.

D. Gretsch

D. GRETSCH,

Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2110 darkened ship.

F. L. Lieurance

F. L. LIEURANCE,

Chief Gunner, U.S. Navy.

Approved: *A. E. Brown*

A. E. BROWN, Captain, U.S. Navy,

Commanding Officer.

Examined: *M. J. Keily*

M. J. KEILY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.

Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page 225

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Tuesday

17

August

1943.

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with task Force SEVENTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. SC-1031, SC-1032, SC-1035, BLACK HAWK, YALE, TEAL, ORIOLE, U.S.A. WM. T. THOMPSON, U.S.A. HUSTON, S.S. MERRITT, S.S. CARL SCHURZ, S.S. NATHANIEL J. WYETS.

F. M. Eible

 F. M. EIBLE,
 Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0631 lighted ship.

D. Gretsich

 D. GRETSCHE,
 Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 set material condition X-Ray.

F. L. Lierance

 F. L. LIERANCE,
 Chief Gunner, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1347 U.S.S. SC-1031 underway and anchored. 1421 U.S.S. PC-486 stood in and anchored. 1435 U.S.A. WM. T. THOMPSON underway and stood out. 1454 S.S. NATHANIEL J. WYETS underway and moored at Army Dock #1.

W. Wayne Clover Jr.

 W. WAYNE CLOVER, JR.,
 Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1630 U.S.S. YMS-326 underway and moored alongside to port. 1648 U.S.S. YMS-326 underway and anchored. 1650 U.S.S. BUCKEYE stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 1651 U.S.S. SC-1032 underway and anchored. 1937 U.S.S. PC-1077 stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 1943 U.S.S. PC-1080 stood in and moored at Navy Dock.

Blake Hayhurst

 BLAKE HAYHURST,
 Lieut. U.S. Naval Reserve.

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2020 U.S.S. PC-1080 underway and moored at Navy Dock. 2108 darkened ship. 2200 set condition of readiness IV.

Boyd D. Hughes

 BOYD D. HUGHES,
 Boatswain, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

W. B. Brown
 W. B. BROWN, Captain, U.S. Navy,
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
 M. J. KELLY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.,
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page 226

 UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Wednesday 18

August, 19 43

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. BUCKEYE, SC-1038, PC-1077, PC-1080, BLACK HAWK, YALE, TEAL, ORIOLE, SC-1031, SC-1032, PC-486, U.S.A. WM. L. THOMPSON, U.S.A. HUSTON, S.S. NATHANIEL J. WYETTS, S.S. CARL SCHURZ, S.S. MERRITT.

W. Wayne Clover Jr.
 W. WAYNE CLOVER, JR.,
 Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0400 turned on truck lights. 0633 lighted ship. Turned off truck lights. 0642 S.S. NATHANIEL J. WYETTS underway and stood out. 0715 S.S. NORTH PACIFIC stood in and moored at Army Dock #1.

Blake Hayhurst
 BLAKE HAYHURST,
 Lieut. U.S. Naval Reserve.

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0800 U.S.S. PC-486 underway and stood out. 0845 U.S.S. BUCKEYE underway and anchored. 0915 U.S.S. PC-1032 underway and moored at Navy Dock. 0923 U.S.S. PC-600 stood in and anchored. 1000 secured #2 builer. 1030 U.S.A. WM. L. THOMPSON underway and stood out. 1130 S.S. TURRIALBA stood in.

Boyd D. Hughes
 BOYD D. HUGHES
 Boatswain, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1200 S.S. TURRIALBA moored at Army Dock, #2. 1320 S.S. MERRITT underway and stood out. 1418 U.S.S. SC-1032 underway and stood out. 1425 U.S.S. BROWNSON stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 1500 U.S.S. SC-1032 stood in. 1525 U.S.S. SC-1032 stood out.

L. C. Shaw
 L. C. SHAW,
 Torpedoman, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1710 U.S.S. BROWNSON underway and stood out. 1805 U.S.S. SC-1057 stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 1812 U.S.S. PC-485 stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 1825 U.S.S. PC-572 stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 1945 S.S. MERRITT stood in and moored at Navy Dock.

L. W. Etchepea
 L. W. ETCHPEA,
 Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2012 U.S.S. PC-485 underway and moored at Navy Dock. 2106 darkened ship.

F. B. Messer Jr.
 F. B. MEISSER JR.,
 Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

A. D. Brown
 A. D. BROWN, Captain, U.S. Navy,
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
 M. J. KELLY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.,
 Navigator.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 227UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Thursday

19

August, 1943.

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

Zone description _____

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. PC-485, PC-1027, SC-1035, PC-1077, PC-1080, PC-572, BLACK HAWK, YALE, TEAL, BUCKEYE, ORIOLE, SC-1031, PC-600, U.S.A. HUSTON, S.S. NORTH PACIFIC, S.S. CARL SCHURZ, S.S. TURRIALBA, S.S. MERRITT.

L. C. Shaw
L. C. SHAW,
Torpedoman, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0400 turned on truck lights. 0634 lighted ship. Turned off truck lights.

L. W. Etchepare
L. W. ETCHEPARE,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 set material condition X-Ray.

F. B. Messer Jr.
F. B. MESSER, JR.,
Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1305 U.S.S. ORIOLE underway and stood out. 1320 U.S.S. HUTCHINS stood in and moored alongside U.S.S. BLACK HAWK. 1411 U.S.S. SC-1027 underway and anchored. 1430 U.S.S. ABNER READ, U.S.S. UTE, and U.S.S. ORIOLE stood in. 1455 U.S.S. SC-539 stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 1515 U.S.S. ABNER READ moored alongside to port. 1517 U.S.S. ORIOLE anchored. 1518 U.S.S. PC-486 stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 1519 U.S.S. UTE moored alongside U.S.S. ABNER READ. 1540 U.S.S. PC-600 underway and stood out.

H. E. Northway
H. E. NORTHWAY,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1650 U.S.S. UTE underway and moored at Navy Dock. 1830 U.S.S. UTE underway and stood out. 1835 U.S.S. PC-485 underway and stood out. 1915 U.S.S. SC-539 underway and anchored.

Fred Nichols
FRED NICHOLS,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2105 U.S.S. UTE stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 2106 darkened ship. 2200 U.S.S. PC-1080 underway and stood out. 2201 U.S.S. TEAL underway and moored alongside U.S.S. BLACK HAWK. 2203 U.S.S. PC-1087 underway and stood out. 2215 U.S.S. YALE underway and stood out. NOTE: Thirty-five (35) men from U.S.S. ABNER READ came aboard for sleeping berths.

E. B. D. Clark
E. B. D. CLARK,
Gunner, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

B. J. Brown
B. J. BROWN, Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding Officer.

Examined:

M. J. Keily
M. J. KEILY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.,
Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

20

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 228UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Friday

20

August

19 43

Zone description _____

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. ABNER READ moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. UTE, PC-486, PC-572, SC-1035, BLACK HAWK, HUTCHINS, TEAL, ABNER READ, BUCKEYE, ORIOLE, SC-1031, SC-1027, SC-539, U.S.A. HUSTON, S.S. MERRITT, S.S. NORTH PACIFIC, S.S. TURRIALBA, S.S. CARL SCHURZ.

H. B. Northway
H. B. NORTHWAY,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0400 turned on truck lights. 0630 S.S. TURRIALBA underway and stood out. 0630 lighted ship. Turned off truck lights. 0650 U.S.S. BROWNSON stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 0730 S.S. J. C. KINSWORTH stood in and moored at Army Dock #2. 0735 U.S.S. ORIOLE underway and moored alongside U.S.S. ABNER READ.

Fred Nichols
FRED NICHOLS,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0813 U.S.S. SC-539 underway and stood out. 0814 U.S.S. BROWNSON underway and stood out. 0840 U.S.S. ORIOLE and U.S.S. ABNER READ underway from alongside to port, and stood out. 0910 U.S.S. SC-1031 underway and stood out. 0915 U.S.S. PC-486 underway and anchored. 1050 U.S.S. ORIOLE stood in and anchored. 1152 U.S.S. BUCKEYE underway and stood out.

E. B. D. Clark
E. B. D. CLARK,
Gunner, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1222 U.S.S. UTE underway and stood out. 1305 U.S.S. PC-486 underway and stood out. 1308 U.S.S. SC-1027 underway and moored at Navy Dock. 1330 U.S.S. SC-1031 stood in and anchored. 1408 U.S.S. SC-1027 underway and anchored. 1445 U.S.S. PC-1078 stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 1452 U.S.S. SC-1027 underway and stood out.

F. H. Garenini
F. H. GARENINI,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1613 U.S.S. PC-1078 underway and stood out. 1625 S.S. CARL SCHURZ underway and stood out. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1653 S.S. MERRITT underway and stood out. 1724 U.S.S. SC-670 stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 1725 U.S.S. SC-1034 stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 1739 U.S.S. SC-538 stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 1830 S.S. NORTH HAVEN stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 1910 S.S. JOHN BURKE stood in and moored at Army Dock #2.

F. L. Lurance
F. L. LURANCE,
Chief Gunner, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2005 U.S.S. HUTCHINS underway and stood out. 2102 darkened ship.

F. M. Bible
F. M. BIBLE,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy.

Approved:

Examined:

W. D. Brown
W. D. BROWN, Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding Officer.

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.,
Navigator.

PART III
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page 223

 UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Saturday

21

August

1943.

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

 OPERATIONAL REMARKS
 (WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. SC-538, SC-670, SC-1034, BLACK HAWK, TEAL, CRICLE, PC-572, SC-1031, U.S.A. HUSTON, S.S. NORTH HAVEN, S.S. NORTH PACIFIC, S.S. J.C. AINSWORTH, S.S. JOHN BURKE.

F. H. Garenini
 F. H. GARENINI,
 Ensign, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0400 turned on truck lights. 0638 lighted ship. Turned off truck lights. 0645 S.S. NORTH PACIFIC underway and stood out. 0700 S.S. JOHN C. AINSWORTH underway and stood out.

F. L. Liorance
 F. L. LIEURANCE,
 Chief Gunner, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0803 U.S.S. TEAL shifted berths to Army Dock #1. 0808 U.S.S. SC-1031 shifted berths to Navy Dock. 0822 commenced making preparations for getting underway due to weather report. 0927 main engine tested. 1035 U.S.S. PC-600 stood in and moored to Army Dock #1.

F. M. Bible
 F. M. BIBLE,
 Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1205 U.S.S. SC-1034 underway and anchored. 1255 U.S.S. CRICLE underway and moored at Army Dock. 1300 U.S.S. SC-670 underway and anchored. 1334 U.S.S. PC-600 underway and stood out.

Boyd D. Hughes
 BOYD D. HUGHES,
 Boatswain, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1609 U.S.S. KING stood in and moored alongside U.S.S. BLACK HAWK. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1656 U.S.S. CHARLESTON stood in and anchored. 1842 U.S.C.G. ATALANTA stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 1708 secured main engine. 1903 U.S.S. TEAL underway and stood out. 1904 S.S. J.C. D. WHITNEY stood in. 1907 S.S. G. W. JULIAN stood in.

W. Wayne Clover
 W. WAYNE CLOVER, JR.,
 Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2005 S.S. J. D. WHITNEY moored at Army Dock #2. 2005 S.S. G. W. JULIAN moored at Army Dock #1. 2020 U.S.S. CHARLESTON underway and stood out. 2040 U.S.C.G. ATALANTA underway and stood out. 2045 U.S.S. YSD-31 underway and moored alongside to port. 2055 U.S.S. YSD-31 underway from portside and stood out. 2100 darkened ship.

Blake Hayhurst
 BLAKE HAYHURST,
 Lieut. U.S. Naval Reserve.

Approved:

W. D. Brown
 W. D. BROWN, Captain, U.S. Navy,
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:

M. J. Keily
 M. J. KEILY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.,
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 230

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKABSunday
(Day)22
(Date)August
(Month)

1943.

Zone description _____

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard check, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. ORIOLE, SC-1031, BLACK HAWK, KING, SC-1034, PC-572, SC-670, SC-538, U.S.A. HUSTON, S.S. GEO. JULIAN, S.S. JOHN BURKE, S.S. J. WHITNEY.

H. J. Wiseman
H. J. WISEMAN,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0400 turned on truck lights. 0610 U.S.S. SC-1031 underway and stood out. 0625 U.S.S. MULLANY stood in and moored alongside to port. 0639 lighted ship. Turned off truck lights.

Boyd D. Hughes
BOYD D. HUGHES,
Boatswain, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0806 U.S.S. SC-538 underway and stood out. 0955 U.S.S. SC-1034 underway and moored at Navy Dock. 1020 U.S.S. SC-1034 underway and stood out. 1100 U.S.S. LST-169 stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 1125 U.S.S. SC-1067 stood in and moored at Navy Dock.

W. Wayne Clover
W. WAYNE CLOVER, JR.,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1415 U.S.S. ORIOLE underway and moored at Navy Dock. 1500 U.S.S. SC-670 underway and stood out.

F. B. Messer
F. B. MESSER, JR.,
Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1605 U.S.S. ORIOLE underway and stood out. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1630 U.S.S. SC-1034 stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 1645 U.S.S. PHILIPS stood in and moored alongside to port. 1658 U.S.S. SC-1067 underway and stood out. 1717 U.S.S. SC-1034 underway and stood out. 1736 U.S.S. ANDERSON stood in and moored alongside to port. 1754 U.S.S. SC-1026 stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 1812 U.S.S. ORIOLE stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 1850 U.S.S. PC-572 underway and moored at Navy Dock. 1900 U.S.S. SC-1067 stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 1902 U.S.S. PC-581 stood in and moored alongside U.S.S. BLACK HAWK.

L. C. Shaw
L. C. SHAW,
Torpedoman, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2032 U.S.C.G. AURORA stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 2058 darkened ship.

L. W. Etchepare
L. W. ETCHEPARE,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

Approved:

C. E. Brown
C. E. BROWN, Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding Officer.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.,
Navigator.

23

PART III
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page 231

 UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Monday

23

August

1943.

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. MULLANY, U.S.S. PHELPS, U.S.S. ANDERSON moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. PC-572, SC-1026, ORIOLE, BLACK HAWK, KING, PC-581, MULLANY, PHELPS, ANDERSON, LST-169, SC-1067, U.S.A. HUSTON, S.S. NORTH HAVEN, S.S. GEO. JULIAN, S.S. JOHN BURKE, S.S. J. WHITNEY, U.S.C.G. AURORA.

F. B. Messer, Jr.
 F. B. MESSER, JR.,
 Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0400 turned on truck lights. 0641 lighted ship. Turned off truck lights. 0655 U.S.S. ANDERSON underway from alongside and stood out. 0711 U.S.S. PHELPS shifted berths to starboard side. 0755 U.S.S. MULLANY shifted berths to starboard side, outboard U.S.S. PHELPS.

L. C. Shaw
 L. C. SHAW,
 Torpedoman, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0830 U.S.S. SC-1026 underway and anchored. 0925 U.S.S. LST-169 underway and stood out. 0940 U.S.S. ORIOLE underway and stood out. 1055 U.S.S. PC-600 stood in and anchored. 1115 U.S.S. ORIOLE stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 1120 U.S.S. SC-1026 underway and stood out. 1125 U.S.S. LST-451 stood in and moored at Leading Dock.

L. W. Etchegoyen
 L. W. ETCHEGOYEN,
 Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1315 U.S.S. ORIOLE underway and stood out. 1330 U.S.S. SC-1026 stood in and anchored. 1530 U.S.S. ABNER READ and U.S.S. ORIOLE stood in, ORIOLE towing ABNER READ. 1545 S.S. J. WHITNEY underway. 1547 U.S.S. ABNER READ and U.S.S. ORIOLE moored alongside to port.

E. B. D. Clark
 E. B. D. CLARK,
 Gunner, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1602 U.S.S. PC-600 underway and anchored. 1605 U.S.S. ORIOLE underway and moored at Navy Dock. 1609 S.S. JOHN BURKE underway and stood out. 1615 S.S. J. WHITNEY stood out. 1700 U.S.S. HEYWOOD stood in and moored at Army Dock #2. 1900 S.S. JOHN B. FLOYD stood in and moored at Army Dock #2. 1630 set material condition Yoke.

H. E. Northway
 H. E. NORTHWAY,
 Ensign, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2056 darkened ship. 2215 S.S. MARY D stood in and moored at Army Dock #2. 2345 Barge moored alongside U.S.S. ABNER READ for guns which will be removed from ABNER READ.

W. S. Newton
 W. S. NEWTON,
 Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

Approved:

C. D. Brown
 C. D. BROWN, Captain, U.S. Navy,
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:

M. J. Keily
 M. J. KEILY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.,
 Navigator.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 232

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Tuesday

24

August

1943.

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. ABNER READ moored alongside to port. U.S.S. PHELPS and U.S.S. MULLANY moored alongside to starboard. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. PC-572, ORIOLE, HAYWOOD, BLACK HAWK, KING, PC-581, ABNER READ, PHELPS, MULLANY, SC-1067, PC-600, SC-1026, LST-451, U.S.C.G. AURORA, U.S.A. HUSTON, S.S. NORTH HAVEN, S.S. GEO. JULIAN, S.S. JOHN FLOYD, S.S. MARY D.

W. Wayne Clover, Jr.
W. WAYNE CLOVER, JR.,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0635 U.S.S. MULLANY underway and stood out. 0643 lighted ship. 0645 U.S.S. PHELPS underway and stood out.

H. E. Northway
H. E. NORTHWAY,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0830 U.S.S. PC-578 stood in and anchored. 0930 U.S.S. PC-572 stood out after getting underway. 0940 S.S. GEO. JULIAN underway and stood out. 1018 U.S.S. ORIOLE underway and stood out. 1037 S.S. PRES. FILLMORE stood in and moored at Army Dock #1. 1055 S.S. NORTH HAVEN underway and stood out. 1100 U.S.S. PC-572 stood in and anchored. 1132 S.S. RICHARD MANSFIELD stood in and moored at Navy Dock.

W. S. Newton
W. S. NEWTON,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1255 U.S.S. PC-600 underway and stood out. 1330 U.S.S. ORIOLE stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 1415 U.S.S. SC-1026 underway and stood out. 1455 U.S.S. SC-1067 underway and stood out. 1515 U.S.S. YSD31 alongside to starboard side for removing gear. 1555 U.S.S. SC-1067 moored at Navy Dock after standing in.

Peter J. Ward
PETER J. WARD,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1600 U.S.S. YSD-31 underway from alongside starboard and moored alongside port U.S.S. ABNER READ. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1635 U.S.S. YT-362 moored alongside lighter on our port quarter. 1650 YT-362 underway from alongside with lighter. 1653 U.S.S. PC-578 shifted berths to alongside U.S.S. BLACK HAWK. 1725 U.S.S. YSD-31 underway from alongside U.S.S. ABNER READ, and went to Navy Dock. 1740 U.S.S. ORIOLE underway and stood out. 1750 U.S.S. PC-581 underway and stood out. 1830 U.S.C.G. AURORA underway and stood out. 1830 U.S.S. LST-451 underway and stood out. 1835 U.S.C.G. ONONDAGA stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 1950 U.S.S. YSD-31 came alongside starboard side aft.

F. M. Biele
F. M. BIELE,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2000 S.S. RICHARD MANSFIELD underway and stood out. 2012 U.S.S. SC-1032 stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 2015 YSD-31 underway and moored at Navy Dock. 2026 LST-169 stood in and moored at loading dock. 2042 S.S. JOHN C. AINSWORTH stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 2054 darkened ship.

J. H. Garanzini
J. H. GARANZINI,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

Examined:

W. S. Newton
W. S. NEWTON, Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding Officer.

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.,
Navigator.

25

PART III
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page 233

 UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

 Wednesday 25 August 1943.
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone Description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

 OPERATIONAL REMARKS
 (WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. AEMER READ moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. SC-1032, KEYWOOD, BLACK HAWK, KING, PC-578, AEMER READ, SC-1067, PC-572, LST-169, U.S.C.G. ONONDAGA, U.S.A. HUSTON, S.S. JOHN C. AINSWORTH, S.S. PRES. FILLMORE, S.S. JOHN FLOYD, S.S. MARK B,

F. L. Lillurance
 F. L. LILLURANCE,
 Chief Gunner, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0644 lighted ship. 0645 U.S.S. KEYWOOD underway and stood out. 0735 S.S. HENRY FAIRING stood in and moored at Army Dock #2.

F. M. Bible
 F. M. BIBLE,
 Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0835 U.S.S. LST-169 underway and shifted berths to Navy Dock. 0930 U.S.S. KING underway and stood out. 1035 U.S.S. LST-483 stood in and moored alongside U.S.S. BLACK HAWK. 1055 U.S.S. PC-578 underway and moored alongside U.S.S. BLACK HAWK.

F. H. Garmezini
 F. H. GARMENZINI,
 Ensign, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1258 U.S.C.G. ONONDAGA underway and stood out. 1320 S.S. PRES. FILLMORE underway and stood out. 1323 U.S.S. SC-1067 underway and stood out. 1413 U.S.S. SHASTA stood in and moored at Army Dock #1. 1448 U.S.S. LST-476 stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 1505 U.S.S. LST-482 stood in and moored at Army Dock #.

W. Wayne Clover Jr.
 W. WAYNE CLOVER, JR.,
 Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1843 U.S.S. SC-1032 underway and anchored. 1855 U.S.S. PC-578 underway and moored at Navy Dock. 1900 U.S.S. SC-1067 underway and anchored. 1905 U.S.S. LST-483 underway and stood out. 1906 U.S.S. LST-482 underway and stood out. 1930 U.S.S. LST-169 underway and moored alongside U.S.S. BLACK HAWK.

Blake Hayhurst
 BLAKE HAYHURST,
 Lieut. U.S. Naval Reserve.

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2051 darkened ship.

H. J. Wissemann
 H. J. WISSEMAN,
 Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

Approved:

E. B. Brown
 E. B. BROWN, Captain, U.S. Navy,
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:

M. J. Keily
 M. J. KEILY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.,
 Navigator.

PART III
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page 234

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Thursday

26

August

1943.

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. ABNER READ moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. PC-578, SILASTA, BLACK HAWK, LST-169, ABNER READ, SC-1067, PC-572, SC-1032, S.S. JOHN C. AINSWORTH, S.S. JOHN FLOYD, S.S. MARY D, S.S. HENRY FILLING, U.S.A. HUSTON, U.S.S. LST-476.

Boyd D. Hughes
 BOYD D. HUGHES,
 Boatswain, U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0400 turned on truck lights. 0410 lit off #2 boiler. 0460 lighted ship. Turned off truck lights. 0655 U.S.S. LST-482 stood in and anchored. 0712 U.S.S. LST-482 underway and moored at Navy Dock. 0750 U.S.S. PC-578 underway and anchored.

W. Wayne Clover Jr.
 W. WAYNE CLOVER, JR.,
 Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0800 YAG-29 stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 0830 U.S.S. LST-476 underway and stood out. 0840 U.S.S. PC-600 stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 0900 U.S.S. RAMSAY stood in and moored alongside U.S.S. BLACK HAWK. 1010 S.S. MARY D underway and stood out. 1012 U.S.S. LST-477 stood in and anchored. 1020 S.S. JOHN B. FLOYD underway and stood out. 1100 U.S.S. LST-477 underway and moored at Navy Dock.

Blake Hayhurst
 BLAKE HAYHURST,
 Lieut. U.S. Naval Reserve.

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1210 S.S. DAVID D. FIELD stood in and moored at Army Dock #2. 1230 U.S.S. PC-600 underway and stood out. 1300 general quarters - drill; set material condition Zed. 1305 U.S.S. PC-578 underway and stood out. 1331 secured from General Quarters. Set material condition X-Ray, condition of readiness III. 1350 U.S.S. LST-482 underway and stood out. 1406 U.S.S. SC-1067 underway and stood out. 1410 U.S.S. SC-1034 stood in and anchored.

L. W. Etchegoyen
 L. W. ETCHEGOYEN,
 Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1638 U.S.S. SC-1032 underway and stood out. 1745 U.S.S. SC-1034 underway and stood out. 1756 U.S.S. PC-578 stood in and anchored. 1805 U.S.S. SC-1027 stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 1807 U.S.S. LST-169 underway and stood out.

F. B. Messer Jr.
 F. B. MESSER, JR.,
 Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2049 darkened ship. 2150 U.S.S. BANCROFT stood in and moored alongside to port of U.S.S. ABNER READ.

A. C. Shaw
 A. C. SHAW,
 Torpedoman, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

C. D. Brown
 C. D. BROWN, Captain, U.S. Navy,
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
 M. J. KELLY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.,
 Navigator.

27

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 235UNITED STATES SHIP MARKABFriday27August1943.

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

Zone description _____

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. ABNER READ moored alongside to port, with U.S.S. BANCROFT moored alongside outboard U.S.S. ABNER READ. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. SC-1027, LST-477, SRISTA, BLACK HAWK, RAMSAY, ABNER READ, BANCROFT, PC-578, PC-572, U.S.A. HUSTON, S.S. JOHN C. AINSWORTH, S.S. HENRY PAILING, S.S. DAVID PERID. 0220 ordered engineroom to light off. Made preparations for getting underway, because of strong winds.

J. W. Stokke
J. W. STOKKE,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0405 engineroom reported ready for getting underway. 0435 turned on truck lights. 0648 lighted ship. Turned off truck lights. Engineroom stood by for getting underway.

F. B. Messer Jr.
F. B. MESEER, JR.,
Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0910 U.S.S. CHARLESTON stood in and moored alongside to starboard. 0955 U.S.S. LST-477 underway and stood out. 1115 U.S.S. LST-481 stood in and moored at Navy Dock. Engineroom stood by for getting underway.

A. C. Shaw
A. C. SHAW,
Torpedoman, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1330 U.S.S. PC-486 stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 1435 U.S.S. PC-572 underway and stood out. Engineroom stood by for getting underway.

Fred Nichols
FRED NICHOLS,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1715 U.S.S. PC-485 stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 1720 U.S.S. SC-1033 stood in and moored at Navy Dock. Engineroom stood by for getting underway.

E. B. D. Clark
E. B. D. CLARK,
Gunner, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2006 U.S.S. PC-578 underway and stood out. 2047 darkened ship. Engineroom stood by for getting underway.

H. E. Northway
H. E. NORTHWAY,
Ensign, U.S. Navy.

Approved: _____

J. H. Brown
J. H. BROWN, Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding Officer.

Examined: _____

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.,
Navigator.

PART III
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page 235

 UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAS

Saturday

28

August

19 43.

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. Main engine ready to get underway, due to high winds. U.S.S. ABNER READ and U.S.S. BANCROFT moored alongside to port. U.S.S. CHARLESTON moored alongside to starboard. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. SC-1027, PC-486, PC-485, SC-1033, LST-481, SHASTA, BLACK HAWK, RAMSAY, BANCROFT, ABNER READ, CHARLESTON, U.S.A. HUSTON, S.S. JOHN C. AINSWORTH, S.S. HENRY FAILING, S.S. DAVID FIELD.

Fred Nichols
 FRED NICHOLS,
 Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0649 lighted ship. Main engineroom ready for getting underway.

E. B. D. Clark
 E. B. D. CLARK,
 Gunner, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0814 U.S.S. SC-1033 underway and stood out. 0830 U.S.S. SHASTA underway and stood out. 0910 U.S.S. LST-481 underway and stood out. 0935 U.S.S. TRAL stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 1023 U.S.A. NORTH COAST stood in and moored at Army Dock #2. Main engine ready to get underway.

H. E. Northway
 H. E. NORTHWAY,
 Ensign, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1305 U.S.S. HUTCHINS stood in and moored alongside starboard U.S.S. CHARLESTON. 1322 U.S.S. PC-486 underway and anchored. 1403 U.S.S. TATNUCK stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 1420 U.S.S. PC-584 stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 1540 U.S.S. KANE stood in and moored alongside U.S.S. BLACK HAWK. Main engineroom ready for getting underway.

F. M. Bible
 F. M. BIBLE,
 Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1658 secured main engine. 1813 U.S.S. PC-581 underway and moored at Navy Dock. 1840 U.S.S. TATNUCK underway and moored at Navy Dock. 1840 U.S.S. SC-670 stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 1930 steam line to U.S.S. CHARLESTON carried away. 1940 steam line to U.S.S. CHARLESTON put into operation again.

F. H. Garenzini
 F. H. GARENZINI,
 Ensign, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2035 U.S.S. PC-486 underway and stood out. 2045 darkened ship. 2100 S.S. HENRY FAILING underway and stood out. 2105 S.S. COLUMBIA stood in and moored at Army Dock #2. 2107 U.S.S. PC-581 underway and stood out. 2125 U.S.S. LST-484 stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 2155 U.S.S. LST-479 stood in and moored at Navy Dock.

F. L. Lurance
 F. L. LURANCE,
 Chief Gunner, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

Examined:

C. D. Brown
 C. D. BROWN, Captain, U.S. Navy,
 Commanding Officer.

M. J. Kelly
 M. J. KELLY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.,
 Navigator.

PART III
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page 337

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Sunday

29

August, 1943.

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. ABNER READ and U.S.S. BANCROFT moored alongside to port. U.S.S. CHARLESTON and U.S.S. HUTCHINS moored alongside to starboard. 0209 U.S.S. TATNUCK underway and stood out. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. LST-484, LST-479, PC-485, SC-670, SC-1027, TEAL, BLACK HAWK, RAMSAY, NAME, ABNER READ, BANCROFT, CHARLESTON, HUTCHINS, U.S.A. NORTH COAST, U.S.A. HUSTON, S.S. JOHN C. AINSWORTH, S.S. DAVID FIELD, S.S. COLUMBIA.

J. M. Bible

 J. M. BIBLE,
 Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy.

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0400 turned on the truck lights. 0651 lighted ship. Turned off truck lights.

F. H. Garenzini

 F. H. GARENZINI,
 Ensign, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0944 U.S.S. SC-670 underway and anchored. 0950 U.S.S. PC-485 underway and anchored. 1015 U.S.S. BANCROFT underway from alongside and stood out. 1023 U.S.S. LST-461 stood in and then stood out. 1032 U.S.S. TEAL underway and stood out.

F. L. Lieurance

 F. L. LIEURANCE,
 Chief Gunner, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1320 U.S.S. LST-487 underway and stood out.

Blake Hayhurst

 BLAKE HAYHURST,
 Lieut. U.S. Naval Reserve.

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1641 U.S.S. LST-461 stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 1650 U.S.S. ATALANTA stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 1655 U.S.S. PC-478 stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 1810 U.S.S. SC-538 stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 1830 U.S.S. LST-461 underway and moored at Loading Dock. 1831 U.S.S. AYIWIN stood in and moored alongside U.S.S. BLACK HAWK. 1837 U.S.S. PC-478 underway and moored at Navy Dock. 1855 U.S.S. DEWEY stood in and moored alongside U.S.S. BLACK HAWK. 1855 U.S.S. LST-479 underway and stood out.

H. J. Wissmann

 H. J. WISSMANN,
 Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2042 darkened ship. 2055 U.S.S. TATNUCK stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 2057 U.S.S. TATNUCK underway and stood out. 2058 U.S.S. PC-485 underway and stood out.

Boyd D. Hughes

 BOYD D. HUGHES,
 Boatswain, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

A. D. Brown

 A. D. BROWN, Captain, U.S. Navy,
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly

 M. J. KELLY, Lieutenant, U.S. N.R.,
 Navigator.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 238

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Monday
(Day)

30
(Date)

August, 1943.
(Month)

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. ABNER READ moored alongside to port. U.S.S. CHARLESTON and U.S.S. HUTCHINS moored alongside to starboard. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. SC-1027, SC-538, BLACK HAWK, RAMSAY, KANE, ATLEWIN, DEWEY, ABNER READ, CHARLESTON, HUTCHINS, SC-670, PC-578, LST-461, U.S.C.G. ATALANTA, U.S.A. NORTH COAST, U.S.A. HUSTON, S.S. DAVID FIELD, S.S. COLUMBIA, S.S. JOHN C. AINSWORTH.

W. Wayne Clover, Jr.

W. WAYNE CLOVER, JR.,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0615 U.S.S. PC-578 underway and anchored. 0641 S.S. JOHN C. AINSWORTH underway and stood out. 0652 lighted ship.

Blake Hayhurst

BLAKE HAYHURST,
Lieut. U.S. Naval Reserve.

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0805 U.S.S. YT-39 came alongside. 0829 U.S.S. PC-601 stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 0830 U.S.S. ABNER READ underway. 0838 U.S.S. HUTCHINS changed berths to port side. 0848 U.S.S. ABNER READ moored outboard U.S.S. HUTCHINS. 0850 U.S.S. SC-538 stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 0900 U.S.S. SC-1034 stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 0904 U.S.S. YT-39 underway and moored at Navy Dock. 0917 S.S. J. HARRINGTON stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 0930 secured #1 boiler. 0930 U.S.S. SC-1034 underway and stood out. 1041 U.S.S. SC-670 underway and moored at Navy Dock.

H. J. Wissmann

H. J. WISSEMAN,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1400 U.S.S. LST-479 stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 1535 U.S.S. PC-601 underway and stood out. 1540 U.S.S. SC-670 underway and stood out.

A. C. Shaw

A. C. SHAW,
Torpedoman, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1625 U.S.S. LST-479 underway and moored at Navy Dock. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1640 U.S.S. SC-1034 stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 1715 U.S.S. MARY D stood in and moored at Army Dock #2. 1835 U.S.S. SC-1026 stood in and moored at Navy Dock.

L. W. Etchepare

L. W. ETCHEPARE,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2040 darkened ship.

F. B. Messer, Jr.

F. B. MESSER, JR.,
Carpenter, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

A. J. Brown
A. J. BROWN, Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding Officer.

Examined:

M. J. Keily
M. J. KEILY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.,
Navigator.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 238

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Tuesday

31

August

1943.

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. CHARLESTON moored alongside to starboard. U.S.S. ABNER READ and U.S.S. HUTCHINS moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. SC-1034, SC-1027, SC-538, BLACK HAWK, RAMSAY, KANE, AYLWIN, DENEY, CHARLESTON, HUTCHINS, ABNER READ, PC-578, LST-461, U.S.C.G. ATALANTA, U.S.A. NORTH COAST, U.S.A. HUSTON, S.S. J. HARRINGTON, S.S. DAVID FIELD, S.S. COLUMBIA, S.S. MARY D.

Peter J. Ward
PETER J. WARD,

Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0400 turned on truck lights. 0654 lighted ship. Turned off truck lights. 0712 S.S. MARY D underway and stood out. 0717 U.S.S. TATNUCK stood in and moored alongside U.S.S. ABNER READ. 0730 U.S.S. DENEY underway and stood out. 0735 S.S. COLUMBIA underway and stood out. 0750 S.S. DAVID FIELD underway and stood out. 0755 U.S.S. RAMSAY underway and stood out.

L. C. Shaw
L. C. SHAW,

Torpedomen, U.S. Navy.

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 set material condition X-Ray. 0810 S.S. J. HARRINGTON underway and stood out. 0812 U.S.S. ABNER READ underway in tow by U.S.S. TATNUCK, and stood out. 0818 U.S.S. AYLWIN underway and stood out. 0901 U.S.S. FARRAGUT stood in and moored alongside U.S.S. BLACK HAWK. 0920 S.S. JOSEPH HENRY stood in and moored at Army Dock #2. 0945 S.S. WM. P. McARTHUR stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 1030 U.S.S. PC-485 underway and stood out. 1038 U.S.S. SC-538 underway and stood out. 1040 U.S.S. LST-485 stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 1100 S.S. TOLOA stood in and moored at Army Dock #2. 1130 U.S.S. PC-578 underway and moored at Navy Dock.

J. W. Etchepare
J. W. ETCHEPARE,

Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1202 U.S.S. KING stood in and anchored. 1250 U.S.S. DALY stood in and moored alongside U.S.S. HUTCHINS. 1300 U.S.S. KING underway and moored at Army Dock #2. 1315 S.S. WM. P. McARTHUR underway and stood out. 1320 U.S.S. ALLEN stood in and moored alongside U.S.S. DALY. 1337 U.S.S. SC-538 stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 1349 U.S.S. SC-1026 underway and moored at Navy Dock. 1350 U.S.S. MULLANY stood in and moored alongside U.S.S. ALLEN. 1450 U.S.S. BUSH stood in and moored alongside U.S.S. MULLANY. 1510 S.S. NORMAN HAWK stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 1520 U.S.S. SC-538 underway and stood out.

H. E. Northway
H. E. NORTHWAY,

Ensign, U.S. Navy.

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1625 U.S.S. CHARLESTON underway and stood out. 1630 set material condition Yoke. 1825 U.S.S. LST-461 underway and stood out. 1647 U.S.S. PC-578 underway and stood out.

Fred Nichols
FRED NICHOLS,

Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve.

Approved:

Examined:

W. B. Brown
W. B. BROWN, Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding Officer.

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.,
Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 233-17UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Tuesday

31

August

19 43.

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

Zone description _____

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2025 U.S.S. YC-73 stood in and moored alongside U.S.S. BUSH. 2029 U.S.A. NORTH COAST underway and stood out. 2100 U.S.S. SAINT MIHIEL stood in and moored at Army Dock #2. 2038 darkened ship.

E. B. D. Clark
E. B. D. CLARK,
Gunner, U.S. Navy.

Approved:

H. Brown
H. BROWN, Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding Officer.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.,
Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page

UNITED STATES SHIP

19

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

Zone description

Position

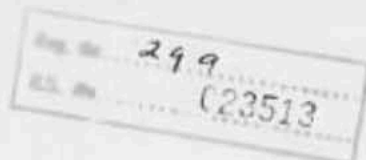
0800

1200

2000

Lat.

Long.

 OPERATIONAL REMARKS
 (WAR DIARY)


MARKAB

September

1943

CONFIDENTIAL

Approved:

Examined:

Commanding Officer,

Navigator,

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

56080

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

023513

Page

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Wednesday 1 September, 1943

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard cheek, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. HUTCHINS, DALY, ARSEN, MULLANY, and BUSH moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. SC-1034, SC-1027, LST-483, SAINT MIRIEL, KING, BLACK HAWK, FARRAGUT, KANE, HUTCHINS, DALY, ARSEN, MULLANY, BUSH, USCG ATALANTA, U.S.A. HUSTON, S.S. MORMACHAWK, JOSEPH HENRY, TOLGA. 0053 U.S.S. YO-73 underway and stood out.

H. E. Northway
H. E. NORTHWAY,
Ensign, U. S. Navy

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0500 Turned on red truck lights. 0657 Lighted ship. Turned off red truck lights. 0757 USS SC-1026 underway.

Fred Nichols
FRED NICHOLS,
Lieut. (jg), U.S. Naval Reserve

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 Set material condition X-Ray. 0803 U.S.S. LST-483 underway and stood out. 0805 U.S.S. SC-1026 stood out. 0845 U.S.S. HUTCHINS underway and stood out. 0925 U.S.S. LST-19 stood in and moored alongside U.S.S. BLACK HAWK. 1025 U.S.S. PC-1078 stood in and moored at Navy dock. 1040 U.S.S. RUSSELL stood in and moored alongside U.S.S. BLACK HAWK. U.S.C.G. ATALANTA underway and stood out.

E. B. D. Clark
E. B. D. CLARK,
Gunner, U.S. Navy

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1235 U.S.S. SC-1026 stood in and moored at Navy dock. 1430 S.S. MORMACHAWK underway and stood out. 1452 U.S.S. KING underway and anchored. 1453 U.S.S. SAINT MIRIEL underway and stood out. 1520 S.S. WM. T. MACARTHUR stood in and moored at Navy dock. 1538 U.S.S. KING underway and stood out.

F. H. Garenzini
F. H. GARENZINI,
Ensign, U.S. Navy

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1611 U.S.S. SC-1026 underway and stood out. 1630 S.S. WM. G. MCADOO stood in and moored at Army dock #1. 1630 Set material condition Yoke. 1735 U.S.S. SC-1032 stood in and moored at Navy dock.

F. L. Lieurance
F. L. LIEURANCE,
Chief Gunner, U.S. Navy

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2005 U.S.S. PC-1078 got underway and stood out. 2036 Darkened ship. 2230 S.S. TOLGA got underway and stood out.

F. M. Bible
F. M. BIBLE,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy

Approved:

W. E. Brown
W. E. BROWN, Captain, U.S. Navy
Commanding Officer.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.
Navigator.

PART III
 CONFIDENTIAL

123513

Page

 UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Thursday

2

September

1943

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

 OPERATIONAL REMARKS
 (WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. DALY, U.S.S. ABERN, U.S.S. MULLANY, U.S.S. BUSH moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. SC-1032, SC-1034, SC-1027, BLACK HAWK, FARRAGUT, KANE, LST-19, RUSSELL, DALY, ABERN, MULLANY, BUSH, U.S.A. HUSTON, S.S. W. F. MACARTHUR, W. G. MCADOC, JOSEPH HENRY.

F. H. Garzanti
 F. H. GARZANTI,
 Ensign, U. S. Navy

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0400 Turned on red truck lights. 0630 U.S.S. SC-1034 underway and stood out. 0631 U.S.S. SC-1027 underway and stood out. 0657 Lighted ship. Turned off red truck lights. 0700 S.S. J. HARRINGTON stood in and moored at Army dock #2.

F. L. Liurance
 F. L. LIURANCE,
 Chief Gunner, U.S. Navy

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 Set material condition X-Ray. 0955 U.S.S. SC-997 stood in and moored to Navy dock. 0956 U.S.S. SC-1069 stood in and moored to Navy dock. 1015 U.S.S. PC-572 stood in and moored to Navy dock. 1020 U.S.S. ORIOLE stood in and moored to Navy dock.

F. M. Bible
 F. M. BIBLE,
 Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1300 General quarters - drill. Set material condition Zed. 1325 Secured from General quarters. Set material of readiness III and material condition X-ray. 1520 U.S.S. PC-486 stood in and moored at Navy dock.

H. J. Wassmann
 H. J. WASSMANN,
 Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve

16 to 20

Moored as before. Set material condition Yoke.

Boyd D. Hughes
 BOYD D. HUGHES,
 Boatswain, U.S. Navy.

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2034 Darkened ship. 2224 U.S.S. ORIOLE got underway and stood out.

W. Wayne Clover Jr.
 W. WAYNE CLOVER, JR.,
 Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve.

Approved:

A. D. Brown
 A. D. BROWN, Captain, U.S. Navy
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
 M. J. KELLY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.
 Navigator.

PART III CONFIDENTIAL

23513

Page

42

UNITED STATES SHIP

MARKAB

Friday

3 September

1943

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard check, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. DALY, U.S.S. ALBEN, U.S.S. MULLANY, U.S.S. BUSH moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. PC-486, SC-997, SC-1032, SC-1069, PC-572; U.S.S. BLACK HAWK, FARRAGUT, KANE, LST-19, RUSSELL, DALY, ALBEN, MULLANY, BUSH; U.S.S. HUSTON; S.S. WM. F. MACARTHUR, WM. G. MCADOO, JOSEPH HENRY, S.S. J. HARRINGTON.

Blake Hayhurst

BLAKE HAYHURST,

Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0400 Turned on red truck lights. 0659 Lighted ship. Turned off red truck lights. 0742 U.S.S. SC-1069 underway and stood out. 0745 U.S.S. SC-997 underway and stood out.

H. J. Wissmann

Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 Set material condition X-Ray. 0830 U.S.S. SC-1032 underway and stood out. 0830 Tested steering engine. 0920 Stationed watch on bridge and forecastle because of high wind. 0923 1/3 ahead - Standard speed 21 RPM. 0925 Engine stopped. 0927 1/3 ahead. 0935 Ahead 2/3. 0937 Ahead 1/3. 0943 Ahead 10 RPM. 0951 Ahead 12 RPM.

Boyd D. Hughes

BOYD D. HUGHES,

Boatswain, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1203 Stopped engine. 1208 Secured watch on bridge and forecastle. 1315 U.S.S. PC-1080 stood in and moored at Navy dock. 1321 U.S.C.G. AURORA stood in and moored at Army dock #2. 1339 U.S.S. PC-1077 stood in and moored at Navy dock. 1435 S.S. NATHANIEL WYETH stood in and moored at Army dock #2. 1455 U.S.C.G. AURORA underway and moored at Army dock #1. 1515 U.S.S. SC-1034 stood in and moored at Navy dock.

J. W. Etcheberry

J. W. ETCHERRY,

Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1630 Set material condition Yoke. 1630 U.S.S. LST-19 underway and stood out. 1705 U.S.S. FARRAGUT underway and stood out. 1711 U.S.S. KANE underway and stood out. 1755 U.S.S. PC-581 stood in and moored at Navy dock. 1815 U.S.S. CASCO stood in and moored alongside U.S.S. BLACK HAWK. 1830 U.S.S. LST-450 stood in and moored at Loading dock. 1831 U.S.S. ORIOLE stood in and anchored. 1935 U.S.S. ORIOLE underway and moored at Navy dock.

J. B. Messer Jr.

J. B. MESSER, JR.,

Carpenter, U.S. Navy

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2005 U.S.C.G. AURORA underway and moored at Navy dock. 2032 Darkened ship. 2040 S.S. WM. G. MCADOO underway and stood out. 2055 S.S. ANTIGUA stood in and moored at Army dock #1.

Peter J. Ward

PETER J. WARD,

Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve

Approved:

Examined:

A. D. Brown, Captain, U.S. Navy
Commanding Officer

M. J. Kelly, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.
Navigator

PART III
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page 43

UNITED STATES SHIP

MARKAB

Saturday

4

September

19 43

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

 OPERATIONAL REMARKS
 (WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. DALY, U.S.S. ALBEN, U.S.S. MULLANY, U.S.S. BUSH moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. PC-581, SC-1034, CRIOLE, PC-1077, PC-486, PC-572, PC-1080, BLACK HAWK, RUSSELL, CASCO, DALY, ALBEN, MULLANY, BUSH, LST-450; U.S.A. HUSTON; S.S. Wm. P. MACARTHUR, S.S. ANTICUA, S.S. JOSEPH HENRY, S.S. J. HAMMINGTON, S.S. NATHANIEL WYETH, U.S.C. SHORA.

L. O. Shaw
 L. O. SHAW,
 Torpedoman, U.S. Navy

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0400 Turned on red truck lights. 0700 Lighted ship. Turned off red truck lights.

L. W. Etchegane
 L. W. ETCHEGANE,
 Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 Set material condition X-Ray. 0840 U.S.S. YC-73 stood in and moored alongside U.S.S. BUSH.

F. B. Messer, Jr.
 F. B. MESSER, JR.,
 Carpenter, U.S. Navy

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1237 U.S.S. SC-539 stood in and anchored. 1420 S.S. D. SMITH stood in and moored at Army dock #1. 1335 U.S.S. YC-73 underway and stood out. 1336 S.S. ANTICUA underway and stood out.

H. E. Northway
 H. E. NORTHWAY,
 Ensign, U. S. Navy

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1615 U.S.S. PC-1077 underway and moored alongside U.S.S. BLACK HAWK. 1630 Set material condition Yoke. 1644 U.S.S. CRIOLE underway and stood out. 1703 U.S.S. PC-1077 underway and anchored. 1725 U.S.S. SC-1027 stood in and anchored. 1810 U.S.S. PC-1080 underway and stood out. 1845 U.S.S. SC-1034 underway and anchored.

E. B. D. Clark
 E. B. D. CLARK,
 Gunner, U.S. Navy

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2000 U.S.S. PC-1079 stood in and anchored. 2030 Darkened ship. 2040 Turned on red truck lights. 2050 Turned off red truck lights. 2050 U.S.S. LST-450 underway and stood out.

Fred Nichols
 FRED NICHOLS,
 Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve

Approved:

A. D. Brown
 A. D. BROWN, Captain, U.S. Navy
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
 M. J. KELLY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page

UNITED STATES SHIP

HARRAS

Sunday

5

September, 1943

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

Zone description

Position

0800

1200

2000

Lat.

Long.

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. DALY, U.S.S. AMEN, U.S.S. MULLANY, U.S.S. BUSH moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. PC-581, PC-486, PC-572, BLACK HAWK, RUSSELL, CASCO, PC-1077, DALY, AMEN, MULLANY, BUSH, PC-1079, SC-539, SC-1027, SC-1034; U.S.A. HUSTON; S.S. Wm. F. MACARTHUR, D. SMITH, JOSEPH HENRY, J. HARRINGTON, NATHANIEL WYETH, U.S.C.G. AURORA.

E. B. Clark
E. S. D. CLARK,
Gunner, U. S. Navy

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0440 Turned on red truck lights. 0658 U.S.S. BUSH underway and stood out. 0702 Lighted ship. Turned off red truck lights. 0720 U.S.S. MULLANY underway and stood out. 0734 U.S.S. AMEN underway and stood out. 0745 U.S.S. DALY underway and stood out.

H. E. Northway
H. E. NORTHWAY,
Ensign, U. S. Navy

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 Set Material condition X-Ray. 0918 U.S.S. SC-539 underway and stood out. 1040 U.S.S. SC-539 stood in and moored at Navy dock. 1047 U.S.S. YAG-29 underway and moored alongside to port. 1105 U.S.S. PC-581 underway and anchored.

Fred Nichols
FRED NICHOLS,
Lieut(jg), U. S. Naval Reserve

12 to 16

Moored as before. U.S.S. PC-581 underway and moored at Navy dock. 1415 U.S.S. SC-1034 underway and moored at Navy dock. 1513 U.S.S. PC-581 underway and anchored.

F. L. Lieurance
F. L. LIEURANCE,
Chief Gunner, U. S. Navy

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1600 S.S. NATHANIEL WYETH underway and stood out. 1610 U.S.S. SC-1032 stood in and moored to Navy dock. 1630 Set material condition Yoke. 1905 U.S.S. SC-670 stood in and anchored. 1917 U.S.S. VEGA stood in and moored starboard side U.S.S. BLACK HAWK. 1945 S.S. JOSEPH C. MORROW stood in and anchored.

F. M. Bible
F. M. BIBLE,
Lieut(jg), U. S. Navy

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2010 U.S.S. SC-670 underway and stood out. 2012 U.S.S. SC-1032 underway and stood out. 2028 Darkened ship.

F. H. Gammie
F. H. GAMMIE,
Ensign, U. S. Navy

Approved:

A. D. Brown, Captain, U. S. Navy
Commanding Officer.

Examined:

M. J. Keily
M. J. KEILY, Lieutenant, U. S. N. R.
Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 43

UNITED STATES SHIP

MARKAB

Monday

6

September, 1943

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

Zone description

Position

0800

1200

2000

Lat.

Long.

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTY in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. YAG-29 moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. PC-486, PC-572, SC-539, SC-1034, BLACK HAWK, RUSSELL, CASCO, VEGA, PC-1077, YAG-29, PC-1079; U.S.A. HUSTON; S.S. Wm. P. MACARTHUR, D. SMITH, JOSEPH HENRY, J. HARRINGTON; U.S.C.G. AURORA.

F. L. Lurance

 F. L. LURANCE,
Chief Gunner, U. S. Navy

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0400 Turned on red truck lights. 0705 Lighted ship. Turned off red truck lights.

F. M. Sible

 F. M. SIBLE,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 Set material condition X-Ray. 0830 U.S.S. SC-670 stood in and moored at Navy dock. 1022 U.S.S. SC-538 stood in and moored at Navy dock. 1037 U.S.S. SC-538 underway and anchored. 1130 U.S.S. PC-572 underway and stood out.

F. H. Garenzini

 F. H. GARENZINI,
Ensign, U. S. Navy

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1352 U.S.C.G. AURORA underway and stood out. 1525 S.S. D. SMITH underway and stood out.

W. Wayne Cloyse, Jr.

 W. WAYNE CLOYSE, JR.,
Ensign, U. S. Naval Reserve

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1600 S.S. A.M. BAXTER stood in and anchored. 1605 S.S. J. GRIFFITHS stood in and moored at Army dock #1. 1630 Set material condition Yoke. 1650 S.S. A. M. BAXTER underway and stood out. 1720 U.S.S. PC-1080 stood in and moored at Navy dock. 1722 U.S.S. PC-581 underway and stood out.

Blake Hayhurst

 BLAKE HAYHURST,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2025 Darkened ship. 2130 U.S.S. PC-1080 underway and stood out.

Boyd O. Hughes

 BOYD O. HUGHES,
Boatswain, U. S. Navy

Approved:

C. C. Brown
C. C. BROWN, Captain, U.S. Navy
Commanding Officer

Examined:

M. J. Keily
M. J. KEILY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.
Navigator

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page 46

UNITED STATES SHIP

MARKAB

Tuesday

7

September, 1943

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

 OPERATIONAL REMARKS
 (WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTH in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. YAG-29 moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. SC-670, PC-486, SC-1034, BLACK HAWK, RUSSELL, CASCO, VEGA, PC-1077, YAG-29, PC-1079, SC-538; U.S.A. HUSTON; U.S.S. SC-539; S.S. WM. P. MACARTHUR, J. GRIFFITHS, JOSEPH HENRY, J. HARRINGTON.

H. J. Wissemann
 H. J. WISSEMAN,
 Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0400 Turned on red truck lights. 0643 U.S.S. SC-539 underway and stood out. 0651 S.S. J. GRIFFITHS underway and moored at Army dock #1. 0706 Lighted ship. Turned off red truck lights.

W. Wayne Clover, Jr.
 W. WAYNE CLOVER, JR.,
 Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 Set material condition X-Ray. 0800 U.S.S. PC-1077 underway and stood out. 0801 U.S.S. CASCO underway and stood out. 0802 U.S.S. RUSSELL underway and stood out. 0805 U.S.S. PC-1077 stood in and moored alongside U.S.S. BLACK HAWK. 0900 U.S.S. PERRY stood in and moored alongside U.S.S. BLACK HAWK. 0915 U.S.S. HYDROGRAPHER stood in and moored alongside to port outboard of U.S.S. YAG-29.

B. Blake Hayhurst
 BLAKE HAYHURST,
 Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1200 S.S. J. GRIFFITHS underway and stood out. 1205 U.S.S. PC-1077 underway and moored at Navy dock. 1340 U.S.S. PC-1078 stood in and moored at Navy dock. 1345 S.S. J. L. WEEK stood in and moored at Army dock #1. 1410 U.S.S. LONG stood in and moored alongside U.S.S. BLACK HAWK. 1415 U.S.S. PC-486 underway and stood out. 1445 U.S.S. HYDROGRAPHER underway and moored at Navy dock. 1531 U.S.S. SC-1077 Underway and stood out.

F. B. Messer, Jr.
 F. B. MESSER, JR.,
 Carpenter, U.S. Navy

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1605 U.S.S. SC-670 underway and stood out. 1619 S.S. MORRISCHANK stood in and anchored. 1620 U.S.S. PC-578 stood in and moored at Navy dock. 1628 U.S.S. PC-581 stood in and moored at Navy dock. 1630 Set material condition Yoke. 1710 U.S.S. PC-581 underway and stood out. 1735 U.S.S. PC-1079 underway and stood out. 1820 U.S.S. ORACLE stood in and moored alongside to port outboard of U.S.S. YAG-29. 1940 U.S.S. PC-1078 underway and moored at Navy dock.

Peter J. Ward
 PETER J. WARD,
 Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2022 Darkened ship.

L. C. Shaw
 L. C. SHAW,
 Torpedoman, U. S. Navy

Approved:

A. D. Brown
 A. D. BROWN, Captain, U.S. Navy
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:

M. J. Keily
 M. J. KEILY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.
 Navigator.

PART III
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page 47

 UNITED STATES SHIP ATLANTA Wednesday 8 September, 1942
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

 OPERATIONAL REMARKS
 (WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard check, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. YAG-29, U.S.S. ORACLE moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. PC-1078, SC-1026, SC-1034, PC-578, HYDROGRAPHER, BLACK HAWK, VEGA, PERRY, LONG, YAG-29, ORACLE; U.S.A. HUSTON; S.S. Wm. P. MACARTHUR, J.L. MEER, JOSEPH HENRY, J. HARRINGTON, NORMACHAWK.

L.W. Etchepan
 L. W. ETCHEPAN,

Ensign, U. S. Naval Reserve

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0400 Turned on red truck lights. 0707 Lighted ship. Turned off red truck lights. 0720 S.S. J.L. MEER underway and stood out.

F.B. Messing
 F. B. MESSING,

Carpenter, U.S. Navy

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 Set material condition X-Ray. 0800 U.S.S. LONG underway and stood out. 0810 U.S.S. PERRY underway and stood out. 0847 U.S.S. PC-1078 underway and stood out. 0931 S.S. SAMUEL P. INGRAM stood in and moored at Army dock #1.

Peter J. Ward
 PETER J. WARD,

Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1245 U.S.S. SC-538 stood in and anchored. 1450 U.S.C.G. ATLANTA stood in and moored at Navy dock. 1500 S.S. NORMACHAWK underway and stood out.

Fred Nichols
 FRED NICHOLS,

Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1615 J. HARRINGTON underway and stood out. 1630 Set material condition Yoke. 1700 S.S. HENRY FAYLING stood in and moored at Army dock #1. 1730 U.S.S. PC-600 stood in and moored at Navy dock. 1745 U.S.S. PC-578 underway and stood out. 1750 U.S.S. BROWNSON stood in and moored alongside U.S.S. BLACK HAWK. 1810 U.S.S. HYDROGRAPHER underway and stood out. 1825 U.S.S. BEALE stood in and moored alongside U.S.S. BLACK HAWK. 1830 U.S.S. EXPLORER stood in and moored at Navy dock.

E.B. Clark
 E. B. CLARK,

Gunner, U.S. Navy

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2021 Darkened ship.

H.E. Northway
 H. E. NORTHWAY,
 Ensign, U. S. Navy

Approved:

A.D. Brown
 A. D. BROWN, Captain, U.S. Navy
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:

M.J. Keily
 M. J. KEILY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 43

UNITED STATES SHIP MARASThursday9September, 19 43

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

Zone description _____

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAB DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. YAG-29, U.S.S. ORACLE moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. EXPLORER, PC-600, SC-1034, SC-1026, BLACK HAWK, VEGA, BROWNSON, BEALS, ORACLE, YAG-29, SC-538; U.S.C.G. ATALANTA; U.S.A. HUSTON; S.S. Wm. F. MACARTHUR, SAMUEL P. INGHAM, JOSEPH HENRY, HENRY FILLING.

B.R. Trout
B. R. TROUT,

Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0400 Turned on red truck lights. 0709 Lighted ship. Turned off red truck lights.

Fred Nichols
FRED NICHOLS,

Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 Set material condition X-Ray. 0847 U.S.S. BEALE underway and stood out. 0943 U.S.S. SC-538 underway and moored at Navy dock. 1021 U.S.S. PC-581 stood in and anchored. 1045 U.S.S. CASC0 stood in and moored at Navy dock. 1111 U.S.S. SPICA stood in and moored at Army dock #2. 1125 S.S. SAMUEL P. INGHAM underway and stood out.

E.B.D. Clark
E. B. D. CLARK,

Gunner, U.S. Navy

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1240 U.S.S. CASC0 underway and stood out. 1300 General quarters - drill. Set material condition Zed. 1323 Secured from General quarters. Set condition of readiness III and material condition X-Ray. 1535 U.S.S. SC-538 underway and stood out.

F.M. Bible
F. M. BIBLE,

Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1630 Set material condition Yoke. 1715 U.S.S. SC-1027 stood in and moored at Navy dock. 1812 U.S.S. SC-1027 underway and stood out.

E. C. Hansen
E. C. HANSEN,

Ship's Clerk, U.S. Navy

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2018 Darkened ship. 2022 U.S.S. SC-1027 stood in and moored at Navy dock. 2023 U.S.S. SC-1034 stood in and moored at Navy dock.

F.H. Garzanti
F. H. GARZANTI,
Ensign, U. S. Navy

Approved: _____

U.D. Brown
U. D. BROWN, Captain, U.S. Navy
Commanding Officer.

Examined: _____

M.J. Keily
M. J. KEILY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.
Navigator.

PART III
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page

UNITED STATES SHIP

MARKAS

Friday

10

September, 1943

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. YAG-29, U.S.S. ORACLE moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. EXPLORER, SC-1027, SC-1034, SPICA, BLACK HAWK, VEGA, BROWNSON, ORACLE, YAG-29, PG-581, SC-1026, PG-600; U.S.C.G. ATALANTA; U.S.A. HUSTON; S.S. WM. P. MACARTHUR, JOSEPH HENRY, HENRY FAILING.

F. L. Lichance

Chief Gunner, U. S. Navy

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0400 Turned on red track lights. 0620 U.S.S. SC-1026 underway and stood out. 0710 Lighted ship. Turned off red track lights.

F. M. Sibley

Lieut(jg), U. S. Navy

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 Set material condition X-Ray. 0810 U.S.S. ORACLE underway and stood out. 0830 U.S.S. EXPLORER underway and stood out. 0932 U.S.C.G. ATALANTA underway and stood out.

E. C. Hansen

Ship's Clerk, U. S. Navy

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1215 U.S.S. BROWNSON underway and stood out. 1453 U.S.S. VEGA underway and stood out. 1545 S.S. HENRY FAILING underway and stood out.

B. Luke Hayhurst

Lieutenant, U. S. Naval Reserve

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1623 S.S. WM. P. MACARTHUR underway and stood out. 1630 Set material condition Yoke. 1643 U.S.S. SC-1027 underway and anchored. 1644 U.S.S. SC-1034 underway and anchored. 1645 U.S.S. PG-600 underway and anchored. 1810 S.S. WM. L. GARRISON stood in and moored at Navy dock.

W. Wayne Clover Jr.

Ensign, U. S. Naval Reserve

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2016 Darkened ship.

H. J. Wissemann

Lieut(jg), U. S. Naval Reserve

Approved:

A. D. Brown

Commanding Officer

Examined:

M. J. Keily

M. J. KEILY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.

Navigator

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 50

UNITED STATES SHIP

MARINE

Saturday

11

September

1943

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

Zone description

Position

0800

1200

2000

Lat.

Long.

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. YAG-29 moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. SPICA, BLACK HAWK, YAG-29, PC-581, SC-1027, PC-600, SC-1034; U.S.A. HUSTON; S.S. Wm. L. GARRISON, JOSEPH HENRY,

Boatswain, U.S. Navy

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0400 Turned on red truck lights. 0712 Lighted ship. Turned off red truck lights.

Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 Set material condition X-Ray. 0913 U.S.S. YAG-29 underway and moored at Navy dock. 1005 PC-581 underway and moored to Navy dock.

Ensign, U. S. Naval Reserve

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1250 U.S.C.G. ONONDAGA stood in and moored at Army dock #2. 1320 U.S.S. SC-1034 underway and moored at Navy dock. 1445 U.S.S. SC-1034 underway and stood out.

Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1630 Set material condition Yoke. 1720 U.S.S. ORIOLE stood in and moored at Navy dock. 1750 U.S.S. ANDERSON stood in and moored alongside to port. 1825 U.S.S. HEND stood in and moored alongside U.S.S. BLACK HAWK. 1845 U.S.S. SC-538 stood in and anchored.

Torpedoman, U.S. Navy

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2014 Darkened ship.

Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve

Approved:

Examined:

A. D. BROWN, Captain, U.S. Navy
Commanding Officer.

M. J. KELLY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.
Navigator.

PART III CONFIDENTIAL

Page 51

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Sunday
(Day)

12
(Date)

September, 19 43
(Month)

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Scaler #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. ANDERSON moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. ORIOLE, YAG-29, PC-581, SPICA, BLACK HAWK, NEED, ANDERSON, SC-1027, PC-600, SC-938; U.S.C.G. ONONDAGA; U.S.A. HUSTON; S.S. WM. L. GARRISON, JOSEPH HENRY.

J.B. Messer
F. B. MESEER, JR.,
Carpenter, U.S. Navy

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0400 Turned on red truck lights. 0714 Lighted ship. Turned off red truck lights.

Peter J. Ward
PETER J. WARD,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 Set material condition X-Ray. 0815 U.S.S. SPICA underway and stood out. 1130 S.S. JOSEPH HENRY underway and stood out.

L.C. Shaw
L. C. SHAW,
Torpedoman, U.S. Navy

12 to 16

Moored as before.

B.R. Trout
B. R. TROUT,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1615 U.S.S. ORIOLE underway and stood out. 1620 U.S.S. PC-1080 stood in and moored at Navy dock. 1630 S.S. TOLQA stood in and moored at Army dock #1. 1743 U.S.S. ANDERSON underway and stood out. 1630 Set material condition Yoke.

Fred Nichols
FRED NICHOLS,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2008 U.S.S. MULLANY stood in and moored alongside to port. 2011 Darkened ship. 2041 U.S.S. AMMEN stood in and moored alongside U.S.S. MULLANY.

E.B.D. Clark
E. B. D. CLARK,
Gunner, U.S. Navy

Approved:

J.M. Brown
J. M. BROWN, Captain, U.S. Navy
Commanding Officer.

Examined:

M.J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.
Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page

52

UNITED STATES SHIP

MARKAB

Monday

13

September

19 43

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard cheek, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. MULLANY, U.S.S. ALLEN moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. YAG-29, PC-581, PC-1080, BLACK HAWK, HEED, MULLANY, ALLEN, PC-600, SC-538; U.S.C.G. ONONDAGA; U.S.A. HUSTON; S.S. WM. L. GARRISON, TOLGA.

H. E. Northrup
H. E. NORTHRUP,
Ensign, U. S. Navy

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0400 Turned on red truck lights. 0715 Lighted ship. Turned off red truck lights.

B. R. Trout
B. R. TROUT,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 Set material condition X-Ray. 0805 U.S.C.G. AURORA stood in and moored at Navy dock. 0806 S.S. F. MACBAGH stood in and moored at Army dock #2. 0830 U.S.S. PC-1078 stood in and moored at Army dock #1. 1000 U.S.S. HERALD stood in and moored alongside U.S.S. BLACK HAWK. U.S.S. PC-581 underway and anchored. 1125 U.S.S. PC-1078 underway and stood out. 1145 U.S.C.G. ONONDAGA underway and stood out. 1145 S.S. TOLGA underway and stood out.

Fred Nichols
FRED NICHOLS,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1300 S.S. WM. L. GARRISON underway and stood out. 1301 U.S.S. SC-538 underway and moored to Navy dock. 1315 S.S. CUSHMAN DAVIS stood in and moored at Army dock #2. 1320 U.S.S. PC-582 stood in and anchored. 1335 S.S. KAMAKUA stood in and moored to Army dock #1. 1410 S.S. THOMAS CONDON stood in and moored to Navy dock. 1542 U.S.S. PC-538 underway and stood out.

E. C. Hansen
E. C. HANSEN,
Ship's Clerk, U.S. Navy

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1630 Set material condition Yoke. 1947 U.S.S. SC-670 stood in and moored at Navy dock.

F. H. Garzanti
F. H. GARZANTI,
Ensign, U.S. Navy

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2009 Darkened ship.

F. L. Lawrence
F. L. LAWRENCE,
Chief Gunner, U. S. Navy

Approved:

A. D. Brown
A. D. BROWN, Captain, U.S. Navy
Commanding Officer.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.
Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

UNITED STATES SHIP

MARINA

Tuesday

14

September, 1943

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. MULLIN, U.S.S. ALLEN moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. YAG-29, PC-1080, SC-670, BLACK HAWK, HEND, HERRICK, MULLIN, ALLEN, PC-600, PC-581, PC-582; U.S.C.G. AURORA; U.S.A. HUSTON; S.S. THOMAS CONDON, HAWAIIA, P. MACVEACH, CUSHMAN DAVIS,

*F. M. Bible*F. M. BIBLE,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0400 Turned on red truck lights. 0717 Lighted ship. Turned off red truck lights.

*E. C. Hansen*E. C. HANSEN,
Ship's Clerk, U.S. Navy

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 Set material condition X-Ray. 0845 S.S. CUSHMAN DAVIS underway and stood out. 0900 U.S.C.G. AURORA underway and stood out. 0935 S.S. JOSIAH WHITNEY stood in and moored at Army dock #2. 0945 U.S.S. LST-450 stood in and moored at Loading dock. 0955 U.S.S. PC-582 underway and moored at Navy dock.

*F. H. Lawrence*F. H. LAWRENCE,
Ensign, U.S. Navy

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1200 U.S.S. LST-451 stood in and moored at Navy dock. 1425 U.S.C.G. ORONOGA stood in and moored alongside U.S.S. BLACK HAWK.

*Boyd A. Hughes*BOYD A. HUGHES,
Boatswain, U.S. Navy

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1605 U.S.S. PC-582 underway and anchored. 1630 Set material condition Yoke. 1730 U.S.S. MOTIVE stood in and moored alongside U.S.S. BLACK HAWK.

*H. J. Wissmann*H. J. WISSEMAN,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2007 Darkened ship.

*Blake Hayhurst*BLAKE HAYHURST,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve

Approved:

A. D. Brown
A. D. BROWN, Captain, U.S. Navy
Commanding Officer.

Examined:

M. J. Keily
M. J. KEILY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.
Navigator.

CONFIDENTIAL

Page

UNITED STATES SHIP

MARKAB

Wednesday 15 September 1943

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. MULLANY, U.S.S. ALBEN moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. YAG-29, LST-451, PC-1080, SC-670, BLACK HAWK, REED, HERALD, MOTIVE, MULLANY, ALBEN, PC-600, PC-581, PC-582, LST-450; U.S.C.G. ONONDAGA; U.S.A. HUSTON; S.S. THOMAS CONDON, HAMAKUA, F. MACVEACH, JOSEPH WHITNEY. 0130 Tested steering engine; engine ready for getting underway due to conditions of weather. Stationed watch on bridge and forecabin.

W. Wayne Clover, Jr.

 W. WAYNE CLOVER, JR.,
Ensign, U. S. Naval Reserve

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0510 Turned on red truck lights. 0718 Lighted ship. Turned off red truck lights.

Boyd D. Hughes

 BOYD D. HUGHES,
Boatswain, U.S. Navy

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 Set material condition K-Ray. 1050 Standard speed, 36 RPM; 1/3 ahead, using rudder and engines to hold position at buoy.

H. J. Wisselmann

 H. J. WISSELMANN,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1204 Lighted off #1 boiler. 1240 U.S.S. MOTIVE underway and anchored. 1255 Changed speed to 10 RPM. 1340 U.S.C.G. ONONDAGA underway and stood out. 1355 U.S.S. MOTIVE underway and stood out.

A. C. Shaw

 A. C. SHAW,
Torpedoman, U.S. Navy

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1630 Set material condition Yoke. 1645 Out in #1 boiler. 1700 Changed speed to 8 RPM. 1710 U.S.S. SC-1026 stood in and moored at Navy Dock. 1711 Stopped engine. 1713 Secured watch on bridge and forecabin.

L. W. Etchepare

 L. W. ETCHEPARE,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2005 Darkened ship.

F. B. Messer, Jr.

 F. B. MESSER, JR.,
Carpenter, U.S. Navy

Approved:

A. B. Brown
A. B. BROWN, Captain, U.S. Navy
Commanding Officer.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.
Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 55

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Thursday 16 September 1943

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

Zone description

Position 0800

1200

2000

Lat.

Long.

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. MULLANY, U.S.S. AMERN moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. SC-1026, YAG-29, LST-451, PC-1080, SC-670, SC-671, BLACK HAWK, HESB, HERALD, MULLANY, AMERN, LST-450, PC-600, PC-581, PC-582; U.S.A. HUSTON; S.S. THOMAS CONDON, HAAKUA, F. MACVEACH, JOSIAH WHITNEY.

S. C. Shaw
L. C. SHAW,
Torpedoman, U.S. Navy

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0400 Turned on red truck lights. 0720 Lighted ship. Turned off red truck lights.

L. W. Etchepan
L. W. ETCHEPAN,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 Set material condition X-Ray. 0818 U.S.S. HESB underway and stood out. 0852 U.S.S. YAG-29 underway and stood out. 0912 U.S.S. C.O. ONONDAGA stood in and moored alongside U.S.S. BLACK HAWK. 0925 U.S.S. SC-670 underway and stood out. 0935 U.S.S. MOTIVE stood in and moored alongside U.S.S. BLACK HAWK. 0955 S.S. JOSIAH WHITNEY underway and stood out. 1109 U.S.S. LST-451 underway and moored at Army dock #2. 1158 U.S.S. MULLANY underway and stood out. 1159 U.S.S. SC-1032 stood in and moored at Navy dock.

F. B. Messer, Jr.
F. B. MESSER, JR.,
Carpenter, U.S. Navy

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1309 U.S.S. PC-600 underway and moored at Navy dock. 1406 U.S.S. PC-1080 underway and stood out. 1503 U.S.S. SC-1032 underway and stood out.

H. E. Northway
H. E. NORTHWAY,
Ensign, U. S. Navy

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1630 Set material condition Yoke. 1655 U.S.S. SC-539 stood in and moored at Navy dock. 1710 U.S.S. SC-1032 stood in and moored at Navy dock. 1715 U.S.S. PC-1080 stood in and anchored. 1732 U.S.S. LST-450 underway and stood out. 1815 U.S.S. SC-1032 underway and stood out. 1840 U.S.S. RESTORER stood in and moored at Army dock #2.

B. R. Trout
B. R. TROUT,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2002 Darkened ship.

Fred Nichols
FRED NICHOLS,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve

Approved:

A. D. Brown
A. D. BROWN, Captain, U.S. Navy
Commanding Officer.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.
Navigator.

CONFIDENTIAL

Page

UNITED STATES SHIP

HARBOR

Saturday 18 September, 1943

(Day)

(Time)

(Date)

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. AMEN, U.S.S. DALY, U.S.S. BROWNSON, U.S.S. HUTCHINS moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. LST-483, SC-539, SC-671, PC-1077, PC-1078, RESTORER, LST-451, RUSSELL, BLACK HAWK, HERALD, MOTIVE, AMEN, DALY, BROWNSON, HUTCHINS, PC-600, PC-582; U.S.A. HUSTON; S.S. HAKAUA, NORTH PACIFIC, F. RAOULACH.

F. L. Lurance

 F. L. Lurance,
Chief Gunner, U. S. Navy

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0400 Turned on red truck lights. 0724 Lighted ship. Turned off red truck lights. 0645 U.S.S. SC-539 underway and stood out.

F. M. Bible

 F. M. Bible,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 Set material condition X-Ray. 0810 U.S.S. SC-1034 stood in and anchored. 0945 S.S. HAKAUA underway and stood out. 1000 U.S.S. ORACLE stood in and moored at Navy dock. 1155 U.S.S. PC-582 underway and moored at Navy dock.

E. C. Hansen

 E. C. HANSEN,
Ship's Clerk, U.S. Navy

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1308 U.S.S. AMEN underway and stood out. 1330 U.S.S. RESTORER underway and stood out. 1440 U.S.S. PC-582 underway and stood out. 1500 U.S.S. LST-450 stood in and moored at Army dock #2.

H. J. Wissemann

 H. J. WISSEMAN,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1715 U.S.S. ORACLE underway and stood out. 1825 U.S.S. PRESIDENT MONROE stood in and moored at Navy dock. 1957 Darkened ship.

Boyd D. Hughes

 BOYD D. HUGHES,
Boatswain, U. S. Navy

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2322 S.S. NORTH PACIFIC underway and stood out.

W. Wayne Clover Jr.

 W. WAYNE CLOVER, JR.,
Ensign, U. S. Naval Reserve.

Approved:

A. D. Brown

 A. D. BROWN, Captain, U.S. Navy
Commanding Officer.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly

 M. J. KELLY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.
Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 56

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKABFriday17September19 43

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

Zone description _____

Position 0800

1200

2000

Lat.

Long.

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. AGASSIZ moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. PC-600, SC-539, SC-671, SC-1026, HASTON, LST-451, BLACK HAWK, HERALD, MOTIVE, ARMEN, PC-581, PC-582, PC-1080; U.S.C.G. CHONDAGA; U.S.A. HUSTON; S.S. THOMAS CONDON, HAMAKUA, P. MACVEACH.

E. B. D. Clark
E. B. D. CLARK,
Gunner, U.S. Navy

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0400 Turned on red truck lights. 0722 Lighted ship. Turned off red truck lights. 0750 U.S.S. SC-1032 stood in and anchored.

H. E. Northway
H. E. NORTHWAY,
Ensign, U.S. Navy

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 Set material condition K-Ray. 0830 S.S. THOMAS CONDON underway and stood out. 0910 U.S.S. SC-1032 underway and stood out. 0940 U.S.S. LST-483 stood in and moored at Navy dock. 1015 U.S.S. PC-581 underway and moored at Navy dock. 1025 U.S.S. PC-1078 stood in and moored at Navy dock. 1035 U.S.S. PC-1080 underway and moored at Navy dock. 1105 U.S.S. SC-539 underway and anchored.

B. R. Trout
B. R. TROUT,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1235 U.S.S. SC-539 underway and moored at Navy dock. 1305 U.S.S. PC-1078 underway and stood out. 1308 U.S.S. PC-1077 stood in and anchored. 1312 U.S.S. PC-1080 underway and stood out. 1313 U.S.S. PC-581 underway and moored at Army dock #1. 1314 U.S.S. PC-600 underway and stood out. 1330 S.S. HAMAKUA underway and moored at Navy dock. 1414 U.S.S. PC-581 underway and stood out. 1427 U.S.S. SC-1026 underway and stood out. 1430 S.S. NORTH PACIFIC stood in and moored at Army dock #1. 1445 U.S.S. PC-600 stood in and anchored. 1512 U.S.S. DALY stood in and moored alongside outboard of U.S.S. ARMEN.

F. L. Lurance
F. L. LURANCE,
Chief Gunner, U. S. Navy

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1630 Set material condition Yoke. 1740 U.S.S. PC-1077 underway and moored to Navy dock. 1742 U.S.S. PC-1078 stood in and moored to Navy dock. 1920 U.S.S. BROWNSON stood in and moored alongside outboard of U.S.S. DALY. 1925 U.S.S. RUSSELL stood in and moored alongside U.S.S. BLACK HAWK. 1935 U.S.C.G. CHONDAGA underway and stood out.

F. M. Biber
F. M. BIBER,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2000 Darkened ship. 2017 U.S.S. HUTCHINS stood in and moored alongside outboard of U.S.S. BROWNSON.

E. C. Hansen
E. C. HANSEN,
Ship's Clerk, U. S. Navy

Approved:

A. D. Brown
A. D. BROWN, Captain, U.S. Navy
Commanding Officer.

Examined:

M. J. Keily
M. J. KEILY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.
Navigator.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 68

UNITED STATES SHIP

LARKAS

Sunday

19

September, 1943

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard check, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. DALY, U.S.S. BROWNSON, U.S.S. HUTCHINS moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. LST-483, SC-671, PC-1077, PC-1078, BLACK HAWK, RUSSELL, HERALD, MOTIVE, DALY, BROWNSON, HUTCHINS, LST-451, LST-450, PC-600, SC-1034; U.S.A. HUSTON; S.S. P. MACVEAHE; U.S.S. PRESIDENT MONROE. 0335 Started warming up main engines.

Blake Hayhurst
BLAKE HAYHURST,

Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0400 Turned on red truck lights. 0405 Steering engine tested and ready to get underway. 0515 Main engine and engine room telegraph tested, ready to get underway. 0725 Lighted ship. Turned off red truck lights.

H. J. Wissmann
H. J. WISSMANN,

Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 Set material condition X-Ray. 0940 U.S.S. PC-486 stood in and moored at Army dock #1. 1047 U.S.S. SC-1034 underway and moored at Navy dock. 1110 U.S.S. SC-670 stood in and moored at Navy dock.

Bond & Hughes
BOND & HUGHES,

Boatswain, U.S. Navy

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1415 U.S.S. LST-450 underway and stood out.

J. W. Etchepare
J. W. ETCHEPARE,

Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1600 Standard speed 36 RPM; ahead 15 RPM. 1605 U.S.S. SC-1034 underway and stood out. 1630 Set material condition Yoke. 1635 Changed speed to 12 RPM. 1658 U.S.S. SC-670 underway and stood out. 1728 U.S.S. SC-1025 stood in and moored at Navy dock. 1743 U.S.S. SC-538 stood in and moored at Navy dock. 1805 U.S.S. BUCKEYE stood in and moored at Army dock #1. 1810 U.S.S. SC-670 stood in and moored at Army dock #1. 1955 Darkened ship.

F. T. Mason Jr.
F. T. MASON, JR.,

Carpenter, U.S. Navy

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2000 Changed speed to 10 RPM. 2204 Stopped engine.

Peter J. Ward
PETER J. WARD,

Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve

Approved:

A. D. Brown
A. D. BROWN, Captain, U.S. Navy

Commanding Officer

Examined:

M. J. Keily
M. J. KEILY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.

Navigator

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

CONFIDENTIAL

Page

UNITED STATES SHIP

MARKAB

Monday

20

September

19

43

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

Zone description

Position 0800

1200

2000

Lat.

Long.

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTH in Adak, Alaska. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. DALY, U.S.S. BROWNSON, U.S.S. HUTCHINS moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. LST-483, SC-671, PC-1077, SC-538, SC-1025, BLACK HAWK, RUSSELL, HERALD, MOTIVE, DALY, BROWNSON, HUTCHINS, PC-485, SC-670, BUCKEYE, LST-451, PC-600; U.S.A. HUSTON; S.S. F. MACVEACH; U.S.S. PRESIDENT MONROE.

A. C. Shaw
A. C. SHAW,

Torpedoman, U. S. Navy.

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0400 Turned on red truck lights. 0727 Lighted ship. Turned off red truck lights.

J. W. Stohr
J. W. STOHRE,

Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 Set material condition X-Ray. 0820 U.S.S. SC-670 underway and stood out. 0830 U.S.S. HERALD underway and stood out. 0845 U.S.S. PC-486 underway and anchored. 0935 U.S.S. PC-600 underway and stood out. 0936 U.S.S. PC-1078 stood in and anchored. 1000 U.S.A. NORTH COAST stood in and moored at Army dock #1. 1010 U.S.S. SC-1033 stood in and anchored. 1045 U.S.S. PC-1077 underway and anchored. 1050 S.S. JOHN B. FLOYD stood in and moored at Army dock #2. 1155 U.S.S. BUCKEYE underway and stood out.

F. B. Messer
F. B. MESSER, JR.,

Carpenter, U.S. Navy

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1205 U.S.S. PC-1033 underway and moored at Navy dock. 1305 U.S.S. PC-1077 underway and stood out. 1400 U.S.S. SC-1025 underway and moored at Navy dock.

E. B. Clark
E. B. CLARK,

Gunner, U.S. Navy

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1630 Set material condition Yoke. 1740 U.S.S. RUSSELL underway and stood out. 1755 U.S.S. MOTIVE underway and stood out. 1953 Darkened ship.

H. H. Northrup
H. H. NORTHROP,

Ensign, U. S. Navy

20 to 24

Moored as before.

B. R. Trout
B. R. TROUT,

Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve

Approved:

A. D. Brown
A. D. BROWN, Captain, U.S. Navy

Commanding Officer.

Examined:

M. J. Keily
M. J. KEILY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.

Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page 60

UNITED STATES SHIP

BARAB

Tuesday

21

September, 1943

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTH in Adak, Alaska. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. DALY, U.S.S. BROWNSON, U.S.S. HUTCHINS moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. PRESIDENT MONROE, IST-483, SC-538, SC-671, SC-1033, SC-1025, BLACK HAWK, DALY, BROWNSON, HUTCHINS, IST-451, PC-1078, PC-1079, PC-486; U.S.A. NORTH COAST, HUSTON; S.S. JOHN B. FLOYD, F. MACYSAGE. Main engine standing by.

Fred Nichols
 Fred Nichols,
 Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0400 Turned on red truck lights. 0728 Lighted ship. Turned off red truck lights. 0729 U.S.S. PRESIDENT MONROE underway and stood out. 0730 U.S.S. SC-671 underway and stood out. 0731 U.S.S. SC-1025 underway and stood out. 0732 U.S.S. SC-1033 underway and stood out. 0734 U.S.S. PC-486 underway and stood out.

E. B. Clark
 E. B. Clark,
 Gunner, U.S. Navy

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 Set material condition X-Ray. 0810 U.S.S. KING stood in and anchored. 0812 Secured steering engine. 0837 S.S. JOSEPH HENRY stood in and moored at Navy dock. 0916 Secured main engine. 1050 U.S.C.G. ATLANTA stood in and moored alongside to starboard. 1152 U.S.S. BUCKEYE stood in and anchored.

H. E. Northway
 H. E. Northway,
 Ensign, U. S. Navy

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1205 U.S.S. PC-1079 underway and moored at Navy dock. 1225 U.S.S. IST-451 underway and stood out. 1300 Commenced degaussing. 1335 U.S.S. SC-538 underway and anchored. 1355 U.S.S. BUCKEYE underway and stood out. 1400 U.S.C.G. ATLANTA underway and moored alongside to port outboard of U.S.S. HUTCHINS. 1430 Tested steering engine. 1445 U.S.S. BLACK HAWK underway and stood out. 1500 Finished degaussing. 1515 U.S.S. PC-486 stood in and moored at Navy dock. 1530 Tested main engine - all preparations made for setting underway.

F. M. Bible
 F. M. Bible,
 Lieut(jg), U. S. Navy

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1715 U.S.C.G. AURORA stood in and moored at Navy dock. 1630 Set material condition Yoke. 1725 U.S.S. SC-538 underway and stood out. 1745 U.S.S. BUCKEYE stood in and moored at Navy dock. 1850 U.S.C.G. AURORA underway and stood out. 1855 U.S.S. PC-1032 stood in and moored at Navy dock. 1950 Darkened ship.

E. C. Hansen
 E. C. Hansen,
 Ship's Clerk, U.S. Navy

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2019 U.S.S. MOTIVE stood in and anchored. 2030 Set standard speed at 36 RPM, ahead 1/3, using helm and engine to hold mooring. 2225 U.S.S. MOTIVE underway and moored at BB Buoy #1. 2230 Changed speed to 15 RPM. 2235 Changed speed to 12 RPM. 2246 Changed speed to 10 RPM. 2255 Stopped main engine.

F. L. Lurance
 F. L. Lurance,
 Chief Gunner, U. S. Navy

Approved:

A. D. Brown
 A. D. Brown, Captain, U.S. Navy
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
 M. J. Kelly, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.
 Navigator.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page

62

UNITED STATES SHIP
MARKAB
Wednesday 22 September, 1943

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. DALY, U.S.S. BROWNSON, U.S.S. HUTCHINS, U.S.S. ATLANTA moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. SC-1032, PC-1079, BUCKEYS, LST-483, MOTIVE, DALY, HUTCHINS, BROWNSON, PC-1078, KING, PC-486; U.S.S. ATLANTA; U.S.S. NORTH COAST, HUSTON; S.S. JOSEPH HENRY, JOHN B. FLOYD, F. MACVORON. Engine ready for getting underway. 0358 Standard speed 36 RPM, ahead 1/3.

F. M. Biele

F. M. BIELE,

Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0500 Turned on red truck lights. 0505 Stopped main engine. 0607 Ahead 5 RPM. 0610 Stopped main engine. 0732 Lighted ship. Turned off red truck lights.

E. C. Hansen

E. C. HANSEN,

Ship's Clerk, U.S. Navy

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 Set material condition X-Ray. 0945 S.S. JOHN B. FLOYD underway and stood out. 1107 U.S.S. MOTIVE underway and stood out. 1108 U.S.S. HRED stood in and moored at Army dock #1. 1145 U.S.S. TEAL stood in and moored at Navy dock.

F. L. Lurance

F. L. LURANCE,

Chief Gunner, U. S. Navy

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1245 U.S.S. LST-483 underway and stood out. 1319 Secured steering engine. 1322 S.S. JOSEPH HENRY underway and stood out. 1442 U.S.S. BRIDGE stood in and moored at Navy dock. 1450 S.S. KENNETH A.J. MCKENZIE stood in and moored at Army dock #2. 1520 U.S.S. BACHE stood in and anchored. 1522 U.S.S. ATLANTA underway and stood out. 1542 U.S.S. BACHE underway and moored alongside outboard of U.S.S. HUTCHINS. 1545 U.S.S. PC-582 stood in and moored at Navy dock.

W. Wayne Clover Jr

W. WAYNE CLOVER, JR.,

Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1604 U.S.S. HRED underway and stood out. 1630 Set material condition Yoke. 1720 U.S.S. PC-1078 underway and anchored. 1735 U.S.S. PC-582 underway and anchored. 1800 U.S.S. NORTH COAST underway and stood out. 1840 S.S. DENALI stood in and moored at Army dock #1. 1948 Darkened ship.

B. Lake Hayhurst

BLAKE HAYHURST,

Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2030 S.S. KENNETH A.J. MCKENZIE underway and stood out.

B. D. Hughes

B. D. HUGHES,

Boatswain, U. S. Navy

Approved:

A. D. Brown
A. D. BROWN, Captain, U.S. Navy
Commanding Officer.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.
Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page 62

UNITED STATES SHIP

MONKAB

Thursday

23

September

1943

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2400
Lat.			
Long.			

 OPERATIONAL REMARKS
 (WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard check, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTH in Adak, Alaska. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yeke. U.S.S. DALY, U.S.S. HUTCHINS, U.S.S. BROWNSON, U.S.S. BACHE moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. PC-1079, BUCKEYE, SEAL, SC-1032, BRIDGE, DALY, HUTCHINS, BROWNSON, BACHE, KING, PC-486, PC-582; U.S.A. HUSTON; S.S. SINALI, P. MACVEACH; U.S.S. PC-1078.

H. J. Wissmann
 H. J. WISSEMAN,
 Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0500 Turned on red truck lights. 0716 U.S.S. PC-1078 underway and stood out. 0730 S.S. TURIALBA stood in and moored at Army dock #2. 0732 Lighted ship. Turned off red truck lights. 0737 U.S.S. CHARLESTON stood in and anchored. 0750 U.S.S. HUTCHINS underway and stood out.

W. Wayne Clover Jr.
 W. WAYNE CLOVER, JR.,
 Ensign, U. S. Naval Reserve

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 Set material condition X-Ray. 0800 U.S.S. BROWNSON underway and stood out. 0807 U.S.S. DALY underway and stood out. 0815 U.S.S. BUCKEYE underway and stood out. 0828 U.S.S. PC-1079 underway and stood out. 0830 U.S.S. CHARLESTON underway and moored alongside to starboard. 0843 U.S.S. PC-486 underway and stood out. 0855 U.S.S. PC-1080 stood in and anchored. 1040 U.S.S. PC-1080 underway and moored at Navy dock.

Blake Hayhurst
 BLAKE HAYHURST,
 Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1231 U.S.S. BRIDGE underway and stood out. 1300 U.S.S. SEAL underway and anchored. 1301 U.S.S. SC-1032 underway and stood out. 1332 S.S. LEONIDAS KERRITT stood in and moored at Navy dock. 1435 U.S.S. G. AURORA stood in and moored at Navy dock. 1455 U.S.S. SC-1026 stood in and moored at Navy dock.

F. B. Mosen Jr.
 F. B. MOSEN, JR.,
 Carpenter, U.S. Navy

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1630 Set material condition Yeke. 1715 U.S.S. PC-582 underway and stood out. 1752 U.S.S. BACHE underway and moored alongside U.S.S. CHARLESTON. 1815 U.S.S. PC-1080 underway and anchored. 1945 Darkened ship.

Peter J. Ward
 PETER J. WARD,
 Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2000 U.S.S. PC-578 stood in and moored at Navy dock. 2305 U.S.S. G. AURORA underway and stood out.

A. C. Shaw
 A. C. SHAW,
 Torpedoman, U.S. Navy

Approved:

A. D. Brown
 A. D. BROWN, Captain, U.S. Navy
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:

M. J. Keily
 M. J. KEILY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page

63

UNITED STATES SHIP

MARKAB

Friday

24

September, 1943

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

Zone description

Position 0800

1200

2000

Lat.

Long.

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard shack, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. CHARLESTON, U.S.S. BACHE moored alongside to stbd. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. PC-578, SC-1026, CHARLESTON, BACHE, KING, PC-1080; U.S.A. HUSTON; S.S. LEONIDAS MERRITT, DENALI, F. MACVACH, TURRIALBA.

L. W. Etchepare
L. W. ETCHEPARE,

Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0500 Turned on red truck lights. 0733 Lighted ship. Turned off red truck lights.

F. B. Messer, Jr.
F. B. MESSER, JR.,

Carpenter, U.S. Navy

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 Set material condition X-Ray. 0930 S.S. DENALI underway and stood out.

Peter J. Ward
PETER J. WARD,

Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1223 U.S.S. LST-451 stood in and moored at Navy dock. 1230 U.S.S. SC-1026 underway and stood out. 1245 U.S.S. DOHERTY stood in and moored alongside outboard of U.S.S. BACHE. 1437 U.S.S. SC-538 stood in and moored at Navy dock. 1535 U.S.S. HUGHES stood in and moored at Army dock #1.

Paul Nichols
PAUL NICHOLS,

Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1630 Set material condition Yoke. 1631 U.S.S. PC-1077 stood in and moored at Navy dock. 1643 U.S.S. PC-578 underway and anchored. 1815 U.S.S. LST-451 underway and stood out. 1840 U.S.S. PC-1077 underway and stood it. 1943 Darkened ship.

E. B. D. Clark
E. B. D. CLARK,

Gunner, U.S. Navy

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2003 U.S.S. BUCKEYE stood in and moored at Navy dock.

H. E. Northway
H. E. NORTHWAY,

Ensign, U. S. Navy

Approved:

A. D. Brown
A. D. BROWN, Captain, U.S. Navy
Commanding Officer.

Examined:

M. J. Keily
M. J. KEILY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.

Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page

UNITED STATES SHIP

MARKAS

Saturday

25

September

1943

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. CHARLESTON, U.S.S. BACHE, U.S.S. DOHERTY moored alongside to starboard. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. BUCKEYE, SC-538, NECHES, CHARLESTON, BACHE, DOHERTY, KING, PC-1080, PC-578; U.S.A. HUSTON; S.S. LEONIDAS KERRITT, F. MACVEACH, TURRIALBA.

B. R. Trout
 B. R. TROUT,

Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0610 U.S.S. BUCKEYE underway and stood out. 0645 S.S. TURRIALBA underway and stood out. 0700 U.S.S. DOHERTY underway and stood out. 0700 Turned on red truck lights. 0735 Lighted ship. Turned off red truck lights.

Fred Nichols
 FRED NICHOLS,

Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 Set material condition X-Ray. 0800 U.S.S. BACHE underway and stood out. 0805 U.S.S. NECHES underway and stood out. 0850 S.S. OLE E. ROLVAAG stood in and moored at Army dock #2. 0935 U.S.S. PC-487 stood in and moored at Navy dock. 0949 S.S. MAINE stood in and moored at Army dock #1. 0953 U.S.S. SC-670 stood in and moored at Navy dock.

E. B. D. Clark
 E. B. D. CLARK,

Gunner, U.S. Navy

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1220 U.S.S. SC-670 underway and stood out. 1305 U.S.S. PC-538 underway and stood out. 1328 S.S. F. MACVEACH underway and stood out. 1335 S.S. C. GREENUP stood in and moored at Army dock #2. 1340 U.S.S. PC-1080 underway and moored at Navy dock. 1440 U.S.S. SC-1034 stood in and anchored. 1520 U.S.S. SC-1034 underway and moored at Navy dock.

E. C. Hansen
 E. C. HANSEN,

Ship's Clerk, U.S. Navy

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1607 U.S.S. KING underway and stood out. 1630 Set material condition Yoke. 1730 U.S.S. PC-600 stood in and anchored. 1734 Tested steering engine. 1800 Tested main engine, ready for getting underway. 1907 S.S. C. GREENUP underway and moored at Army dock #1. 1941 Darkened ship.

F. L. Lurance
 F. L. LURANCE,

Chief Gunner, U. S. Navy

20 to 24

Moored as before.

F. M. Bible
 F. M. BIBLE,

Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy

Approved:

A. D. Brown
 A. D. BROWN, Captain, U.S. Navy

Commanding Officer

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
 M. J. KELLY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.

Navigator

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page 65

UNITED STATES SHIP

MARKAL

Sunday

26 September

19 43

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

Zone description

Position 0800

1200

2000

Lat.

Long.

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard check, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. CHARLESTON moored alongside to starboard. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. PC-487, PC-1080, SC-1034, CHARLESTON, PC-578, PC-600; U.S.A. HUSTON; S.S. LEONIDAS MERRITT, MAINE, C. GREENUP, OLE E. ROLVAAG. 0212 Set standard speed 36 RPM, ahead 10 RPM to keep position at buoy.

E. C. Hansen

E. C. HANSEN,

Ship's Clerk, U. S. Navy

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0431 Changed speed to 8 RPM. 0600 Turned on red truck lights. 0625 Changed speed to 5 RPM. 0633 Stopped main engine. 0736 Lighted ship. Turned off red truck lights.

L. R. Simerville

L. R. SIMERVILLE,

Lieut(jg), U. S. Navy

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 Set material condition X-Ray. 0910 S.S. C. GREENUP underway and stood out. 0940 S.S. MAINE underway and stood out. 1043 Ahead 1/3.

F. M. Sible

F. M. SIBLE,

Lieut(jg), U. S. Navy

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1324 Stopped main engine.

W. Wayne Clover Jr

W. WAYNE CLOVER, JR.,

Ensign, U. S. Naval Reserve

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1630 Set material condition Yoke. 1630 U.S.S. SC-1034 underway and stood out. 1700 U.S.S. SC-1032 stood in and moored at Navy dock. 1705 S.S. OLE E. ROLVAAG underway and stood out. 1920 S.S. RICHARD MANSFIELD stood in and moored at Army dock #1. 1935 U.S.S. KANE stood in and anchored. 1939 Darkened ship. 1940 U.S.S. PC-578 underway and moored at Navy dock.

H. J. Wissmann

H. J. WISSMANN,

Lieut(jg), U. S. Naval Reserve

20 to 24

Moored as before.

Boyd D. Hughes

BOYD D. HUGHES,

Boatswain, U. S. Navy

Approved:

 J. D. Brown
 J. D. BROWN, Captain, U.S. Navy
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:

 M. J. Kelly
 M. J. KELLY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page

53

UNITED STATES SHIP

MARKAB

Monday

27

September

1943

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

Zone description

Position

0800

1200

2000

Lat.

Long.

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTH in Adak, Alaska. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. CHARLESTON moored alongside to starboard. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. PC-127, PC-1080, SC-1032, CHARLESTON, PC-600, NAME; U.S.A. HUSTON; S.S. LEONIDAS WHEAT, RICHARD MANSFIELD.

W. Wayne Clover Jr.
 W. WAYNE CLOVER, JR.,
 Ensign, U. S. Naval Reserve

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0500 Turned on red truck lights. 0738 Lighted ship. Turned off red truck lights.

H. F. Wiseman
 H. F. WISEMAN,
 Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 Set material condition X-Ray. 0910 U.S.S. PC-600 underway and moored at Navy dock. 1011 U.S.S. BUCKEYE stood in and moored at Navy dock.

Boyd D. Hughes
 BOYD D. HUGHES,
 Boatswain, U.S. Navy

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1215 U.S.S. SC-1032 underway and stood out. 1402 U.S.S. NAME underway and stood out. 1405 U.S.S. SC-539 stood in and moored at Navy dock. 1435 U.S.S. SC-1026 stood in and moored at Navy dock.

Peter J. Ward
 PETER J. WARD,
 Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1630 Set material condition Yoke. 1640 U.S.S. BUCKEYE underway and stood out. 1930 U.S.S. PC-600 underway and stood out. 1945 Secured steering engine.

L. C. Shaw
 L. C. SHAW,
 Torpedoman, U. S. Navy

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2017 Secured main engine.

L. W. Etchepean
 L. W. ETCHPEAN,
 Ensign, U. S. Naval Reserve

Approved:

A. L. Brown
 A. L. BROWN, Captain, U.S. Navy
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:

M. J. Keily
 M. J. KEILY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1943 16-54079-1

28

PART III
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page 67

UNITED STATES SHIP

MARKAN

Tuesday

28

September, 1943

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

 OPERATIONAL REMARKS
 (WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. CHARLINGTON moored alongside to starboard. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. PC-487, PC-1080, SC-539, SC-1026, CHARLINGTON, PC-578; U.S.A. HUSTON; S.S. LEONIDAS MERRITT, RICHARD MANSFIELD.

T. E. Messer, Jr.
 T. E. MESSER, JR.,
 Carpenter, U.S. Navy

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0500 Turned on red truck lights. 0740 Lighted ship. Turned off red truck lights. 0752 U.S.S. SC-1026 underway and stood out.

Peter J. Ward
 PETER J. WARD,
 Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 Set material condition X-Ray. 0905 U.S.S. PC-578 underway and stood out. 1040 U.S.S. BUCKEYE stood in and anchored. 1054 U.S.S. PC-578 stood in and anchored. 1120 S.S. THOMAS CONDON stood in and moored at Army dock #2.

L. E. Shaw
 L. E. SHAW,
 Torpedoman, U.S. Navy

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1250 U.S.S. PC-578 underway and moored at Navy dock. 1300 U.S.S. SC-539 underway and anchored. 1307 U.S.C.G. ONONDAGA stood in and moored at Army dock #1. 1325 U.S.S. LST-461 stood in and moored alongside outboard of U.S.S. CHARLINGTON. 1345 U.S.S. BUCKEYE underway and moored at Navy dock. 1350 U.S.S. SC-539 underway and stood out. 1352 U.S.S. PC-578 underway and stood out. 1356 U.S.C.G. ATALANTA stood in and moored at Navy dock. 1415 U.S.S. BUCKEYE underway and stood out. 1431 U.S.S. PC-1080 underway and stood out. 1448 U.S.S. SC-538 stood in and anchored. 1535 U.S.S. SC-538 underway and moored at Navy dock.

B. R. Trout
 B. R. TROUT,
 Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1630 Set material condition Yoke. 1840 U.S.S. BUCKEYE stood in and moored at Navy dock. 1934 Darkened ship.

Fred Nichols
 FRED NICHOLS,
 Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve

20 to 24

Moored as before.

E. B. D. Clark
 E. B. D. CLARK,
 Gunner, U.S. Navy

Approved:

A. D. Brown
 A. D. BROWN, Captain, U.S. Navy
 Commanding Officer

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
 M. J. KELLY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.
 Navigator

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page _____

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKABWednesday 25 September, 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description _____

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. CHARLESTON, U.S.S. LST-461 moored alongside to starboard. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. BUCKEYE, SC-938, CHARLESTON, LST-461; U.S.S.G. ATLANTA, ONONDAGA; U.S.A. HUNTER; S.S. LEONIDAS SCHWITZ, RICHARD MANFIELD, THOMAS CONDON.

H. E. Northway
H. E. NORTHWAY,
Ensign, U. S. Navy

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0500 Turned on red truck lights. 0741 Lighted ship. Turned off red truck lights.

B. R. Trout
B. R. TROUT,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 Set material condition X-Ray. 1116 U.S.S. LST-461 underway and stood out. 1117 U.S.S. BUCKEYE underway and stood out. 1107 Secured #2 boiler.

Fred Nichols
FRED NICHOLS,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1305 U.S.S. BEALE stood in and moored alongside outboard of U.S.S. CHARLESTON. 1355 U.S.S. SC-1034 stood in and moored at Navy dock.

F. L. Lorraine
F. L. LORRAINE,
Chief Gunner, U. S. Navy

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1630 Set material condition Yoke. 1750 S.S. THOMAS CONDON underway and stood out. 1820 U.S.S. SPICA stood in and moored at Army dock #2. 1932 Darkened ship.

F. M. Bible
F. M. BIBLE,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy

20 to 24

Moored as before.

E. C. Hansen
E. C. HANSEN,
Ship's Clerk, U.S. Navy

Approved: _____

A. D. Brown
A. D. BROWN, Captain, U.S. Navy
Commanding Officer.

Examined: _____

M. J. Keily
M. J. KEILY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.
Navigator.

PART III
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page 49

UNITED STATES SHIP

MARKAB

Thursday

30

September

19 43

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

 OPERATIONAL REMARKS
 (WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard shock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #1 ~~was~~ ^{is} steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness III, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. CHARLESTON, U.S.S. BEAL moored alongside to starboard. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. SC-1034, SPICA, CHARLESTON, BEAL; U.S.C.G. ATALANTA, ONONDAGA; U.S.A. HUSTON; S.S. LEONIDAS MERRITT, RICHARD MANFIELD.

F. L. Lurance
 F. L. LURANCE,

Chief Gunner, U. S. Navy

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0500 Turned on red truck lights. 0743 Lighted ship. Turned off red truck lights.

F. A. Biele
 F. A. BIELE,

Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 Set material condition X-Ray. 1040 U.S.S. LST-451 stood in and moored to Army dock #2. 1050 U.S.S. LST-450 stood in and moored at Navy dock. 1100 U.S.S. PC-478 stood in and anchored. 1145 U.S.S. PC-1077 stood in and moored at Navy dock.

E. C. Hansen
 E. C. HANSEN,

Ship's Clerk, U.S. Navy

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1300 General quarters - drill. Set material condition Zed. 1310 U.S.S. SC-1034 underway and stood out. 1322 Secured from General quarters. Set condition of readiness III and material condition X-Ray. 1345 U.S.C.G. ONONDAGA underway and stood out. 1347 U.S.C.G. AUCORA stood in and moored at Navy dock. 1438 U.S.S. LST-451 underway and stood out. 1510 U.S.S. SC-1032 stood in and moored at Navy dock. 1535 U.S.C.G. ATALANTA underway and stood out.

Boyd D. Hughes
 BOYD D. HUGHES,

Boatswain, U.S. Navy

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1625 U.S.S. SPICA underway and stood out. 1630 Set material condition Yoke. 1930 Darkened ship.

H. J. Wissemann
 H. J. WISSEMAN,

Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve

20 to 24

Moored as before.

Blake Hayhurst
 BLAKE HAYHURST,

Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve

Approved:

A. D. Brown
 A. D. BROWN, Captain, U.S. Navy
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:

M. J. Keily
 M. J. KEILY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.
 Navigator.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 270

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB Friday 1 October, 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description _____

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. CHARLESTON, U.S.S. BEALE moored alongside to starboard. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. LST-450, PC-1077, SC-1032, CHARLESTON, BEALE, PC-578; U.S.C.G. AURORA; U.S.A. HUSTON; S.S. LEONIDAS MERRITT, RICHARD MANSFIELD.

W. Wayne Clover Jr.
W. WAYNE CLOVER, JR.,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0500 Turned on red truck lights. 0700 Set condition of readiness III. 0745 Lighted ship. Turned off red truck lights.

Boyd D. Hughes
BOYD D. HUGHES,
Boatswain, U. S. Navy

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 Set material condition X-Ray. 0915 U.S.S. SC-670 stood in and moored at Navy dock. 0945 U.S.S. PC-578 underway and moored at Navy dock. 1050 U.S.S. PC-1077 underway and stood out.

H. J. Wissemann
H. J. WISSEMAN,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1230 U.S.S. SC-670 underway and stood out. 1440 U.S.S. SC-1032 underway and stood out.

L. C. Shaw
L. C. SHAW,
Torpedoman, U.S. Navy

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1630 Set material condition Yoke. 1735 U.S.S. PC-582 stood in and anchored. 1855 U.S.S. BUCKTHORN stood in and moored at Navy dock. 1926 Darkened ship.

L. W. Etchepare
L. W. ETCHEPARE,
Ensign, U. S. Naval Reserve

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2100 Set condition of readiness IV.

F. B. Messer
F. B. MESSER, JR.,
Carpenter, U.S. Navy

58213

Approved: *A. D. Brown*
A. D. BROWN, Captain, U.S. Navy
Commanding Officer

Examined: *M. J. Kelly*
M. J. KELLY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.
Navigator

PART III
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page 271

 UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Saturday 2 October, 1943

(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. CHARLESTON, U.S.S. BEALE moored alongside to starboard. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. LST-450, PC-578, SC-539, BUCKTHORN, CHARLESTON, BEALE, PC-582; U.S.C.G. AURORA; U.S.A. HUSTON; S.S. LEONIDAS MERRITT, RICHARD MANSFIELD.

Peter J. Ward

PETER J. WARD,

Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0500 Turned on red truck lights. 0700 Set condition of readiness III. 0746 Lighted ship. Turned off red truck lights. 0750 U.S.S. BEALE underway and stood out.

L. C. Shaw

L. C. SHAW,

Torpedoman, U.S. Navy

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 Set material condition X-Ray. 0820 U.S.C.G. AURORA underway and anchored. 0827 U.S.S. KANE stood in and moored alongside to starboard outboard of U.S.S. CHARLESTON. 0840 U.S.S. PC-1080 stood in and anchored. 0920 U.S.C.G. AURORA underway and moored alongside outboard of U.S.S. KANE. 0940 S.S. LEONIDAS MERRITT underway and stood out. 1015 U.S.S. ALCONQUIN stood in and moored at Navy dock.

L. W. Etchepare

L. W. ETCHEPARE,

Ensign, U. S. Naval Reserve

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1320 S.S. RICHARD MANSFIELD underway and stood out. 1325 U.S.S. HEED stood in and moored at Army dock #1. 1335 U.S.S. PC-539 underway and stood out. 1347 U.S.S. LST-450 underway and stood out. 1355 U.S.S. PC-538 stood in and moored at Navy dock. 1500 U.S.S. LST-451 stood in and moored at Navy dock.

H. E. Northway

H. E. NORTHWAY,

Ensign, U. S. Navy

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1630 Set material condition Yoke. 1650 U.S.S. PC-582 underway and moored at Navy dock. 1655 U.S.S. HEED underway and stood out. 1924 Darkened ship.

B. R. Trout

B. R. TROUT,

Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2100 Set condition of readiness IV.

Fred Nichols

FRED NICHOLS,

Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve

Approved:

A. D. Brown
 A. D. BROWN, Captain, U.S. Navy
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
 M. J. KELLY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.
 Navigator.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 212

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Sunday
(Day)

3
(Date)

October, 1943
(Month)

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. CHARLESTON, U.S.S. KANE, U.S.C.G. AURORA moored alongside to starboard. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. LST-451, BUCKTHORN, ALGONQUIN, SC-538, PC-578, PC-582, PC-1080, CHARLESTON, KANE; U.S.C.G. AURORA; U.S.A. HUSTON.

E. B. D. Clark
E. B. D. CLARK,
Gunner, U.S. Navy

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0500 Turned on red truck lights. 0700 Set condition of readiness III. 0748 Lighted ship. Turned off red truck lights. 0753 U.S.S. BUCKTHORN underway and stood out.

H. E. Northway
H. E. NORTHWAY,
Ensign, U. S. Navy

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 Set material condition X-Ray. 0923 U.S.S. PC-582 underway and anchored. 0945 U.S.S. ALGONQUIN underway and stood out. 0950 U.S.C.G. AURORA underway and moored at Navy dock. 1015 Commander North Pacific and staff came aboard. 1025 U.S.S. FLORIKAN stood in and moored at Navy dock. 1030 Commander North Pacific presented Captain A. D. Brown, USN, Commanding Officer U.S.S. MARKAB letter of commendation. In accordance with Bupers despatch 220857 of September 1943 and Bupers orders 57215 Pers 31-IJC-6 of 15 September 1943 Captain A. D. Brown, USN, was relieved of command of the U.S.S. MARKAB this date by Captain L. B. Farrell, USN. 1055 Commander North Pacific and staff left the ship.

B. R. Trout
B. R. TROUT,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1310 U.S.S. SC-538 underway and stood out. 1337 U.S.S. LST-461 stood in and moored at Navy dock. 1430 U.S.S. KANE underway and stood out. 1505 U.S.S. SC-1034 stood in and anchored. 1543 U.S.S. PC-582 underway and stood out.

F. M. Bible
F. M. BIBLE,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1617 U.S.S. PC-578 underway and stood out. 1630 Set material condition Yoke. 1652 Warmed up main engine. 1707 U.S.S. SC-1034 underway and moored at Navy dock. 1730 Main engine ready to get underway. 1930 U.S.S. PC-1078 underway and stood out. 1921 Darkened ship.

E. C. Hansen
E. C. HANSEN,
Ship's Clerk, U.S. Navy

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2003 U.S.C.G. AURORA underway and stood out. 2100 Set condition of readiness IV.

F. L. Lieurance
F. L. LIEURANCE,
Chief Gunner, U. S. Navy

Approved:

L. B. Farrell
L. B. FARRELL, Captain, U.S. Navy
Commanding Officer.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.
Navigator.

PART III
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page 273

 UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB Monday 4 October 1943
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. CHARLESTON moored alongside to starboard. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. LST-461, LST-451, FLORIKAN, SC-1034, CHARLESTON, PC-578, PC-1080; U.S.A. HUSTON.

F. M. Bible
 F. M. BIBLE,
 Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0400 Turned on red truck lights. 0700 Set condition of readiness III. 0750 Lighted ship. Turned off red truck lights.

E. C. Hansen
 E. C. HANSEN,
 Ship's Clerk, U.S. Navy

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 Set material condition X-Ray. 0835 Secured steering engine. 0955 Secured main engine. 1120 U.S.S. FLORIKAN underway and stood out.

F. L. Lurance
 F. L. LURANCE,
 Chief Gunner, U. S. Navy

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1337 U.S.S. PC-1077 stood in and moored at Navy dock. 1457 U.S.S. BUCKEYE stood in and moored at Navy dock. 1515 U.S.S. BUCKEYE underway and anchored. 1555 S.S. DENALI stood in and moored at Navy dock.

H. J. Wissemann
 H. J. WISSEMAN,
 Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1605 U.S.S. DOHERTY stood in and moored at Navy dock. 1620 U.S.S. SC-1026 stood in and anchored. 1630 Set material condition Yoke. 1710 U.S.S. SC-539 stood in and anchored. 1720 U.S.S. SC-1026 underway and moored at Navy dock. 1730 U.S.S. BROWNSON stood in and moored alongside to starboard outboard of U.S.S. CHARLESTON. 1820 U.S.S. SC-539 underway and moored at Navy dock. 1850 U.S.S. BUCKEYE underway and moored at Navy dock. 1850 U.S.S. DOHERTY underway and moored alongside to starboard outboard of U.S.S. BROWNSON. 1919 Darkened ship. 1940 U.S.S. SC-1032 stood in and moored at Navy dock.

Boyd D. Hughes
 BOYD D. HUGHES,
 Boatswain, U. S. Navy

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2100 Set condition of readiness IV.

W. Wayne Clover Jr.
 W. WAYNE CLOVER, JR.,
 Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve

Approved:

L. B. Farrell
 L. B. FARRELL, Captain, U.S. Navy
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:

M. J. Keily
 M. J. KEILY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.
 Navigator.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 274

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB Tuesday 5 October 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. CHARLESTON, U.S.S. BROWNSON, U.S.S. DOHERTY moored alongside to starboard. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. LST-461, LST-451, PC-1077, SC-1026, SC-539, BUCKEYE, SC-1032, CHARLESTON, BROWNSON, DOHERTY, PC-578, PC-1080; U.S.A. HUSTON; S.S. DENALI.

Blake Hayhurst
BLAKE HAYHURST,

Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0500 Turned on red truck lights. 0700 Set condition of readiness III. 0752 Lighted ship. Turned off red truck lights.

H. J. Wissemann
H. J. WISSEMAN,

Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 Set material condition X-Ray. 0805 U.S.S. LST-451 underway and stood out. 0815 S.S. DENALI underway and stood out. 0847 U.S.S. BUCKEYE underway and stood out. 0940 U.S.S. BROWNSON underway and stood out. 1037 S.S. LYMAN BEECHER stood in and moored at Army dock #2. 1134 U.S.C.G. AURORA stood in and anchored.

Boyd D. Hughes
BOYD D. HUGHES,

Boatswain, U.S. Navy

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1345 U.S.S. SC-1032 underway and stood out. 1402 U.S.S. PC-578 underway and moored at Navy dock. 1405 U.S.S. SC-539 underway and anchored. 1445 U.S.S. SC-1026 underway and anchored.

L. W. Etchepare
L. W. ETCHEPARE,

Ensign, U. S. Naval Reserve

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1605 U.S.S. PC-578 underway and stood out. 1608 U.S.C.G. AURORA underway and moored at Navy dock. 1630 Set material condition Yoke. 1636 U.S.S. ALGONQUIN stood in and moored at Navy dock. 1745 U.S.C.G. AURORA underway and stood out. 1750 U.S.S. BACHE stood in and moored alongside to starboard outboard of U.S.S. DOHERTY. 1815 U.S.S. BUCKEYE stood in and moored at Navy dock. 1815 U.S.S. PC-1080 stood in and moored at Navy dock. 1917 Darkened ship. 1950 U.S.S. TEAL stood in and moored at Navy dock.

F. B. Messer Jr.
F. B. MESSER JR.,

Carpenter, U.S. Navy

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2100 Set condition of readiness IV.

Peter J. Ward
PETER J. WARD,

Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve

Approved:

L. B. Farrell
L. B. FARRELL, Captain, U.S. Navy
Commanding Officer.

Examined:

M. J. Keily
M. J. KEILY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.
Navigator.

PART III
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page 215

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Wednesday 6 October 1943

(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. CHARLESTON, U.S.S. DOHERTY, U.S.S. BACHE moored alongside to starboard. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. TEAL, BUCKEYE, PC-1077, PC-1080, ALGONQUIN, CHARLESTON, DOHERTY, BACHE, SC-539, SC-1026; U.S.A. HUSTON; S.S. LYMAN BEECHER; U.S.S. LST-461.

S. C. Shaw
 L. C. SHAW,
 Torpedoman, U.S. Navy

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0515 Turned on red truck lights. 0700 Set condition of readiness III. 0753 Lighted ship. Turned off red truck lights.

L. W. ETOHEPARE
 L. W. ETOHEPARE,
 Ensign, U. S. Naval Reserve

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 Set material condition X-Ray. 0845 U.S.S. ALGONQUIN underway and stood out. 0848 U.S.S. PC-1080 underway and anchored. 1005 U.S.S. PC-578 stood in and moored at Navy dock. 1015 U.S.S. VEGA stood in and moored at Navy dock. 1127 S.S. HENDERSON LUELLING stood in and moored at Army dock #1.

F. B. Messer Jr.
 F. B. MESSER, JR.,
 Carpenter, U.S. Navy

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1205 U.S.S. SURVEYOR stood in and moored at Navy dock. 1235 U.S.S. SC-1026 underway and stood out. 1240 U.S.S. PC-578 underway and stood out. 1435 U.S.S. PC-538 stood in and anchored. 1452 U.S.S. BUCKEYE underway and anchored. 1510 U.S.S. PC-538 underway and moored at Navy dock.

H. E. Northway
 H. E. NORTHWAY,
 Ensign, U. S. Navy

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1630 Set material condition Yoke. 1750 U.S.S. CHARLESTON underway and stood out. 1914 Darkened ship.

E. B. D. Clark
 E. B. D. CLARK,
 Gunner, U.S. Navy

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2100 Set condition of readiness IV.

B. R. Trout
 B. R. TROUT,
 Ensign, U. S. Naval Reserve

Approved:

L. B. Farrell
 L. B. FARRELL, Captain, U. S. Navy
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:

M. J. Keily
 M. J. KEILY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.
 Navigator.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 275

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Thursday 7 October 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. DOHERTY, U.S.S. BACHE moored alongside to starboard. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. VEGA, TEAL, SURVEYOR, SC-538, BUCKEYE, DOHERTY, BACHE, PC-1080, SC-539; U.S.A. HUSTON; S.S. HENDERSON LUELLING, LYMAN BEECHER; U.S.S. PC-1077; U.S.S. LST-461.

Fred Nichols
FRED NICHOLS,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0500 Turned on red truck lights. 0700 Set condition of readiness III. 0755 Lighted ship. Turned off red truck lights.

E. B. D. Clark
E. B. D. CLARK,
Gunner, U.S. Navy

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 Set material condition X-Ray. 0805 U.S.S. SURVEYOR underway and stood out. 0810 U.S.S. BUCKEYE underway and anchored #1 buoy. 0923 U.S.S. SC-670 stood in and moored at Navy dock. 1105 U.S.S. DOHERTY underway and stood out.

H. E. Northway
H. E. NORTHWAY,
Ensign, U. S. Navy

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1220 U.S.S. BACHE shifted from starboard to port side this vessel. 1230 U.S.S. SC-670 underway and stood out. 1315 General quarters - drill. Set material condition Zed. 1335 U.S.S. SC-538 underway and stood out. 1336 U.S.S. MULLANY stood in and moored alongside to port outboard of U.S.S. BACHE. 1344 Secured from General quarters. Set condition of readiness III and material condition X-Ray. 1405 U.S.S. BUCKEYE underway and stood out. 1444 U.S.S. SC-1034 stood in and moored at Navy dock. 1505 U.S.S. BUCKEYE stood in and moored at Navy dock.

E. C. Hansen
E. C. HANSEN,
Ship's Clerk, U.S. Navy

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1630 Set material condition Yoke. 1912 Darkened ship. 1950 S.S. HENDERSON LUELLING underway and stood out.

F. L. Lieurance
F. L. LIEURANCE,
Chief Gunner, U. S. Navy

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2003 U.S.S. PC-1077 underway and stood out. 2100 Set condition of readiness IV.

F. M. Bible
F. M. BIBLE,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy

Approved:

L. B. Farrell
L. B. FARRELL, Captain, U. S. Navy
Commanding Officer.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.
Navigator.

PART III
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page 217

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Friday

8

October

19 43

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. BACHE, U.S.S. MULLANY moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. VEGA, SC-539, SC-1034, TEAL, BUCKEYE, BACHE, MULLANY; U.S.A. HUSTON; S.S. LYMAN BEECHER; U.S.S. LST-461.

E. C. Hansen

E. C. HANSEN,

Ship's Clerk, U.S. Navy

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0500 Turned on red truck lights. 0700 Set condition of readiness III. 0726 U.S.S. ENGSTROM stood in and moored alongside outboard of U.S.S. MULLANY. 0757 Lighted ship. Turned off red truck lights.

F. L. Lieurance
 F. L. LIEURANCE,

Chief Gunner, U. S. Navy

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 Set material condition X-Ray. 0815 U.S.S. BUCKEYE underway and stood out. 0823 U.S.S. TEAL underway and anchored. 0837 U.S.S. PC-1080 stood in and moored at Navy dock. 0844 U.S.S. PC-487 stood in and moored at Navy dock. 0900 S.S. JOHN B. FLOYD stood in and moored at Army dock #2. 0920 U.S.C.G. ONONDAGA stood in and moored at Navy dock. 1105 U.S.S. LST-450 stood in and moored at Army dock #1. 1159 U.S.S. SURVEYOR stood in and moored at Navy dock.

F. M. Bible

F. M. BIBLE,

Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1300 U.S.S. TEAL underway and stood out. 1310 U.S.S. BACHE underway and stood out. 1320 U.S.S. SC-1034 underway and stood out. 1438 U.S.S. AUSTIN stood in and moored alongside outboard of U.S.S. ENGSTROM. 1514 U.S.S. LST-450 underway and stood out. 1540 U.S.S. BACHE stood in and moored alongside outboard of U.S.S. AUSTIN. 1550 U.S.S. SC-1032 stood in and moored at Navy dock.

Blake Hayhurst
 BLAKE HAYHURST,

Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1627 S.S. CARL SCHURZ stood in and moored at Army dock #1. 1900 U.S.S. UTE stood in and anchored. 1910 Darkened ship. 1630 Set material condition Yoke.

W. Wayne Clover Jr.

W. WAYNE CLOVER, JR.,

Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2100 Set condition of readiness IV.

Boyd D. Hughes
 BOYD D. HUGHES,

Boatswain, U. S. Navy

Approved:

L. B. Farrell
 L. B. FARRALL, Captain, U.S. Navy

Commanding Officer.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly

M. J. KELLY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.

Navigator.

PART III
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page 218

 UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB Saturday 9 October 1943
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. MULLANY, U.S.S. ENGSTROM, U.S.S. AUSTIN, U.S.S. BACHE moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. SC-1032, PC-1078, SURVEYOR, VEGA, SC-539, PC-1080, PC-487, MULLANY, ENGSTROM, AUSTIN, LST-461, BACHE, UTE; U.S.C.G. ONONDAGA; U.S.A. HUSTON; S.S. CARL SCHURZ, LYMAN BEECHER, JOHN B. FLOYD. 0300 Lit off #2 boiler.

H. J. Wissemann
 H. J. WISSEMAN, Jr.
 Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0500 Turned on red truck lights. 0700 Set condition of readiness III. 0750 S.S. JOHN B. FLOYD underway and stood out. 0758 Lighted ship. Turned off red truck lights.

Blake Hayhurst
 BLAKE HAYHURST,
 Lieutenant, U. S. Naval Reserve

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 Set material condition X-Ray. 0815 Cut in #2 boiler. 0835 Secured #1 boiler. 0855 U.S.C.G. ONONDAGA underway and stood out. 0909 U.S.S. PC-487 underway and anchored. 0930 U.S.S. PC-1080 underway and anchored. 1015 U.S.S. LST-450 stood in and moored at loading dock. 1018 U.S.S. SURVEYOR underway and stood out.

W. W. Clover Jr.
 W. W. CLOVER, JR.,
 Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1230 S.S. GARRISON stood in and anchored. 1258 U.S.S. SC-1032 underway and stood out. 1430 U.S.S. SC-1026 stood in and moored at Navy dock.

F. B. Messer Jr.
 F. B. MESSER, JR.,
 Carpenter, U.S. Navy

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1617 U.S.S. PC-1080 underway and stood out. 1630 Set material condition Yoke. 1648 U.S.S. HUTCHINS stood in and moored at BB #1. 1712 U.S.S. BROWNSON stood in and moored at BB #1. 1726 U.S.S. BEALE stood in and moored at BB #1. 1738 U.S.S. DALY stood in and moored at BB #1. 1815 S.S. CARL SCHURZ underway and stood out. 1837 S.S. MARY D stood in and moored at Army dock #2. 1900 S.S. TOLGA stood in and moored at Army dock #2. 1910 S.S. GARRISON underway and stood out. 1908 Darkened ship.

Peter J. Ward
 PETER J. WARD,
 Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2100 Set condition of readiness IV.

L. C. Shaw
 L. C. SHAW,
 Torpedoman, U.S. Navy

Approved:

Examined:

L. B. Farrell
 L. B. FARRELL, Captain, U.S. Navy
 Commanding Officer.

M. J. Kelly
 M. J. KELLY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 273

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Sunday 10 October 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard check, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. MULLANY, U.S.S. ENGSTROM, U.S.S. AUSTIN, U.S.S. BACHE moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. PC-1078, VEGA, SC-539, SC-1026, DALY, HUTCHINS, BROWNSON, BEALE, MULLANY, ENGSTROM, AUSTIN, BACHE, UTE, LST-450; U.S.A. HUSTON; S.S. LYMAN BEECHER, TOLCA, MARY D; U.S.S. LST-461.

L. W. Etchepare
L. W. ETCHEPARE,

Ensign, U. S. Naval Reserve

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0500 Turned on red truck lights. 0700 Set condition of readiness III.

F. B. Messer, Jr.
F. B. MESSER, JR.,

Carpenter, U.S. Navy

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 Set material condition X-Ray. Lighted ship. Turned off red truck lights. 0802 U.S.S. DALY underway and stood out. 0803 U.S.S. BROWNSON underway and stood out. 0804 U.S.S. BACHE underway and stood out. 0805 U.S.S. HUTCHINS underway and stood out. 0806 U.S.S. ENGSTROM underway and stood out. 0815 U.S.S. BEALE underway and stood out. 0844 U.S.S. PECOS stood in and moored at Army dock #1. 0935 U.S.S. SURVEYOR stood in and moored at Navy dock.

Peter J. Ward
PETER J. WARD,

Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1215 U.S.S. SC-539 stood in and moored at Navy dock. 1240 U.S.S. SC-1026 underway and stood out. 1335 U.S.S. SC-538 underway and stood out. 1415 U.S.S. SC-670 stood in and moored at Navy dock. 1430 U.S.S. BEALE stood in and moored at BB #1. 1431 U.S.S. DALY stood in and moored at BB #1. 1432 U.S.S. HUTCHINS stood in and moored at BB #1. 1433 U.S.S. BROWNSON stood in and moored at BB #1. 1510 U.S.C.G. CYANE stood in and moored at Navy dock.

Fred Nichols
FRED NICHOLS,

Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1630 Set material condition Yoke. 1640 U.S.S. PECOS underway and stood out. 1906 Darkened ship.

E. B. D. Clark
E. B. D. CLARK,

Gunner, U.S. Navy

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2100 Set condition of readiness IV. 2140 U.S.S. PC-1080 stood in and anchored.

H. E. Northway
H. E. NORTHWAY,

Ensign, U. S. Navy

Approved:

L. B. Farrell
L. B. FARRELL, Captain, U.S. Navy
Commanding Officer.

Examined:

M. J. Keily
M. J. KEILY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.
Navigator.

PART III
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page 230

 UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Monday

11

October

19 43

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. MULLANY, U.S.S. AUSTIN moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. VEGA, LST-461, SURVEYOR, PC-1078, SC-1032, SC-670, HUTCHINS, BROWNSON, DALY, MULLANY, AUSTIN, LST-450, UTE, PC-1080; U.S.C.G. CYANE; U.S.A. HUSTON; S.S. LYMAN BEECHER, TOLOA, MARY D.

B. R. Trout

 B. R. TROUT,
 Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0600 Turned on red truck lights. 0700 Set condition of readiness III. 0705 U.S.S. SC-1026 stood in and anchored. 0706 U.S.S. SC-670 underway and anchored. 0707 U.S.S. SURVEYOR underway and stood out. 0708 U.S.S. PC-1078 underway and stood out. 0743 U.S.S. VEGA underway and stood out.

Fred Nichols

 FRED NICHOLS,
 Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 Set material condition X-Ray. 0802 Lighted ship. Turned off red truck lights. 0818 U.S.S. PC-1080 underway and moored at Navy dock. 0838 U.S.S. UTE underway and moored alongside to port. 0840 S.S. WILLIAM L. GARRISON stood in and moored at Navy dock. 0930 U.S.S. KANE stood in and moored at Navy dock. 0945 U.S.S. TEAL stood in and moored at Navy dock. 0955 U.S.S. AUSTIN underway and stood out.

E. B. D. Clark

 E. B. D. CLARK,
 Gunner, U.S. Navy

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1315 S.S. MARY D underway and moored at Army dock #1.

F. L. Lieurance

 F. L. LIEURANCE,
 Chief Gunner, U. S. Navy

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1630 Set material condition Yoke. U.S.S. KANE underway and stood out. 1827 U.S.C.G. CYANE underway and stood out. 1903 Darkened ship. 1903 U.S.S. KANE stood in and anchored. 1935 S.S. TOLOA underway and stood out. 1936 U.S.S. KING underway and stood out. 1945 U.S.C.G. AURORA stood in and moored at Navy dock.

F. M. Bible

 F. M. BIBLE,
 Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2015 S.S. DANIEL LAMONT stood in and moored Army dock #2. 2100 Set condition of readiness IV.

E. C. Hansen

 E. C. HANSEN,
 Ship's Clerk, U.S. Navy

Approved:

L. B. Farrell
 L. B. FARRELL, Captain, U.S. Navy
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:

M. J. Keily
 M. J. KEILY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.
 Navigator.

PART III
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page 281

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

 Tuesday 12 October 1943
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. MULLANY, U.S.S. UTE moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. TEAL, LST-461, PC-1080, BEALE, HUTCHINS, BROWNSON, DALY, MULLANY, UTE, LST-450, SC-670, SC-1032; U.S.C.G. AURORA; S.S. WILLIAM L. GARRISON, MARY D. LYMAN BEECHER, DANIEL LANONT; U.S.A. HUSTON.

F. L. LIEURANCE
 F. L. LIEURANCE,

Chief Gunner, U. S. Navy

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0600 Turned on red truck lights. 0700 Set condition of readiness III. 0715 U.S.S. SC-1034 stood in and anchored.

F. M. BIBLE
 F. M. BIBLE,

Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 Set material condition X-Ray. 0804 Lighted ship. Turned off red truck lights. 0815 U.S.S. SC-1034 underway and stood out. 0825 U.S.S. KANE stood in and moored alongside to port outboard of U.S.S. UTE. 0835 U.S.S. TEAL underway and moored alongside to port outboard of U.S.S. KANE. 0910 U.S.S. PC-581 stood in and moored at Navy dock. 0945 S.S. WILLIAM L. GARRISON underway and stood out. 1030 S.S. WILLIAM T. SHERMAN stood in and moored at Navy dock.

E. C. Hansen
 E. C. HANSEN,

Ship's Clerk, U.S. Navy.

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1250 U.S.S. SC-1032 underway and stood out. 1308 U.S.S. SC-670 underway and stood out. 1333 U.S.S. SC-1034 stood in and moored at Navy dock. 1512 U.S.S. SC-539 stood in and anchored.

W. Wayne Clover Jr.
 W. WAYNE CLOVER, JR.,

Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1622 U.S.S. SC-539 underway and stood out. 1630 Set material condition Yoke. 1735 U.S.S. HUTCHINS underway and stood out. 1745 U.S.S. DALY underway and stood out. 1800 U.S.S. BEALE underway and stood out. 1817 U.S.S. SURVEYOR stood in and moored at Navy dock. 1901 Darkened ship.

Blake Hayhurst
 BLAKE HAYHURST,

Lieutenant, U. S. Naval Reserve

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2100 Set condition of readiness IV.

H. J. Wissemann
 H. J. WISSEMAN,

Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve

Approved:

L. B. Farrell
 L. B. FARRELL, Captain, U.S. Navy
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:

M. J. Keily
 M. J. KEILY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.
 Navigator.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page

282

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Wednesday 13 October 1943

(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone Description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. MULLANY, U.S.S. UTE, U.S.S. KANE, U.S.S. TEAL moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. SC-539, BUCKEYE, SC-1034, SURVEYOR, LST-461, PC-1080, PC-581, BROWNSON, MULLANY, UTE, KANE, TEAL, LST-450; U.S.C.G. AUPORA; S.S. WILLIAM T. SHERMAN, MARY D, LYMAN BEECHER, DANIEL LAMONT; U.S.A. HUSTON.

Boyd D. Hughes
BOYD D. HUGHES
Scatswell, U. S. Navy

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0625 Turned on red truck lights. 0700 Set condition of readiness III.

W. Wayne Clover Jr.
W. WAYNE CLOVER, JR.,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 Set material condition X-Ray. 0805 Lighted ship. Turned off red truck lights. 0810 U.S.S. SC-539 underway and anchored. 0825 U.S.S. LST-450 underway and stood out. 0835 S.S. DANIEL LAMONT underway and stood out. 0835 U.S.S. BUCKEYE underway and stood out. 0930 S.S. COLUMBIA stood in and moored at Army dock #2. 0945 U.S.S. PC-582 stood in and anchored. 1015 U.S.S. SC-1025 stood in and anchored. 1022 U.S.S. PC-581 underway and anchored. 1025 U.S.S. PC-1080 underway and anchored. 1155 U.S.S. PC-582 underway and moored at Navy dock.

Blake Hayhurst
BLAKE HAYHURST,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1202 U.S.S. SC-1025 underway and moored at Navy dock. 1245 U.S.S. PC-581 underway and anchored. 1351 U.S.S. AVOCET stood in and moored at Navy dock.

Peter J. Ward
PETER J. WARD,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1630 Set material condition Yoke. 1859 Darkened ship.

L. C. Shaw
L. C. SHAW,
Torpedoman, U.S. Navy

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2100 Set condition of readiness IV.

L. W. Etchepare
L. W. ETCHEPARE,
Ensign, U. S. Naval Reserve

Approved:

L. B. Farrell
L. B. FARRELL, Captain, U.S. Navy
Commanding Officer.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.
Navigator.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page

283

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB
Thursday 14 October, 19 43
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description _____

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. MULLANY, U.S.S. UTE, U.S.S. KANE, U.S.S. TEAL moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. SC-1034, SURVEYOR, LST-461, SC-539, PC-582, SC-1025, AVOCET, BROWNSON, MULLANY, UTE, KANE, TEAL, PC-581, PC-1080; U.S.C.G. AURORA; U.S.A. HUSTON; S.S. WILLIAM T. SHERMAN, MARY D, LYMAN BEECHER, COLUMBIA.

F. B. Messer Jr.
 F. B. MESSER, JR.,
 Carpenter, U. S. Navy

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0600 Turned on red truck lights. 0700 Set condition of readiness III. 0725 S.S. MARY D underway and moored at Army dock #2.

Peter J. Ward
 PETER J. WARD,
 Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 Set material condition X-Ray. 0807 Lighted ship. Turned off red truck lights. 1050 U.S.S. PC-1077 stood in and moored at Navy dock.

L. C. Shaw
 L. C. SHAW,
 Torpedoman, U.S. Navy

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1300 General quarters - drill. Set material condition Zed. 1308 U.S.S. SC-1034 underway and stood out. 1335 S.S. ALASKA stood in and moored at Army dock #1. 1337 U.S.S. SC-538 stood in and anchored. 1340 Secured from General quarters. Set condition of readiness III and material condition X-Ray. 1355 U.S.S. SC-539 underway and stood out. 1405 U.S.S. PC-582 underway and anchored. 1425 U.S.S. SC-538 underway and moored at Navy dock. 1440 U.S.S. SC-1026 stood in and moored at Navy dock.

B. R. Trout
 B. R. TROUT,
 Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1620 U.S.S. PC-582 underway and anchored. 1630 Set Material condition Yoke. 1810 U.S.S. AVOCET underway and stood out. 1857 Darkened ship. 1917 U.S.S. PC-581 underway and moored at Navy dock.

Fred Nichols
 FRED NICHOLS,
 Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2100 Set condition of readiness IV.

E. B. D. Clark
 E. B. D. CLARK,
 Gunner, U.S. Navy

Approved:

E. B. Farrell
 E. B. FARRELL, Captain, U.S. Navy
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
 M. J. KELLY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.
 Navigator.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 284

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB Friday 15 October 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard check, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force SIXTEEN in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. MULLANY, U.S.S. UTE, U.S.S. KANE, U.S.S. TEAL moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. LST-461, SURVEYOR, PC-581, PC-1077, SC-538, SC-1026, SC-1025, BROWNSON, MULLANY, UTE, KANE, TEAL, PC-582, PC-1080; U.S.C.G. AURORA; U.S.A. HUSTON; S.S. WILLIAM T. SHERMAN, ALASKA, LYMAN BEECHER, COLUMBIA, MARY D.

H. E. Northway
H. E. NORTHWAY,
Ensign, U.S. Navy

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0500 Turned on red truck lights. 0700 Set condition of readiness III. 0750 U.S.S. PC-581 underway and anchored.

B. R. Trout
B. R. TROUT,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 Set material condition X-Ray. 0809 Lighted ship. Turned off red truck lights. 0817 U.S.S. PC-1077 underway and stood out.

Fred Nichols
FRED NICHOLS,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1200 This vessel transferred from Task Force SIXTEEN to Task Force NINETY ONE, ~~POINT ONE POINT SEVEN, T-1~~

F. M. Bible
F. M. BIBLE,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1630 Set material condition Yoke. 1755 U.S.S. PC-1080 underway and moored at Navy dock. 1805 U.S.S. PC-581 underway and stood out. 1806 S.S. COLUMBIA underway and stood out. 1830 S.S. BARANOFF stood in and moored at Army dock #2. 1854 Darkened ship.

E. C. Hansen
E. C. HANSEN,
Ship's Clerk, U.S. Navy

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2100 Set condition of readiness IV. 2130 U.S.S. PC-1080 stood in and anchored.

F. L. Lieurance
F. L. LIEURANCE,
Chief Gunner, U. S. Navy

Approved:

L. B. Farrell
L. B. FARRELL, Captain, U.S. Navy
Commanding Officer.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.
Navigator.

PART III
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page 285

 UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB Saturday 16 October 1943

(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force NINETY ONE in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. MULLANY, U.S.S. UTE, U.S.S. KANE, U.S.S. TEAL moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. LST-461, SURVEYOR, SC-538, SC-1026, SC-1025, BROWNSON, MULLANY, UTE, KANE, TEAL, PC-1080, U.S.C.G. AURORA: U.S.A. HUSTON: S.S. WILLIAM T. SHERMAN, ALASKA, LYMAN BEECHER, MARY D, BARANOFF.

F. M. Bible

 F. M. BIBLE,
 Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0600 Turned on red truck lights. 0700 Set condition of readiness III.

E. C. Hansen

 E. C. HANSEN,
 Ship's Clerk, U.S. Navy

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 Set material condition X-Ray. 0800 U.S.S. UTE underway and moored at Navy dock. 0810 Lighted ship. Turned off red truck lights. 0835 U.S.S. PC-1080 underway and stood out. 1045 U.S.S. PC-600 stood in and moored at Navy dock. 1130 U.S.S. UTE underway and stood out.

F. L. Lieurance

 F. L. LIEURANCE,
 Chief Gunner, U. S. Navy

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1215 U.S.S. BUSH stood in and moored alongside to port. 1238 U.S.S. AMBEN stood in and moored alongside to port. 1245 U.S.S. SC-1026 underway and anchored. 1310 U.S.S. SC-538 stood in and moored at Navy dock. 1330 U.S.S. SC-1026 underway and stood out. 1350 U.S.S. SC-600 stood in and moored at Navy dock. 1440 U.S.S. EUCALYPTUS stood in and moored at Navy dock. 1445 S.S. LYMAN BEECHER underway and stood out. 1448 U.S.S. SC-1032 underway and moored at Army dock #2.

Boyd D. Hughes

 BOYD D. HUGHES,
 Boatswain, U.S. Navy

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1630 Set material condition Yoke. 1717 U.S.S. SURVEYOR underway and stood out. 1737 U.S.S. PC-1078 stood in and moored at Navy dock. 1755 S.S. ALASKA underway and stood out. 1812 S.S. JACK LONDON stood in and moored at Navy dock. 1852 Darkened ship. 1917 S.S. WILLIAM T. SHERMAN underway and stood out. 1950 S.S. WM. P. MCARTHUR stood in and moored at Navy dock.

H. J. Wissemann

 H. J. WISSEMAN,
 Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2100 Set condition of readiness IV.

Blake Hayhurst

 BLAKE HAYHURST,
 Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve

Approved:

L. B. Farrell
 L. B. FARRELL, Captain, U.S. Navy
 Commanding Officer

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
 M. J. KELLY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.
 Navigator

PART III
 CONFIDENTIAL

283

Page

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Sunday

17

October

1943

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

Zone description

Position 0800

1200

2000

Lat.

Long.

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force NINETY ONE in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. AMMEN, U.S.S. MULLANY, U.S.S. BUSH, U.S.S. KANE, U.S.S. TEAL moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. SC-670, SC-1032, EUCALYPTUS, PC-1078, LST-461, PC-600, SC-1025, BROWNSON, AMMEN, MULLANY, BUSH, KANE, TEAL; U.S.C.G. AURORA; U.S.A. HUSTON; S.S. WM. P. MCARTHUR, JACK LONDON, MARY D, BARANOFF.

W. Wayne Clover Jr.
 W. WAYNE CLOVER, JR.,
 Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0600 Turned on red truck lights. 0700 Set condition of readiness III.

Boyd D. Hughes
 BOYD D. HUGHES,
 Boatswain, U. S. Navy

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 Set material condition X-Ray. 0800 U.S.S. EUCALYPTUS underway and stood out. 0803 U.S.S. MULLANY underway and moored at BB #1. 0806 U.S.S. PC-600 underway and stood out. 0812 Lighted ship. Turned off red truck lights. 0915 U.S.S. PC-1077 stood in and moored at Navy dock.

H. J. Wissemann
 H. J. WISSEMAN,
 Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1230 U.S.S. SC-1032 underway and anchored. 1231 U.S.S. 670 underway and anchored. 1238 U.S.S. SC-1025 underway and anchored. 1240 U.S.S. PC-1077 underway and stood out. 1250 U.S.C.G. AURORA underway and stood out. 1525 U.S.S. PC-1077 stood in and moored at Navy dock. 1530 U.S.S. UTE stood in and moored at Navy dock. 1536 U.S.C.G. AURORA stood in and moored at Navy dock.

L. C. Shaw
 L. C. SHAW,
 Torpedoman, U.S. Navy

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1630 Set material condition Yoke. 1655 U.S.S. SC-1025 underway and moored at Navy dock. 1700 U.S.S. SC-1032 underway and moored at Navy dock. 1701 U.S.S. SC-670 underway and moored at Navy dock. 1850 Darkened ship.

L. W. Etchegoyen
 L. W. ETCHEGOYEN,
 Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2100 Set condition of readiness IV.

F. B. Messer Jr.
 F. B. MESSER, JR.,
 Carpenter, U.S. Navy

Approved:

Examined:

L. B. Farrell
 L. B. FARRELL, Captain, U.S. Navy
 Commanding Officer.

M. J. Kelly
 M. J. KELLY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.
 Navigator.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 287

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB Monday 18 October, 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description _____

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force NINETY ONE in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition readiness IV, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. ALLEN, U.S.S. BUSH, U.S.S. KANE, U.S.S. TEAL moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. LST-461, UTE, PC-1077, SC-670, SC-1032, SC-1025, BROWNSON, MULLANY, ALLEN, BUSH, KANE, TEAL; U.S.C.G. AURORA; U.S.A. HUSTON; S.S. WM. P. MCARTHUR, JACK LONDON, MARY D, BARANOFF.

Peter J. Ward
PETER J. WARD,

Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0600 Turned on red truck lights. 0700 Set condition of readiness III.

L. C. Shaw
L. C. SHAW,

Torpedoman, U.S. Navy

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 Set material condition I-Ray. 0814 Lighted ship. Turned off red truck lights. 0827 U.S.S. BROWNSON underway and stood out. 0930 U.S.S. UTE underway and anchored. 1013 U.S.C.G. AURORA underway and stood out. 1110 U.S.S. SC-1032 underway and stood out.

L. W. Etchepare
L. W. ETCHEPARE,

Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1257 U.S.S. TEAL underway and stood out. 1320 U.S.S. SC-670 underway and stood out. 1405 U.S.S. PC-1032 stood in and moored at Navy dock. 1440 U.S.S. SC-539 stood in and moored at Navy dock. 1445 U.S.S. TEAL stood in and moored at Navy dock.

E. B. D. Clark
E. B. D. CLARK,

Gunner, U.S. Navy

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1630 Set material condition Yoke. 1632 U.S.S. PC-487 stood in and moored at Navy dock. 1645 U.S.S. PC-1077 underway and stood out. 1755 S.S. MARY D underway and stood out. 1820 U.S.S. HUTCHINS stood in and moored at BB #1. 1820 U.S.A. W. L. THOMPSON stood in and moored at Army dock #2.

B. R. Trout
B. R. TROUT,

Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2100 Set condition of readiness IV.

H. E. Northway
H. E. NORTHWAY,
Ensign, U.S. Navy

Approved:

L. B. Farrell
L. B. FARRELL, Captain, U.S. Navy
Commanding Officer.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.
Navigator.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 283

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Tuesday 19 October 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force NINETY ONE in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. BUSH, U.S.S. AMMEN, U.S.S. KANE moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. TEAL, PC-487, SC-1025, SC-1034, SC-539, LST-461, MULLANY, HUTCHINS, BUSH, AMMEN, KANE, UTE; U.S.A. HUSTON; S.S. WM. P. MCARTHUR, JACK LONDON, BARANOFF; U.S.A. W. L. THOMPSON.

E. B. D. Clark
E. B. D. CLARK,
Gunner, U.S. Navy

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0600 Turned on red truck lights. 0700 Set condition of readiness III. 0755 U.S.S. KANE underway and stood out.

B. R. Trout
B. R. TROUT,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 Set material condition X-Ray. 0816 Lighted ship. Turned off red truck lights. 0817 U.S.S. LST-461 underway and stood out. 0817 U.S.S. AMMEN underway and stood out. 0817 U.S.S. SC-1034 underway and stood out. 0852 S.S. BARANOFF underway and stood out. 0900 U.S.S. SC-1025 underway and stood out. 0901 U.S.S. BEALE stood in and moored alongside outboard of U.S.S. BUSH. 0930 U.S.S. SC-538 stood in and moored at Navy dock. 1015 U.S.S. TEAL underway and anchored. 1020 U.S.S. UTE underway and moored at Navy dock. 1040 S.S. ALBERT B. CUMMINS stood in and moored at Army dock #2. 1058 U.S.C.G. AURORA stood in and moored at Navy dock.

H. E. Northway
H. E. NORTHWAY,
Ensign, U.S. Navy

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1235 U.S.C.G. AURORA underway and stood out. 1325 U.S.S. KANE stood in and anchored. 1520 U.S.S. BROWNSON stood in and moored at BB #1.

E. C. Hansen
E. C. HANSEN,
Ship's Clerk, U.S. Navy

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1600 U.S.S. AMMEN stood in and moored alongside to port outboard of U.S.S. BEALE. 1630 Set material condition Yoke. 1846 Darkened ship. 1646 U.S.S. PT-79 stood in and moored alongside to port.

F. L. Lieurance
F. L. LIEURANCE,
Chief Gunner, U. S. Navy

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2100 Set condition of readiness IV.

F. M. Bible
F. M. BIBBLE,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy

Approved:

L. B. Farrell
L. B. FARRELL, Captain, U.S. Navy
Commanding Officer

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.
Navigator

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 283

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Wednesday

20

October

1943

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force NINETY ONE in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. BUSH, U.S.S. ALLEN, U.S.S. BEALE, U.S.S. PT-79 moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. SC-539, UTE, PC-487, SC-538, MULLANY, HUTCHINS, BROWNSON, BUSH, ALLEN, BEALE, PT-79, TEAL, KANE; U.S.A. W.L. THOMPSON, HUSTON; S.S. WM. P. MCARTHUR, JACK LONDON, ALBERT B. CUMMINS.

E. C. Hansen

E. C. HANSEN,

Ship's Clerk, U.S. Navy

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0600 Turned on red truck lights. 0700 Set condition of readiness III. 0750 Commenced warming up main engines. 0755 U.S.S. BROWNSON underway and stood out.

F. L. Lieurance

F. L. LIEURANCE,

Chief Gunner, U. S. Navy

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 Set material condition X-Ray. 0807 U.S.S. PT-79 underway and stood out. 0810 U.S.S. HUTCHINS underway and stood out. 0815 Tested steering engine. 0817 Lighted ship. Turned off red truck lights. 0835 U.S.S. MULLANY underway and stood out. 0855 Tested main engine. 0900 All preparations made for getting underway. 0922 S.S. ALBERT B. CUMMINS underway and stood out. 1030 S.S. TOLGA stood in and moored at Army dock #2. 1050 U.S.S. GOSHAWK stood in and moored at Navy dock.

F. M. Bible

F. M. BIBLE,

Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1218 U.S.S. SC-538 underway and stood out. 1430 U.S.S. SC-1026 stood in and moored at Navy dock.

H. J. Wissemann

H. J. WISSEMAN,

Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1625 Secured main engine. 1630 Set material condition Yoke. 1640 U.S.S. PC-582 stood in and moored at Navy dock. 1654 Secured steering engine. 1715 U.S.S. BACHE stood in and moored at BB #1. 1752 S.S. JACK LONDON underway and stood out. 1800 U.S.S. PC-487 underway and stood out. 1817 S.S. TOLGA underway and stood out. 1830 S.S. COLUMBIA stood in and moored at Army dock #2. 1840 U.S.S. UTE underway and anchored. 1844 Darkened ship. 1910 U.S.S. TEAL underway and moored at Navy dock.

Boyd B. Hughes

BOYD B. HUGHES,

Boatswain, U. S. Navy

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2100 Set condition of readiness IV.

W. Wayne Clover Jr.

W. WAYNE CLOVER, JR.,

Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve

Approved:

Examined:

L. B. Farrell
L. B. FARRELL, Captain, U.S. Navy
Commanding Officer.

M. J. Keily
M. J. KEILY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.
Navigator.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page

180

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKABThursday21October1943

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force NINETY ONE in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. BUSH, U.S.S. ALLEN, U.S.S. BEALE moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. SC-539, GOSHAWK, SC-1026, PC-582, TEAL, BACHE, BUSH, ALLEN, BEALE, UTE, KANE; U.S.A. W.L. THOMPSON, HUSTON; S.S. WM. P. MCARTHUR, COLUMBIA.

Blake Hayhurst
BLAKE HAYHURST,

Lieutenant, U. S. Naval Reserve

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0600 Turned on red truck lights. 0600 Lighted off #1 boiler. 0700 Set condition of readiness III.

H. J. Wissemann
H. J. WISSEMAN,

Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 Set material condition X-Ray. 0816 U.S.S. GOSHAWK underway and anchored. 0819 Lighted ship. Turned off red truck lights. 0926 U.S.S. MAHOPAC stood in and moored at Navy dock. 0930 U.S.S. GOSHAWK underway and stood out. 0931 U.S.S. SC-1034 stood in and anchored. 1010 Cut in #1 boiler. 1019 U.S.S. SC-1034 underway and moored at Navy dock. 1108 U.S.S. LST-461 stood in and moored at Navy dock. 1137 U.S.S. PC-1079 stood in and moored at Navy dock. 1148 S.S. J. HARRINGTON stood in and moored at Army dock #1. 1015 Secured #2 boiler.

Boyd Hughes
BOYD HUGHES,

Boatswain, U. S. Navy

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1230 U.S.S. MAHOPAC underway and stood out. 1301 General quarters - drill. Set material condition Zed. 1335 Secured from General quarters. Set condition of readiness III and material condition X-Ray. 1525 S.S. COLUMBIA underway and stood out. 1538 S.S. WM. P. MCARTHUR underway and moored at Army dock #2.

L. W. Etcheberry
L. W. ETCHERRY,

Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1600 U.S.S. SPICA stood in and moored at Navy dock. 1630 Set material condition Yoke. 1712 U.S.S. TEAL underway and stood out. 1842 U.S.A. W.L. THOMPSON underway and stood out. 1842 Darkened ship.

F. B. Messer, Jr.
F. B. MESSER, JR.,
Carpenter, U.S. Navy

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2100 Set condition of readiness IV.

Peter J. Ward
PETER J. WARD,

Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve

Approved:

Examined:

L. B. Farrell
L. B. FARRELL, Captain, U.S. Navy
Commanding Officer.

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.
Navigator.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 91

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB Friday 22 October, 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force NINETY ONE in Adak, Alaska. Boilers number 1 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. BUSH, U.S.S. BRALE, U.S.S. AMMEN moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. SPICA, PC-1079, LST-461, SC-539, PC-582, SC-1026, SC-1034, BACHE, BUSH, BEALE, AMMEN, UTE, KANE; U.S.A. HUSTON; S.S. J. HARRINGTON, WM. P. MCARTHUR.

L. G. Shaw
L. G. SHAW,
Torpedoman, U.S. Navy

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0600 Turned on red truck lights. 0700 Set condition of readiness III.

L. W. Etchepare
L. W. ETCHEPARE,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 Set material condition X-Ray. 0800 U.S.S. AMMEN underway and moored at BB #1. 0821 Lighted ship. Turned off red truck lights. 0853 U.S.S. PC-581 stood in and moored at Navy dock. 0910 U.S.S. SC-1038 stood in and moored at Navy dock. 0910 U.S.S. AMMEN underway and stood out. 0920 U.S.S. BACHE underway and stood out. 0925 U.S.S. PC-582 underway and anchored.

F. B. Messer Jr.
F. B. MESSER, JR.,
Carpenter, U.S. Navy

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1240 U.S.S. AMMEN stood in and moored at BB #1. 1300 U.S.S. SC-1034 underway and stood out. 1310 U.S.S. SC-1026 underway and stood out. 1330 U.S.S. BACHE stood in and moored at BB #1. 1345 U.S.S. SC-670 stood in and moored at Navy dock. 1400 U.S.S. KANE underway and stood out. 1500 U.S.S. PC-1077 stood in and moored at Navy dock. 1540 U.S.S. SC-1032 stood in and moored at Navy dock.

H. E. Northway
H. E. NORTHWAY,
Ensign, U.S. Navy

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1600 U.S.S. SC-999 stood in and anchored. 1602 U.S.S. 1070 stood in and anchored. 1604 U.S.S. PC-582 stood in and anchored. 1630 Set material condition Yoke. 1630 U.S.S. UTE underway and stood out. 1647 U.S.S. KING stood in and moored alongside to port. 1740 U.S.S. KANE stood in and anchored. 1815 U.S.S. KANE underway and stood out. 1839 Darkened ship. 1955 Commenced warming up main engine.

E. B. D. Clark
E. B. D. CLARK,
Gunner, U.S. Navy

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2100 Set condition of readiness IV. 2205 Main engine ready for getting underway. 2310 Set standard speed 36 RPM. Ahead 6 RPM.

B. R. Trout
B. R. TROUT,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve

Approved:

L. P. Farrell
L. P. FARRELL, Captain, U.S. Navy
Commanding Officer

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.
Navigator

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page 232

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Saturday

23

October 19 43

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force NINETY ONE in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. BEALE, U.S.S. BUSH, U.S.S. KING moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. SPICA, LST-461, PC-1079, PC-1077, SC-539, SC-670, SC-999, SC-1032, BACHE, AMMEN, BEALE, BUSH, KING, PC-582, SC-1070; U.S.A. HUSTON; S.S. J. HARRINGTON, WM. P. MCARTHUR. Standard speed 36 RPM - going ahead 6 RPM. 0035 Stopped engine.

H. E. Northway
 H. E. NORTHWAY,
 Ensign, U.S. Navy

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0630 Turned on red truck lights. 0700 Set condition of readiness III.

E. B. D. Clark
 E. B. D. CLARK,
 Gunner, U.S. Navy

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 Set material condition X-Ray. 0823 Lighted ship. Turned off red truck lights. 0952 S.S. J. HARRINGTON underway and stood out.

B. R. Trout
 B. R. TROUT,
 Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1345 U.S.S. KANK stood in and anchored. 1530 U.S.S. PC-1079 underway and stood out.

F. L. Lieurance
 F. L. LIEURANCE,
 Chief Gunner, U. S. Navy

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1630 Set material condition Yoke. 1750 U.S.S. GOSHAWK stood in and anchored. 1820 Secured steering engine. 1825 S.S. LYMAN BEECHER stood in and moored at Army dock #1. 1837 Darkened ship. 1845 Secured main engine. 1850 U.S.S. GOSHAWK underway and moored at Navy dock.

F. M. Bible
 F. M. BIBLE,
 Lieut(jg), U. S. Navy

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2100 Set condition of readiness IV.

E. C. Hansen
 E. C. HANSEN,
 Ship's Clerk, U.S. Navy

Approved:

Examined:

L. B. Farrell
 L. B. FARRELL, Captain, U.S. Navy
 Commanding Officer

M. J. Kelly
 M. J. KELLY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.
 Navigator

PART III
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page 243

 UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB

Sunday

24

October

19 43

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

Zone description

Position

0800

1200

2000

Lat.

Long.

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force NINETY ONE in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. BEALE, U.S.S. BUSH, U.S.S. KING moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. GOSHAWK, SPICA, LST-461, PC-1077, PC-581, SC-670, SC-999, SC-1032, BACHE, ARDEN, BEALE, BUSH, KING, SC-539, SC-1070, KANE, PC-582; U.S.A. HUSTON; S.S. LYMAN BEECHER, WM. P. MCARTHUR.

F. L. Lieurance
 F. L. LIEURANCE,

Chief Gunner, U. S. Navy

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0600 Turned on red truck lights. 0700 Set condition of readiness III. 0750 U.S.S. BUSH underway and moored at BB #1.

F. M. Bible
 F. M. BIBLE,

Lieut(jg), U. S. Navy

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 Set material condition X-Ray. 0812 U.S.S. BEALE underway and stood out. 0820 U.S.S. PC-600 stood in and moored at Navy dock. 0824 Lighted ship. Turned off red truck lights. 0925 U.S.S. SC-999 underway and anchored. 0930 U.S.S. PC-1089 stood in and anchored. 0932 S.S. WILLIAM T. SHERMAN stood in and moored at Army dock #2. 1150 U.S.S. SC-539 underway and stood out.

E. C. Hansen
 E. C. HANSEN,

Ship's Clerk, U. S. Navy

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1507 U.S.S. SC-670 underway and stood out. 1510 U.S.S. SC-538 stood in and anchored.

Blake Hayhurst
 BLAKE HAYHURST,

Lieutenant, U. S. Naval Reserve

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1600 U.S.S. SC-538 underway and moored at Navy dock. 1630 Set material condition Yoke. 1835 Darkened ship.

W. Wayne Clover Jr.
 W. WAYNE CLOVER, JR.,

Ensign, U. S. Naval Reserve

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2030 Commenced warming up main engine. 2030 Out in steering engine. 2037 Tested steering engine. 2100 Set condition of readiness IV. 2155 Engine ready for getting underway.

Boyd D. Hughes
 BOYD D. HUGHES,

Boatswain, U. S. Navy

Approved:

Examined:

L. E. Farrell
 L. E. FARRELL, Captain, U.S. Navy
 Commanding Officer

M. J. Keily
 M. J. KEILY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.
 Navigator

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 234

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKABMonday
(Day)

25

(Date)

October, 1942
(Month)

Zone description _____

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force NINETY ONE in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. KING moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. GOSHAWK, SPICA, LST-461, PC-1077, PC-581, SC-1032, PC-600, PC-1080, SC-538, BACHE, ALBEN, BUSH, KING, SC-999, SC-1070, KANE, PC-582; U.S.A. HUSTON; S.S. LYMAN BEECHER, WM. P. MCARTHUR, WILLIAM T. SHERMAN.

H. J. Wissemann
H. J. WISSEMAN,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0600 Turned on red truck lights. 0700 Set condition of readiness III.

Blake Hayhurst
BLAKE HAYHURST,
Lieutenant, U. S. Naval Reserve

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 Set material condition X-Ray. 0800 U.S.S. BUSH underway and stood out. 0803 Secured steering engine. 0803 U.S.S. GOSHAWK underway and stood out. 0805 U.S.S. BACHE underway and stood out. 0805 Secured main engine. 0821 U.S.S. ALBEN underway and stood out. 0826 Lighted ship. Turned off red truck lights. 1005 U.S.S. PC-600 underway and stood out. 1030 U.S.S. PC-1080 underway and anchored. 1040 U.S.S. PC-582 underway and moored at Navy dock. 1050 U.S.S. SC-1070 underway and moored at Navy dock. 1120 S.S. WM. P. MCARTHUR underway and stood out.

W. Wayne Clover Jr.
W. WAYNE CLOVER, JR.,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1510 U.S.S. PC-1077 underway and anchored. 1530 U.S.S. SC-1070 underway and stood out. 1540 U.S.S. PC-581 underway and stood out.

F. B. Messer Jr.
F. B. MESSER, JR.,
Carpenter, U.S. Navy

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1605 U.S.S. SPICA underway and moored alongside to port. 1615 U.S.S. SC-999 underway and moored at Navy dock. 1630 Set material condition Yoke. 1736 U.S.S. GOSHAWK stood in and moored at Navy dock. 1750 U.S.A. HUSTON underway and stood out. 1833 Darkened ship.

Peter J. Ward
PETER J. WARD,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2100 Set condition of readiness IV.

L. C. Shaw
L. C. SHAW,
Torpedoman, U.S. Navy

Approved:

Examined:

L. B. Farrell
L. B. FARRELL, Captain, U.S. Navy
Commanding Officer.

M. J. Keily
M. J. KEILY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.
Navigator.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 795

UNITED STATES SHIP **MARKAB** **Tuesday** **26** **October** , 19 **43**
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force NINETY ONE in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. SPICA, U.S.S. KING moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. GOSHAWK, LST-461, SC-1032, SC-538, SC-999, SPICA, KING, KANE, PC-600, PC-1077, PC-1080; S.S. LYMAN BEECHER, WILLIAM T. SHERMAN.

J. W. Etchegoyan
J. W. ETCHEGOYAN,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0600 Turned on red truck lights. 0700 Set condition of readiness III.

F. B. Messer Jr.
F. B. MESSER, JR.,
Carpenter, U.S. Navy

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 Set material condition X-Ray. 0828 Lighted ship. Turned off red truck lights. 0900 U.S.S. KANE underway and stood out. 0910 U.S.S. TEAL stood in and moored at Navy dock. 0950 U.S.S. SC-670 stood in and anchored. 1100 U.S.S. KANE stood in and anchored. 1130 U.S.S. KANE underway and stood out. 1145 U.S.S. 670 underway and stood out.

Peter J. Ward
PETER J. WARD,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1215 U.S.S. SC-999 underway and anchored. 1245 U.S.S. PC-600 underway and moored at Navy dock. 1255 Commenced warming up main engine. 1330 Cut in steering engine. Ready to get underway. 1324 U.S.S. AVOCET stood in and moored at Navy dock. 1328 U.S.S. SC-538 underway and stood out. 1356 Set standard speed 36 RPM - ahead 6 RPM. 1400 S.S. A.M. BAXTER stood in and moored at Army dock #2. 1414 U.S.S. SC-1032 underway and stood out. 1432 U.S.S. SC-1026 stood in and moored at Navy dock. 1505 U.S.S. SC-1034 underway and moored at Navy dock. 1517 Changed speed to 8 RPM. 1540 Stopped engine. Engine being used to maintain position at buoy. Average speed 4.50.

B. R. Trout
B. R. TROUT,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1611 Ahead 6 RPM. 1622 U.S.S. PC-1077 underway and moored at Navy dock. 1630 Set material condition Yoke. 1633 Stopped engine. 1750 S.S. A.M. BAXTER underway and stood out. 1752 S.S. LYMAN BEECHER underway and stood out. 1755 S.S. WILLIAM T. SHERMAN underway and stood out. 1815 U.S.S. U.S.S. PC-1077 underway and stood out. 1831 Darkened ship.

H. E. Northway
H. E. NORTHWAY,
Ensign, U.S. Navy

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2100 Set condition of readiness IV.

E. B. D. Clark
E. B. D. CLARK,
Gunner, U.S. Navy

Approved:

Examined:

L. B. Farrell
L. B. FARRELL, Captain, U.S. Navy
Commanding Officer.

M. J. Keily
M. J. KEILY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.
Navigator.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page

286

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB Wednesday 27 October 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard cheek, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force NINETY ONE in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. SPICA, U.S.S. KING moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. LST-461, GOSHAWK, TEAL, AVOCET, PC-600, SC-1026, SC-1034, SPICA, KING, PC-1080, SC-999; Main engine ready to get underway.

B. R. Trout

Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0600 Turned on red truck lights. 0700 Set condition of readiness III. Main engine ready to get underway.

H. E. Northway

Ensign, U.S. Navy

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 Set material condition X-Ray. 0830 Lighted ship. Turned off red truck lights. 0836 U.S.S. GOSHAWK underway and anchored. 0903 U.S.S. PC-1080 underway and anchored. 0950 S.S. JOSEPH W. FOLK stood in and moored at Army dock #2. 1010 U.S.S. PC-1078 stood in and anchored. 1046 U.S.S. GOSHAWK underway and stood out. 1050 U.S.S. HESBORN stood in and moored at Army dock #2. 1100 U.S.S. KANE stood in moored at BB #1. 1105 U.S.S. PC-1080 underway and moored at Navy dock. 1135 S.S. THOMAS CONDON stood in and moored at Army dock #1. 1143 U.S.S. BEALE stood in and moored alongside to port. 0812 Secured steering engine. 0815 Secured main engine.

E. B. D. Clark

Gunner, U.S. Navy

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1215 U.S.C.G. AURORA stood in and moored at Army dock #2. 1235 U.S.S. PC-600 underway and stood out. 1250 U.S.S. SC-1034 underway and anchored. 1300 U.S.S. LST-461 underway and stood out. 1340 U.S.C.G. AURORA underway and moored at Army dock #1. 1355 U.S.S. SC-1026 underway and anchored. 1408 U.S.S. PC-1080 underway and anchored. 1503 AVOCET underway and moored alongside U.S.S. KANE.

F. M. BIBLE

Lieut(jg), U. S. Navy

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1615 U.S.C.G. AURORA underway and stood out. 1630 Set material condition Yoke. 1745 U.S.S. PC-1080 underway and stood out. 1829 Darkened ship. 1830 U.S.S. BEALE underway and stood out.

E. C. Hansen

Ship's Clerk, U.S. Navy

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2100 Set condition of readiness IV.

F. L. Lieurance

Chief Gunner, U. S. Navy

Approved:

L. B. Farrell, Captain, U.S. Navy
Commanding Officer.

Examined:

M. J. Keily
M. J. KEILY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.
Navigator.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 237

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB Thursday 28 October, 19 43
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description _____

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force NINETY ONE in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. SPICA, U.S.S. KING moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. SC-1034, SC-999, TEAL, PC-1078, SC-1026, KANE, AVOCET, SPICA, KING, BESSBORO; S.S. THOMAS CONDON, JOSEPH W. FOLK. 0010 Commenced warming up main engine. 0030 Cut in and tested steering engine. 0115 Main engine ready for getting underway.

F. M. Bible
F. M. BIBLE,
Lieut(jg), U. S. Navy

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0515 Set standard speed 36 RPM - ahead 8 RPM to keep position at buoy. 0600 Turned on red truck lights. 0700 Set condition of readiness III. Average steam pressure 450.

E. C. Hansen
E. C. HANSEN,
Ship's Clerk, U.S. Navy

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 Set material condition X-Ray. 0832 Lighted ship. Turned off red truck lights. 0859 Stopped main engine. 1112 Ahead 6 RPM. 0853 U.S.S. AVOCET moored alongside to port. Engine being used to maintain position at buoy. Average steam pressure 450.

F. L. Lieurance
F. L. LIEURANCE,
Chief Gunner, U. S. Navy

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1217 U.S.S. SC-1026 underway and stood out. 1300 General quarters - drill. Set material condition Zed. 1304 Changed speed to 8 RPM. 1335 Secured from General quarters. Set condition of readiness III and Material condition X-Ray. 1445 U.S.S. PC-1080 stood in and anchored. 1455 U.S.S. SC-529 stood in and anchored. 1505 Stopped main engine.

W. Wayne Clover Jr.
W. WAYNE CLOVER JR.,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1630 Set material condition Yoke. 1827 Darkened ship. Main engine ready to get underway.

Blake Hayhurst
BLAKE HAYHURST,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2100 Set condition of readiness IV. Main engine ready to get underway.

H. J. Wissemann
H. J. WISSEMAN,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve

Approved:

L. B. Farrell
L. B. FARRELL, Captain, U.S. Navy
Commanding Officer.

Examined:

M. J. Keily
M. J. KEILY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.
Navigator.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 293

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB Friday 29 October , 19 43
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description

Position	OSCO	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force NINETY ONE in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. SPICA, U.S.S. KING, U.S.S. AVOCET moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. SC-539, SC-1034, SC-999, PC-1078, PC-1080, TEAL, KANE, SPICA, KING, AVOCET, BESBORO; S.S. THOMAS CONDON, JOSEPH W. FOLK. Main engine ready for getting underway.

Boyd D. Hughes
BOYD D. HUGHES,
Boatswain, U. S. Navy

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0600 Turned on red truck lights. 0700 Set condition of readiness III. Main engine ready to get underway.

W. Wayne Clover Jr.
W. WAYNE CLOVER, JR.,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 Set material condition X-Ray. 0833 Lighted ship. Turned off red truck lights. 0910 U.S.S. PC-1078 underway and stood out. 1013 U.S.S. LCT-357 moored alongside to starboard to take on ammunition. Main engine ready to get underway.

Blake Hayhurst
BLAKE HAYHURST,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1309 U.S.S. SC-999 underway and anchored. 1320 U.S.S. PC-1079 stood in and moored at Army dock #1. 1345 Secured steering engine. 1430 Secured main engine. 1450 U.S.S. PC-1079 backing down broke boom on S.S. JOSEPH CONDON, also broke own mast. U.S.S. PC-1079 anchored. 1515 U.S.S. SC-999 underway and moored at Army dock #2.

Peter J. Ward
PETER J. WARD,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1605 S.S. THOMAS CONDON underway and stood out. 1618 U.S.S. KING underway and stood out. 1630 Set material condition Yoke. 1725 S.S. TURRIALBA stood in and moored at Navy dock. 1741 U.S.S. SC-999 underway and anchored. 1705 U.S.S. LCT-357 completed taking on ammunition - underway from alongside. 1755 S.S. JOHN W. WEEKS stood in and moored at Army dock #1. 1830 U.S.S. BESBORO underway and stood out. 1825 Darkened ship. 1835 U.S.S. PC-1080 underway and stood out.

L. C. Shaw
L. C. SHAW,
Torpedoman, U.S. Navy

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2100 Set condition of readiness IV.

I. W. Etchepare
I. W. ETCHEPARE,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve

Approved:

Examined:

L. B. Farrell
L. B. FARRELL, Captain, U.S. Navy
Commanding Officer.

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.
Navigator.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page _____

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB Saturday 30 October, 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description _____

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force NINETY ONE in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. SPICA, U.S.S. AVOCET moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. SC-539, SC-1034, PC-1079, TEAL, SC-999, KANE, SPICA, AVOCET; S.S. TURRIALBA, JOHN W. WEEKS, JOSEPH W. FOLK.

F. B. Messer, Jr.
F. B. MESSER, JR.,
Carpenter, U.S. Navy

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0630 Turned on red truck lights. 0700 Set condition of readiness III.

Peter J. Ward
PETER J. WARD,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 Set material condition X-Ray. 0835 Lighted ship. Turned off red truck lights. 0838 U.S.S. KANE underway and stood out. 0900 U.S.S. LST-451 stood in and moored at Army dock #2. 1055 S.S. JOSEPH L. MEEK stood in and moored at Army dock #2.

A. C. Shaw
A. C. SHAW,
Torpedomen, U.S. Navy

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1235 U.S.C.G. AURORA stood in and anchored. 1255 U.S.S. MOTIVE stood in and anchored. 1315 U.S.S. SC-539 underway and stood out. 1405 U.S.S. SC-538 stood in and anchored. 1532 U.S.S. KANE stood in and anchored.

E. B. D. Clark
E. B. D. CLARK,
Gunner, U.S. Navy

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1605 U.S.S. AVOCET underway and moored at Army dock #1. 1940 Commenced warming up main engine - out in steering engine. 1630 Set material condition Yoke. 1824 Darkened ship.

B. R. Trout
B. R. TROUT,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2045 Main engine ready for getting underway. 2050 Set standard speed 36 RPM - Ahead 8 RPM. 2100 Set condition of readiness IV. 2111 Changed speed to 10 RPM. 2115 Changed speed to 8 RPM. Engine being used to maintain position at buoy. Average steam pressure 450.

H. E. Northway
H. E. NORTHWAY,
Ensign, U.S. Navy

Approved:

Examined:

L. B. Farrell
L. B. FARRELL, Captain, U.S. Navy
Commanding Officer

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.
Navigator

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 303

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB Sunday 31 October 19 43
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description _____

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force NINETY ONE in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. SPICA moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. KANE, MOTIVE, SPICA, AVOCET, TEAL, SC-999, SC-538, SC-1034, PC-1079, LST-451; U.S.C.G. AURORA; S.S. TURRIALBA, JOHN W. WEEKS, JOSEPH W. FOLK, JOSEPH L. MEEK. Standard speed set at 36 RPM - ahead 8 RPM. 0015 Changed speed to 6 RPM. 0025 Changed speed to 8 RPM.

E. B. D. Clark
E. B. D. CLARK,
Gunner, U.S. Navy

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0555 Stopped engine. 0600 Turned on red truck lights. 0700 Set condition of readiness III.

B. R. Trout
B. R. TROUT,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 Set material condition X-Ray. 0837 Lighted ship. Turned off red truck lights. 0910 U.S.S. PC-1079 underway and moored alongside to port outboard of U.S.S. SPICA. 1000 U.S.S. SC-670 stood in and moored at Army dock #3. 1040 U.S.S. PC-582 stood in and moored at Army dock #1. 1118 Set standard speed 39 RPM - ahead 8 RPM. Engine being used to maintain position at buoy. Average steam pressure 450.

H. E. Northway
H. E. NORTHWAY,
Ensign, U.S. Navy

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1202 Stopped engine. 1205 Ahead 8 RPM. 1210 U.S.S. SC-538 underway and moored at Army dock #3. 1225 U.S.S. SC-670 underway and stood out. 1440 U.S.S. PC-1080 stood in and moored at Army dock #1. Engine being used to maintain position at buoy. Average steam pressure 450.

E. C. Hansen
E. C. HANSEN,
Ship's Clerk, U.S. Navy

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1625 U.S.C.G. AURORA underway and moored at Army dock #2. 1630 Set material condition Yoke. 1657 U.S.S. SC-538 underway and stood out. 1838 U.S.C.G. AURORA underway and stood out. Engine ahead 8 RPM to maintain position at buoy. Average steam pressure 450.

F. L. Lurance
F. L. LURANCE,
Chief Gunner, U.S. Navy

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2100 Set condition of readiness IV. Engine ahead 8 RPM to maintain position at buoy. Average steam pressure 450.

F. M. Bible
F. M. BIBLE,
Lieut(jg), U. S. Navy

Approved:

L. B. Farrell
L. B. FARRELL, Captain, U.S. Navy
Commanding Officer.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.
Navigator.

I T E M

60284

MARKAB

WAR DIARY, NOV., 1943

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

032946

Page 301

UNITED STATES SHIP

MARKAB

Monday

1

November, 1943

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force NINETY ONE in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. SPICA, U.S.S. PC-1079 moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. KANE, MOTIVE, SPICA, PC-1079, AVOCET, PC-582, PC-1080, TEAL, SC-999, SC-538, SC-1034, LST-451; S.S. TURRIALBA, JOHN W. WEEKS, JOSEPH W. FOLK, JOSEPH L. MEEK. Standard speed set at 39 RPM - making 8 RPM to maintain position at buoy. 0037 Stopped engine. 0050 Ahead 8 RPM. 0104 Stopped engine. 0111 Ahead 8 RPM. Average steam 450, average RPM 8.

E. C. Hansen

E. C. HANSEN,

Ship's Clerk, U. S. Navy

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0600 Turned on red truck lights. 0700 Set condition of readiness III. 0732 Stopped main engine. Average steam 450, average RPM 8.

F. L. Lieurance

F. L. LIEURANCE,

Chief Gunner, U. S. Navy

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 Set material condition X-Ray. 0800 U.S.S. PC-1080 underway and anchored. 0810 U.S.S. PC-582 underway and anchored. 0839 Lighted ship. Turned off red truck lights. 0945 S.S. TURRIALBA underway and stood out. 1028 S.S. JOSEPH HENRY stood in and moored at Army dock #1. 1029 U.S.S. AVOCET underway and stood out. Main engine standing by to get underway.

F. M. Bihle

F. M. BIHLE,

Lieut(jg), U. S. Navy

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1210 U.S.S. SC-538 underway and stood out. 1211 U.S.S. 1034 underway and stood out. 1305 U.S.S. SPICA underway and stood out. Main engine standing by to get underway.

Boyd D. Hughes

BOYD D. HUGHES,

Boatswain, U. S. Navy

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1630 Set material condition Yoke. 1655 U.S.S. MOTIVE underway and stood out. 1705 Secured steering engine. 1759 U.S.S. SC-999 underway and stood out. 1753 S.S. JOSEPH L. MEEK underway and stood out. 1810 Secured main engine. 1810 U.S.S. GOSHAWK stood in and moored at Army dock #1. 1840 U.S.S. VEGA stood in and moored at Navy dock. 1820 Darkened ship.

H. J. Wissemann

H. J. WISSEMAN,

Lieut(jg), U. S. Naval Reserve

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2100 Set condition of readiness IV.

Blake Hayhurst

BLAKE HAYHURST,

Lieutenant, U. S. Naval Reserve

50284

Approved:

D. E. Farrell
D. E. FARRELL, Captain, U. S. Navy
Commanding Officer.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY, Lieutenant, U. S. N. R.
Navigator.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 312

UNITED STATES SHIP

MARKAB

Tuesday

2

November

1943

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force NINETY ONE in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. PC-1079 moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. KANE, PC-1079, GOSHAWK, VEGA, TRAL, PC-1080, PC-582, LST-451; S.S. JOSEPH HENRY, JOHN W. WEEKS, JOSEPH W. POLK.

W. Wayne Clover Jr.

W. WAYNE CLOVER, JR.,
Ensign, U. S. Naval Reserve

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0600 Turned on red truck lights. 0700 Set condition of readiness III.

Boyd D. Hughes

BOYD D. HUGHES,
Boatswain, U. S. Navy

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 Set material condition X-Ray. 0831 U.S.S. GOSHAWK underway and stood out. 0841 Lighted ship. Turned off red truck lights. 1010 U.S.S. GILMORE stood in and moored alongside to port outboard of U.S.S. PC-1079. 1040 U.S.S. PC-1080 underway and moored at Army dock #3. 1135 U.S.S. PC-582 underway and stood out.

H. F. Wiseman

H. F. WISEMAN,
Lieut(jg), U. S. Naval Reserve

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1205 U.S.C.G. AURORA stood in and moored at Army dock #1. 1305 U.S.S. PC-582 stood in and moored at Army dock #3. 1337 U.S.S. KANE underway and moored alongside U.S.S. TRAL. 1517 U.S.S. LST-451 underway and stood out. 1545 U.S.S. SC-1026 stood in and moored at Army dock #3.

L. G. Shaw

L. G. SHAW,
Torpedoman, U. S. Navy

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1607 U.S.S. LST-450 stood in and moored at Barge dock. 1630 U.S.S. PC-600 stood in and moored at Army dock #3. 1630 Set material condition Yoke. 1650 U.S.S. PC-582 underway and stood out. 1651 U.S.S. PC-1080 underway and stood out. 1707 U.S.C.G. AURORA underway and stood out. 1708 S.S. JOSEPH W. POLK underway and stood out. 1720 S.S. JOSEPH HENRY underway and stood out. 1808 S.S. THOMAS CONDON stood in and moored at Army dock #3. 1818 Darkened ship. 1820 S.S. JAMES GRIFFITHS stood in and moored at Army dock #1. 1925 U.S.S. GOSHAWK stood in and moored at Army dock #3. 1955 U.S.S. MARKAB designated as Flagship of COMCORPAC.

L. W. Etchepare

L. W. ETCHEPARE,
Ensign, U. S. Naval Reserve

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2100 Set condition of readiness IV.

F. B. Messer Jr.

F. B. MESSER, JR.,
Carpenter, U. S. Navy

Approved:

Examined:

L. E. Farnell
L. E. FARNELL, Captain, U. S. Navy
Commanding Officer

M. J. Keily
M. J. KEILY, Lieutenant, U. S. N. R.
Navigator

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page

UNITED STATES SHIP

MARKAB

Wednesday

3

November

19 43

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

Zero description

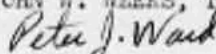
Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4


Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force NINETY ONE in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. PC-1079, U.S.S. GILMORE moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. PC-1079, GILMORE, VEGA, SC-1026, PC-600, GOSHAWK, TEAL, KANE, LST-450; S.S. JAMES GRIFFITHS, JOHN W. WEEKS, THOMAS CONDON.



PETER J. WARD,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0700 Turned on red truck lights. Set condition of readiness III.



L. C. SHAW,
Torpedoman, U.S. Navy

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 Set material condition X-Ray. 0842 Lighted ship. Turned off red truck lights. 0908 S.S. ALBERT B. CUMMINS stood in and moored at BB #1. 0908 U.S.S. LST-451 stood in and moored alongside to port. 1030 U.S.S. PC-601 stood in and anchored. 1055 U.S.S. PC-600 underway and moored at Army dock #3. 1105 S.S. JAMES GRIFFITHS underway and stood out. 1152 U.S.S. PC-1077 stood in and moored at Army dock #2.



L. W. STOHRER,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1215 S.S. FRANKLIN MACVEACH stood in and moored at Army dock #1. 1237 U.S.S. KANE underway and stood out. 1245 U.S.S. SC-1026 underway and stood out. 1303 U.S.S. VEGA underway and stood out. S.S. JAMES GRIFFITHS stood in and moored at Army dock #3. 1414 U.S.S. SC-539 stood in and anchored. 1440 U.S.S. PC-600 underway and anchored. 1445 U.S.S. SC-539 underway and moored at Army dock #3. 1525 U.S.S. KANE stood in and anchored.



H. E. NORTHWAY,
Ensign, U. S. Navy

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1630 Set material condition Yoke. 1816 Darkened ship.



E. B. D. CLARK,
Gunner, U. S. Navy

20 to 24


Moored as before. 2100 Set condition of readiness IV.

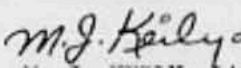


B. R. TROUT,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve

Approved:

Examined:


L. E. FARRELL, Captain, U.S. Navy
Commanding Officer


M. J. KELLY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.
Navigator

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 307

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB Thursday 4 November, 19 42
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description _____

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force NINETY ONE in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. LST-451, U.S.S. GILMORE, U.S.S. PC-1079 moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. LST-451, GILMORE, PC-1079, PC-1077, GOSHAWK, SC-539, LST-450, KANE, TEAL, PC-600, PC-601; S.S. ALBERT B. CUBBINS, FRANKLIN MACVILLAGH, JOHN W. WEEKS, JAMES GRIFFITHS, THOMAS CONDON.

H. E. Northway
H. E. NORTHWAY,
Ensign, U. S. Navy

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0525 Lighted off #2 boiler. 0700 Turned on red truck lights. Set condition of readiness III.

E. B. D. Clark
E. B. D. CLARK,
Gunner, U. S. Navy

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 Set material condition X-Ray. 0810 U.S.S. GOSHAWK underway and stood out. 0844 Lighted ship. Turned off red truck lights. 0956 U.S.S. PC-600 underway and stood out. 1015 Cut in #2 boiler. 1022 U.S.S. TEAL underway and stood out. 1028 U.S.S. PC-487 stood in and moored at Army dock #3. 1030 Secured #1 boiler.

B. R. Trout
B. R. TROUT,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1300 General quarters - drill. Set material condition Zed. 1323 U.S.S. SC-539 underway and moored at Army dock #2. 1333 Secured from General quarters. Set condition of readiness III and material condition X-Ray. 1350 U.S.S. SC-539 underway and stood out. 1425 U.S.S. SC-1034 stood in and moored at Army dock #1. 1523 U.S.S. PC-600 stood in and anchored. 1554 U.S.S. SC-1034 underway and stood out.

F. L. Lefrance
F. L. LEFRANCE,
Chief Gunner, U.S. Navy

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1630 Set material condition Yoke. 1700 U.S.S. PC-487 underway and anchored. 1711 S.S. JAMES GRIFFITHS underway and stood out. 1743 U.S.S. GOSHAWK stood in and moored at Army dock #3. 1743 S.S. JOHN W. WEEKS underway and moored at Army dock #3. 1814 Darkened ship. 1815 S.S. JOHN P. GAINES stood in and moored at Army dock #2. 1842 U.S.S. SC-1034 stood in and anchored.

F. M. Bible
F. M. BIBLE,
Lieut(jc), U. S. Navy

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2100 Set condition of readiness IV.

E. C. Hansen
E. C. HANSEN,
Ship's Clerk, U.S. Navy

Approved:

L. B. Farnell
L. B. FARNELL, Captain, U.S. Navy
Commanding Officer

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.
Navigator

4

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 308

UNITED STATES SHIP

MARKAB

Friday
(Day)5
(Date)November, 19 43
(Month)

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force WINTER ONE in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. LST-451, U.S.S. GILMORE, U.S.S. PC-1079 moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. LST-451, GILMORE, PC-1079, PC-1077, GOSLAWK, LST-450, PC-487, KANE, PC-601, PC-600, SC-1034; S.S. ALBERT B. CUMMINS, FRANKLIN MACVEIGH, JOHN P. GAINES, JOHN W. WERRE, THOMAS CONDON.

F. L. Liorance
F. L. LIORANCE,
Chief Gunner, U.S. Navy

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0700 Turned on red truck lights. Set condition of readiness III.

F. M. Bible
F. M. BIBLE,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 Set material condition X-Ray. 0846 Lighted ship. Turned off red truck lights. 0852 U.S.S. GILMORE underway and stood out. 0925 Commenced warming up main engines. 0954 Main engine ready for getting underway. 0954 Tested steering engine, ready to get underway. Set standard speed at 36 RPM. 1115 U.S.S. PC-1078 stood in and moored, at Army dock #2.

E. C. Hansen
E. C. HANSEN,
Ship's Clerk, U.S. Navy

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1258 U.S.S. PC-670 underway and stood out. 1410 U.S.S. GOSLAWK underway and stood out. 1430 Standard speed 36 RPM. Engine ahead 8 RPM to maintain position at buoy. 1525 U.S.S. SC-538 stood in and moored at Army dock #3. Average steam pressure 450 pounds.

H. J. Wiseman
H. J. WISEMAN,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve

16 to 20

Moored as before. Standard speed 36 RPM. Turning over 8 RPM to maintain position at buoy. 1630 Set material condition Yoke. 1632 Stopped engine. 1808 Ahead 8 RPM. 1812 Darkened ship. 1849 Stopped engine. 1856 Ahead 8 RPM. 1920 Changed speed to 10 RPM. 1926 Changed speed to 12 RPM. Average steam pressure 450 pounds.

Boyd D. Hughes
BOYD D. HUGHES,
Boatswain, U.S. Navy

20 to 24

Moored as before. Standard speed 36 RPM. Turning over 12 RPM to maintain position at buoy. 2028 Changed speed to 10 RPM. 2033 Changed speed to 8 RPM. 2100 Set condition of readiness IV. 2129 Changed speed to 10 RPM. 2140 Changed speed to 12 RPM. S.S. ALBERT B. CUMMINS broke anchor and underway. 2145 Changed speed to 14 RPM. 2155 Changed speed to 16 RPM. S.S. ALBERT B. CUMMINS anchored. 2200 Lit of #1 boiler. 2207 Changed speed to 8 RPM. 2303 Changed speed to 10 RPM. 2322 Cut in #1 boiler. 2340 Changed speed to 12 RPM. 2345 Changed speed to 16 RPM. Average steam pressure 450 pounds.

W. Wayne Clover
W. WAYNE CLOVER, JR.,
Ensign, U. S. Naval Reserve

Approved:

Examined:

L. B. Farrell
L. B. FARRELL, Captain, U.S. Navy
Commanding Officer

M. J. Keily
M. J. KEILY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.
Nongsw.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page _____

UNITED STATES SHIP

MARKAB

Saturday

6

November

19 43

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat			
Long			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard check, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force NINETY ONE in Adak, Alaska. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. LST-451, U.S.S. PC-1079 moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. LST-451, PC-1079, PC-1077, SC-1034, PC-1078, KANE, PC-487, PC-601, PC-600; S.S. ALBERT B. CUMMINS, FRANKLIN MACVEACH, JOHN P. GAINES, JOHN W. WREKS, THOMAS CONDON; U.S.S. LST-450. Standard speed 36 RPM. Turning over 16 RPM to maintain position at buoy. 0054 Changed speed to 12 RPM. 0110 Changed speed to 18 RPM. 0114 Changed speed to 12 RPM. 0116 Changed speed to 14 RPM. 0144 Changed speed to 18 RPM. 0200 Changed speed to 20 RPM. 0340 Changed speed to 16 RPM. Average steam pressure 450 pounds.

Blake Hayhurst
BLAKE HAYHURST,

Lieutenant, U. S. Naval Reserve

4 to 8

Moored as before. Standard speed 36 RPM. Turning over 16 RPM to maintain position at buoy. 0410 Changed speed to 14 RPM. 0557 Changed speed to 12 RPM. 0700 Turned on red truck lights. Set condition of readiness III. 0716 Changed speed to 14 RPM. 0740 Changed speed to 12 RPM. 0743 Changed speed to 8 RPM. 0756 Stopped main engine. Average steam pressure 450 pounds.

H. J. Wisselmann
H. J. WISSELMANN,

Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 Set material condition X-Ray. 0808 Standard speed 36 RPM. Engine ahead 8 RPM to maintain position at buoy. 0814 Changed speed to 10 RPM. 0846 Changed speed to 18 RPM. 0848 Lighted ship. Turned off red truck lights. 0930 Changed speed to 10 RPM. 0931 Stopped main engine. 0933 Ahead 10 RPM. 1020 Changed speed to 12 RPM. 1050 S.S. ALBERT B. CUMMINS underway and stood out. Average steam pressure 450 pounds.

W. J. Hayter
W. J. HAYTER,

Chief Torpedoman, U.S. Navy

12 to 16

Moored as before. Standard speed 36 RPM. Turning over 12 RPM to maintain position at buoy. 1234 Changed speed to 10 RPM. 1245 U.S.S. THAL stood in and anchored. 1310 Stopped main engine. Average steam pressure 450 pounds.

L. W. Etchepare
L. W. ETCHEPARE,

Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve

16 to 20

Moored as before. Main engine standing by to get underway. 1630 Set material condition Yoke. 1811 Darkened ship. 1640 U.S.S. HUTCHINS stood in and moored at BB #1. 1740 U.S.S. DALY stood in and moored at BB #1.

F. B. Messer, Jr.
F. B. MESSER, JR.,

Carpenter, U.S. Navy

20 to 24

Moored as before. Main engine standing by to get underway. 2000 U.S.S. HERALD stood in and moored at BB #1. 2100 Set condition of readiness IV.

Peter J. Ward
PETER J. WARD,

Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve

Approved:

Examined:

L. B. Farrell
L. B. FARRELL, Captain, U.S. Navy
Commanding Officer

M. J. Keily
M. J. KEILY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.
Navigator

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 107

UNITED STATES SHIP

MARKAB

Sunday

7

November

19 43

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force NINETY ONE in Adak, Alaska. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. LST-451, U.S.S. PC-1079 moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. HUTCHINS, DALY, LST-451, PC-1079, PC-1078, PC-1077, SC-1034, SC-670, LST-450, KANE, PC-487, PC-600, PC-601, TEAL; S.S. FRANKLIN MACVACH, JOHN P. GAINES, JOHN W. WEEKS, THOMAS CONDON; U.S.S. HERALD. Main engine ready to get underway.

A. C. Shaw
A. C. SHAW,
Torpedoman, U. S. Navy

4 to 8

Moored as before. Main engine ready to get underway. 0700 Turned on red truck lights. Set condition of readiness III.

L. W. Etchepare
L. W. ETCHEPARE,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 Set material condition X-Ray. Main engine ready to get underway. 0850 Lighted ship. Turned off red truck lights. 1055 U.S.S. PC-582 stood in and moored at Army dock #2.

F. B. Messer, Jr.
F. B. MESSER, JR.,
Carpenter, U.S. Navy

12 to 16

Moored as before. Main engine ready to get underway. 1242 U.S.S. SC-538 underway and anchored. 1315 U.S.S. PC-1034 underway and stood out. 1328 U.S.S. PC-600 underway and moored at Army dock #3. 1350 U.S.S. PC-601 underway and moored at Army dock #3. 1420 U.S.S. SC-538 underway and stood out. 1425 U.S.S. SC-1026 stood in and moored at Army dock #3. 1415 Secured #1 boiler. 1430 U.S.S. PC-582 underway and anchored. 1443 U.S.S. SC-539 stood in and moored at Army dock #3. 1445 U.S.S. PC-1074 underway and stood out. 1455 U.S.S. LST-451 underway and stood out. 1456 U.S.S. PC-1078 underway and moored at Army dock #3. 1511 U.S.S. DALY underway and stood out. 1520 U.S.S. PC-487 underway and stood out. 1521 U.S.S. HUTCHINS underway and moored alongside to port. 1532 U.S.S. PC-1077 underway and anchored. 1555 U.S.S. DALY stood in and moored alongside to port outboard of U.S.S. HUTCHINS.

E. A. Trout
E. A. TROUT,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve

16 to 20

Moored as before. Main engine ready to get underway. 1626 U.S.S. BUSH stood in and moored at BB #1. 1630 Set material condition Yoke. 1648 U.S.S. ARDEN stood in and moored at BB #1. 1809 Darkened ship. 1845 U.S.S. TEAL underway and moored at Army dock #2.

H. E. Northway
H. E. NORTHWAY,
Ensign, U. S. Navy

20 to 24

Moored as before. Main engine ready to get underway. 2100 Set condition of readiness IV. 2150 Secured steering engine. 2250 Secured main engine.

E. B. D. Clark
E. B. D. CLARK,
Gunner, U. S. Navy

Approved:

L. B. Farrell
L. B. FARRELL, Captain, U.S. Navy
Commanding Officer.

Examined:

M. J. Keily
M. J. KEILY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.
Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page _____

UNITED STATES SHIP

MARKAB

Monday

8

November, 1943

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force NINETY ONE in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. HUTCHINS, U.S.S. DALY, U.S.S. PC-1079 moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. JAGGER, BUSH, HERALD, HUTCHINS, DALY, PC-1079, TEAL, PC-600, PC-1078, PC-601, SC-539, SC-1026, 1ST-450, KANE, PC-582, PC-1077; S.S. FRANKLIN MACVEACH, JOHN P. GAINES, JOHN W. WEEKS, THOMAS CONDON.

B. R. Trout
B. R. TROUT,

Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0700 Turned on red truck lights. Set condition of readiness III.

H. E. Northway
H. E. NORTHWAY,

Ensign, U.S. Navy

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 Set material condition X-Ray. 0842 U.S.S. SC-1026 underway and anchored. 0850 U.S.S. TEAL underway and stood out. 0850 U.S.S. SC-539 underway and anchored. 0852 Lighted ship. Turned off red truck lights. 0900 U.S.S. PC-1079 underway and anchored. 0907 U.S.S. SC-1026 underway and moored at Army dock #1. 0910 U.S.S. PC-1078 underway and anchored. 0911 U.S.S. PC-601 underway and stood out. 0913 S.S. JOHN P. GAINES underway and stood out. 0915 U.S.S. PC-600 underway and stood out. 0933 S.S. JOHN W. WEEKS underway and stood out. 0940 U.S.S. KANE underway and stood out. 1005 U.S.S. ONONDAGA stood in and moored at Army dock #3. 1016 U.S.S. PC-1079 underway and moored alongside to port. 1040 S.S. GEORGE FLAVEL stood in and moored at Army dock #3. 1056 U.S.S. SC-1032 stood in and moored at Army dock #3. 1109 S.S. WM. L. THOMPSON stood in and moored at Army dock #3.

E. B. D. Clark
E. B. D. CLARK,

Gunner, U.S. Navy

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1235 U.S.S. KANE stood in and anchored. 1249 U.S.S. PC-601 stood in and moored at Army dock #1. 1312 U.S.S. SC-539 underway and moored at Army dock #3. 1317 U.S.S. SC-1026 underway and moored at Army dock #3. 1318 U.S.S. AVOCET stood in and moored at Army dock #2. 1405 U.S.S. SC-1032 underway and stood out. 1509 U.S.S. PC-578 stood in and moored at Army dock #1. 1531 U.S.S. PC-600 stood in and moored at Army dock #3.

R. C. Miller
R. C. MILLER,

Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1600 U.S.S. PC-578 underway and stood out. 1630 Set material condition Yoke. 1710 U.S.S. PC-578 stood in and moored at Army dock #3. 1807 Darkened ship. 1930 U.S.S. PC-1081 stood in and moored at Army dock #3.

F. M. Bible
F. M. BIBBLE,

Lieut(jg) U. S. Navy

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2100 Set condition of readiness IV

E. C. Hansen
E. C. HANSEN,

Ship's Clerk, U.S. Navy

Approved:

Examined:

L. B. Farrell
L. B. FARRELL, Captain, U.S. Navy
Commanding Officer,

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.
Navigator,

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 13

UNITED STATES SHIP

MARKAB

Tuesday

9

November, 1943

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force NINETY ONE in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. HUTCHINS, U.S.S. DALY, U.S.S. PC-1079 moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. AMEN, BUSH, HERALD, HUTCHINS, DALY, PC-1079, PC-601, AVOCET, PC-578, PC-1081, SC-539, PC-600, SC-1026, LST-450, KANE, PC-1077, PC-582, PC-1078; U.S.C.G. ONONDAGA; S.S. FRANKLIN MACVEAGH, GEORGE FLAVEL, WM. L. THOMPSON, THOMAS CONDON.

F. L. LEBLANC
F. L. LEBLANC,

Chief Gunner, U.S. Navy

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0600 Commenced warming up main engine. 0605 Out in steering engine. 0620 Steering engine ready to get underway. 0700 Turned on red truck lights. Set condition of readiness III. 0710 Main engine ready to get underway.

R. C. MILLER
R. C. MILLER,

Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 Set material condition X-Ray. Main engine ready to get underway due to weather. 0845 U.S.S. PC-1079 underway and moored alongside to starboard. 0853 Lighted ship. Turned off red truck lights.

F. M. BIBLE
F. M. BIBLE,

Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy

12 to 16

Moored as before. Main engine ready to get underway. 1255 U.S.C.G. ONONDAGA underway and stood out. 1305 U.S.S. PC-1079 underway and moored alongside to port. 1306 U.S.S. PC-1026 underway and anchored. 1319 U.S.S. SC-539 underway and stood out. 1320 U.S.S. PC-578 underway and moored at Army dock #2. 1345 U.S.S. PC-601 underway and moored at Army dock #1. 1346 U.S.S. AVOCET underway and moored at Army dock #1. 1410 U.S.S. SC-1026 underway and stood out. 1415 U.S.S. SC-1034 stood in and anchored. 1505 U.S.S. PC-578 underway and stood out. 1547 S.S. GEORGE FLAVEL underway and stood out.

Blake HAYGURST
BLAKE HAYGURST,

Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1600 U.S.S. SC-1034 underway and moored at Army dock #1. 1607 U.S.S. PC-1081 underway and stood out. 1610 U.S.S. PC-600 underway and moored at Army dock #1. 1630 Set material condition Yoke. 1635 U.S.S. CITRUS stood in and moored at Army dock #3. 1725 S.S. WM. L. THOMPSON underway and stood out. 1758 S.S. SAM JACKSON stood in and moored at Army dock #2. 1829 U.S.S. SC-670 stood in and moored at Army dock #2. 1806 Darkened ship. Main engine ready to get underway.

W. WAYNE CLOVER, JR.
W. WAYNE CLOVER, JR.,

Ensign, U. S. Naval Reserve

20 to 24

Moored as before. Main engine ready to get underway. 2100 Set condition of readiness IV.

EDWARD D. HUGHES
EDWARD D. HUGHES,

Boatswain, U.S. Navy

Approved:

L. B. FARRIS
L. B. FARRIS, Captain, U.S. Navy
Commanding Officer

Examined:

M. J. KELLY
M. J. KELLY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.
Navigator

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB Wednesday 10 November, 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zero description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force NINETY ONE in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. HUTCHINS, U.S.S. DALY, U.S.S. PC-1079 moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. ALLEN, BUSH, HERALD, HUTCHINS, DALY, PC-1079, PC-601, AVOCET, SC-1034, PC-600, SC-670, CITRUS, LST-450, KANE, PC-582, PC-1077, PC-1081; S.S. FRANKLIN MACVEACH, SAM JACKSON, THOMAS CONDON. Main engine ready to get underway.

H. J. Wissemann
H. J. WISSEMAN, Jr.,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve

4 to 8

Moored as before. Main engine ready to get underway. 0700 Turned on red truck lights. Set condition of readiness III.

Blake Hayhurst
BLAKE HAYHURST,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 Set material condition X-Ray. Main engine ready to get underway. 0802 U.S.S. CITRUS underway and moored at Army dock #3. 0830 S.S. THOMAS CONDON underway and stood out. 0855 Lighted ship. Turned off red truck lights. 0903 S.S. JOHN W. WEEKS stood in and moored at Army dock #3. 0925 U.S.S. MINTAKA stood in and moored at Army dock #3. 0925 Secured steering engine. 0935 U.S.S. SC-1034 underway and stood out. 0944 U.S.S. PC-601 underway and stood out. 0945 U.S.S. KANE underway and stood out. 0946 U.S.S. PC-600 underway and stood out. 0945 U.S.S. AVOCET underway and anchored. 1035 Secured main engine.

W. Wayne Clover, Jr.
W. WAYNE CLOVER, JR.,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1245 U.S.S. KANE stood in and moored at BB #1. 1330 U.S.C.G. AURORA stood in and moored at Army dock #1. 1331 U.S.S. PC-600 underway and stood out. 1332 S.S. FRANKLIN MACVEACH underway and moored at Army dock #1. 1335 U.S.S. SC-1034 stood in and moored at Army dock #2. 1450 U.S.S. PC-600 stood in and anchored.

F. B. Morsher, Jr.
F. B. MORSHER, JR.,
Carpenter, U.S. Navy

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1630 Set material condition Yoke. 1630 U.S.S. AVOCET underway and moored at Army dock #1. 1635 U.S.S. PC-1080 stood in and anchored. 1700 U.S.C.G. AURORA underway and anchored. 1710 U.S.S. CITRUS underway and stood out. 1710 U.S.S. SC-670 underway and anchored. 1733 S.S. SAM JACKSON underway and stood out. 1804 Darkened ship. 1808 S.S. JOHN P. GAINES stood in and moored at Army dock #2. 1830 Turned on red truck lights.

Peter J. Ward
PETER J. WARD,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve

20 to 24

Moored as before. Set condition of readiness IV at 2100.

A. E. Shaw
A. E. SHAW,
Torpedoman, U. S. Navy

Approved:

L. B. Farnham
L. B. FARNHAM, Captain, U.S. Navy
Commanding Officer.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.
Navigator.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB Thursday 11 November, 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard check, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force NINETY ONE in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. HUTCHINS, U.S.S. DALY, U.S.S. PC-1079 moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. ALGON, BUSH, HERALD, HUTCHINS, DALY, PC-1079, AVOCET, SC-670, MINEA, SC-1034, LST-450, KANE, PC-582, PC-1077, PC-1080, PC-600, PC-1081, SC-670; U.S.C.G. AURORA; S.S. FRANKLIN MACVEACH, JOHN P. GAINES, JOHN W. WEEKS. 0140 Turned off red truck lights.

L. W. Etcheberry
L. W. ETCHERRY,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0700 Turned on red truck lights. Set condition of readiness III.

F. B. Messer, Jr.
F. B. MESSER, JR.,
Carpenter, U.S. Navy

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 Set material condition X-Ray; 0857 Lighted ship. Turned off red truck lights. 0910 U.S.S. PC-1077 underway and stood out. 0950 U.S.S. LST-450 underway and stood out. 1110 U.S.S. PC-603 stood in and moored at Army dock #1. 1111 U.S.S. SC-670 underway and stood out.

Peter J. Ward
PETER J. WARD,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1445 U.S.S. PC-1080 underway and moored at Barge dock. 1500 U.S.S. SC-1026 stood in and moored at Army dock #3. 1530 U.S.S. SC-538 stood in and moored at Army dock #3.

E. B. D. Clark
E. B. D. CLARK,
Gunner, U. S. Navy

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1600 U.S.S. PC-1080 underway and anchored. 1630 Set material condition Yoke. 1802 Darkened ship.

B. R. Trout
B. R. TROUT,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve

20 to 24

Moored as before. Set condition of readiness IV at 2100.

H. E. Northway
H. E. NORTHWAY,
Ensign, U. S. Navy

Approved:

L. B. Tanner
L. B. TANNER, Captain, U.S. Navy
Commanding Officer.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.
Navigator.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 12

UNITED STATES SHIP

MARKAB

Friday

12

November, 1943

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain, of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force NINETY ONE in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. HUTCHINS, DALY, PC-1079 moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. ADAM, BUSH, HERALD, HUTCHINS, DALY, PC-1079, AVOCET, PC-603, HINTAKA, SC-1026, SC-538, KANE, PC-582, PC-1081, PC-600, PC-1080, SC-670; U.S.C.G. AURORA; S.S. FRANKLIN MACVRAH, JOHN P. GAINES, JOHN W. WEEKS.

E. B. Clark
E. B. CLARK,
Gunner, U.S. Navy

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0700 Turned on red truck lights. Set condition of readiness III. 0715 Commenced warming up main engine. 0738 U.S.S. LMS-285 crashed into forward starboard boom knocking its mast and upper bridge off. 0755 Tested steering engine - ready for getting underway. 0757 Main engine ready for getting underway. Set standard speed 36 RPM - ahead 8 RPM to maintain position at buoy. Average steam 450 pounds.

B. R. Trout
B. R. TROUT,
Ensign, U. S. Naval Reserve

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 Set material condition X-Ray. Turning over 8 RPM to maintain position at buoy. 0829 Changed speed to 10 RPM. 0859 Lighted ship. Turned off red truck lights. 1000 Changed speed to 8 RPM. 1005 Stopped engine.

H. E. Northway
H. E. NORTHWAY,
Ensign, U. S. Navy

12 to 16

Moored as before. Main engine ready to get underway. 1345 U.S.S. LST-451 stood in and moored at Barge dock. 1425 U.S.S. PC-603 underway and moored at Army dock #2. 1500 U.S.S. PC-487 stood in and moored at Army dock #2. 1530 U.S.S. PC-1077 stood in and moored at Army dock #2.

F. M. Biele
F. M. BIELE,
Lieutenant, U.S. Navy

16 to 20

Moored as before. Main engine ready to get underway. 1630 Set material condition Yoke. 1755 U.S.S. PC-1077 underway and stood out. 1800 U.S.S. DALY underway and stood out. 1801 Darkened ship. 1833 U.S.S. ADAM underway and stood out. 1838 U.S.S. TAIL stood in and anchored. 1855 U.S.S. BUSH underway and stood out.

E. C. Hansen
E. C. HANSEN,
Ship's Clerk, U.S. Navy

20 to 24

Moored as before. Main engine ready to get underway. 2100 Set condition of readiness IV.

F. L. Lawrence
F. L. LAWRENCE,
Chief Gunner, U.S. Navy

Approved:

Examined:

H. B. Farnell
H. B. FARNELL, Captain, U.S. Navy
Commanding Officer

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.
Navigator

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 13

UNITED STATES SHIP

MARKAB

Saturday

13

November, 1943

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

Zone description

Position 0800

1200

2000

Lat.

Long.

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adek, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force NINETY ONE in Adek, Alaska. Boiler #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. HUTCHINS, U.S.S. PC-1079 moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. HERALD, HUTCHINS, PC-1079, AVOCET, PC-603, PC-487, MINTAKA, SC-1026, SC-538, LST-451, KANE, PC-582, PC-1081, PC-600, TEAL; U.S.C.G. AURORA; S.S. FRANKLIN MACVEACH, JOHN P. GAINES, JOHN W. WEEKS. Main engine ready to get underway.

R. C. Miller
R. C. MILLER,

Lieutenant, U. S. Naval Reserve

4 to 8

Moored as before. Main engine ready to get underway. 0700 Turned on red truck lights. Set condition of readiness III.

F. M. Bible
F. M. BIBLE,

Lieut(jg), U. S. Navy

8 to 12

Moored as before. Main engine ready to get underway. 0800 Set material condition X-Ray. 0825 U.S.S. TEAL underway and anchored. 0834 U.S.S. SC-538 underway and stood out. 0835 U.S.S. MINTAKA underway and stood out. 0838 U.S.S. AVOCET underway and moored at Army dock #1. 0900 lighted ship. Turned off red truck lights. 0917 S.S. FRANKLIN MACVEACH underway and stood out. 0947 S.S. RICHARD MANSFIELD stood in and moored at Army dock #3. 0948 U.S.S. HERALD underway and stood out. 0951 U.S.S. AVOCET underway and moored at Army dock #3. 0955 U.S.S. SC-1026 underway and moored at Army dock #2. 1010 S.S. JOHN W. WEEKS underway and stood out. 1020 U.S.S. KANE underway and stood out. 1021 U.S.S. PC-582 underway and stood out. 1028 U.S.S. DAVID W. BRANCH stood in and moored at Army dock #3. 1137 U.S.S. HERALD stood in and moored at BE #1. 1140 U.S.S. PC-600 underway and stood out. 1117 S.S. JOHN BURKE stood in and moored at Army dock #1.

E. C. Hansen
E. C. HANSEN,

Ship's Clerk, U.S. Navy

12 to 16

Moored as before. Main engine ready to get underway. 1250 U.S.S. SC-1026 underway and stood out. 1300 U.S.S. PC-613 underway and stood out. 1440 U.S.S. SC-538 stood in and moored at Army dock #1. 1508 U.S.S. KANE stood in and anchored.

W. Wayne Clover Jr.
W. WAYNE CLOVER, JR.,

Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve

16 to 20

Moored as before. Main engine ready to get underway. 1627 U.S.S. PC-1081 underway and stood out. 1630 Set material condition Yoke. 1700 U.S.S. DAVID W. BRANCH underway and stood out. 1759 Darkened ship. 1845 S.S. JACK LONDON stood in and moored at Army dock #3. 1900 U.S.S. SC-670 stood in and anchored. 1908 U.S.C.G. AURORA stood in and anchored.

H. J. Wissmann
H. J. WISSMANN,

Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2100 Set condition of readiness IV. 2150 Secured steering engine. 2220 Secured main engine.

Boyd D. Hughes
BOYD D. HUGHES,

Boatswain, U.S. Navy

Approved:

Examined:

L. E. Farrell
L. E. FARRELL, Captain, U.S. Navy
Commanding Officer.

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.
Navigator.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 314

UNITED STATES SHIP

MARKAB

Sunday

14

November

1943

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard shock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force NINETY ONE in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. HUTCHINS, U.S.S. PC-1079 moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. HERALD, HUTCHINS, PC-1079, SC-539, PC-487, AVOCET, TEAL, LST-451, KAME, SC-670; U.S.C.G. AURORA; S.S. JOHN BURKE, JOHN P. GAINES, RICHARD MANSFIELD, JACK LONDON.

W. Wayne Clover, Jr.
W. WAYNE CLOVER, JR.,
Ensign, U. S. Naval Reserve

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0700 Turned on red truck lights. Set condition of readiness III.

H. J. Wisselmann
H. J. WISSELMANN,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 Set material condition X-Ray. 0900 U.S.S. PC-487 underway and stood out. 0902 Lighted ship. Turned off red truck lights. 0910 U.S.S. SC-539 underway and anchored. 0945 U.S.C.G. AURORA underway and stood out. 1008 U.S.S. HERALD underway and anchored. 1150 S.S. JOHN BURKE underway and stood out.

Blake Hayhurst
BLAKE HAYHURST,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1235 S.S. CHIEF WASHAKIE stood in and moored at Army dock #1. 1236 U.S.S. PC-578 stood in and moored at Army dock #2.

Peter J. Ward
PETER J. WARD,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1600 U.S.S. PC-578 underway and moored at Army dock #1. 1630 Set material condition Yoke. 1725 U.S.C.G. AURORA underway and stood out. 1758 Darkened ship.

L. E. Shaw
L. E. SHAW,
Torpedoman, U. S. Navy

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2100 Set condition of readiness IV.

L. W. Etchepan
L. W. ETCHEPAN,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve

Approved:

Examined:

L. B. Farnell
L. B. FARNELL, Captain, U.S. Navy
Commanding Officer.

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.
Navigator.

14

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 15

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKABMonday
(Day)15
(Date)November, 19 43
(Month)

Zone description _____

Position 0900

1200

2000

Lat.

Long.

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard check, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force NINETY ONE in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. HUTCHINS, U.S.S. PC-1079 moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. HUTCHINS, PC-1079, PC-578, AVOCET, TEAL, LST-451, KANE, SC-670, HERALD; S.S. CHIEF WASHAKIE, JOHN P. GAINES, RICHARD MANSFIELD, JACK LONDON.

J. B. Messing
F. B. MESSING, JR.,
Carpenter, U.S. Navy

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0400 Commenced warming up main engine. 0425 Cut in steering engine. 0540 Main engine ready for getting underway. 0700 Turned on red truck lights. Set condition of readiness III.

Peter J. Ward
PETER J. WARD,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve

8 to 12

Moored as before. Main engine ready for getting underway. 0800 Set material condition X-Ray. 0904 Lighted ship. Turned off red truck lights.

J. C. Shaw
J. C. SHAW,
Torpedoman, U. S. Navy

12 to 16

Moored as before. Main engine ready for getting underway. 1210 U.S.S. SC-1039 stood in and moored at Army dock #3. 1215 Set standard speed 36 RPM - ahead 10 RPM to maintain position at buoy. 1308 U.S.S. HERALD underway and stood out. 1337 Changed speed to 12 RPM. 1345 Changed speed to 14 RPM. 1410 Lighted off #1 boiler. 1421 Changed speed to 12 RPM. 1426 Changed speed to 10 RPM. 1435 U.S.S. SC-1034 stood in and anchored. 1437 Changed speed to 14 RPM. 1443 Changed speed to 12 RPM. 1447 Changed speed to 10 RPM. 1449 Changed speed to 8 RPM. 1452 Changed speed to 6 RPM. 1454 Changed speed to 8 RPM. 1508 Stopped engine. 1515 Ahead 8 RPM. 1518 Changed speed to 10 RPM. 1520 Stopped engine. 1523 Ahead 8 RPM. 1540 Cut in #1 boiler. Average steam pressure 450 pounds.

H. E. Northway
H. E. NORTHWAY,
Ensign, U. S. Navy

16 to 20

Moored as before. Standard speed 36 RPM. Turning over 8 RPM to maintain position at buoy. 1619 Changed speed to 10 RPM. 1627 U.S.S. CHARLESTON stood in and anchored. 1706 Changed speed to 6 RPM. 1725 U.S.S. CHARLESTON underway and stood out. 1808 Changed speed to 8 RPM. 1809 U.S.S. PC-487 stood in and anchored. 1756 Darkened ship. Average steam pressure 450 pounds.

E. B. Clark
E. B. CLARK,
Gunner, U.S. Navy

20 to 24

Moored as before. Standard speed 36 RPM. Turning over 8 RPM to maintain position at buoy. 2045 Changed speed to 10 RPM. 2100 Set condition of readiness IV. 2115 Changed speed to 8 RPM. 2239 Stopped engine. Average steam pressure 450 pounds.

B. R. Trout
B. R. TROUT,
Ensign, U. S. Naval Reserve

Approved:

Examined:

D. B. Farrell
D. B. FARRELL, Captain, U.S. Navy
Commanding Officer.

M. J. Keily
M. J. KEILY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.
Navigator.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 15

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB Tuesday 16 November, 19 43
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard check, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force NINETY ONE in Adak, Alaska. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. HUTCHINS, U.S.S. PC-1079 moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. HUTCHINS, PC-1079, PC-578, PC-487, AVOCET, TSL, SC-539, SC-1034, KANE, SC-670, LST-451; S.S. JOHN P. GAINES, RICHARD MANSFIELD, CHIEF WASHAKIE, JACK LONDON. Main engine ready for getting underway.

E. E. Northway
E. E. NORTHWAY,
Ensign, U. S. Navy

4 to 8

Moored as before. Main engine ready for getting underway. 0700 Turned on red truck lights. Set condition of readiness III.

E. B. D. Clark
E. B. D. CLARK,
Gunner, U.S. Navy

8 to 12

Moored as before. Main engine ready for getting underway. 0800 Set material condition X-Ray. 0845 U.S.S. SC-539 underway and stood out. 0858 U.S.S. PC-578 underway and anchored. 0900 S.S. JACK LONDON underway and stood out. 0906 Lighted ship. Turned off red truck lights. 0912 U.S.S. PC-1079 underway and anchored. 0945 U.S.S. SC-670 underway and stood out. 0952 S.S. COLUMBIA stood in and moored at Army dock #3. 0956 U.S.S. MULLANY stood in and moored alongside to port. 1000 U.S.S. PC-578 underway and stood out. 1010 U.S.S. TSL underway and moored at Army dock #1. 1032 U.S.S. BROWNSON stood in and moored alongside to port outboard of U.S.S. MULLANY. 1035 U.S.S. PC-487 underway and stood out. 1040 U.S.S. SC-1034 underway and stood out. 1155 U.S.S. BACHE stood in and moored alongside to port outboard of U.S.S. BROWNSON.

B. R. Trout
B. R. TROUT,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve

12 to 16

Moored as before. Main engine ready for getting underway.

E. C. Hansen
E. C. HANSEN,
Ship's Clerk, U.S. Navy

16 to 20

Moored as before. Main engine ready for getting underway. 1630 Set material condition Yoke. 1755 Darkened ship.

F. L. Liburance
F. L. LIBURANCE,
Chief Gunner, U.S. Navy

20 to 24

Moored as before. Main engine ready for getting underway. 2100 Set condition of readiness IV.

P. M. Bible
P. M. BIBLE,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy

Approved:

Examined:

L. B. Farrell
L. B. FARRELL, Captain, U.S. Navy
Commanding Officer

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.
Navigator

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 17

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB Wednesday 17 November, 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard cheek, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force NINETY ONE in Adak, Alaska. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. HUTCHINS, U.S.S. MULLANY, U.S.S. BROWNSON, U.S.S. BACHE moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. HUTCHINS, MULLANY, BROWNSON, BACHE, TAL, AVOCET, KANE, PC-1079, LST-451; S.S. CHIEF WASHAKIE, JOHN P. GAINES, RICHARD MANSFIELD, COLUMBIA. Main engine ready for getting underway.

R.O. Miller
R. O. MILLER,

Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve

4 to 8

Moored as before. Main engine ready for getting underway. 0700 Turned on red truck lights. Set condition of readiness III.

E.C. Hansen
E. C. HANSEN,

Ship's Clerk, U.S. Navy

8 to 12

Moored as before. Main engine ready for getting underway. 0800 Set material condition X-Ray. 0812 U.S.S. BACHE underway and stood out. 0832 U.S.S. BROWNSON underway and stood out. 0846 U.S.S. MULLANY underway and stood out. 0855 Secured steering engine. 0856 Secured main engine. 0910 Secured #2 boiler. 0923 U.S.S. SC-1034 stood in and anchored. 0908 Lighted ship. Turned off red truck lights. 0925 U.S.S. DALY stood in and moored alongside to port. 0950 U.S.S. LST-451 underway and stood out. 0951 U.S.S. SC-670 stood in and anchored. 0958 U.S.S. AVOCET underway and stood out. 1030 U.S.S. LST-450 stood in and moored at Barge dock. 1105 U.S.S. SC-670 underway and moored at Army dock #3. 1110 U.S.S. AVOCET stood in and moored at Army dock #1. 1110 U.S.S. SC-1034 underway and moored at Army dock #3.

F.L. Liburance
F. L. LIBURANCE,

Chief Gunner, U.S. Navy

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1430 U.S.S. DALY underway and stood out. 1455 U.S.S. HUTCHINS underway and stood out. 1530 S.S. COLUMBIA underway and stood out.

Boyd D. Hughes
BOYD D. HUGHES,

Boatswain, U.S. Navy

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1627 U.S.S. AUSTIN stood in and moored alongside to port. 1628 S.S. TOLQA stood in and moored at Army dock #3. 1630 U.S.S. SC-670 underway and stood out. 1630 Set material condition Yoke. 1754 Darkened ship.

H.A. Wissemann
H. A. WISSEMAN,

Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2100 Set condition of readiness IV.

Blake Hayhurst
BLAKE HAYHURST,

Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve

Approved:

L.B. Farrell
L. B. FARRELL, Captain, U.S. Navy
Commanding Officer.

Examined:

M.J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.
Navigator.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 13

UNITED STATES SHIP

MARKAB

Thursday

18

November, 1943

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

Zone description:

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force NINETY ONE in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. AUSTIN moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. AUSTIN, SEAL, AVOCET, SC-1034, KAME, PC-1079, LST-450; S.S. CHIEF WASHAKIE, JOHN P. GAINES, TOLCA, RICHARD HANSFIELD.

W. Wayne Clover, Jr.
W. WAYNE CLOVER, JR.,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0700 Turned on red truck lights. Set condition of readiness III.

Boyd D. Hughes
BOYD D. HUGHES,
Boatswain, U.S. Navy

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 Set material condition X-Ray. 0835 U.S.S. SC-1034 underway and anchored. 0850 U.S.S. PC-1079 underway and stood out. 0910 S.S. RICHARD HANSFIELD underway and stood out. 0911 U.S.S. SC-1032 stood in and moored at Barge dock. 0909 Lighted ship. Turned off red truck lights. 0915 U.S.S. SC-1026 stood in and moored at Barge dock. 0927 U.S.S. SC-1034 underway and moored at Dock #2. 0935 S.S. HENRY FAIRING stood in and moored at Dock #3. 0936 U.S.S. AVOCET underway and moored alongside to port. 1000 U.S.S. GILLIS stood in and moored at Dock #1. 1125 U.S.S. Wm. L. THOMPSON stood in and moored at Dock #1. 1130 U.S.S. PC-603 stood in and moored at Dock #3.

H. J. Wissemann
H. J. WISSEMAN,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1300 General quarters - drill. Set material condition Zed. 1321 U.S.S. PC-1079 stood in and anchored. 1330 Secured from General quarters. Set condition of readiness III and material condition X-Ray. 1350 U.S.S. SC-1032 underway and stood out. 1350 U.S.S. SC-1034 underway and anchored. 1535 U.S.S. PC-1078 stood in and anchored.

L. E. Shaw
L. E. SHAW,
Torpedoman, U.S. Navy

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1607 S.S. JOHN P. GAINES underway and stood out. 1607 Commenced warming up main engine. 1615 Cut in steering engine. 1630 Set material condition Yoke. 1744 Main engine ready for getting underway. 1752 Darkened ship. 1830 U.S.S. BRAZOS stood in and moored at Dock #1. 1951 Set standard speed 36 RPM - Ahead 10 RPM to maintain position at buoy. Average steam pressure 450 pounds.

J. W. Etchepare
J. W. ETCHEPARE,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve

20 to 24

Moored as before. Turning over 10 RPM to maintain position at buoy. 2003 Changed speed to 14 RPM. 2007 Changed speed to 12 RPM. 2029 Changed speed to 14 RPM. 2042 Changed speed to 10 RPM. 2047 Changed speed to 12 RPM. 2106 Lighted off #2 boiler. 2100 Set condition of readiness IV. 2137 Stopped main engine. 2300 Cut in #2 boiler.

H. B. Messer, Jr.
H. B. MESSER, JR.,
Carpenter, U.S. Navy

Approved:

Examined:

L. B. Farrell
L. B. FARRELL, Captain, U.S. Navy
Commanding Officer.

M. J. Keily
M. J. KEILY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.
Navigator.

18

CONFIDENTIAL

Page

19

UNITED STATES SHIP

MARKAB

Friday

19

November, 1943

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard check, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force NINETY ONE in Adak, Alaska. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. AUSTIN, U.S.S. AVOCET moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. CILLIS, AUSTIN, AVOCET, BRAZOS, TEAL, PC-603, LST-450, SC-1026, KANE, PC-1079, SC-1034, PC-1078; U.S.A. WM. L. THOMPSON; S.S. CHIEF WASHAKIE, TOLCA, HENRY PAILING. Main engine ready to get underway.

Peter J. Ward
PETER J. WARD,

Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve

4 to 8

Moored as before. Main engine ready to get underway. 0700 Turned on red truck lights. Set condition of readiness III.

L. E. Shaw
L. E. SHAW,

Torpedoman, U.S. Navy

8 to 12

Moored as before. Main engine ready to get underway. 0800 Set material condition X-Ray. 0850 S.S. JACK LONDON stood in and moored at Dock #3. 0911 Lighted ship. Turned off red truck lights. 0915 U.S.S. AVOCET underway and anchored. 1000 U.S.S. AUSTIN underway and stood out. 1035 S.S. JACK LONDON underway and stood out. 1125 U.S.S. BRAZOS underway and moored alongside to port. 1150 U.S.S. PC-582 stood in and anchored. 1159 U.S.S. JAW TUMP stood in and moored at Dock #2.

L. W. Etchepare
L. W. ETCHEPARE,

Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve

12 to 16

Moored as before. Main engine ready to get underway. 1251 U.S.S. AUSTIN stood in and moored alongside to port outboard of U.S.S. BRAZOS. 1252 U.S.S. SC-1034 underway and moored at Army dock #1. 1325 U.S.S. AVOCET underway and moored at BB #1. 1400 U.S.S. TEAL underway and moored alongside to port outboard of U.S.S. AUSTIN. 1440 U.S.A. WM. L. THOMPSON underway and stood out.

B. R. Trout
B. R. TROUT,

Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve

16 to 20

Moored as before. Main engine ready to get underway. 1610 U.S.S. TEAL underway and anchored. 1618 U.S.S. PC-603 underway and anchored. 1630 Set material condition Yoke. 1638 U.S.S. SC-1026 underway and stood out. 1705 U.S.S. TEAL underway and stood out. 1725 U.S.S. PC-603 underway and moored at Dock #1. 1751 Darkened ship.

H. E. Northway
H. E. NORTHWAY,

Ensign, U.S. Navy

20 to 24

Moored as before. Main engine ready to get underway. 2100 Set condition of readiness IV.

E. B. D. Clark
E. B. D. CLARK,

Gunner, U.S. Navy

Approved:

Examined:

L. B. Farrell
L. B. FARRELL, Captain, U.S. Navy
Commanding Officer.

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.
Navigator.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 23

UNITED STATES SHIP

LUPKAB

Saturday

20

November

1943

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force NINETY ONE in Adak, Alaska. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. BRAZOS, U.S.S. AUSTIN moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. GILLIS, AVOCET, AUSTIN, BRAZOS, SC-1034, LST-450, PC-603, PC-1078, SC-582, KANE; S.S. CHIEF WASHAKIE, TOLCA, HENRY FAIRING; U.S.S.R. IAN TOMP. Main engine ready to get underway. 0148 Set standard speed 36 RPM - Ahead 10 RPM to maintain position at buoy. Average steam pressure 450 pounds.

B. R. Trout
B. R. TROUT,

Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve

4 to 8

Moored as before. Turning over 10 RPM to maintain position at buoy. 0617 Stopped main engine. 0700 Turned on red truck lights. Set condition of readiness III.

H. E. Northway
H. E. NORTHWAY,

Ensign, U.S. Navy

8 to 12

Moored as before. Main engine ready to get underway. 0800 Set material condition X-Ray. 0913 lighted ship. Turned off red truck lights. 0917 U.S.S. SC-1034 underway and stood out. 0922 U.S.S. AVOCET underway and moored alongside to port. 0950 U.S.S. PC-582 underway and stood out. 1015 U.S.S. SC-539 stood in and moored at Dock #3. 1020 U.S.S. SC-538 stood in and anchored. 1035 U.S.S. LST-450 underway and stood out. 1110 U.S.S. SC-538 underway and moored at Dock #3. 1115 S.S. TOLCA underway and stood out. 1120 U.S.S. AVOCET underway and moored at Dock #3. 1150 U.S.S. PC-603 underway and moored at Dock #3.

E. B. D. Clark
E. B. D. CLARK,

Gunner, U.S. Navy

12 to 16

Moored as before. Main engine ready to get underway. 1205 U.S.S. AUSTIN underway and stood out. 1206 U.S.S. BRAZOS underway and stood out. 1216 U.S.S. PC-582 stood in and anchored. 1229 U.S.S. AVOCET underway and moored alongside to port. 1310 U.S.S. KANE underway and stood out. 1353 U.S.S. PC-603 underway and stood out.

F. L. Liguano
F. L. LIGUANO,
Chief Gunner, U.S. Navy

16 to 20

Moored as before. Main engine ready to get underway. 1630 Set material condition Yoke. 1723 S.S. JACK LONDON stood in and moored at Dock #3. 1750 Darkened ship.

R. O. Miller
R. O. MILLER,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve

20 to 24

Moored as before. Main engine ready to get underway. 2100 Set condition of readiness IV. 2333 Standard speed 36 RPM - Ahead 10 RPM to maintain position at buoy. 2337 Stopped engine.

F. M. Bible
F. M. BIBLE,
Lieut.(jg), U.S. Navy

Approved:

Examined:

E. B. Clark
E. B. CLARK, Captain, U.S. Navy

Commanding Officer.

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.

Navigator.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page

21

UNITED STATES SHIP

MARHAB

Sunday

21

November, 19 43

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

Zone description

Position	0300	1200	2300
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard check, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force MINEY ONE in Adak, Alaska. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. AVOCET moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. GILLIS, AVOCET, SC-539, PC-1079, PC-1078, SC-538, PC-582, PC-487; S.S. CHIEF WASHAKIE, HENRY PAULING, JACK LONDON; U.S.S.R. IAN TOMP. Main engine ready to get underway. 0257 Standard speed 30 RPM - ahead 8 RPM to maintain position at buoy. 0310 Stopped engine.

E. C. Hanson

E. C. HANSEN,

Ship's Clerk, U.S. Navy

4 to 8

Moored as before. Main engine ready for getting underway. 0700 Turned on red truck lights. Set condition of readiness III.

F. L. Lurance

F. L. LURANCE,

Chief Gunner, U.S. Navy

8 to 12

Moored as before. Main engine ready for getting underway. 0800 Set material condition X-Ray. 0914 Lighted ship. Turned off red truck lights. 1004 U.S.S. CHARLESTON stood in and anchored.

R. O. Miller

R. O. MILLER,

Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve

12 to 16

Moored as before. Main engine ready for getting underway. 1308 U.S.S. GILLIS underway and stood out. 1312 U.S.S. SC-538 underway and stood out. 1408 U.S.S. CHARLESTON underway and stood out.

H. J. Wissmann

H. J. WISSMANN,

Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve

16 to 20

Moored as before. Main engine ready for getting underway. 1630 Set material condition Yoke. 1748 Darkened ship. 1755 U.S.S. SC-670 stood in and anchored. 1850 S.S. POINT SAN PABLO stood in and moored at Dock #3.

Boyd D. Hughes

BOYD D. HUGHES,

Boatswain, U.S. Navy

20 to 24

Moored as before. Main engine ready for getting underway. 2100 Set condition of readiness IV.

W. Wayne Glover, Jr.

W. WAYNE GLOVER, JR.,

Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve

Approved:

*T. E. Kennell*T. E. KENNEL, Captain, U.S. Navy
Commanding Officer.

Examined:

*M. J. Keily*M. J. KEILY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.
Navigator.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 22

UNITED STATES SHIP

MARKAB

Monday

22

November

1943

Zone description

Position 0800

1200

2000

Lat.

Long.

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force NINETY ONE in Adak, Alaska. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. AVOCET moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. AVOCET, SC-539, PC-1079, PC-1078, PC-582, PC-487, SC-670; S.S. CHIEF WASHAKIE, JACK LONDON, HENRY FAILING, POINT SAN PABLO. Main engine ready for getting underway. U.S.S.R. IAN TOMP present.

Blake Hayward
BLAKE HAYWARD,

Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve

4 to 8

Moored as before. Main engine ready for getting underway. 0700 Turned on red truck lights. Set condition of readiness III.

H. J. Wissmann
H. J. WISSMANN,

Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve

8 to 12

Moored as before. Main engine ready for getting underway. 0800 Set material condition X-Ray. 0855 U.S.S. SC-539 underway and anchored. 0916 Lighted ship. Turned off red truck lights. 0925 S.S. HENRY FAILING underway and stood out. 1020 S.S. KENNETH A.J. MACKENZIE stood in and moored at Dock #3. 1050 U.S.S. SC-1032 stood in and moored at Dock #3. 1110 U.S.S. SC-539 underway and moored at Dock #3. 1135 S.S. POINT SAN PABLO underway and stood out. 1148 U.S.S. SC-670 underway and moored at Dock #3.

Bond Hughes
BOND HUGHES,

Boatswain, U. S. Navy

12 to 16

Moored as before. Main engine ready for getting underway. 1514 U.S.S. SC-999 stood in and moored at Dock #3. 1528 U.S.S. SC-997 stood in and moored at Barge dock.

L. W. Etchegoyan
L. W. ETCHEGOYAN,

Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve

16 to 20

Moored as before. Main engine ready for getting underway. 1610 U.S.S. SC-1032 underway and stood out. 1611 U.S.S. SC-670 underway and moored at Barge dock. 1612 U.S.S. SC-999 underway and moored at Barge dock. 1630 Set material condition Yoke. 1647 U.S.S. SC-538 stood in and moored at Dock #3. 1747 Darkened ship. 1858 S.S. DENALI stood in and anchored.

F. B. Messer, Jr.
F. B. MESSER, JR.,

Carpenter, U.S. Navy

20 to 24

Moored as before. Main engine ready for getting underway. 2017 S.S. DENALI underway and stood out. 2100 Set condition of readiness IV.

Peter J. Ward
PETER J. WARD,

Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve

Approved:

L. B. Farrell
L. B. FARRELL, Captain, U.S. Navy

Commanding Officer.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.

Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

20-50000-2

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

22

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 23

UNITED STATES SHIP

MANNAB

Tuesday

23

November, 1943

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force NINETY ONE in Adak, Alaska. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. AVOCET moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. AVOCET, SC-536, SC-999, SC-997, SC-620, SC-539, PC-1079, PC-1078, PC-582, PC-487; S.S. CHIEF WASHAKIE, JACK LONDON, KENNETH A.J. MACKENZIE; U.S.S.R. TAN TOMP. Main engine ready for getting underway.

S. G. Shaw
S. G. SHAW,
Torpedoman, U.S. Navy

4 to 8

Moored as before. Main engine ready for getting underway. 0700 Turned on red truck lights. Set condition of readiness III. 0735 Secured main engine. 0752 Secured steering engine.

L. W. Etchegare
L. W. ETCHEGARE,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 Set material condition X-Ray. 0918 Lighted ship. Turned off red truck lights. 1120 Secured #2 boiler.

F. B. Messer Jr.
F. B. MESSER, JR.,
Carpenter, U.S. Navy

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1220 U.S.S. PC-487 underway and moored at Dock #3. 1242 U.S.S. PC-578 stood in and moored at Dock #1. 1250 U.S.S. SC-999 underway and stood out. 1251 U.S.S. SC-539 underway and anchored. 1308 U.S.S. LST-450 stood in and moored at Berge deck. 1416 U.S.S. SC-1026 stood in and moored at Dock #3.

E. B. Clark
E. B. CLARK,
Gunner, U.S. Navy

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1630 Set material condition Yoke. 1735 U.S.S.R. TAN TOMP underway and stood out. 1758 U.S. CARL SCHWAB stood in and moored at Dock #2. 1746 Darkened ship.

B. R. Trout
B. R. TROUT,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2020 Turned on red truck lights. 2100 Set condition of readiness IV. 2115 Turned off red truck lights.

H. E. Northway
H. E. NORTHWAY,
Ensign, U. S. Navy

Approved:

Examined:

L. B. Farnham
L. B. FARNHAM, Captain, U.S. Navy
Commanding Officer

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.
Navigator

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

16-58779-2

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

3

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 24

UNITED STATES SHIP

MARICAD

Wednesday

24

November

19 43

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 15 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force NINETY ONE in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. GILMORE, U.S.S. AVOCET moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. GILMORE, AVOCET, PC-578, SC-1026, PC-487, LST-450, PC-581, PC-600, PC-1080, SC-539, PC-582, SC-1031; S.S. CHIEF WASHAKIE, CARL SCHURZ, KENNETH A.J. MACKENZIE, DENALI.

E. B. Clark
E. B. CLARK,
Gunner, U.S. Navy

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0700 Turned on red truck lights. Set condition of readiness III.

B. R. Hunt
B. R. HUNT,
Design, U.S. Naval Reserve

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 Set material condition X-Ray. 0849 S.S. DENALI underway and stood out. 0919 Lighted ship. Turned off red truck lights. 0922 U.S.S. PC-582 underway and moored at Barge dock. 0932 S.S. CHIRINGOF stood in and moored at Dock #3. 0933 U.S.S. SC-1023 stood in and moored at Dock #3. 0934 U.S.S. PC-1026 underway and anchored. 0935 U.S.S. SC-1025 stood in and moored at Dock #3. 0936 U.S.S. SC-1068 stood in and moored at Dock #3. 0941 U.S.S. PC-603 stood in and moored at Dock #3. 0945 U.S.S. SC-1031 underway and stood out. 0950 U.S.S. SC-1034 stood in and anchored. 1005 U.S.S. PC-487 underway and anchored. 1013 U.S.S. PC-1080 underway and moored at Dock #3. 1017 U.S.S. PC-1079 stood in and anchored. 1018 U.S.S. PC-1078 stood in and anchored. U.S.S. SC-1034 underway and stood out. 1030 S.S. YUKON stood in and moored at Dock #3. 1030 U.S.S. PC-578 underway and anchored. 1130 U.S.S. PC-487 underway and anchored. 1145 U.S.S. PC-578 underway and anchored. Hove in chain to 12 fathoms at roller checks.

H. E. Northway
H. E. NORTHWAY,
Ensign, U. S. Navy

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1215 U.S.S. GILMORE underway and stood out. 1301 U.S.S. SC-1028 stood in and anchored at Dock #3. 1325 U.S.S. SC-1032 stood in and anchored. 1330 U.S.S. SC-1033 underway and anchored. 1341 U.S.S. PC-582 underway and moored at Dock #1. 1440 U.S.S. SC-1031 stood in and moored at Barge dock. 1450 U.S.S. SC-1034 stood in and moored at Barge dock. 1510 U.S.S. SC-1033 underway and moored at Dock #3. 1515 U.S.S. SC-1025 underway and moored at Dock #3. 1516 U.S.S. SC-1068 underway and anchored. 1517 U.S.S. GILMORE stood in and moored at Dock #3.

R. O. Miller
R. O. MILLER,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1610 U.S.S. SC-1032 underway and stood out. 1613 U.S.S. SC-959 stood in and anchored. 1630 Set material condition Yoke. 1655 U.S.S. PC-600 underway and moored at Dock #2. 1656 U.S.S. PC-578 underway and anchored. 1701 U.S.S. SC-1034 underway and moored at Dock #3. 1740 S.S. CHIEF WASHAKIE underway and stood out. 1745 Darkened ship. 1758 U.S.S. PC-600 underway and stood out. 1825 U.S.S. GILMORE underway and moored alongside to port. 1848 S.S. JOHN BURKE stood in and moored at Dock #1. 1855 U.S.S. SC-1034 underway and stood out.

F. M. Biele
F. M. BIELE,
Lieut(jc), U.S. Navy

Approved:

Examined:

L. E. Farrell
L. E. FARRELL, Captain, U.S. Navy
Commanding Officer

M. J. Keily
M. J. KEILY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.
Navigator

24

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 4 A

UNITED STATES SHIP MARKAB Wednesday 24 November, 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description _____

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2000 U.S.S. PC-1031 stood in and anchored. 2100 Set condition of readiness IV. U.S.S. PC-1078 underway and moored at ED #1.

E. C. Hansen

E. C. HANSEN,
Ship's Clerk, U.S. Navy

Approved:

E. S. FARRER
E. S. FARRER, Captain, U.S. Navy
Commanding Officer

Examined:

M. J. Keilly
M. J. KEILLY, Lieutenant, U.S.N. R.
Navigator

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 23

UNITED STATES SHIP

MARKAB

Thursday

25

November

1943

Zone description

Position 0800
Lat.
Long.

1200

2000

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 12 fathoms each through port and starboard cheek, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force NINETY ONE in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. GILMORE, U.S.S. AVOCET moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. PC-1078, PC-582, PC-1079, PC-487, AVOCET, GILMORE, SC-1015, SC-1033, SC-1028, PC-1080, PC-603, LST-450, SC-1068, SC-1031, SC-539, SC-1026, SC-999, PC-578, PC-581; S.S. JOHN BURKE, CARL SCHURZ, KENNETH A.J. MACKENZIE, CHIRIKOF, YUKON.

F. L. Liorance
F. L. LIOURANCE,
Chief Gunner, U.S. Navy

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0700 Turned on red truck lights. Set condition of readiness III.

R. C. Miller
R. C. MILLER,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 Set material condition X-Ray. 0921 Lighted ship. Turned off red truck lights. 1008 U.S.S. LST-450 underway and stood out. 1035 U.S.S. LST-483 stood in and moored at Barge dock. 1036 U.S.S. PC-603 underway and stood out. 1106 U.S.S. PC-1080 underway and stood out. 1145 U.S.S. SC-997 stood in and anchored. 1159 U.S.S. GILMORE underway and stood out.

F. M. Biele
F. M. BIELE,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1315 U.S.S. SC-670 stood in and anchored. 1319 U.S.S. PC-603 stood in and anchored. 1335 U.S.S. PC-1079 underway and anchored. 1404 U.S.S. SC-1031 underway and anchored. 1452 U.S.S. PC-1079 underway and moored at SB #1. 1455 U.S.S. PC-603 underway and anchored. 1510 S.S. YUKON underway and stood out.

Blake Hayhurst
BLAKE HAYHURST,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1630 Set material condition Yoke. 1636 U.S.S. PC-1026 underway and anchored. 1643 U.S.S. PC-603 underway and anchored. 1654 U.S.S. PC-1079 underway and moored at Dock #2. 1704 U.S.S. PC-1078 underway and moored at Dock #2. 1710 U.S.S. PC-582 underway and moored at Dock #2. 1723 U.S.S. PC-1026 underway and moored at Dock #3. 1744 U.S.S. PC-1080 stood in and anchored. Darkened ship. 1745 U.S.S. PC-487 underway and moored at Dock #2. 1813 U.S.S. PC-997 underway and anchored.

W. Wayne Clover Jr.
W. WAYNE CLOVER, JR.,
Ensign, U. S. Naval Reserve

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2100 Set condition of readiness IV.

Boyd D. Hughes
BOYD D. HUGHES,
Boatswain, U. S. Navy

Approved:

L. B. Farrell
L. B. FARRELL, Captain, U.S. Navy
Commanding Officer.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.
Navigator.

210

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 25

UNITED STATES SHIP

MARKAN

Friday

26

November, 1943

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 12 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force NINETY ONE in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. AVOCET moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. AVOCET, PC-1079, PC-1078, PC-487, SC-670, SC-997, SC-1026, LST-483, SC-1031, SC-539, SC-999, SC-538, SC-1068, SC-1025, SC-1028, SC-1033, SC-1038, PC-578, PC-581, PC-603, PC-582, PC-1080; S.S. JOHN BURE, CARL SCHURZ, KENNETH A.J. MACKENZIE, CHIRIKOF.

H. J. Wissmann
H. J. WISSMANN,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0700 Turned on red truck lights. Set condition of readiness III.

Blake Hayhurst
BLAKE HAYHURST,
Lieutenant, U. S. Naval Reserve

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 Set material condition X-Ray. 0845 U.S.S. SC-1026 underway and stood out. 0916 U.S.S. SC-670 underway and stood out. 0918 U.S.S. SC-997 underway and anchored. 0923 Lighted ship. Turned off red truck lights. 0940 U.S.S. AVOCET underway and moored at Dock #1. 0954 U.S.S. SC-999 underway and moored at Dock #3. 1000 U.S.S. SC-1038 underway and stood out. 1001 U.S.S. SC-999 underway and anchored. 1045 U.S.S. BUSH stood in and moored at BB #1. 1100 U.S.S. BACHS stood in and moored alongside to port. 1104 S.S. CHIRIKOF underway and stood out. 1106 U.S.S. ALLEN stood in and moored at BB #1. 1150 U.S.S. WHEELER stood in and moored at Dock #3. 1159 U.S.S. LST-483 underway and stood out.

W. Wayne Dyer Jr.
W. WAYNE DYER, JR.,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1205 U.S.S. SC-1026 underway and stood out. 1400 U.S.S. SC-1034 underway and moored at Dock #3. 1401 U.S.S. PC-578 underway and moored at Dock #3. 1445 U.S.S. BRIDGEMAN stood in and moored alongside to port. 1455 U.S.S. PC-600 stood in and anchored. 1455 U.S.S. MULLANY stood in and moored at BB #1. 1525 U.S.S. PC-603 stood in and anchored. 1545 U.S.S. PC-1081 stood and moored at Dock #3. 1550 U.S.S. PC-600 underway and stood out.

F. B. Messer, Jr.
F. B. MESSER, JR.,
Carpenter, U.S. Navy

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1505 U.S.S. PC-1080 underway and stood out. 1520 U.S.S. AVOCET underway and stood out. 1708 U.S.S. TEAL stood in and moored at Dock #1. 1718 U.S.S. MULLANY underway and moored alongside to port. 1630 Set material condition Yoke. 1737 U.S.S. PC-1080 stood in and moored at Dock #2.

Peter J. Ward
PETER J. WARD,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2100 Set condition of readiness IV.

J. C. Shaw
J. C. SHAW,
Torpedoman, U. S. Navy

Approved:

Examined:

A. B. Farrell
A. B. FARRELL, Captain, U.S. Navy
Commanding Officer

M. J. Keily
M. J. KEILY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.
Navigator

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

27

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page

UNITED STATES SHIP

MARKAB

Saturday

27

November

1942

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

Zona description

Position 0800
Lat.
Long.

1200

2000

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 12 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force NINETY ONE in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. BACHE, U.S.S. BROWNSON, U.S.S. MULLANY moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. BUSH, ALLEN, BACHE, BROWNSON, MULLANY, TRAIL, PC-1079, PC-1078, PC-487, PC-1080, PC-578, PC-1081, SC-1034, SC-959, SC-539, SC-538, PC-581, PC-582, PC-603, SC-997, SC-1025, SC-1028, SC-1031, SC-1033, SC-1038, SC-1068; S.S. JOHN BURKE, CARL SCHURZ, KENNETH A.J. MACKENZIE; U.S.A. WINKLER. 0120 Commenced warming up main engine. 0135 Steering engine out in and tested. 0309 Main engine ready for getting underway.

S. W. Schapare
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve

4 to 8

Moored as before. Main engine ready to get underway. 0700 Turned on red truck lights. Set condition of readiness III.

L. B. Messer Jr.
F. B. LESSER JR.,
Carpenter, U. S. Navy

8 to 12

Moored as before. Main engine ready to get underway. 0800 Set material condition X-Ray. 0924 Lighted ship. Turned off red truck lights. 0930 U.S.S. BUSH underway and stood out. 0931 U.S.S. BACHE underway and stood out. 0935 U.S.S. PC-1080 underway and stood out. 0944 U.S.S. PC-1087 underway and stood out. 0946 U.S.S. PC-487 underway and stood out. 0955 U.S.S. PC-1078 underway and stood out. 0959 U.S.S. SC-959 underway and stood out. 1000 U.S.S. PC-1079 underway and stood out. 1007 U.S.S. SC-670 underway and stood out. 1009 U.S.S. SC-538 underway and stood out. 1030 U.S.S. ALLEN underway and stood out. 1154 U.S.S. SC-1068 underway and moored alongside to port.

Peter J. Ward
PETER J. WARD,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve

12 to 16

Moored as before. Main engine ready to get underway. 1230 U.S.S. SC-1025 underway and moored alongside to port. 1238 U.S.S. SC-1068 underway and moored at Dock #3. 1333 U.S.S. MOTIVE stood in and moored at BB #1. 1350 U.S.S. SC-1028 underway and moored at Dock #3. 1410 U.S.S. MOTIVE underway and stood out. 1455 U.S.S. UTE stood in with U.S.S. KING in tow. U.S.S. KING moored at BB #1. U.S.S. UTE moored at Dock #1. 1500 U.S.S. PC-581 underway and moored at Dock #3. U.S.S. SC-1025 underway and moored at Dock #3.

H. H. Northway
H. H. NORTHWAY,
Ensign, U. S. Navy

16 to 20

Moored as before. Main engine ready to get underway. 1615 U.S.S. TRAIL underway and stood out. 1630 Set material condition Yoke. U.S.S. MOTIVE stood in and moored alongside to port. 1700 U.S.S. PC-1081 underway and anchored. 1705 U.S.S. UTE underway and anchored. 1815 U.S.S. PC-1081 underway and anchored. 1742 Darkened ship.

E. S. D. Clark
E. S. D. CLARK,
Gunner, U.S. Navy

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2002 Secured steering engine. 2100 Set condition of readiness IV. 2110 Secured main engine.

B. R. Trout
B. R. TROUT,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve

Approved:

Examined:

L. E. Farrell
L. E. FARRELL, Captain, U.S. Navy
Commanding Officer.

M. J. Keily
M. J. KEILY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.
Navigator.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 23

UNITED STATES SHIP

MARKAB

Sunday
(Day)28
(Date)November
(Month)

1943

Zone description

Position	0500	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 12 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force NINETY ONE in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. BROWNSON, U.S.S. MULLANY, U.S.S. MOTIVE moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. KING, BROWNSON, MULLANY, MOTIVE, PC-603, PC-582, PC-578, PC-581, SC-539, SC-1033, SC-1025, SC-1068, UTE, SC-997, SC-1034, SC-1031, PC-1081; U.S.A. WHEELER; S.S. JOHN BURKE, CARL SCHURZ, KENNETH A.J. MACKENZIE.

H. E. Northway
H. E. NORTHWAY,
Ensign, U. S. Navy

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0434 Commenced warming up main engine. 0520 Cut in steering engine. 0530 Lighted off #2 boiler. 0627 Main engine ready for getting underway. 0700 Turned on red truck lights. Set condition of readiness III.

E. B. D. Clark
E. B. D. CLARK,
Gunner, U.S. Navy

8 to 12

Moored as before. Main engine ready to get underway. 0800 Set material condition X-Ray. 0910 Cut in #2 boiler. 0926 Lighted ship. Turned off red truck lights. 1053 U.S.S. SC-1031 underway and stood out. 1055 U.S.S. PC-582 underway and anchored. 1105 U.S.S. SC-1028 underway and stood out. 1106 U.S.S. SC-1068 underway and stood out. 1113 U.S.S. PC-581 underway and stood out. 1117 U.S.S. SC-1025 underway and stood out. 1127 U.S.S. UTE underway and stood out. 1135 U.S.S. PC-581 stood in and anchored. 1140 U.S.S. SC-1034 underway and stood out.

B. R. Trout
B. R. TROUT,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve

12 to 16

Moored as before. Main engine ready to get underway. 1250 U.S.S. PC-578 underway and stood out. 1509 U.S.S. UTE stood in and anchored.

F. M. Riese
F. M. RIESE,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy

16 to 20

Moored as before. Main engine ready to get underway. 1630 Set material condition Yoke. 1741 Darkened ship. 1830 U.S.S. UTE underway and stood out.

E. C. Hansen
E. C. HANSEN,
Ship's Clerk, U.S. Navy

20 to 24

Moored as before. Main engine ready to get underway. 2100 Set condition of readiness IV.

F. L. Lieurance
F. L. LIEURANCE,
Chief Gunner, U.S. Navy

Approved:

L. B. Farnell
L. B. FARNELL, Captain, U.S. Navy
Commanding Officer.

Examined:

M. J. Keily
M. J. KEILY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.
Navigator.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 1

UNITED STATES SHIP

MARKABMonday

(Day)

29

(Date)

November

(Month)

1943

Zone description _____

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 12 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force NINETY ONE in Adak, Alaska. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. BROWNSON, U.S.S. MULLANY, U.S.S. MOTIVE moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. KING, MOTIVE, MULLANY, BROWNSON, SC-997, PC-1081, PC-603, PC-582, PC-581, SC-538; U.S.A. WHEELER; S.S. JOHN BURKE, CARL SCHURZ, KENNETH A.J. MACKENZIE. Main engine ready to get underway.

R. O. Miller
R. O. MILLER,

Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve

4 to 8

Moored as before. Main engine ready to get underway. 0430 U.S.S. SC-538 underway and stood out. 0700 Turned on red truck lights. Set condition of readiness III.

F. M. Sible
F. M. SIBLE,

Lieut(jg), U.S. Navy

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 Set material condition X-Ray. 0810 Secured steering engine. 0830 Secured #1 boiler. 0855 U.S.A. WHEELER underway and stood out. 0905 U.S.S. UTE stood in and moored at Dock #3. 0927 lighted ship. Turned off red truck lights. 0930 Secured main engine. 0930 U.S.A. NORTH COAST stood in and moored at Dock #3. 1016 U.S.S. MULLANY underway and stood out. 1025 U.S.S. BROWNSON underway and stood out.

E. C. Hansen
E. C. HANSEN,

Ship's Clerk, U.S. Navy

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1203 U.S.S. SC-997 underway and anchored. 1204 U.S.S. KING underway and stood out. 1210 U.S.S. UTE underway and stood out. 1212 U.S.S. SC-1031 stood in and anchored. 1518 S.S. HARRY D stood in and moored at Dock #3.

W. Wayne Glover Jr.
W. WAYNE GLOVER, JR.,

Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1630 Set material condition Yoke. 1635 U.S.S. UTE stood in and anchored. 1740 Darkened ship. 1750 U.S.S. UTE underway and stood out.

Blake Hayhurst
BLAKE HAYHURST,

Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2100 Set condition of readiness IV.

H. J. Wiseman
H. J. WISEMAN,

Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve

Approved:

R. B. Tanner
R. B. TANNER,

Captain, U.S. Navy
Commanding Officer.

Examined:

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY,

Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.
Navigator.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 33

UNITED STATES SHIP

MARKAB

Tuesday

30

November

1943

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

Zone description

Position 0800

1200

2000

Lat.

Long.

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

0 to 4

Moored forward to #2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain of 12 fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go. Operating with Task Force NINETY ONE in Adak, Alaska. Boiler #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship darkened in condition of readiness IV, and material condition Yoke. U.S.S. MOTIVE moored alongside to port. Ship's present in Sweepers Cove: U.S.S. MOTIVE, PC-1077, PC-1081, SC-997, SC-1031, SC-1032; U.S.A. NORTH COAST, S.S. JOHN BURKE, CARL SCHURZ, MARY D.

Boyd D. Hughes
BOYD D. HUGHES,
Boatswain, U.S. Navy

4 to 8

Moored as before. 0700 Turned on red truck lights. Set condition of readiness III.

W. Wayne Clover Jr.
W. WAYNE CLOVER, JR.,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve

8 to 12

Moored as before. 0800 Set material condition X-Ray. 0825 U.S.S. SC-1032 underway and anchored. 0850 U.S.S. SC-1032 underway and anchored. 0925 U.S.S. PC-1077 underway and anchored. 0925 U.S.S. PC-1081 underway and anchored. 0929 Lighted ship. Turned off red truck lights. 0926 U.S.A. NORTH COAST underway and stood out. 0950 S.S. CARL SCHURZ underway and moored at Dock #3. 1025 S.S. HENDERSON LUELLING stood in and moored at Dock #2. 1050 U.S.S. SC-997 underway and moored at Dock #1. 1120 U.S.S. PC-1081 underway and moored at Dock #3. 1125 U.S.S. PC-1077 underway and moored at Dock #3. 1144 U.S.S. LUCE stood in and moored at Dock #1.

Blake Hayhurst
BLAKE HAYHURST,
Lieutenant, U.S. Naval Reserve

12 to 16

Moored as before. 1325 U.S.S. SC-1031 underway and moored at Dock #3. 1340 U.S.S. SC-1032 underway and stood out. 1422 U.S.S. SC-997 underway and stood out. 1533 U.S.S. SC-997 stood in and moored at Dock #1.

Peter J. Ward
PETER J. WARD,
Lieut(jg), U.S. Naval Reserve

16 to 20

Moored as before. 1630 Set material condition Yoke. 1655 U.S.S. SC-997 underway and anchored. 1740 Darkened ship.

A. C. Shaw
A. C. SHAW,
Torpedoman, U. S. Navy

20 to 24

Moored as before. 2100 Set condition of readiness IV.

J. W. Etchepare
J. W. ETCHEPARE,
Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve

Approved:

Examined:

E. B. Farrell
E. B. FARRELL, Captain, U.S. Navy
Commanding Officer.

M. J. Kelly
M. J. KELLY, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.
Navigator.

F48
2

Reg. No.	N-17
U.S. No.	02746

U. S. S. MARKAB (AD21)

C-O-N-F-I-D-E-N-T-I-A-L

W A R D I A R Y

From: 1 December 1943

To: 31 December 1943

Leo B. Farrell

LEO B. FARRELL,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Original to Commander in Chief, United States Fleet
Copy to: Commander in Chief, United States Pacific Fleet

RECEIVED
12 FEB 1944
COMANDER IN CHIEF

62706

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB

1 December 1943

U.S.S. MARKAB, AD21, is Task Unit 7 of Task Group 1 of Task Force 91 operating in accordance with United States Pacific Fleet, North Pacific Force, Serial 005, Operation Plan No. 9-43, dated 23 September 1943.

Moored forward to No. 2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain, twelve fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go.

U.S.S. MOTIVE moored alongside to port for routine tender overhaul. 0900 U.S.S. MOTIVE underway. 1037 U.S.S. RICHMOND moored alongside to port for routine tender overhaul.

2 December 1943

Moored as before. 1554 U.S.S. RICHMOND underway. 1700 U.S.S. DUNLAP moored alongside to port and 1740 U.S.S. CUMMINGS moored alongside to port for routine tender overhaul.

3 December 1943

Moored as before with U.S.S. DUNLAP and U.S.S. CUMMINGS moored alongside to port.

4 December 1943

Moored as before with U.S.S. DUNLAP and U.S.S. CUMMINGS moored alongside to port.

5 December 1943

Moored as before with U.S.S. DUNLAP and U.S.S. CUMMINGS moored alongside to port. 1300 Veered out to fifteen fathoms of chain.

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB continued

6 December 1943

Moored as before with U.S.S. DUNLAP and U.S.S. CUMMINGS moored alongside to port. 0855 U.S.S. KING moored alongside outboard of U.S.S. CUMMINGS for tender repairs.

7 December 1943

Moored as before with U.S.S. DUNLAP, U.S.S. CUMMINGS, and U.S.S. KING moored alongside to port.

8 December 1943

Moored as before with U.S.S. DUNLAP, U.S.S. CUMMINGS, and U.S.S. KING moored alongside to port.

9 December 1943

Moored as before. 0807 U.S.S. CUMMINGS underway and stood out. 0815 U.S.S. DUNLAP underway and stood out. 1033 U.S.S. ENGSTROM stood in and moored outboard of U.S.S. KING. 1040 U.S.S. EDWARD C. DALY stood in and moored outboard of U.S.S. ENGSTROM. U.S.S. ENGSTROM and U.S.S. EDWARD C. DALY alongside for routine tender overhaul.

10 December 1943

Moored as before. U.S.S. EDWARD C. DALY, U.S.S. ENGSTROM, and U.S.S. KING alongside to port.

11 December 1943

Moored as before. U.S.S. EDWARD C. DALY, U.S.S. ENGSTROM, and U.S.S. KING alongside to port. 1630 U.S.S. EDWARD C. DALY stood out.

12 December 1943

Moored as before. U.S.S. KING and U.S.S. ENGSTROM moored alongside.

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB continued

13 December 1943

Moored as before. U.S.S. KING and U.S.S. ENGSTROM alongside. 1635 U.S.S. AUSTIN moored alongside for routine tender overhaul.

14 December 1943

Moored as before. U.S.S. KING, U.S.S. ENGSTROM, and U.S.S. AUSTIN alongside.

15 December 1943

Moored as before. U.S.S. KING, U.S.S. ENGSTROM, and U.S.S. AUSTIN alongside. 1320 U.S.S. ENGSTROM underway and stood out. 1337 U.S.S. KING underway and stood out.

16 December 1943

Moored as before. U.S.S. AUSTIN alongside. 1015 U.S.S. BOND stood in and moored alongside for repairs. 1303 U.S.S. AUSTIN underway and stood out.

17 December 1943

Moored as before. U.S.S. BOND moored alongside.

18 December 1943

Moored as before. U.S.S. BOND moored alongside.

19 December 1943

Moored as before. U.S.S. BOND moored alongside. 1120 U.S.S. TEAL underway and moored alongside for tender repairs. 1131 U.S.S. BOND underway and stood out.

20 December 1943

Moored as before. U.S.S. TEAL moored alongside.

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB continued

21 December 1943

Moored as before. U.S.S. TEAL moored alongside.
1710 U.S.S. CHARLES J. BADGER underway and moored
alongside for tender repairs.

22 December 1943

Moored as before. U.S.S. CHARLES J. BADGER and
U.S.S. TEAL moored alongside.

23 December 1943

Moored as before. U.S.S. CHARLES J. BADGER and
U.S.S. TEAL moored alongside. 1645 U.S.S. LUCE
stood in and moored alongside for tender repairs.

24 December 1943

Moored as before. U.S.S. CHARLES J. BADGER, U.S.S.
LUCE, and U.S.S. TEAL moored alongside.

25 December 1943

Moored as before. U.S.S. CHARLES J. BADGER, U.S.S.
LUCE, and U.S.S. TEAL moored alongside. 0940 U.S.S.
CREE underway and moored alongside for tender
repairs.

26 December 1943

Moored as before. U.S.S. CHARLES J. BADGER, U.S.S.
LUCE, U.S.S. TEAL, and U.S.S. CREE moored alongside.

27 December 1943

Moored as before. U.S.S. CHARLES J. BADGER, U.S.S.
LUCE, U.S.S. TEAL, and U.S.S. CREE moored alongside.
1705 U.S.S. CREE underway and stood out.

28 December 1943

Moored as before. U.S.S. CHARLES J. BADGER, U.S.S.
LUCE, and U.S.S. TEAL moored alongside.

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB continued

29 December 1943

Moored as before. U.S.S. CHARLES J. BADGER, U.S.S. LUCE, and U.S.S. TEAL moored alongside. 1230
U.S.S. LUCE underway and stood out.

30 December 1943

Moored as before. U.S.S. CHARLES J. BADGER, and U.S.S. TEAL moored alongside. 1138 U.S.S. TEAL underway from alongside.

31 December 1943

Moored as before. U.S.S. CHARLES J. BADGER moored alongside. 1004 U.S.S. CHARLES J. BADGER underway and stood out.

N 58
07621

U. S. S. MARKAB (AD21)

C-O-N-F-I-D-E-N-T-I-A-L

W A R D I A R Y

F 48
b

From: 1 January 1944

To: 31 January 1944

Leo B. Farrell
LEO B. FARRELL,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Original to Commander in Chief, United States Fleet
Copy to: Commander in Chief, United States Pacific Fleet

65164

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB

1 January 1944

U.S.S. MARKAB, AD21, is Task Unit 7 of Task Group 1 of Task Force 91 operating in accordance with United States Pacific Fleet, North Pacific Force, Serial 005, Operation Plan No. 9-43, dated 23 September 1943.

Moored forward to No. 2 buoy, Sweepers Cove, Adak, Alaska, in seventeen fathoms of water with two lengths of anchor chain, fifteen fathoms each through port and starboard chock, using port anchor chain. Starboard anchor ready to let go.

2 January 1944

Moored as before.

3 January 1944

Moored as before.

4 January 1944

Moored as before. 2015 U.S.S. CHARLES J. BADGER stood in and moored alongside to port for tender repairs.

5 January 1944

Moored as before. U.S.S. CHARLES J. BADGER moored alongside to port.

6 January 1944

Moored as before. U.S.S. CHARLES J. BADGER moored alongside to port. 1308 U.S.S. CHARLES J. BADGER underway and stood out.

7 January 1944

Moored as before. 1815 U.S.S. GILMORE stood in and moored alongside to port for tender repairs.

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB

8 January 1944

Moored as before. U.S.S. GILMORE moored alongside to port. 1020 U.S.S. ENGSTROM stood in and moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. GILMORE for tender repairs.

9 January 1944

Moored as before. U.S.S. GILMORE moored alongside to port. U.S.S. ENGSTROM alongside outboard U.S.S. GILMORE. 1605 U.S.S. ENGSTROM underway and stood out. 1612 U.S.S. GILMORE underway and stood out. 1620 U.S.S. PICKING moored alongside to port for tender repairs.

10 January 1944

Moored as before. U.S.S. PICKING moored alongside to port.

11 January 1944

Moored as before. U.S.S. PICKING moored alongside to port. 1102 U.S.S. GILMORE stood in and moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. PICKING for tender repairs.

12 January 1944

Moored as before. U.S.S. PICKING moored alongside to port. U.S.S. GILMORE moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. PICKING. 1002 U.S.S. GILMORE shifted berths inboard to port. 1112 U.S.S. ISHERWOOD stood in and moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. PICKING. 1305 U.S.S. PICKING underway and stood out.

13 January 1944

Moored as before. U.S.S. GILMORE moored alongside to port. U.S.S. ISHERWOOD alongside outboard U.S.S. GILMORE. 1340 U.S.S. ISHERWOOD underway and stood out. 1354 U.S.S. GILMORE underway and stood out.

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB

14 January 1944

Moored as before. 1035 U.S.S. ISHERWOOD stood in and moored alongside to port. 1141 U.S.S. DONEFF stood in and moored alongside outboard U.S.S. ISHERWOOD for tender repairs.

15 January 1944

Moored as before. U.S.S. ISHERWOOD moored alongside to port. U.S.S. DONEFF moored alongside outboard U.S.S. ISHERWOOD. 1000 U.S.S. DONEFF shifted berths inboard to port.

16 January 1944

Moored as before. U.S.S. DONEFF moored alongside to port. U.S.S. ISHERWOOD alongside outboard U.S.S. DONEFF.

17 January 1944

Moored as before. U.S.S. DONEFF moored alongside to port. U.S.S. ISHERWOOD alongside outboard U.S.S. DONEFF. 0941 U.S.S. ISHERWOOD underway and stood out. 0950 U.S.S. YOUNG underway and moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. DONEFF for tender repairs. 1030 U.S.S. DONEFF underway and stood out. 1050 U.S.S. WICKES stood in and moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. YOUNG for tender repairs. 1212 U.S.S. DONEFF stood in and moored alongside outboard U.S.S. WICKES.

18 January 1944

Moored as before. U.S.S. YOUNG moored alongside to port. U.S.S. WICKES alongside outboard U.S.S. YOUNG. U.S.S. DONEFF alongside outboard U.S.S. WICKES. 1549 U.S.S. DONEFF underway.

19 January 1944

Moored as before. U.S.S. YOUNG moored alongside to port. U.S.S. WICKES alongside outboard U.S.S. YOUNG. 0859 U.S.S. WICKES underway and stood out. 1045 U.S.S. DONEFF stood in and moored alongside to port inboard U.S.S. YOUNG. 1537 U.S.S. YOUNG underway. 1655 U.S.S. DONEFF underway.

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB

20 January 1944

Moored as before.

21 January 1944

Moored as before.

22 January 1944

Moored as before. 1255 In accordance with Commander North Pacific secret despatch 220017 of January 1944, underway for San Francisco, California. 1300 Shifted Flag of Commander North Pacific to U.S.S. RALPH. Steaming in company with escort, U.S.S. AUSTIN (DE15). 2000 position - 51° 31' N, 174° 17' W.

23 January 1944

Steaming as before. 0625 U.S.S. AUSTIN departed on duty assigned. Steaming singly. 0800 position - 50° 32' N, 169° 50' W. 1200 position - 50° 41' N, 168° 10' W. 2000 position - 50° 02' 30" N, 155° 09' W.

24 January 1944

Steaming as before. 0800 position - 49° 21' N, 160° 41' W. 1200 position - 49° 11' N, 159° 41' W. 2000 position - 48° 44' N, 157° 18' W.

25 January 1944

Steaming as before. 0800 position - 48° 21' N, 154° 10' W. 1200 position - 47° 51' N, 152° 52' W. 2000 position - 46° 57' N, 150° 03' W.

26 January 1944

Steaming as before. 0800 position - 45° 40' N, 145° 48' W. 1200 position - 45° 14' N, 144° 19' W. 2000 position - 44° 13' N, 141° 47' W.

27 January 1944

Steaming as before. 0800 position - 42° 50' N, 138° 30' W. 1200 position - 42° 21' N, 137° 20' W. 2000 position - 41° 22' N, 135° 06' W.

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB

28 January 1944

Steaming as before. 0800 position - $39^{\circ} 44' N$,
 $132^{\circ} 00' W$. 1200 position - $39^{\circ} 10' 30'' N$, 130°
 $57' W$. 2000 position - $37^{\circ} 55' N$, $127^{\circ} 34' W$.

29 January 1944

Steaming as before. 0800 position - $37^{\circ} 45' N$,
 $124^{\circ} 31' W$. 1200 position - $37^{\circ} 30' N$, $123^{\circ} 15' W$,
2000 position - $37^{\circ} 25' N$, $123^{\circ} 39' W$.

30 January 1944

Steaming as before. 0800 position - $37^{\circ} 44' N$,
 $124^{\circ} 49' W$. 1200 position - $37^{\circ} 22' N$, $124^{\circ} 03'$
 $30'' W$. 1815 Moored starboard side to Pier #46
South, San Francisco, California, with two wire
cables and six manila lines.

31 January 1944

Moored as before.

F-48

Reg. No.	N-74
R.S. No.	012119

U. S. S. MARKAB (AD21)

C-O-N-F-I-D-E-N-T-I-A-L

W A R D I A R Y

From: 1 February 1944

To: 29 February 1944

Leo B. Farrell
LEO B. FARRELL,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Original to: Commander in Chief, United States Fleet
Copy to: Commander in Chief, United States Pacific
Fleet

67560

1

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB

1 February 1944

U.S.S. MARKAB, AD21, operating singly. Zone plus 7.

Moored starboard side to Pier #46 South, San Francisco, California. Matson Navigation Company, Repair Division, continuing repairs and alterations undertaken under supervision of Assistant Industrial Manager.

2 February 1944

Moored as before.

3 February 1944

Moored as before.

4 February 1944

Moored as before.

5 February 1944

Moored as before.

6 February 1944

Moored as before.

7 February 1944

Moored as before.

8 February 1944

Moored as before.

9 February 1944

Moored as before.

10 February 1944

Moored as before.

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB

11 February 1944

Moored as before.

12 February 1944

Moored as before.

13 February 1944

Moored as before.

14 February 1944

Moored as before. 1006 Underway for Dry Dock at Hunters Point, San Francisco, California. 1052 Moored in Dry Dock #4, Hunters Point, San Francisco, California.

15 February 1944

Dry Docked as before.

16 February 1944

Dry Docked as before. 1205 Underway for Pier #46 South, San Francisco, California. 1400 Moored starboard side to Pier #46 South, San Francisco, California.

17 February 1944

Moored as before.

18 February 1944

Moored as before.

19 February 1944

Moored as before. 0833 Underway for degaussing range. 1650 Anchored in Naval Anchorage, San Francisco, California.

0630 Matson Navigation Company, Repair Division, completed such repairs and alterations undertaken under supervision of Assistant Industrial Manager, San Francisco, as availability permitted.

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB

20 February 1944

Anchored as before. 0932 Underway for Pearl Harbor, T. H., with orders to report to Commander Destroyers Pacific Fleet upon arrival in that port. Steaming singly - being escorted by U.S. Navy Blimp. 1200 position - $37^{\circ} 39' N$, $123^{\circ} 00' W$. 1702 U.S. Navy Blimp departed. 1900 Set clocks back one hour to Zone plus 8. 2000 position - $37^{\circ} 03' N$, $125^{\circ} 42' W$.

21 February 1944

Steaming as before. 0800 position - $35^{\circ} 55.5' N$, $129^{\circ} 07' W$. 1200 position - $35^{\circ} 24' N$, $129^{\circ} 47' W$. 2000 position - $34^{\circ} 56' N$, $132^{\circ} 08' W$.

22 February 1944

Steaming as before. 0800 position - $33^{\circ} 53' N$, $135^{\circ} 12' W$. 1200 position - $33^{\circ} 28' N$, $136^{\circ} 07' W$. 1330 Held burst target practice for 20 MM battery, using 3" bursts as target. Expended 14 rounds 3" AA common; expended 720 rounds 20 MM. 2000 position - $32^{\circ} 35' N$, $138^{\circ} 13' W$.

23 February 1944

Steaming as before. 0800 position - $31^{\circ} 10' N$, $141^{\circ} 37' W$. Small-pox diagnosis was established this morning in the case of KERSEY, Benjamin G., 556 76 61, Flc, USN, and vaccination of all personnel was begun immediately. 1200 position - $30^{\circ} 24' N$, $142^{\circ} 52' W$. 1900 Set clocks back one hour to Zone plus 9. 2000 position - $29^{\circ} 15.5' N$, $145^{\circ} 01' W$.

24 February 1944

Steaming as before. 0800 position - $27^{\circ} 40' N$, $147^{\circ} 54' W$. 1200 position - $27^{\circ} 06' N$, $148^{\circ} 51' W$. 1330 Held target spotting practice for 3"/50 cal. guns, using burst from 5"/51 cal. gun, using 5"/38 cal. projectiles. Expended the following ammunition: 5"/38 cal. - 5 rounds; 3"/50 cal. - 35 rounds. Held 20 MM practice on balloon targets - expended 960 rounds. 2000 position - $26^{\circ} 06' N$, $150^{\circ} 26.5' W$.

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB

25 February 1944

Steaming as before. 0800 position - 24° 32' N, 153° 00' W. 1200 position - 24° 09.5' N, 153° 40' W. 1900 Set clocks back one half hour to Zone plus 9½. 2000 position - 23° 11' N, 155° 12' W.

26 February 1944

Steaming as before. 0800 position - 21° 42' N, 157° 14' W. Held A.A. Glide Bomber and Torpedo Practice and expended the following ammunition: 20 MM - 630 rounds; 3"/50 caliber - 51 rounds. 1200 position - 21° 11' N, 157° 50' W. 1344 Moored starboard side to Berth K-8, Pearl Harbor, T.H. Reported to Commander Destroyers Pacific Fleet. Ship in Limited Pratique due to case of smallpox. 1730 BENJAMIN, G., 556 76 61, Flc, USN, was transferred to U.S. Navy Base Hospital #8, Pearl Harbor, T.H. (smallpox patient). The entire personnel have been vaccinated. No further cases, suspicious nor apparent, have appeared to date.

27 February 1944

Moored as before.

28 February 1944

Moored as before.

29 February 1944

Moored as before. 0800 Broke the Flag of Rear Admiral J.L. Kauffman, USN, Commander Destroyers Pacific Fleet. Operating as Flagship of Commander Destroyers Pacific Fleet. 1527 Underway from Berth K-8. 1548 Moored in Berth X-Ray 7, Pearl Harbor, T.H. Ship is in Limited Pratique and all personnel being examined daily. No further cases of smallpox, suspicious nor apparent, have appeared to date.

Reg. No. *N-117*
021594
R.S. No.

U. S. S. MARKAH (AD21)

C-O-N-F-I-D-E-N-T-I-A-L

W A R D I A R Y

F-48

From: 1 March 1944

To: 31 March 1944

Leo B. Farrell
LEO B. FARRELL,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Original to Commander in Chief, United States Fleet
Copy to: Commander in Chief, United States Pacific Fleet

73482

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB

1 March 1944

U.S.S. MARKAB, AD21, Flagship of Commander Destroyers Pacific Fleet. Zone plus 92 time. Moored in berth X-Ray 7, Pearl Harbor, T.H.

2 March 1944

Moored as before. 1005 Limited quarantine, due to one case of smallpox on board, was removed.

3 March 1944

Moored as before. 1805 U.S.S. MUSTIN moored alongside to port. 1810 U.S.S. ELLET moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. MUSTIN. 1825 U.S.S. HUGHES moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. ELLET. 1923 U.S.S. MORRIS moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. HUGHES. These ships alongside for routine tender repairs.

4 March 1944

Moored as before.

5 March 1944

Moored as before. 1350 U.S.S. ALBERT W. GRANT moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. MORRIS for tender repairs.

6 March 1944

Moored as before. 1457 U.S.S. DAVID W. TAYLOR moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. ALBERT W. GRANT for tender repairs.

7 March 1944

Moored as before.

8 March 1944

Moored as before.

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB

9 March 1944

Moored as before. 0725 U.S.S. ALBERT W. GRANT underway from alongside. 0730 U.S.S. MORRIS underway from alongside. 0743 U.S.S. HUGHES underway from alongside. 0755 U.S.S. ELLET underway from alongside. 0833 U.S.S. MUSTIN underway from alongside. 0908 U.S.S. IZARD moored alongside to port. 0930 U.S.S. CONNER moored alongside to starboard. 0950 U.S.S. BELL moored alongside to starboard outboard U.S.S. CONNER. 0950 U.S.S. COWELL moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. IZARD. 0950 U.S.S. BROWN moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. COWELL. U.S.S. DAVID W. TAYLOR outboard U.S.S. BROWN. These ships alongside for tender repairs.

10 March 1944

Moored as before.

11 March 1944

Moored as before.

12 March 1944

Moored as before.

13 March 1944

Moored as before.

14 March 1944

Moored as before. 0740 U.S.S. DAVID W. TAYLOR, U.S.S. COWELL, and U.S.S. IZARD underway from alongside in order named. 0824 U.S.S. HALL moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. BROWN for tender repairs. U.S.S. HARADEN moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. HALL for tender repairs.

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB

15 March 1944

Moored as before. 0625 U.S.S. BELL underway from alongside. 0653 U.S.S. CONNER underway from alongside. 1441 U.S.S. BROWN underway from alongside.

16 March 1944

Moored as before. 1538 U.S.S. PATTERSON moored alongside to port for tender repairs.

17 March 1944

Moored as before. 1252 U.S.S. EVANS moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. PATTERSON for tender repairs. 1723 U.S.S. DOWNES moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. EVANS for tender repairs.

18 March 1944

Moored as before. 0652 U.S.S. PATTERSON underway from alongside.

19 March 1944

Moored as before. 0715 U.S.S. HARADEN underway from alongside. 0725 U.S.S. HALL underway from alongside. 0957 U.S.S. PATTERSON moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. DOWNES. 1602 U.S.S. DOWNES underway from alongside.

20 March 1944

Moored as before. 0707 U.S.S. EVANS underway from alongside. 0800 U.S.S. CASSIN YOUNG moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. PATTERSON for tender repairs.

21 March 1944

Moored as before.

22 March 1944

Moored as before. 1305 U.S.S. BENNION moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. CASSIN YOUNG.

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB

23 March 1944

Moored as before. 0705 U.S.S. CASSIN YOUNG underway from alongside. 0715 U.S.S. PATTERSON underway from alongside.

24 March 1944

Moored as before. 1535 U.S.S. HARADEN moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. BENNION, for tender repairs.

25 March 1944

Moored as before. 1630 U.S.S. NORMAN SCOTT moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. HARADEN, for tender repairs.

26 March 1944

Moored as before. 0720 U.S.S. HARADEN underway from alongside.

27 March 1944

Moored as before. 0705 U.S.S. BENNION underway from alongside. 1730 U.S.S. BENHAM moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. NORMAN SCOTT, for tender repairs.

28 March 1944

Moored as before. 0710 U.S.S. NORMAN SCOTT underway from alongside.

29 March 1944

Moored as before.

30 March 1944

Moored as before.

31 March 1944

Moored as before. 0820 U.S.S. BENHAM underway from alongside.

... *N-128* ...
025055
...

U. S. S. MARKAB (AD21)

F-48

C-O-N-F-I-D-E-N-T-I-A-L

W A R D I A R Y

From: 1 April 1944

To: 30 April 1944

Leo B. Farrell
LEO B. FARRELL,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Original to Commander in Chief, United States Fleet
Copy to: Commander in Chief, United States Pacific Fleet

73709

X

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB

1 April 1944

U.S.S. MARKAB (AD21), Flagship of Commander Destroyers, Pacific Fleet. Zone plus 9½ time. Moored in berth X-Ray 7, Pearl Harbor, T.H.

Commander Destroyers, Pacific Fleet, shifted flag from U.S.S. MARKAB to U.S.S. PIEDMONT.

1445 Underway from Pearl Harbor, T.H. Captain L. B. Farrell in U.S.S. MARKAB, Commander Task Group 12.4, composed of Task Unit 12.4.2 - U.S.S. BOYD, U.S.S. TINGEY, U.S.S. STEPHEN POTTER, U.S.S. DAVID W. TAYLOR, and Task Unit 12.4.1 - U.S.S. MARKAB, U.S.S. NEHANTA BAY, U.S.S. BARNES, En-route Pearl Harbor, T.H. to Majuro Atoll, Marshall Islands, in accordance with CINCPAC despatch 300632 of March 1944 and Commander Task Group 12.4 Operation Order 1-44. 2000 position - 18° 40' N, 164° 20' W.

2 April 1944

Steaming as before. 0800 position - 19° 35' N, 161° 07.5' W. 1200 position - 19° 18' N, 162° 08' W. 1830 Set clocks back one half hour to Zone plus 10 time. 2000 position - 18° 40' N, 164° 20' W.

3 April 1944

Steaming as before. 0800 position - 17° 46' N, 167° 28.5' W. 1200 position - 17° 23' N, 168° 29' W. 1830 Set clocks back one half hour to Zone plus 10½ time. 2000 position - 16° 48' N, 170° 33.5' W.

4 April 1944

Steaming as before. 0800 position - 15° 37' N, 173° 41' W. 1200 position - 15° 14' N, 174° 39' W. 1830 Set clocks back one half hour to Zone plus 11 time. 2000 position - 14° 29' N, 176° 44' W.

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB

5 April 1944

Steaming as before. 0800 position - 13° 18' N, 179° 47' W. 1200 position - 12° 53' N, 179° 21' E. 1830 Set clocks back one half hour to Zone plus 11½ time. 2000 position - 12° 08' N, 177° 27' E.

6 April 1944

Steaming as before. 0800 position - 11° 04' N, 174° 46' E. 1200 position - 10° 48' N, 173° 55' E. 2000 position - 9° 55' N, 172° 27' E.

7 April 1944

Steaming as before. 0800 position - 7° 31' N, 171° 32' E. 0800 Set clocks back one half hour to Zone plus 12. 1000 Task Group 12.4 dissolved upon entering Majuro. 1028 Reported to Commander Task Force 57 for duty in accordance with CINCPAC despatch 300632 of March 1944. 1401 Anchored in berth 11, Majuro Atoll, Marshall Islands. Reported to Commander Service Squadron Ten for duty, in accordance with Commander Task Force 57 despatch 090859 of April 1944. 1638 U.S.S. BELL moored alongside to port. 1658 U.S.S. INGERSOLL moored alongside outboard U.S.S. BELL. 1731 U.S.S. HEALY moored alongside outboard U.S.S. INGERSOLL. 1753 U.S.S. CAPERTON moored alongside outboard U.S.S. HEALY. 1816 U.S.S. DORTCH moored alongside U.S.S. CAPERTON. These ships alongside for tender repairs.

8 April 1944

Anchored as before.

9 April 1944

Anchored as before.

10 April 1944

Anchored as before. 0710 U.S.S. INGERSOLL underway from alongside. 0715 U.S.S. BELL underway from alongside. 0745 U.S.S. COTTEN moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. DORTCH, for tender repairs. 0800 U.S.S. COWELL moored alongside outboard U.S.S. COTTEN, for tender repairs.

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB

11 April 1944

Anchored as before. 0710 U.S.S. BORTCH and U.S.S. CAPERTON underway from alongside. 0743 U.S.S. CHARRETTE moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. COWELL, for tender repairs.

12 April 1944

Anchored as before. 0705 U.S.S. HEALY underway from alongside.

13 April 1944

Anchored as before. 0615 U.S.S. CHARRETTE underway from alongside. 0640 U.S.S. COWELL underway, from alongside. 1053 U.S.S. COTTEN underway from alongside.

14 April 1944

Anchored as before. 1011 U.S.S. SIGNAL moored alongside to port for tender repairs.

15 April 1944

Anchored as before. 1730 U.S.S. FLEMING moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. SIGNAL.

16 April 1944

Anchored as before. 1014 U.S.S. FLEMING underway from alongside.

17 April 1944

Anchored as before.

18 April 1944

Anchored as before.

19 April 1944

Anchored as before.

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB

20 April 1944

Anchored as before.

21 April 1944

Anchored as before.

22 April 1944

Anchored as before.

23 April 1944

Anchored as before. 1238 U.S.S. SIGNAL underway from alongside. 1453 S.S. BIRKENHEAD moored alongside to port for tender repairs.

24 April 1944

Anchored as before.

25 April 1944

Anchored as before.

26 April 1944

Anchored as before.

27 April 1944

Anchored as before. 1345 U.S.S. BRACKETT moored alongside to port outboard S.S. BIRKENHEAD,

28 April 1944

Anchored as before.

29 April 1944

Anchored as before. 1521 U.S.S. BISELE moored alongside to port outboard S.S. BRACKETT, for tender repairs.

30 April 1944

Anchored as before.

RECEIVED
U.S. FLEET
COMNAVFOR IN CHIEF

U. S. S. MARKAB (AD21)


C-O-N-F-I-D-E-N-T-I-A-L

W A R D I A R Y

File No.	N-146
U.S. No.	1005 224

From: 1 May 1944

To: 31 May 1944


LEO B. FARRELL,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Original to Commander in Chief, United States Fleet
Copy to: Commander in Chief, United States Pacific Fleet

75343

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB

1 May 1944

U.S.S. MARKAB, AD21, anchored in Majuro Atoll, Marshall Islands, operating under Commander Service Squadron Ten. Zone plus 12 time.

S.S. BIRKENHEAD, U.S.S. BRACKETT, and U.S.S. EISELE moored alongside to port for tender repairs. 0818 S.S. BIRKENHEAD underway from alongside.

2 May 1944

Anchored as before. 0802 U.S.S. EISELE underway from alongside.

3 May 1944

Anchored as before. 1010 U.S.S. BRACKETT underway from alongside.

4 May 1944

Anchored as before. 1210 U.S.S. CAPERTON moored alongside to port. 1220 U.S.S. HEALY moored alongside outboard U.S.S. CAPERTON. 1238 U.S.S. GATLING moored alongside outboard U.S.S. HEALY. 1505 U.S.S. INGERSOLL moored alongside outboard U.S.S. GATLING. These ships alongside for tender repairs.

5 May 1944

Anchored as before. 1850 U.S.S. COGSWELL moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. INGERSOLL, for tender repairs.

6 May 1944

Anchored as before.

7 May 1944

Anchored as before.

8 May 1944

Anchored as before.

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB

9 May 1944

Anchored as before.

10 May 1944

Anchored as before. 0621 U.S.S. COGSWELL underway from alongside. 0653 U.S.S. INGERSOLL underway from alongside. 0658 U.S.S. GATLING underway from alongside. 0716 U.S.S. HEALY underway from alongside. 0736 U.S.S. CAPERTON underway from alongside. 0810 U.S.S. CONVERSE moored alongside to port. 0818 U.S.S. DYSON moored alongside outboard U.S.S. CONVERSE. 0831 U.S.S. CHARLES AUSBURNE moored alongside outboard U.S.S. DYSON. 0915 U.S.S. THATCHER moored alongside outboard U.S.S. CHARLES AUSBURNE. These ships alongside for tender repairs.

11 May 1944

Anchored as before. 0850 U.S.S. THATCHER underway from alongside. 1303 U.S.S. SPENCE moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. CHARLES AUSBURNE, for tender repairs.

12 May 1944

Anchored as before. 0805 U.S.S. CHARLES AUSBURNE underway from alongside. 0955 U.S.S. THATCHER moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. DYSON.

13 May 1944

Anchored as before.

14 May 1944

Anchored as before. 0907 U.S.S. CHARLES AUSBURNE moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. THATCHER.

15 May 1944

Anchored as before.

16 May 1944

Anchored as before. 0820 U.S.S. THATCHER underway from alongside.

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB

17 May 1944

Anchored as before. 0839 U.S.S. THATCHER moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. CHARLES AUSBURNE.

18 May 1944

Anchored as before. 1200 In accordance with Commander Task Force 57 despatch 162359 of May 1944, changed from Zone plus 12 time to Zone minus 11 time.

19 May 1944

Anchored as before.

20 May 1944

Anchored as before.

21 May 1944

Anchored as before. 0705 U.S.S. CHARLES AUSBURNE underway from alongside. 0810 U.S.S. CONVERSE underway from alongside. 0815 U.S.S. SPENCE underway from alongside. 0945 U.S.S. CASE moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. THATCHER, for tender repairs.

22 May 1944

Anchored as before. 0650 U.S.S. THATCHER underway from alongside. 0655 U.S.S. DYSON underway from alongside. 0709 U.S.S. FRAZIER moored alongside to port. 1745 U.S.S. MEADE moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. CASE. These ships alongside for tender repairs.

23 May 1944

Anchored as before.

24 May 1944

Anchored as before. 1610 U.S.S. BURNS moored alongside to port for tender repairs.

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB

25 May 1944

Anchored as before. 0645 U.S.S. CASE underway from alongside. 0805 U.S.S. FRAZIER underway from alongside. 0810 U.S.S. MEADE underway from alongside.

26 May 1944

Anchored as before. 1545 U.S.S. BRADFORD moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. BURNS. 1555 U.S.S. BROWN moored alongside outboard U.S.S. BRADFORD. 1700 U.S.S. OWEN moored alongside outboard U.S.S. BROWN. 1818 U.S.S. STEPHEN POTTER moored alongside outboard U.S.S. OWEN.

27 May 1944

Anchored as before.

28 May 1944

Anchored as before.

29 May 1944

Anchored as before.

30 May 1944

Anchored as before. 0920 U.S.S. OWEN underway from alongside. 1005 U.S.S. OWEN moored alongside to starboard.

31 May 1944

Anchored as before.

Reg. No. N-17

R. S. No. _____

U. S. S. MARKAB (AD21)

C-O-N-F-I-D-E-N-T-I-A-L

W A R D I A R Y

From: 1 June 1944

To: 30 June 1944

Leo B. Farrell
LEO B. FARRELL,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Original to Commander in Chief, United States Fleet
Copy to: Commander in Chief, United States Pacific Fleet

79609

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB

1 June 1944

U.S.S. MARKAB, AD21, anchored in Majuro Atoll, Marshall Islands. Operating under Commander Service Squadron Ten. Zone -11 time.

U.S.S. BURNS, U.S.S. BRADFORD, U.S.S. BROWN, and U.S.S. STEPHEN POTTER moored alongside to port in order named. U.S.S. OWEN moored alongside to starboard. These ships alongside for tender repairs. 0715 U.S.S. BROWN, U.S.S. BRADFORD, and U.S.S. BURNS underway from alongside. 0955 U.S.S. OWEN shifted from starboard to port side outboard U.S.S. STEPHEN POTTER.

2 June 1944

Anchored as before.

3 June 1944

Anchored as before. 0635 U.S.S. OWEN underway from alongside. 0650 U.S.S. STEPHEN POTTER underway from alongside. 1043 Underway from Majuro Atoll, Marshall Islands, enroute Roi, Kwajalein Atoll, Marshall Islands, in accordance with Comservron Ten mailgram 302140 of May 1944, and Service Squadron Ten Logistics Detachment operation order No. 2-44, Captain W.R. Carter, USN, in U.S.S. PRAIRIE, in command, Captain L.B. Farrell, USN, in U.S.S. MARKAB, exercising tactical command. 1420 Made rendezvous with following ships: U.S.S. TAPPAHANNOCK, ASHTABULA, CASCADE, SCHUYLKILL, SUAMICO, TALLULAH, PRAIRIE, SARANAC, SAUGATUCK, MARIAS, and SIGOURNEY. 1530 Conducted anti-aircraft target practice on air towed sleeve. The following types of runs were firing runs for this vessel: four "George glide bombing" and two "modified Charlie Tare". The following ammunition was expended: 64 rounds of 3"/50 caliber AA Common; 1200 rounds of 20 MM. 1651 Formed formation Baker in accordance with Service Squadron Ten Logistics Detachment operation order No. 2-44. 2000 position - Lat. 07° 42.1' N, Long. 169° 58.5' E.

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB

4 June 1944

Steaming as before. 0800 Released U.S.S. PRAIRIE, SARANAC, SAUGATUCK, MARIAS, with U.S.S. CLOUES and WEAVER as escort, to proceed to Eniwetok in accordance with Comservron Ten mailgram 302140 of May 1944. 0800 position - Lat. 08° 41.5' N, Long. 167° 35' E. 0853 Entered Kwajalein lagoon via Gea Pass, detached escort vessels. 0900 Released U.S.S. CASCADE, TALLULAH, SCHUYLKILL, and SUAMICO to proceed to Kwajalein. 1200 position - Lat. 09° 14' N, Long. 167° 30' E. 1304 Anchored in Roi Anchorage Kwajalein Atoll, Marshall Islands.

5 June 1944

Anchored as before.

6 June 1944

Anchored as before.

7 June 1944

Anchored as before.

8 June 1944

Anchored as before. 0845 U.S.S. CLEMSON moored alongside to port for tender repairs. 1000 Commenced provisioning vessels of Task Force 52.

9 June 1944

Anchored as before. 0800 Completed provisioning five LST's, four PC's, twenty seven DD's, and five APD's of Task Force 52. 1045 U.S.S. DENT moored alongside outboard U.S.S. CLEMSON for tender repairs. 1430 U.S.S. CLEMSON underway from alongside. 1725 U.S.S. DICKERSON moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. DENT.

10 June 1944

Anchored as before. 0840 U.S.S. DICKERSON underway from alongside.

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB

11 June 1944

Anchored as before. 1445 U.S.S. DENT underway from alongside.

12 June 1944

Anchored as before.

13 June 1944

Anchored as before.

14 June 1944

Anchored as before. 0903 Underway from Roi, Kwajalein Atoll, Marshall Islands, enroute Eniwetok Atoll, Marshall Islands, in accordance with Comservron Ten mailgram 112320 of June 1944. 0937 Made rendezvous with U.S.S. MONONGAHELA, LACKAWANNA, NEOSHO, WEAVER, BANGUST, and CAPPS, and proceeded in accordance with screening instructions C.T.U. 16.7.2, serial 001, of 10 June 1944, Commander F.J. Ilseman, USN, in U.S.S. MONONGAHELA, exercising tactical command, Captain L.B. Farrell, USN, in U.S.S. MARKAB, in command. 1200 position - Lat. 09° 50' N, Long. 167° 13.5' E. 2000 position - Lat. 10° 35' N, Long. 165° 32' E.

15 June 1944

Steaming as before. 0800 position - Lat. 11° 16' N, Long. 162° 56' E. 1025 Entered Eniwetok lagoon via Deep Entrance in company with U.S.S. MONONGAHELA, LACKAWANNA, NEOSHO, WEAVER, BANGUST, and CAPPS. 1213 Anchored in Eniwetok Atoll, Marshall Islands.

16 June 1944

Anchored as before.

17 June 1944

Anchored as before.

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB

18 June 1944

Anchored as before.

19 June 1944

Anchored as before. 1316 U.S.S. PAPAYA moored alongside to port for tender repairs.

20 June 1944

Anchored as before.

21 June 1944

Anchored as before.

22 June 1944

Anchored as before. 1435 U.S.S. YG-30 moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. PAPAYA, tender repairs.

23 June 1944

Anchored as before.

24 June 1944

Anchored as before.

25 June 1944

Anchored as before.

26 June 1944

Anchored as before. 1140 U.S.S. YG-30 underway from alongside. 1155 U.S.S. ROBINSON moored alongside to port for tender repairs.

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB

27 June 1944

Anchored as before. 1025 U.S.S. PAPAYA underway from alongside. 1605 U.S.S. ROBINSON underway from alongside. 1615 U.S.S. MILLER moored alongside to port. 1645 U.S.S. HUNT moored alongside outboard U.S.S. MILLER. 1650 U.S.S. TINGEY moored alongside outboard U.S.S. HUNT. 1705 U.S.S. MARSHALL moored alongside outboard U.S.S. TINGEY. 1710 U.S.S. OWEN moored alongside outboard U.S.S. MARSHALL. These ships alongside for tender repairs.

28 June 1944

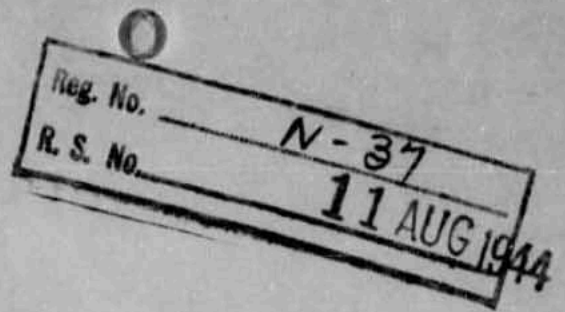
Anchored as before.

29 June 1944

Anchored as before.

30 June 1944

Anchored as before. 0700 U.S.S. OWEN underway from alongside. 0705 U.S.S. MARSHALL underway from alongside. 0710 U.S.S. HUNT underway from alongside. 0715 U.S.S. TINGEY underway from alongside. 0725 U.S.S. MILLER underway from alongside.




U. S. S. MARKAB (AD21)

C-O-N-F-I-D-E-N-T-I-A-L

W A R D I A R Y

From: 1 July 1944

To: 31 July 1944


LEO B. FARRELL,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Original to Commander in Chief, United States Fleet
Copy to: Commander in Chief, United States Pacific Fleet

80885

1

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB

1 July 1944

U.S.S. MARKAB, AD21, anchored in Eniwetok Atoll, Marshall Islands. Operating under Commander Service Squadron Ten. Zone -11 time.

U.S.S. McKEE moored alongside to port for tender repairs. 0740 U.S.S. HOWARD moored alongside outboard U.S.S. McKEE for tender repairs.

2 July 1944

Anchored as before. 1040 U.S.S. TREVER moored alongside to port outboard of U.S.S. HOWARD for tender repairs. 1152 U.S.S. McKEE underway from alongside.

3 July 1944

Anchored as before.

4 July 1944

Anchored as before. 0805 U.S.S. HOWARD underway from alongside. 1332 U.S.S. DASHIELL moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. TREVER for tender repairs.

5 July 1944

Anchored as before.

6 July 1944

Anchored as before.

7 July 1944

Anchored as before. 0800 U.S.S. TREVER underway from alongside.

8 July 1944

Anchored as before. 0758 U.S.S. DASHIELL underway from alongside. 1314 U.S.S. McNAIR moored alongside to port for tender repairs.

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB

9 July 1944

Anchored as before. 1440 U.S.S. CLOUES moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. McNAIR for tender repairs.

10 July 1944

Anchored as before. 0730 U.S.S. BALLARD moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. CLOUES for tender repairs.

11 July 1944

Anchored as before.

12 July 1944

Anchored as before. 0800 U.S.S. McNAIR underway from alongside. 0913 U.S.S. TAYLOR moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. BALLARD for tender repairs. 1618 U.S.S. NOA moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. TAYLOR for tender repairs.

13 July 1944

Anchored as before. 1158 U.S.S. CLOUES underway from alongside.

14 July 1944

Anchored as before. 0347 U.S.S. CLEMSON moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. NOA. 0840 U.S.S. PRESTON moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. CLEMSON for tender repairs. 1240 U.S.S. CLEMSON underway from alongside. 1830 U.S.S. COWELL moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. PRESTON for tender repairs.

15 July 1944

Anchored as before. 0800 U.S.S. PRESTON underway from alongside. 1445 U.S.S. TERRY moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. COWELL.

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB

16 July 1944

Anchored as before. 1030 U.S.S. TERRY underway from alongside. 1155 U.S.S. NOA underway from alongside. 1200 U.S.S. TAYLOR underway from alongside. 2110 U.S.S. CALLAGHAN moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. COWELL for tender repairs.

17 July 1944

Anchored as before. 1415 U.S.S. CALAGHAN underway from alongside.

18 July 1944

Anchored as before.

19 July 1944

Anchored as before.

20 July 1944

Anchored as before.

21 July 1944

Anchored as before.

22 July 1944

Anchored as before.

23 July 1944

Anchored as before.

24 July 1944

Anchored as before.

25 July 1944

Anchored as before.

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB

26 July 1944

Anchored as before.

27 July 1944

Anchored as before.

28 July 1944

Anchored as before.

29 July 1944

Anchored as before. 1545 U.S.S. MONAGHAN moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. COWELL for tender repairs.

30 July 1944

Anchored as before. 1658 U.S.S. MONAGHAN underway from alongside.

31 July 1944

Anchored as before.

Reg. No.	N-81
R. S. No.	

U. S. S. MARKAB (AD21)

C-O-N-F-I-D-E-N-T-I-A-L

W A R D I A R Y

From: 1 August 1944

To: 31 August 1944

Leo B. Farrell
LEO B. FARRELL,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Original to Commander in Chief, United States Fleet
Copy to: Commander in Chief, United States Pacific Fleet

85024

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB

1 August 1944

U.S.S. MARKAB, AD21, anchored in Eniwetok Atoll, Marshall Islands. Operating under Commander Service Squadron Ten. Zone -11 time.

U.S.S. BALLARD and U.S.S. COWELL moored alongside to port for repairs.

2 August 1944

Anchored as before.

3 August 1944

Anchored as before.

4 August 1944

Anchored as before. 0700 U.S.S. CAPERTON moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. COWELL for repairs.

5 August 1944

Anchored as before.

6 August 1944

Anchored as before. 0800 U.S.S. COWELL underway from alongside.

7 August 1944

Anchored as before. 1259 Broke flag of Rear Admiral J. L. Kauffman, USN, Comdespac and Comcrupac; administration remains in Pearl Harbor.

8 August 1944

Anchored as before.

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB

9 August 1944

Anchored as before. 0800 U.S.S. BALLARD underway from alongside. 1540 U.S.S. IZARD moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. CAPERTON for repairs. 1600 U.S.S. CHARRETTE moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. IZARD. 1625 U.S.S. CRAVEN moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. CHARRETTE. 1630 U.S.S. BROWN moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. CRAVEN. These ships alongside for repairs.

10 August 1944

Anchored as before. 0808 U.S.S. CAPERTON underway from alongside.

11 August 1944

Anchored as before. 1840 U.S.S. COGSWELL moored alongside to port for repairs.

12 August 1944

Anchored as before. 1210 Hauled down flag of Rear Admiral J. L. Kauffman, USN, Comdespac and Comcrupac.

13 August 1944

Anchored as before.

14 August 1944

Anchored as before.

15 August 1944

Anchored as before.

16 August 1944

Anchored as before. 0738 U.S.S. COGSWELL underway from alongside. 0923 U.S.S. J.D. HENLEY moored alongside to port outboard of U.S.S. IZARD for repairs.

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB

17 August 1944

Anchored as before.

18 August 1944

Anchored as before.

19 August 1944

Anchored as before. 0705 U.S.S. J.D. HENLEY underway from alongside. 0710 U.S.S. IZARD underway from alongside. 0717 U.S.S. BROWN underway from alongside. 0745 U.S.S. CRAVEN underway from alongside. 0758 U.S.S. CHARRETTE underway from alongside. 0812 U.S.S. CALLAGHAN moored alongside to port. 0830 U.S.S. IRWIN moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. CALLAGHAN. 0845 U.S.S. LAWS moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. IRWIN. 0855 U.S.S. MORRISON moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. LAWS. 0905 U.S.S. PORTERFIELD moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. MORRISON. These ships alongside for repairs.

20 August 1944

Anchored as before.

21 August 1944

Anchored as before.

22 August 1944

Anchored as before.

23 August 1944

Anchored as before.

24 August 1944

Anchored as before.

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB

25 August 1944

Anchored as before. 0755 U.S.S. LAWS underway from alongside.

26 August 1944

Anchored as before.

27 August 1944

Anchored as before. 0955 U.S.S. BROWN moored alongside to port inboard U.S.S. CALLAGHAN for repairs.

28 August 1944

Anchored as before. 1745 U.S.S. BROWN underway from alongside.

29 August 1944

Anchored as before. 0645 U.S.S. PORTERFIELD, U.S.S. MORRISON, and U.S.S. CALLAGHAN underway from alongside. 0745 U.S.S. IRWIN underway from alongside.

30 August 1944

Anchored as before.

31 August 1944

Anchored as before.

Reg. No. *N-100*
R. S. No.

U. S. S. MARKAB (AD21)

C-O-N-F-I-D-E-N-T-I-A-L

W A R D I A R Y

From: 1 September 1944

To: 30 September 1944

Leo B. Farrell
LEO B. FARRELL,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Original to Commander in Chief, United States Fleet
Copy to: Commander in Chief, United States Pacific Fleet

88672

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB

1 September 1944

U.S.S. MARKAB, AD21, anchored in Eniwetok Atoll, Marshall Islands. Operating under Commander Service Squadron Ten. Zone -11 time.

2 September 1944

Anchored as before. 0750 U.S.S. CASE moored alongside to port for repairs.

3 September 1944

Anchored as before.

4 September 1944

Anchored as before.

5 September 1944

Anchored as before. 0945 U.S.S. TREVER moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. CASE for repairs.

6 September 1944

Anchored as before. 1320 U.S.S. CUMMINGS moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. TREVER for repairs. 1325 U.S.S. CABANA moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. CUMMINGS for repairs.

7 September 1944

Anchored as before. 1015 U.S.S. REID moored alongside to starboard for repairs.

8 September 1944

Anchored as before. 1020 U.S.S. CASE underway from alongside. 1100 U.S.S. ACRBE moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. TREVER for repairs.

9 September 1944

Anchored as before. 0700 U.S.S. CUMMINGS underway from alongside.

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB

10 September 1944

Anchored as before. 0705 U.S.S. ACREE underway from alongside. 0810 U.S.S. REID underway from alongside.

11 September 1944

Anchored as before.

12 September 1944

Anchored as before. 0718 U.S.S. TREVER underway from alongside.

13 September 1944

Anchored as before. 0710 U.S.S. CABANA underway from alongside.

14 September 1944

Anchored as before.

15 September 1944

Anchored as before.

16 September 1944

Anchored as before.

17 September 1944

Anchored as before. 0740 U.S.S. SANDERS moored alongside to port for repairs.

18 September 1944

Anchored as before. 0935 U.S.S. CASCO moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. SANDERS for repairs.

19 September 1944

Anchored as before.

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB

20 September 1944

Anchored as before. 0803 U.S.S. SANDERS underway from alongside. 1030 U.S.S. CASCO underway from alongside.

21 September 1944

Anchored as before. 1510 U.S.S. WHITMAN moored alongside to port for repairs. 1855 U.S.S. CHANGE moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. WHITMAN for repairs.

22 September 1944

Anchored as before.

23 September 1944

Anchored as before. 1650 U.S.S. BLUE moored alongside to port for repairs.

24 September 1944

Anchored as before.

25 September 1944

Anchored as before. 0805 U.S.S. CHANGE underway from alongside. 0850 U.S.S. WHITMAN underway from alongside.

26 September 1944

Anchored as before. 0700 U.S.S. ANTHONY moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. BLUE. 0935 U.S.S. WADSWORTH moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. ANTHONY. 1003 U.S.S. TERRY moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. WADSWORTH. These ships alongside for repairs.

27 September 1944

Anchored as before.

28 September 1944

Anchored as before.

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB

29 September 1944

Anchored as before.

30 September 1944

Anchored as before. 0555 U.S.S. TERRY underway from alongside. 0558 U.S.S. WADSWORTH underway from alongside. 0625 U.S.S. ANTHONY underway from alongside. 0740 U.S.S. BLUE underway from alongside.

Reg. No. *N-125*

R. S. No.

U. S. S. MARKAB (AD21)

C-O-N-F-I-D-E-N-T-I-A-L

W A R D I A R Y

From: 1 October 1944

To: 31 October 1944

Leo B. Farrell
LEO B. FARRELL,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Original to Commander in Chief, United States Fleet
Copy to: Commander in Chief, United States Pacific Fleet

92781

1

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB

1 October 1944

U.S.S. MARKAB, AD21, anchored in Eniwetok Atoll, Marshall Islands. Operating under Commander Service Squadron Ten. Zone -11 time.

S. S. FREMONT OLDER moored alongside to port. 0001 Set clocks ahead one hour to Zone -12.

2 October 1944

Anchored as before. 1217 S.S. FREMONT OLDER underway from alongside.

3 October 1944

Anchored as before.

4 October 1944

Anchored as before.

5 October 1944

Anchored as before.

6 October 1944

Anchored as before. 1635 U.S.S. TAUSSIG moored alongside to port for repairs.

7 October 1944

Anchored as before.

8 October 1944

Anchored as before. 0758 U.S.S. TAUSSIG underway from alongside.

9 October 1944

Anchored as before.

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB

10 October 1944

Anchored as before. 1720 U.S.S. MAHAN moored alongside to port for repairs.

11 October 1944

Anchored as before. 1250 U.S.S. MAHAN underway from alongside.

12 October 1944

Anchored as before.

13 October 1944

Anchored as before.

14 October 1944

Anchored as before.

15 October 1944

Anchored as before.

16 October 1944

Anchored as before.

17 October 1944

Anchored as before.

18 October 1944

Anchored as before. 1247 Underway from Eniwetok Atoll, Marshall Islands, enroute to Ulithi Atoll, Caroline Islands, in accordance with Port Director's orders dated 17 October 1944. Convoy Eniwetok - Ulithi #3, in company with S.S. MISSION SAN ANTONIO and U.S.S. JACK MILLER as escort. Convoy Commodore, Commanding Officer, U.S.S. MARKAB. (Cont'd. next page)

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB

18 October 1944 (Cont'd.)

1510 Conducted anti-aircraft practice on air towed sleeve. Firing was conducted on four "george" type runs and four "tare" type runs, two of each to port and starboard. 3"/50 caliber and 20mm batteries were used on these runs. Total ammunition expended: 91 rounds of 3"/50 caliber AAC, and 2220 rounds of 20mm HEI and HET. No casualties to personnel occurred. Material casualties were two jammed projectiles, one broken hammer, and one broken recoil spring on 20mm battery. 1630 Set clocks back one hour to -11 Zone time. 2000 position - Lat. 10° 51' N, Long. 161° 03' E.

19 October 1944

Steaming as before. 0800 position - Lat. 10° 42' N, Long. 158° 33' E. 1200 position - Lat. 10° 33.5' N, Long. 157° 38.5' E. 2000 position - 10° 21.5' N, Long. 155° 35' E.

20 October 1944

Steaming as before. 0800 position - Lat. 10° 20.5' N, Long. 152° 45' E. 1200 position - Lat. 10° 20' N, Long. 151° 45' E. 2000 position - Lat. 10° 22' N, Long. 149° 43.5' E. 1700 Set clocks back one hour to -10 Zone time.

21 October 1944

Steaming as before. 0800 position - Lat. 10° 11.5' N, Long. 146° 46' E. 1200 position - 10° 02.5' N, Long. 145° 42' E. 2000 position - Lat. 10° 03' N, Long. 143° 47.8' E.

22 October 1944

Steaming as before. 0800 position - Lat. 9° 56.5' N, Long. 140° 43.5' E. 1000 Set clocks back one hour to -9 Zone time. 1222 Anchored in Ulithi Atoll, Caroline Islands.

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB

23 October 1944

Anchored as before.

24 October 1944

Anchored as before.

25 October 1944

Anchored as before.

26 October 1944

Anchored as before.

27 October 1944

Anchored as before. 1130 U.S.S. MORRISON moored alongside to port. 1200 U.S.S. IRWIN moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. MORRISON. 1218 U.S.S. GATLING moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. IRWIN. These ships alongside for repairs.

28 October 1944

Anchored as before. 1135 U.S.S. GATLING underway from alongside. 1140 U.S.S. IRWIN underway from alongside. 1145 U.S.S. MORRISON underway from alongside. 1245 U.S.S. CONNER moored alongside to port for repairs.

29 October 1944

Anchored as before.

30 October 1944

Anchored as before. 1335 U.S.S. PRESTON moored alongside to port outboard of U.S.S. CONNER. 1340 U.S.S. CASSIN YOUNG moored alongside to port outboard of U.S.S. PRESTON. 1400 U.S.S. LAWS moored alongside to port outboard of U.S.S. CASSIN YOUNG. 1524 U.S.S. LONGSHAW moored alongside to port outboard of U.S.S. LAWS. These ships alongside for repairs.

31 October 1944

Anchored as before.

Reg. No. N-154
R. S. No. _____

U. S. S. MARKAB (AD21)

C-O-N-F-I-D-E-N-T-I-A-L

W A R D I A R Y

From: 1 November 1944

To: 30 November 1944

Leo B. Farrell
LEO B. FARRELL,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Original to Commander in Chief, United States Fleet
Copy to: Commander in Chief, United States Pacific Fleet

97616

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB

1 November 1944

U.S.S. MARKAB, AD21, anchored in Ulithi Atoll, Caroline Islands. Operating under Commander Service Squadron Ten. Zone -9 time.

U.S.S. CONNER, U.S.S. PRESTON, U.S.S. CASSIN YOUNG, U.S.S. LAWS, and U.S.S. LONGSHAW moored alongside to port.

2 November 1944

Anchored as before. 1413 U.S.S. CASSIN YOUNG underway from alongside. 1414 U.S.S. LONGSHAW underway from alongside. 1514 U.S.S. LAWS underway from alongside. 1520 U.S.S. PRESTON underway from alongside.

3 November 1944

Anchored as before. 0835 U.S.S. CONNER underway from alongside. 1015 U.S.S. PATTERSON moored alongside to port. 1030 U.S.S. RALPH TALBOT moored alongside to port outboard of U.S.S. PATTERSON. 1305 U.S.S. BAGLEY moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. RALPH TALBOT. 1614 U.S.S. WELLES moored alongside to port outboard of U.S.S. BAGLEY. These ships alongside for repairs.

4 November 1944

Anchored as before.

5 November 1944

Anchored as before. 1220 U.S.S. RALPH TALBOT underway from alongside. 1305 U.S.S. BAGLEY underway from alongside. 1415 U.S.S. WELLES underway from alongside. 1437 U.S.S. PATTERSON underway from alongside.

6 November 1944

Anchored as before.

7 November 1944

Anchored as before.

2

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB

8 November 1944

Anchored as before. 1612 U.S.S. TINGEY moored alongside to port. 1650 U.S.S. MILLER moored alongside to port outboard of U.S.S. TINGEY. 1720 U.S.S. THE SULLIVANS moored alongside to port outboard of U.S.S. MILLER. 1725 U.S.S. OWEN moored alongside to port outboard of U.S.S. THE SULLIVANS. 1730 U.S.S. WESSON moored alongside to port outboard of U.S.S. OWEN. These ships alongside for repairs.

9 November 1944

Anchored as before.

10 November 1944

Anchored as before.

11 November 1944

Anchored as before.

12 November 1944

Anchored as before.

13 November 1944

Anchored as before. 0805 U.S.S. WESSON underway from alongside. 1300 U.S.S. OWEN underway from alongside.

14 November 1944

Anchored as before. 1340 U.S.S. THE SULLIVANS underway from alongside. 1347 U.S.S. MILLER underway from alongside. 1400 U.S.S. TINGEY underway from alongside. 1405 U.S.S. DUNLAP moored alongside to port for repairs.

15 November 1944

Anchored as before. 1720 U.S.S. LAKE moored alongside to port outboard of U.S.S. DUNLAP. 1735 U.S.S. GRISWOLD moored alongside to port outboard of U.S.S. LAKE. These ships alongside for repairs.

3

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB

16 November 1944

Anchored as before.

17 November 1944

Anchored as before. 0900 U.S.S. GRISWOLD underway from alongside. 0910 U.S.S. LAKE underway from alongside. 1005 U.S.S. CASSIN YOUNG moored alongside to port outboard of U.S.S. DUNLAP. 1020 U.S.S. LONGSHAW moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. CASSIN YOUNG. 1120 U.S.S. PRESTON moored alongside to port outboard of U.S.S. LONGSHAW. 1320 U.S.S. LAWS moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. LONGSHAW. 1844 U.S.S. BELL moored alongside to port outboard of U.S.S. LAWS. These ships alongside for repairs.

18 November 1944

Anchored as before.

19 November 1944

Anchored as before. 1057 U.S.S. DUNLAP underway from alongside.

20 November 1944

Anchored as before.

21 November 1944

Anchored as before. 0555 U.S.S. LONGSHAW underway from alongside. 1215 U.S.S. PRESTON underway from alongside. 1635 U.S.S. LAWS underway from alongside.

22 November 1944

Anchored as before. 0405 U.S.S. CASSIN YOUNG underway from alongside. 1637 U.S.S. BLUE moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. BELL. 1650 U.S.S. HALSEY POWELL moored alongside to port outboard of U.S.S. BLUE. These ships alongside for repairs.

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB

23 November 1944

Anchored as before. 0845 U.S.S. UHLMANN moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. HALSEY POWELL for repairs. 0920 U.S.S. BELL underway from alongside.

24 November 1944

Anchored as before. 1557 U.S.S. UHLMANN underway from alongside. 1615 U.S.S. HALSEY POWELL underway from alongside. 1627 U.S.S. DeHAVEN moored alongside to port outboard of U.S.S. BLUE. 1642 U.S.S. TAUSSIG moored alongside to port outboard of U.S.S. DeHAVEN. 1700 U.S.S. BRUSH moored alongside to port outboard of U.S.S. TAUSSIG. 1710 U.S.S. MANSFIELD moored alongside to port outboard of U.S.S. BRUSH. These ships alongside for repairs.

25 November 1944

Anchored as before.

26 November 1944

Anchored as before.

27 November 1944

Anchored as before.

28 November 1944

Anchored as before.

29 November 1944

Anchored as before. 1625 U.S.S. MANSFIELD underway from alongside. 1637 U.S.S. BRUSH underway from alongside.

30 November 1944

Anchored as before. 1020 U.S.S. TAUSSIG underway from alongside. 1025 U.S.S. MANSFIELD moored alongside to port outboard of U.S.S. DeHAVEN for repairs.

5

U.S.S. MARKAB (AD21)

C-O-N-F-I-D-E-N-T-I-A-L
W A R D I A R Y

Reg. No. N-178

R. S. No. _____

From: 1 December 1944

To: 31 December 1944

Leo B. Farrell
LEO B. FARRELL,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Original to Commander in Chief, United States Fleet
Copy to: Commander in Chief, United States Pacific Fleet

100776

1

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB

1 December 1944

U.S.S. MARKAB, AD21, anchored in Ulithi Atoll, Caroline Islands. Operating under Commander Service Squadron Ten. Zone -9 time.

U.S.S. BLUE, U.S.S. DeHAVEN, and U.S.S. MANSFIELD moored alongside to port. 0848 U.S.S. MANSFIELD underway from alongside. 0850 U.S.S. DeHAVEN underway from alongside. 0900 U.S.S. BLUE underway from alongside.

2 December 1944

Anchored as before. 1000 U.S.S. THATCHER moored alongside to port. 1845 U.S.S. LONGSHAW moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. THATCHER. 1915 U.S.S. PRESTON moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. LONGSHAW. 1945 U.S.S. PORTERFIELD moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. PRESTON. 2355 U.S.S. CASSIN YOUNG moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. PORTERFIELD. These ships alongside for repairs.

3 December 1944

Anchored as before.

4 December 1944

Anchored as before. 1800 Set clocks ahead one hour to -10 zone time.

5 December 1944

Anchored as before.

6 December 1944

Anchored as before.

7 December 1944

Anchored as before. 0810 U.S.S. THATCHER underway from alongside.

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB

8 December 1944

Anchored as before. 0735 U.S.S. PRESTON underway from alongside. 0945 U.S.S. PRICHETT moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. CASSIN YOUNG for repairs.

9 December 1944

Anchored as before. 0735 U.S.S. CASSIN YOUNG underway from alongside. 1300 U.S.S. LAWS moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. PRICHETT for repairs.

10 December 1944

Anchored as before. 0645 U.S.S. LONGSHAW underway from alongside.

11 December 1944

Anchored as before. 0644 U.S.S. LAWS underway from alongside. 0648 U.S.S. PRICHETT underway from alongside. 0652 U.S.S. PORTERFIELD underway from alongside. 0830 U.S.S. BOYD moored alongside to port for repairs. 0919 U.S.S. TRATHEN moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. BOYD for repairs.

12 December 1944

Anchored as before.

13 December 1944

Anchored as before. 0649 U.S.S. CARLSON moored alongside to port for repairs.

14 December 1944

Anchored as before.

15 December 1944

Anchored as before.

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB

16 December 1944

Anchored as before. 1305 U.S.S. CARLSON underway from alongside.

17 December 1944

Anchored as before. 1105 U.S.S. McCOY REYNOLDS moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. BOYD for repairs.

18 December 1944

Anchored as before. 0650 U.S.S. BOYD underway from alongside. 0655 U.S.S. TRATHEN underway from alongside.

19 December 1944

Anchored as before.

20 December 1944

Anchored as before.

21 December 1944

Anchored as before.

22 December 1944

Anchored as before. 1244 U.S.S. McCOY REYNOLDS underway from alongside. 1825 U.S.S. LAWS moored alongside to port.

23 December 1944

Anchored as before. 1112 U.S.S. MELVIN R. NAWMAN moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. LAWS.

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB

24 December 1944

Anchored as before. 1125 U.S.S. MADDOX moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. MELVIN R. NAWMAN for repairs. U.S.S. LAWS underway from alongside. 1256 U.S.S. COLLETT moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. MADDOX for repairs. 1310 U.S.S. SWENSON moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. COLLETT for repairs. 1320 U.S.S. BRUSH moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. SWENSON for repairs. U.S.S. MELVIN R. NAWMAN underway from alongside.

25 December 1944

Anchored as before. 1254 U.S.S. TAUSSIG moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. BRUSH for repairs. 1635 U.S.S. BRUSH underway from alongside.

26 December 1944

Anchored as before. 1610 U.S.S. SWENSON underway from alongside.

27 December 1944

Anchored as before. 0810 U.S.S. BRUSH moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. TAUSSIG for repairs.

28 December 1944

Anchored as before. 1350 U.S.S. SWENSON moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. BRUSH for repairs.

29 December 1944

Anchored as before. 0800 U.S.S. COLLETT underway from alongside. 1216 U.S.S. BRUSH underway from alongside. 1555 U.S.S. SWENSON underway from alongside. 1601 U.S.S. TAUSSIG underway from alongside. 1611 U.S.S. MADDOX underway from alongside. 1626 U.S.S. AYLWIN moored alongside to port for repairs.

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB

30 December 1944

Anchored as before. 1058 U.S.S. GRISWALD moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. AYLWIN for repairs.

31 December 1944

Anchored as before.

Box No. 11 208
R.S. No.

U. S. S. MARKAB (AD21)

CONFIDENTIAL

WAR DIARY

From: 1 January 1945

To: 31 January 1945

Leo B. Farrell

LEO B. FARRELL,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Original to Commander in Chief, United States Fleet
Copy to: Commander in Chief, United States Pacific Fleet

105190

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB

1 January 1945

U.S.S. MARKAB, AD21, anchored in Ulithi Atoll, Caroline Islands. Operating under Commander Service Squadron Ten. Zone -10 time.

U.S.S. AYLWIN and U.S.S. GRISWOLD moored alongside to port.

0836 U.S.S. CLOUES moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. GRISWOLD for repairs.

2 January 1945

Anchored as before.

3 January 1945

Anchored as before. 1319 U.S.S. GRISWOLD underway from alongside.

4 January 1945

Anchored as before.

5 January 1945

Anchored as before. 0947 U.S.S. GRISWOLD moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. CLOUES for repairs. 1510 U.S.S. GRISWOLD underway from alongside. 1722 U.S.S. FLEMING moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. CLOUES for repairs.

6 January 1945

Anchored as before.

7 January 1945

Anchored as before. 0645 U.S.S. CLOUES underway from alongside.

8 January 1945

Anchored as before.

9 January 1945

Anchored as before.

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB

10 January 1945

Anchored as before.

11 January 1945

Anchored as before. 0833 U.S.S. FLEMING underway from alongside. 0852 U.S.S. CONKLIN moored alongside, to port outboard U.S.S. AYLWIN for repairs. 1745 U.S.S. OSMUS moored alongside to port outboard of U.S.S. CONKLIN for repairs.

12 January 1945

Anchored as before. 0810 U.S.S. OSMUS underway from alongside.

13 January 1945

Anchored as before. 1320 U.S.S. OSMUS moored alongside to port outboard of U.S.S. CONKLIN for repairs.

14 January 1945

Anchored as before.

15 January 1945

Anchored as before.

16 January 1945

Anchored as before. 0800 U.S.S. AYLWIN underway from alongside.

17 January 1945

Anchored as before. 0807 U.S.S. CONKLIN underway from alongside.

18 January 1945

Anchored as before. 0755 U.S.S. OSMUS underway from alongside.

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB

19 January 1945

Anchored as before.

20 January 1945

Anchored as before.

21 January 1945

Anchored as before. 0918 U.S.S. SEDERSTROM moored alongside to port for repairs.

22 January 1945

Anchored as before.

23 January 1945

Anchored as before. 1440 U.S.S. RICHARD S. BULL moored alongside to port outboard of U.S.S. SEDERSTROM for repairs.

24 January 1945

Anchored as before. 0725 U.S.S. SEDERSTROM underway from alongside. 1725 U.S.S. MADDOX moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. RICHARD S. BULL for repairs.

25 January 1945

Anchored as before. 1137 U.S.S. HOWARD F. CLARK moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. RICHARD S. BULL for repairs.

26 January 1945

Anchored as before.

27 January 1945

Anchored as before. 0728 U.S.S. RICHARD S. BULL underway from alongside. 0745 U.S.S. HOWARD F. CLARK and U.S.S. MADDOX underway from alongside. 0758 U.S.S. LONGSHAW moored alongside to port. 0830 U.S.S. MANSFIELD moored alongside to port outboard of U.S.S. LONGSHAW. (Cont'd. on page 4).

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB

27 January 1945 (Cont'd.)

0837 U.S.S. DeHAVEN moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. MANSFIELD. 0845 U.S.S. TAUSSIG moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. DeHAVEN. 0930 U.S.S. PRICHETT moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. TAUSSIG. These ships alongside for repairs.

28 January 1945

Anchored as before.

29 January 1945

Anchored as before.

30 January 1945

Anchored as before. 0715 U.S.S. TAUSSIG underway from alongside. 0724 U.S.S. DeHAVEN underway from alongside. 0735 U.S.S. MANSFIELD underway from alongside. 0745 U.S.S. LONGSHAW underway from alongside. 0850 U.S.S. L.K. SWENSON moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. PRICHETT. 0900 U.S.S. PORTERFIELD moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. L.K. SWENSON. 0905 U.S.S. MacDONOUGH moored alongside to starboard. 0923 U.S.S. COLLETT moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. PORTERFIELD. 0940 U.S.S. TAUSSIG moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. COLLETT. These ships alongside for repairs. 1232 U.S.S. MacDONOUGH underway from alongside. 1245 U.S.S. AYLWIN moored alongside to starboard for repairs. 1550 U.S.S. AYLWIN underway from alongside.

31 January 1945

Anchored as before. 0735 U.S.S. TAUSSIG underway from alongside. 0815 U.S.S. BLUE moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. COLLETT for repairs.

U. S. S. MARKAB (AD21)

~~C O N F I D E N T I A L~~

W A R D I A R Y

Reg. No.	N-230
U. S. No.	

From: 1 February 1945

To: 28 February 1945

Leo B. Farrell
LEO B. FARRELL,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Original to Commander in Chief, United States Fleet
Copy to: Commander in Chief, United States Pacific Fleet

109706

1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB

1 February 1945

U.S.S. MARKAB, AD21, anchored in Ulithi Atoll, Caroline Islands. Operating under Commander Service Squadron Ten. Zone -10 time.

U.S.S. PRICHETT, U.S.S. L.K. SWENSON, U.S.S. PORTERFIELD, U.S.S. COLLETT, and U.S.S. BLUE moored alongside to port.

0830 U.S.S. COLLETT underway from alongside.
1015 U.S.S. PRICHETT underway from alongside.
1031 U.S.S. CALLAGHAN moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. BLUE for repairs. 1125 U.S.S. BRUSH moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. CALLAGHAN for repairs.

2 February 1945

Anchored as before.

3 February 1945

Anchored as before. 0715 U.S.S. PORTERFIELD underway from alongside. 0820 U.S.S. PRESTON moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. BRUSH for repairs. 0855 U.S.S. L.K. SWENSON underway from alongside. 0910 U.S.S. S.N. MOORE moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. PRESTON for repairs.

4 February 1945

Anchored as before. 0720 U.S.S. CALLAGHAN underway from alongside.

5 February 1945

Anchored as before. 0700 U.S.S. BRUSH underway from alongside. 0801 U.S.S. AYLWIN moored alongside to port for repairs. 0815 U.S.S. LAWS moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. PRESTON for repairs.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB

6 February 1945

Anchored as before. 0705 U.S.S. S.N. MOORE underway from alongside. 0715 U.S.S. PRESTON underway from alongside. 0859 U.S.S. LONGSHAW moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. LAWS for repairs. 1230 U.S.S. CASSIN YOUNG moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. LONGSHAW for repairs.

7 February 1945

Anchored as before. 1304 U.S.S. BLUE underway from alongside. 1645 U.S.S. AYLWIN underway from alongside.

8 February 1945

Anchored as before. 0702 U.S.S. LAWS underway from alongside.

9 February 1945

Anchored as before. 0800 U.S.S. CASSIN YOUNG underway from alongside. 1020 U.S.S. LONGSHAW underway from alongside.

10 February 1945

Anchored as before.

11 February 1945

Anchored as before.

12 February 1945

Anchored as before.

13 February 1945

Anchored as before.

14 February 1945

Anchored as before.

15 February 1945

Anchored as before.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB

16 February 1945

Anchored as before. 1601 Underway from Ulithi Atoll, Caroline Islands, enroute to Leyte, Philippine Islands, in accordance with orders of C.T.U. 50.9.6, Operation order No. 1-45. In company with Task Unit 50.9.6 composed of U.S.S. DIXIE, U.S.S. HECTOR, U.S.S. PROMETHEUS, U.S.S. FOMALHAUT, U.S.S. BAILEY (screen command), and U.S.S. BANCROFT. C.T.U. 50.9.6, Captain George H. Lytle, USN, in U.S.S. DIXIE. 1747 Set all clocks back one hour to -9 Zone time. 1724 Conducted anti-aircraft practice on air towed sleeve. Firing was conducted on three "Sail" runs to starboard at eight thousand feet and three "How" runs to starboard at one thousand feet. 3"/50 caliber and 20 MM batteries on starboard side were used on these runs. Total ammunition expended: 21 rounds of 3"/50 caliber AAC, and 420 rounds of 20 MM HEI and HET. No casualties to personnel occurred. No material casualties were experienced by batteries. 1745 Secured from anti-aircraft practice. 2000 position - Lat. 10° 8.5' N, Long. 139° 38' E.

17 February 1945

Steaming as before. 0800 position - Lat. 10°37'35" N, Long. 136°33' E. 1200 position - Lat. 10°25.5' N, Long. 135°38.5' E. 2000 position - Lat. 10°31.5' N, Long. 133°57' E.

18 February 1945

Steaming as before. 0800 position - Lat. 10°35' N, Long. 131°10' E. 1200 position - Lat. 10°35.7' N, Long. 130°21.8' E. 2000 position - Lat. 10°37' N, Long. 128°33.5' E.

19 February 1945

Steaming as before. 0800 position - Lat. 10°35.5' N, Long. 126°00' E. 1200 position - Lat. 10°55.5' N, Long. 125°18.5' E. 1743 Anchored in San Pedro Bay, Leyte, Philippine Islands.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL
Report for U.S.S. MARKAB

20 February 1945

Anchored as before. 1355 U.S.S. LST-34 moored alongside to port for repairs. 1425 U.S.S. LST-734 moored alongside to port outboard LST-34 for repairs. 1735 U.S.S. LST-555 moored alongside to port outboard LST-734 for repairs.

21 February 1945

Anchored as before.

22 February 1945

Anchored as before.

23 February 1945

Anchored as before.

24 February 1945

Anchored as before.

25 February 1945

Anchored as before.

26 February 1945

Anchored as before. 0730 U.S.S. LST-555 underway from alongside. 0735 U.S.S. LST-734 underway from alongside. 0745 U.S.S. LST-34 underway from alongside. 0818 U.S.S. LST-990 moored alongside to port for repairs. 0833 U.S.S. LST-609 moored alongside to port outboard LST-990 for repairs. 0907 U.S.S. LST-605 moored alongside to port outboard LST-609 for repairs.

27 February 1945

Anchored as before.

28 February 1945

Anchored as before.

U. S. S. MARKAB (AD21)

122
Reg. No. N-256
R. S. No. _____

~~C-O-N-F-I-D-E-N-T-I-A-L~~

W A R D I A R Y

From: 1 March 1945

To: 31 March 1945

Leo B. Farrell
LEO B. FARRELL,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Original to Commander in Chief, United States Fleet.
Copy to: Commander in Chief, United States Pacific Fleet.

114061

1

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB

1 March 1945

U.S.S. MARKAB (AD21), anchored in San Pedro Bay, Leyte, Philippine Islands. Operating under Commander Service Squadron Ten. Zone -9 time.

U.S.S. LST-990, U.S.S. LST-609, U.S.S. LST-605, and U.S.S. LCI-465 moored alongside to port.

0705 U.S.S. LCI-465 underway from alongside.

2 March 1945

Anchored as before. 1058 U.S.S. LST-605 underway from alongside. 1155 U.S.S. PC-1601 moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. LST-609 for repairs.

3 March 1945

Anchored as before. 0755 U.S.S. LST-990 underway from alongside.

4 March 1945

Anchored as before. 0730 U.S.S. PC-1601 underway from alongside. 0800 U.S.S. LST-609 underway from alongside. 0830 U.S.S. GILMER moored alongside to port for repairs. 0912 U.S.S. LCI-462 moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. GILMER for repairs. 0925 U.S.S. LSM-13 moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. LCI-462 for repairs. 0940 U.S.S. PC-1260 moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. LSM-13 for repairs. 1905 U.S.S. PC-1601 moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. PC-1260 for repairs.

5 March 1945

Anchored as before. 1630 U.S.S. PC-1260 underway from alongside.

6 March 1945

Anchored as before. 0812 U.S.S. ATA-199 moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. PC-1601 for repairs.

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB

7 March 1945

Anchored as before. 0731 U.S.S. GILMER and U.S.S. LCI-462 underway from alongside. 0735 U.S.S. WILLIAM D. PORTER moored alongside to port for repairs.

8 March 1945

Anchored as before. 0755 U.S.S. ATA-199 and U.S.S. PC-1601 underway from alongside. 0805 U.S.S. LSM-13 underway from alongside. 0825 U.S.S. LST-991 moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. WILLIAM D. PORTER for repairs. 0833 U.S.S. LCI-462 moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. LST-991 for repairs.

9 March 1945

Anchored as before. 0144 U.S.S. LCI-462 underway from alongside.

10 March 1945

Anchored as before. 1115 U.S.S. LCI-738 moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. LST-991 for repairs.

11 March 1945

Anchored as before. 1550 U.S.S. LST-991 underway from alongside. 1559 U.S.S. WILLIAM D. PORTER underway from alongside. 1639 U.S.S. KEOKUK moored alongside to port for repairs. 1658 U.S.S. LST-991 moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. KEOKUK for repairs. 1718 U.S.S. SC-1314 moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. LST-991.

12 March 1945

Anchored as before. 0846 U.S.S. LCI-738 underway from alongside.

13 March 1945

Anchored as before.

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB

14 March 1945

Anchored as before. 0738 U.S.S. LST-991 underway from alongside. 0810 U.S.S. SPROSTON moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. KEOKUK for repairs. 0830 U.S.S. HELM moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. SPROSTON.

15 March 1945

Anchored as before. 0650 U.S.S. SC-1314 underway from alongside.

16 March 1945

Anchored as before. 0818 U.S.S. HELM underway from alongside. 1435 U.S.S. PC-1601 moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. SPROSTON for repairs.

17 March 1945

Anchored as before. 0659 U.S.S. PC-1601 underway from alongside. 0756 U.S.S. LCI-738 moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. SPROSTON for repairs. 1215 U.S.S. LCI-462 moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. LCI-738 for repairs. 2258 U.S.S. SC-1341 moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. LCI-462.

18 March 1945

Anchored as before. 0630 U.S.S. SC-1341 underway from alongside. 1205 U.S.S. LCI-462 and LCI-738 underway from alongside. 1304 U.S.S. KEOKUK underway from alongside. 1750 U.S.S. HERBERT moored alongside outboard U.S.S. SPROSTON for repairs.

19 March 1945

Anchored as before. 1035 U.S.S. ATA-199 moored alongside outboard U.S.S. HERBERT.

20 March 1945

Anchored as before. 0644 U.S.S. SPROSTON underway from alongside. 1355 U.S.S. SC-1314 moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. ATA-199 for repairs.

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB

21 March 1945

Anchored as before. 1432 U.S.S. BUSH moored alongside to port for repairs.

22 March 1945

Anchored as before. 0730 U.S.S. SC-667 moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. SC-1314 for repairs.

23 March 1945

Anchored as before. 0700 U.S.S. ATA-199 underway from alongside. 0702 U.S.S. HERBERT underway from alongside. 0728 U.S.S. LCI-1031 moored alongside to starboard. 0815 U.S.S. SC-1374 moored alongside to port. 0850 U.S.S. O'NEILL moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. BUSH for repairs.

24 March 1945

Anchored as before. 1715 U.S.S. SC-1314 underway from alongside. U.S.S. LCI-1031 underway from alongside. 1805 U.S.S. LCI-1023 moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. SC-667 for repairs.

25 March 1945

Anchored as before. 0636 U.S.S. SC-667 underway from alongside. 0700 U.S.S. LCI-1023 underway from alongside. 1720 U.S.S. SC-1374 underway from alongside.

26 March 1945

Anchored as before. 0630 U.S.S. O'NEILL underway from alongside. 0655 U.S.S. BUSH underway from alongside. 0835 U.S.S. LST-461 moored alongside to port for repairs. 0900 U.S.S. LST-716 moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. LST-461 for repairs.

27 March 1945

Anchored as before.

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB

28 March 1945

Anchored as before.

29 March 1945

Anchored as before.

30 March 1945

Anchored as before. 1000 U.S.S. LST-716 underway from alongside. 2145 U.S.S. ATR-36 moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. LST-461 for repairs.

31 March 1945

Anchored as before. 1450 U.S.S. LSM-8 moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. ATR-36 for repairs.

U.S.S. MARKAB (AD21)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
G-O-N-F-I-D-E-N-T-I-A-L
W A R D I A R Y

154
Reg. No. N-288

R. S. No.

From: 1 April 1945

To: 19 April 1945

Leo B. Farrell
LEO B. FARRELL,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Original to Commander in Chief, United States Fleet.
Copy to: Commander in Chief, United States Pacific Fleet.

119940

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB

1 April 1945

U.S.S. MARKAB (AD21), anchored in San Pedro Bay, Leyte, Phillippine Islands. Operating under Commander Service Squadron Ten. Zone -9 time.

U.S.S. LST-461, U.S.S. ATR-36, and U.S.S. LSM-8 moored alongside to port in order named.

1159 U.S.S. ATR-36 underway from alongside. 1705 U.S.S. YT-205 moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. LSM-8 for repairs.

2 April 1945

Anchored as before. 1715 U.S.S. LST-461 underway from alongside.

3 April 1945

Anchored as before. 0939 U.S.S. LCT-829 moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. LSM-8 for repairs.

4 April 1945

Anchored as before.

5 April 1945

Anchored as before. 1013 U.S.S. LSM-8 underway from alongside.

6 April 1945

Anchored as before.

7 April 1945

Anchored as before.

8 April 1945

Anchored as before. 0800 U.S.S. YT-205 underway from alongside. 0815 U.S.S. LCT-829 underway from alongside.

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB

9 April 1945

Anchored as before.

10 April 1945

Anchored as before. 0930 U.S.S. LSM-115 moored alongside to port for repairs. 1830 U.S.S. LSM-74 moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. LSM-115 for repairs. 2000 U.S.S. LSM-227 moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. LSM-74 for repairs.

11 April 1945

Anchored as before.

12 April 1945

Anchored as before.

13 April 1945

Anchored as before.

14 April 1945

Anchored as before. 0720 U.S.S. LSM-227 underway from alongside. 0730 U.S.S. LSM-115 underway from alongside.

15 April 1945

Anchored as before. 1117 U.S.S. LSM-74 underway from alongside. 1305 U.S.S. LST-739 moored alongside to port for repairs. 1340 U.S.S. LST-815 moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. LST-738 for repairs. 1410 U.S.S. LST-945 moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. LST-815 for repairs.

16 April 1945

Anchored as before. 1605 U.S.S. LST-815 underway from alongside. 1650 U.S.S. LST-227 moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. LST-945 for repairs.

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB

17 April 1945

Anchored as before. 1505 U.S.S. LST-227 underway from alongside. 1652 U.S.S. LST-833 moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. LST-945 for repairs.

18 April 1945

Anchored as before.

19 April 1945

Anchored as before.

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB

20 April 1945

Anchored as before. 1305 U.S.S. LST-945 underway from alongside. 1337 U.S.S. LST-628 moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. LST-739 for repairs.

21 April 1945

Anchored as before. 0801 U.S.S. LST-833 underway from alongside. 1212 U.S.S. ATR-36 moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. LST-628 for repairs.

22 April 1945

Anchored as before. 0734 U.S.S. LST-739 underway from alongside.

23 April 1945

Anchored as before. 1200 U.S.S. LST-628 underway from alongside.

24 April 1945

Anchored as before.

25 April 1945

Anchored as before. 0703 U.S.S. ATR-36 underway from alongside.

26 April 1945

Anchored as before.

27 April 1945

Anchored as before. 0812 U.S.S. LST-219 moored alongside to port for repairs. 0910 U.S.S. ATR-36 moored alongside to port outboard U.S.S. LST-219.

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB

28 April 1945

Anchored as before.

29 April 1945

Anchored as before.

30 April 1945

Anchored as before.

U.S.S. MARKAB (AD21)

128
Reg. No. N-321
R. S. No. _____

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
WAR DIARY

From: 1 May 1945

To: 31 May 1945

Albert L. Prosser

ALBERT L. PROSSER,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Original to Commander in Chief, United States Fleet.
Copy to: Commander in Chief, United States Pacific Fleet.

125373

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB (AD21) Zone minus 9 00

1 May 1945

Anchored in berth 63, SAN PEDRO BAY, LEYTE-SAMAR, P.I. This vessel under administrative command of ComDesPac and under operational command of ComServRon 10. Each of these commanders has a representative present, Captain R. EARLE, Jr., USN in DIXIE, serving as representative of ComDesPac, and Captain S.B. OGDEN, USN, in ARGONNE, serving as representative of ComServRon 10, with task designation of 50.9.2. (Captain OGDEN temporarily absent on leave, Comdr. W.D. HOOVER, USN, acting in his stead). Primary mission of this vessel in accordance with ComServRon 10 despatch 100523 of February 1945, is repair of amphibious craft. This vessel overhauling LST 219, LST 925, and ATR 36. LST 219 and ATR 36 moored outboard to port; LST 925 in ARD 16 in immediate vicinity of this vessel's anchorage. During forenoon ATR 36 left from alongside for drydocking in ARD 17.

2 May 1945

During forenoon a tug moved LST 219 from our port to our starboard side in order to clear the port side for use in handling LCM(6)s. The set-up is as follows. MARKAB has one 30 ton boom located on her port side, aft. ComServRon 10 representatives state that this is the only Navy equipment in this area which can handle the weight of an LCM(6). From time to time LSTs arrive in this area carrying an LCM(6) in the LCT on their decks. These LCM(6)s must be removed from the LSTs and placed aboard LSMs for further transportation. Therefore, as an LST carrying an LCM(6) arrives in this area she is sent alongside the MARKAB's port side and the LCM(6) is removed. LSMs subsequently come alongside the MARKAB's port side and receive two LCM(6)s each as cargo. On this date removed one LCM(6) from LST 25 and placed two LCM(6)s on board each of the following: LSM 94, 102, and 114. Continued overhauling and tending LST 219, LST 925, and ATR 36.

3 May 1945

During the day placed two LCM(6)s on board LSM 115 and removed one from LST 851. In afternoon sent fire and rescue party to assist extinguishing fire in LCT 1107, anchored about two miles away. Continued overhauling and tending LST 219, LST 925, and ATR 36. Began overhaul of CONVERSE (DD509).

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB (AD21)

4 May 1945

Continued overhauling and tending CONVERSE, LST 219, LST 925, and ATR 36. During forenoon CONVERSE moored to our starboard side outboard of LST 219. Unloaded one LCM(6) each from LST 876 and LST 965; loaded two LCM(6)s each on board LSM 179 and LSM 227; loaded one LCM(6) on board LSM 250.

5 May 1945

Overhauling and tending CONVERSE, LST 219, LST 925, and ATR 36. In early forenoon CLAXTON (DD571) moored to our starboard side outboard of CONVERSE; began overhaul of CLAXTON. Unloaded one LCM(6) each from LST 958 and LST 964. Loaded one LCM(6) each on board LSM 178 and LSM 250.

6 May 1945

Overhauling and tending CONVERSE, CLAXTON, LST 219, LST 925, and ATR 36. Unloaded one LCM(6) from LST 981; loaded one LCM(6) each on board LSM 178 and LSM 101.

7 May 1945

Overhauling and tending CONVERSE, CLAXTON, LST 219, LST 925, and ATR 36. ATR 36 undocked from ARD 17 and anchored in vicinity. Loaded one LCM(6) on board LSM 101.

8 May 1945

Overhauling and tending CONVERSE, CLAXTON, LST 219, LST 925, and ATR 36. BARRY (APD29) and WATERS (APD8) assigned to MARKAB for voyage repairs. During the day LST 219, CLAXTON, and CONVERSE shifted berths from our starboard to port side, in order named.

9 May 1945

Overhauling and tending CONVERSE, CLAXTON, BARRY, WATERS, LST 219, LST 925, and ATR 36. In early forenoon BARRY moored to our port side outboard of CONVERSE. At 2400 completed voyage repairs on BARRY and WATERS.

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB (AD21)

10 May 1945

Overhauling and tending CONVERSE, CLAXTON, LST 219, LST 925, and ATR 36. In early forenoon BARRY shoved off from alongside. LST 925 undocked from ARD 16 and anchored in vicinity.

11 May 1945

Overhauling and tending CONVERSE, CLAXTON, LST 219, LST 925, and ATR 36. At 0800 CONVERSE's availability expired and she shoved off from alongside.

12 May 1945

Overhauling and tending CLAXTON, LST 219, LST 925, and ATR 36.

13 May 1945

Overhauling and tending CLAXTON, LST 219, LST 925, and ATR 36. At 0800 CLAXTON's availability expired and she shoved off from alongside.

14 May 1945

Overhauling and tending LST 219, LST 925, and ATR 36.

15 May 1945

Overhauling and tending LST 219, LST 925, and ATR 36. HMS QUEENBOROUGH (destroyer) assigned this vessel for repairs to stern tube bearings, port shaft, while docked in ARD 16. (Note: Similar repairs to starboard shaft assigned to DIXIE).

16 May 1945

Overhauling and tending LST 219, LST 925, ATR 36. Making repairs to stern tube bearings, port shaft, of HMS QUEENBOROUGH in ARD 16. During forenoon LST 219 moved from alongside MARKAB to ARD 17 for docking.

17 May 1945

Overhauling and tending LST 219, LST 925, and ATR 36. Making repairs to stern tube bearings, port shaft, of HMS QUEENBOROUGH in ARD 16.

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB (AD21)

18 May 1945

Overhauling and tending LST 219, LST 925, and ATR 36. Making repairs to stern tube bearings, port shaft, of HMS QUEENBOROUGH in ARD 16. LST 925 moored to our port side in afternoon; subsequently LST 219 was undocked from ARD 17 and moored to our port side outboard of LST 925. Began overhauling and tending LCI 990.

19 May 1945

Overhauling and tending LST 219, LST 925, LCI 990, and ATR 36. Making repairs to stern tube bearings, port shaft, of HMS QUEENBOROUGH in ARD 16. LST 925 shoved off from alongside and anchored in vicinity.

20 May 1945

Overhauling and tending LST 219, LST 925, LCI 990, and ATR 36. Completed repairs to stern tube bearings, port shaft, HMS QUEENBOROUGH.

21 May 1945

Overhauling and tending LST 219, LST 925, LCI 990, and ATR 36. GALLATIN (APA 169) and HARRY LEE (APA 10) assigned MARKAB for voyage repairs; LSM 74, LSM 115, LSM 227 assigned at anchor availability beginning this date. ARTEMIS (AKA 21) assigned MARKAB for voyage repairs.

22 May 1945

Overhauling and tending LST 219, LST 925, LCI 990, LSM 74, LSM 115, LSM 227, and ATR 36; performing voyage repairs to GALLATIN, HARRY LEE, and ARTEMIS. During afternoon shifted anchorage to berth 34; LST 219 subsequently coming alongside our port side.

23 May 1945

Overhauling and tending LST 219, LST 925, LSM 74, LSM 115, LSM 227, and ATR 36; performing voyage repairs to GALLATIN, HARRY LEE, and ARTEMIS. LSM 227 moored to our port side outboard of LST 219. Completed overhaul of LCI 990.

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB (AD21)

24 May 1945

Overhauling and tending LST 219, LST 925, LSM 74, LSM 115, LSM 227, and ATR 36; performing voyage repairs to GALLATIN, HARRY LEE, and ARTEMIS. GRAFTON (APA 109) assigned MARKAB for voyage repairs.

25 May 1945

Overhauling and tending LST 219, LST 925, LSM 74, LSM 115, LSM 227, and ATR 36; performing voyage repairs to GALLATIN, HARRY LEE, GRAFTON, and ARTEMIS. CROCKETT (APA 148) assigned MARKAB for voyage repairs. ATR 88 made available to MARKAB for overhaul and services.

26 May 1945

Overhauling and tending LST 219, LST 925, LSM 74, LSM 115, LSM 227, ATR 36, and ATR 88; performing voyage repairs to GALLATIN, HARRY LEE, GRAFTON, CROCKETT, and ARTEMIS. LST 219 shoved off from alongside.

27 May 1945

Completed overhaul, tending, and repairs to LST 219, LST 925, LSM 74, LSM 115, LSM 227, GALLATIN, HARRY LEE, GRAFTON, and CROCKETT. LSM 227 shoved off from alongside. Overhauling and tending ATR 36 and ATR 88; performing voyage repairs to ARTEMIS. Task designation of our operational commander changed to 30.9.2 this date.

28 May 1945

Overhauling and tending ATR 36 and ATR 88; performing voyage repairs to ARTEMIS. BAGLEY (DD386) and KEY (DE348) assigned to MARKAB for overhaul and tender services beginning today. Both vessels moored to our port side during afternoon.

29 May 1945

Overhauling and tending BAGLEY, KEY, ATR 36, and ATR 88; performing voyage repairs to ARTEMIS.

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB (AD21).

30 May 1945

Overhauling and tending BAGLEY, KEY, ATR 36, and ATR 88. Completed voyage repairs to ARTEMIS. Task unit 30.9.2 (ComServRon 10 representative A) dissolved this date. This vessel now under immediate operational control of ComServRon 10 (Commodore W.R. CARTER, USN) in USS CCELOT (IX 110), with task group designation of 30.9.

31 May 1945

Overhauling and tending BAGLEY, KEY, ATR 36 and ATR 88.

GENERAL

In addition to the duties described in the daily entries above, the MARKAB performed a large number of services during the month for many vessels of various types, from BB to YF. The more important of these services were:

- Repairs, largely of minor nature.
- Power boat overhaul.
- Boat service.
- Furnishing stores - CSK, provisions, clothing, ship's store stock, spare parts.
- Paying officers and men.
- Medical and dental services.
- Church services.
- Providing a second movie show nightly for crews of small ships in vicinity.
- General message center for DD and DE.
- Confining prisoners.
- Furnishing quarters and subsistence for transient officers and men assigned to ServRon 10.

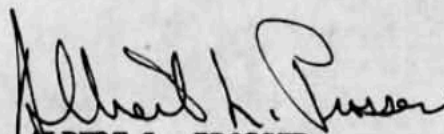
U.S.S. MARKAB (AD21)

C-O-N-F-I-D-E-N-T-I-A-L
W A R D I A R Y

REG. NO N-357
R. S. NO
REG. SHEET NO 144

From: 1 June 1945

To: 30 June 1945


ALBERT L. PROSSER,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Original to Commander in Chief, United States Fleet.
Copy to: Commander in Chief, United States Pacific Fleet.

130596

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB (AD21) Zone minus 9 00

1 June 1945

Anchored in berth 34, SAN PEDRO BAY, LEYTE-SAMAR, P.I. This vessel under administrative command of ComDesPac, through his representative in this area (Capt. Ralph Earle, Jr., U.S.N., in USS DIXIE) and under the operational command of ComServRon 10 (Commodore W.R. Carter, U.S.N. in USS OCELOT). Task designation of ServRon 10 is 30.9. This vessel overhauling and tending BAGLEY (DD386), KEY (DE348), ATR 36, and ATR 88; all moored to our port side. During the afternoon completed overhaul of ATR 88 and she departed from alongside; also during the afternoon the BAGLEY departed from alongside to enter ARD 17.

2 June 1945

Overhauling and tending BAGLEY, KEY, and ATR 36.

3 June 1945

Overhauling and tending BAGLEY, KEY, and ATR 36. During the afternoon completed overhaul of KEY and she departed from alongside.

4 June 1945

Overhauling and tending BAGLEY and ATR 36. BAGLEY undocked from ARD 17 during forenoon and moored to our port side. ATR 36 shoved off from alongside to anchor in vicinity. STOCKTON (DD646) and WEDDERBURN (DD684) assigned to MARKAB for voyage repairs and tender services.

5 June 1945

Overhauling and tending BAGLEY, WEDDERBURN and ATR 36. During forenoon WEDDERBURN moored to our port side outboard of BAGLEY.

6 June 1945

Overhauling and tending BAGLEY, WEDDERBURN and ATR 36. Completed voyage repairs to STOCKTON during afternoon. MANLOVE (DE36) assigned to MARKAB for overhaul and services.

7 June 1945

Overhauling and tending BAGLEY, WEDDERBURN, MANLOVE, and ATR 36. WEDDERBURN docked in ARD 17 and MANLOVE came alongside during the day.

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB (AD21)

8 June 1945

Overhauling and tending BAGLEY, WEDDERBURN, MANLOVE, and ATR 36. WEDDERBURN undocked from ARD 17 and returned alongside; MANLOVE docked in ARD 18. VAMMEN (DE644) assigned MARKAB for voyage repairs and services.

9 June 1945

Overhauling and tending BAGLEY, WEDDERBURN, MANLOVE, VAMMEN, and ATR 36.

10 June 1945

Overhauling and tending BAGLEY, MANLOVE, VAMMEN, and ATR 36. Completed overhaul of WEDDERBURN this date. MANLOVE undocked from ARD 18 and returned alongside. WM. C. COLE (DE641) assigned MARKAB for overhaul and tender services.

11 June 1945

Overhauling and tending BAGLEY, MANLOVE, VAMMEN, WM. C. COLE, and ATR 36. WEDDERBURN departed from alongside. BAGLEY shifted berth from alongside to anchorage in vicinity. HARRISON (DD573), JOHN RODGERS (DD574), and McKEE (DD575) assigned MARKAB for overhaul and tender services. McKEE, WM. C. COLE, and ATR 36 moored alongside, outboard of MANLOVE, in order named.

12 June 1945

Overhauling and tending BAGLEY, HARRISON, JOHN RODGERS, McKEE, MANLOVE, VAMMEN, WM. C. COLE, and ATR 36. About 0030 began hoisting all boats on account of typhoon reported approaching from the southeast. About 1400 resumed normal boating operations, typhoon having passed to the eastward.

13 June 1945

Overhauling and tending HARRISON, JOHN RODGERS, McKEE, MANLOVE, VAMMEN, WM. C. COLE, and ATR 36. Completed overhaul of BAGLEY this date. TRATHEN (DD530), HEERMANN (DD532), and McCORD (DD534) assigned MARKAB for overhaul and tender services.

14 June 1945

Overhauling and tending HARRISON, JOHN RODGERS, McKEE, TRATHEN, HEERMANN, McCORD, VAMMEN, and WM. C. COLE. Completed overhaul of MANLOVE and ATR 36 and they departed from alongside. Rearranged

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB (AD21)

14 June 1945 (Cont'd.)

vessels alongside in the following order, from port side of MARKAB: WM. C. COLE and McKEE. TRATHEN and HEERMANN then came alongside in order named, outboard of McKEE.

15 June 1945

Overhauling and tending HARRISON, JOHN RODGERS, McKEE, TRATHEN, HEERMANN, McCORD, and WM. C. COLE. Completed overhaul of VANMEN this date.

16 June 1945

Overhauling and tending HARRISON, JOHN RODGERS, McKEE, TRATHEN, HEERMANN, and McCORD. Completed overhaul of WM. C. COLE this date and she departed from alongside. GILLIS (AVD12) assigned MARKAB for voyage repairs and tender services. At 0320 received word that TRATHEN and McCORD would depart early tomorrow for Navy Yard overhaul and that MARKAB was authorized to cannibalize certain equipment. TRATHEN and McCORD went alongside oiler in early morning to top off fuel; on return McCORD anchored in vicinity and TRATHEN moored to our starboard side to facilitate removal of equipment. Considerable amount of critical spare parts were removed from both ships. Equipment removed included submersible pumps, motion picture equipment, portable fans, certain radio equipment, ready service ammunition boxes, arc welding machines, smoke screen generators, some of the signal searchlights, typewriters, and, in the case of the TRATHEN, three 40mm twin mounts.

17 June 1945

Overhauling and tending HARRISON, JOHN RODGERS, McKEE, HEERMAN, and GILLIS. In early forenoon TRATHEN and McCORD departed for Navy Yard overhaul. TATTNALL (APD19) assigned MARKAB for overhaul and tender services; moored to our port side outboard of HEERMANN. LST 816 assigned MARKAB for voyage repairs and tender services.

18 June 1945

Overhauling and tending HARRISON, JOHN RODGERS, McKEE, HEERMANN, GILLIS, TATTNALL, and LST 816. RIDDLE (DE185), REEVES (APD52), and KNUDSON (APD101) assigned MARKAB for overhaul and tender services.

19 June 1945

Overhauling and tending HARRISON, JOHN RODGERS, McKEE, HEERMANN,

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB (AD21)

19 June 1945 (Cont'd.)

RIDDLE, GILLIS, TATTNALL, REEVES, KNUDSON, and LST 816. Cannibalized MILLER (DD535) during the day, prior to her departure for Navy Yard overhaul, by removing a considerable amount of critical spare parts and ship's equipage. REEVES and KNUDSON moored to our port side, outboard of TATTNALL, in early morning.

20 June 1945

Overhauling and tending HARRISON, JOHN RODGERS, McKEE, HEERMANN, RIDDLE, GILLIS, TATTNALL, REEVES, KNUDSON, and LST 816. DesDiv 113, consisting of ROWE (DD564), SMALLEY (DD565), STODDARD (DD566), WATTS (DD567), and WREN (DD568), assigned MARKAB for overhaul and tender services.

21 June 1945

Overhauling and tending HARRISON, JOHN RODGERS, McKEE, HEERMANN, ROWE, SMALLEY, STODDARD, WATTS, WREN, RIDDLE, GILLIS, TATTNALL, REEVES, and KNUDSON. Completed overhaul of LST 816 this date. During the day rearranged vessels alongside as follows: McKEE and HEERMANN departed from alongside and anchored in vicinity; STODDARD and ROWE moored outboard of KNUDSON; TATTNALL shifted to outboard of ROWE.

22 June 1945

Overhauling and tending HARRISON, JOHN RODGERS, McKEE, HEERMANN, ROWE, SMALLEY, STODDARD, WATTS, WREN, RIDDLE, TATTNALL, REEVES, and KNUDSON. GILLIS' availability ended this date. In afternoon KNUDSON departed from alongside for docking in ARD 18; HARRISON then moored outboard of TATTNALL.

23 June 1945

Overhauling and tending HARRISON, JOHN RODGERS, McKEE, HEERMANN, ROWE, SMALLEY, STODDARD, WATTS, WREN, RIDDLE, TATTNALL, REEVES, and KNUDSON. KNUDSON undocked from ARD 18 and anchored in vicinity of MARKAB. EDMONDS (DE406) and GREENE (APD36) assigned to MARKAB for overhaul and tender services.

24 June 1945

Overhauling and tending HARRISON, JOHN RODGERS, McKEE, HEERMANN, ROWE, SMALLEY, STODDARD, WATTS, WREN, RIDDLE, EDMONDS, TATTNALL, GREENE, REEVES, and KNUDSON.

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB (AD21)

25 June 1945

Overhauling and tending HARRISON, JOHN RODGERS, McKEE, HEERMANN, ROWE, SMALLEY, STODDARD, WATTS, WREN, RIDDLE, EDMONDS, GREENE, REEVES, and KNUDSON. Completed overhaul of TATTNALL and she departed from alongside. REEVES shifted berth from alongside MARKAB to an anchorage in the vicinity. WREN and WATTS moored alongside, outboard of HARRISON. During afternoon HARRISON departed from alongside and SMALLEY moored alongside, outboard of WATTS.

26 June 1945

Overhauling and tending ROWE, SMALLEY, STODDARD, WATTS, WREN, RIDDLE, EDMONDS, GREENE, REEVES, and KNUDSON. Completed overhaul of HARRISON, JOHN RODGERS, McKEE, and HEERMANN. ULVERT M. MOORE (DE442), KENDALL C. CAMPBELL (DE443), and GOSS (DE444) assigned MARKAB for voyage repairs and tender services.

27 June 1945

Overhauling and tending ROWE, SMALLEY, STODDARD, WATTS, WREN, RIDDLE, EDMONDS, GREENE, REEVES, and KNUDSON; performing voyage repairs and furnishing tender services to ULVERT M. MOORE, KENDALL C. CAMPBELL, and GOSS. ROWE departed from alongside and EDMONDS moored outboard of SMALLEY. ANTHONY (DD515), WADSWORTH (DD516), DALY (DD519), and BEALE (DD471) assigned MARKAB for overhaul and tender services.

28 June 1945

Overhauling and tending ROWE, SMALLEY, STODDARD, WATTS, WREN, ANTHONY, WADSWORTH, DALY, BEALE, RIDDLE, EDMONDS, GREENE, REEVES, and KNUDSON. STODDARD departed from alongside and GREENE moored outboard of EDMONDS. Completed voyage repairs and services to ULVERT M. MOORE, KENDALL C. CAMPBELL, and GOSS. WHITEWOOD (AN63) assigned MARKAB for overhaul and tender services.

29 June 1945

Overhauling and tending ROWE, SMALLEY, STODDARD, WATTS, WREN, ANTHONY, WADSWORTH, DALY, BEALE, RIDDLE, EDMONDS, GREENE, REEVES, and KNUDSON. WREN departed from alongside. LST 552, LST 559, and LST 782 assigned MARKAB for overhaul and tender services.

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB (AD21)

30 June 1945

Overhauling and tending ROWE, SMALLEY, STODDARD, WATTS, WREN, ANTHONY, WADSWORTH, DALY, BEALE, RIDDLE, EDMONDS, GREENE, REEVES, LST 552, LST 559 and LST 782. Completed overhaul of KNUDSON at 0800. At 2400 completed overhaul of ROWE, SMALLEY, STODDARD, WATTS, and WREN. WATTS and SMALLEY departed from alongside.

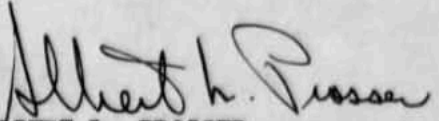
REG. NO. 11-335
REG. NO.
REG. SHEET NO. 117

U.S.S. MARKAB (AD21)

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL
WAR DIARY

From: 1 July 1945

To: 31 July 1945


ALBERT L. PROSSER,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Original to Commander in Chief, United States Fleet.
Copy to: Commander in Chief, United States Pacific Fleet.

135720

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB (AD21) Zone minus 9 00

1 July 1945

Anchored in berth 34, SAN PEDRO BAY, LEYTE-SAMAR, P.I. This vessel under administrative command of ComDesPac, through his representative in this area (Capt. Ralph Earle, Jr., U.S.N., in USS DIXIE) and under the operational command of ComServRon 10 (Commodore W.R. Carter, U.S.N. in USS OCELOT) and, effective this date, assigned to the immediate operational command of ComServDiv 101 (Capt. E.E. Duvall, Jr., U.S.N. in USS OCELOT). Overhauling and tending ANTHONY (DD515), WADSWORTH (DD516), DALY (DD519), BEALE (DD471), RIDDLE (DE185), EDMONDS (DE406), GREENE (APD36), REEVES (APD52), LST 552, LST 559, and LST 782. EDMONDS and GREENE moored to our port side in order named. At 0800 completed overhaul of RIDDLE and REEVES.

2 July 1945

Overhauling and tending ANTHONY, WADSWORTH, DALY, BEALE, EDMONDS, GREENE, LST 552, LST 559, and LST 782. In forenoon EDMONDS departed from alongside for docking in ARD 18.

3 July 1945

Overhauling and tending ANTHONY, DALY, WADSWORTH, BEALE, EDMONDS, GREENE, LST 552, LST 559, and LST 782. In forenoon EDMONDS undocked from ARD 18 and moored alongside, outboard of GREENE.

4 July 1945

Overhauling and tending ANTHONY, DALY, WADSWORTH, BEALE, EDMONDS, GREENE, LST 552, LST 559, and LST 782. GRISWOLD (DE7), CARLSON (DE9), ENRIGHT (APD66), LST 774, and SC 1338 assigned MARKAB for overhaul and tender services. SC 1338 moored alongside outboard of EDMONDS.

5 July 1945

Overhauling and tending ANTHONY, DALY, WADSWORTH, BEALE, EDMONDS, GRISWOLD, CARLSON, GREENE, ENRIGHT, LST 552, LST 774, LST 782, and SC 1338. Completed overhaul of LST 559. LST 670 assigned MARKAB for overhaul and tender services.

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB (AD21)

6 July 1945

Overhauling and tending ANTHONY, DALY, WADSWORTH, BEALE, GRISWOLD, CARLSON, ENRIGHT, LST 552, LST 670, LST 774, LST 782, and SC 1338. Completed overhaul of EDMONDS and GREENE, both vessels departing from alongside. LST 670 moored to our port side, SC 1338 shifting to outboard of LST 670.

7 July 1945

Overhauling and tending ANTHONY, DALY, WADSWORTH, BEALE, ENRIGHT, LST 670, LST 774, LST 782, and SC 1338. Completed overhaul of GRISWOLD, CARLSON, and LST 552. LST 51 and LST 929 assigned MARKAB for overhaul and tender services. LST 929 moored to our port side, outboard of LST 670, SC 1338 shifting to outboard of LST 929.

8 July 1945

Overhauling and tending ANTHONY, DALY, WADSWORTH, BEALE, LST 51, LST 670, LST 774, LST 929, and SC 1338. Completed overhaul of ENRIGHT and LST 728. OSMOND INGRAM (APD 35), LST 951 and LST 1096 assigned MARKAB for overhaul and tender services. LST 51 came alongside but was directed to shove off almost immediately when it was found that she was carrying a cargo of about 700 tons of miscellaneous ammunition. OSMOND INGRAM moored to our port side, outboard of LST 929, SC 1338 shifting to outboard of OSMOND INGRAM.

9 July 1945

Overhauling and tending ANTHONY, DALY, WADSWORTH, BEALE, OSMOND INGRAM, LST 51, LST 670, LST 774, LST 929, LST 951, LST 1096, and SC 1338. LST 729, LCI 764, LCI 785, LCI 1024, and ZANE (AG109) assigned MARKAB for overhaul and tender services. ZANE moored alongside outboard of OSMOND INGRAM, SC 1338 shifting to outboard of ZANE.

10 July 1945

Overhauling and tending ANTHONY, DALY, WADSWORTH, BEALE, OSMOND INGRAM, ZANE, LST 51, LST 670, LST 729, LST 774, LST 929, LST 951, LST 1096, LCI 764, LCI 785, LCI 1024, and SC 1338.

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB (AD21)

11 July 1945

Overhauling and tending ANTHONY, DALY, WADSWORTH, BEALE, OSMOND INGRAM, ZANE, LST 51, LST 670, LST 729, LST 774, LST 929, LST 951, LST 1096, LCI 764, LCI 785, LCI 1024, and SC 1338. LST 53 assigned MARKAB for overhaul and tender services.

12 July 1945

Overhauling and tending ANTHONY, DALY, WADSWORTH, BEALE, OSMOND INGRAM, ZANE, LST 51, LST 53, LST 670, LST 729, LST 929, LST 951, LST 1096, LCI 764, LCI 785, LCI 1024, and SC 1338. Completed overhaul of LST 774.

13 July 1945

Overhauling and tending OSMOND INGRAM, ZANE, LST 51, LST 53, LST 670, LST 729, LST 929, LST 951, LST 1096, LCI 764, LCI 785, LCI 1024, and SC 1338. Completed overhaul of ANTHONY, DALY, WADSWORTH, and BEALE.

14 July 1945

Overhauling and tending OSMOND INGRAM, ZANE, LST 51, LST 53, LST 670, LCI 764, LCI 785, LCI 1024, and SC 1338. Completed overhaul of LST 729, LST 929, LST 951, and LST 1096. OSMOND INGRAM departed from alongside for docking in ARD 18. LST 929 departed from alongside. LCI 764, LCI 785, and LCI 1024 moored to our port side in order named, outboard of LST 670; SC 1338 shifting to outboard of LCI 1024. In late afternoon OSMOND INGRAM undocked from ARD 18 and anchored in vicinity.

15 July 1945

Overhauling and tending OSMOND INGRAM, ZANE, LST 51, LST 53, LST 670, LCI 764, LCI 785, and LCI 1024. Completed overhaul of SC 1338.

16 July 1945

Overhauling and tending OSMOND INGRAM, ZANE, LST 51, LST 53, LCI 764, LCI 785, and LCI 1024. Completed overhaul of LST 670. In forenoon rearranged ships alongside as follows: LST 670 departed, other vessels moored to our port side in following order - ZANE, OSMOND INGRAM, LCI 764, LCI 785, and LCI 1024. REGISTER (APD92) and RINGNESS (APD100) assigned MARKAB for overhaul and tender services.

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB (AD21)

17 July 1945

Overhauling and tending REGISTER, RINGNESS, OSMOND INGRAM, ZANE, LST 51, LCI 764, LCI 785, and LCI 1024. Completed overhaul of LST 53. YANCEY (AKA93) assigned MARKAB for voyage repairs.

18 July 1945

Overhauling and tending REGISTER, RINGNESS, OSMOND INGRAM, ZANE, LST 51, LCI 764, LCI 785, and LCI 1024; performing voyage repairs to YANCEY. RUNELS (APD85) assigned MARKAB for overhaul and tender services.

19 July 1945

Overhauling and tending RUNELS, REGISTER, RINGNESS, OSMOND INGRAM, ZANE, LST 51, LCI 764, LCI 785, and LCI 1024; performing voyage repairs to YANCEY.

20 July 1945

Overhauling and tending RUNELS, REGISTER, RINGNESS, ZANE, LST 51, LCI 764, LCI 785, and LCI 1024; performing voyage repairs to YANCEY. Completed overhaul of OSMOND INGRAM. OSMOND INGRAM, LCI 764, LCI 785, and LCI 1024 departed from alongside. RUNELS and REGISTER moored alongside outboard of ZANE in order named.

21 July 1945

Overhauling and tending RUNELS, REGISTER, RINGNESS, ZANE, LST 51, LCI 764, LCI 785, and LCI 1024; performing voyage repairs to YANCEY.

22 July 1945

Overhauling and tending RUNELS, REGISTER, ZANE, LST 51, LCI 764, LCI 785, and LCI 1024; performing voyage repairs to YANCEY. Completed overhaul of RINGNESS.

23 July 1945

Overhauling and tending RUNELS, REGISTER, ZANE, LST 51, LCI 764, LCI 785, and LCI 1024. PCS 1391 assigned MARKAB for overhaul and tender services. Completed voyage repairs to YANCEY. CHELEB (AKL38) and SAUGATUCK (AO75) assigned MARKAB for voyage repairs.

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB (AD21)

24 July 1945

Overhauling and tending RUNELS, REGISTER, ZANE, LST 51, LCI 764, LCI 785, LCI 1024, and PCS 1391; performing voyage repairs to CHELEB and SAUGATUCK. During the day REGISTER underway for sea trial to test structural stability of kingpost strengthened by MARKAB repair force; test satisfactory; moored outboard of nest on return.

25 July 1945

Overhauling and tending RUNELS, REGISTER, LST 51, and PCS 1391; performing voyage repairs to CHELEB and SAUGATUCK. Completed overhaul of ZANE, LCI 764, LCI 785, and LCI 1024. WALLER (DD466) assigned MARKAB for overhaul and tender services. ZANE underway from alongside; WALLER and PCS 1391 moored alongside outboard of REGISTER.

26 July 1945

Overhauling and tending WALLER, RUNELS, REGISTER, LST 51, and PCS 1391; performing voyage repairs to CHELEB and SAUGATUCK.

27 July 1945

Overhauling and tending WALLER, RUNELS, LST 51, and PCS 1391; performing voyage repairs to CHELEB and SAUGATUCK. Completed overhaul of REGISTER and that vessel shoved off from alongside. LOWRY (DD770) assigned MARKAB for overhaul and tender services; moored alongside outboard of WALLER, PCS 1391 shifting to outboard of LOWRY.

28 July 1945

Overhauling and tending WALLER, LOWRY, RUNELS, LST 51, and PCS 1391; performing voyage repairs to CHELEB and SAUGATUCK. MOALE (DD693) assigned MARKAB for overhaul and tender services; moored alongside, outboard of LOWRY, PCS 1391 shifting to outboard of MOALE.

29 July 1945

Overhauling and tending WALLER, LOWRY, MOALE, RUNELS, LST 51, and PCS 1391; performing voyage repairs to CHELEB. Completed voyage repairs to SAUGATUCK.

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB (AD21)

30 July 1945

Overhauling and tending WALLER, LOWRY, MOALE, LST 51, and PCS 1391; performing voyage repairs to CHELEB. Completed overhaul of RUNELS, vessel departed from alongside. PCS 1391 underway from alongside for docking in AFD 24. PC 807 and LST 814 assigned MARKAB for overhaul and tender services; PC 807 moored alongside outboard of MOALE.

31 July 1945


Overhauling and tending WALLER, LOWRY, MOALE, LST 51, LST 814, PC 807, and PCS 1391; performing voyage repairs to CHELEB.

U.S.S. MARKAB (AD21)

~~C-O-N-F-I-D-E-N-T-I-A-L~~
CONFIDENTIAL
WAR DIARY

From: 1 August 1945

To: 31 August 1945


ALBERT L. PROSSER,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Original to Commander in Chief, United States Fleet.
Copy to: Commander in Chief, United States Pacific Fleet.

NOV 12 1945

141730

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for USS MARKAB (AD21) Zone minus 9 00

1 August 1945

Anchored in berth 34, SAN PEDRO BAY, LEYTE-SAMAR, P.I. This vessel under administrative command of ComDesPac, through his representative in this area (Capt. Ralph Earle, Jr., USN, in USS DIXIE), and under the operational control of ComServRon 10 (Rear Admiral A.E. Smith, USN, in USS OCELOT), and assigned to the immediate operational control of ComServDiv 101 (Commodore E.E. Duvall, Jr., USN, in USS OCELOT). Overhauling and tending WALLER (DD466), LOWRY (DD770), MOALE (DD693), LST 51, LST 814, PC 807, and PCS 1391; performing voyage repairs to CHELEB (AK138). The following vessels assigned MARKAB this date for overhaul and tender services: RILEY (DE579), LCI 764, LCI 785, and LCI 1024. Vessels moored to port side of MARKAB in following order: WALLER, LOWRY, MOALE, RILEY, and PC 807. During the day LST 71 moored alongside to MARKAB's starboard for several hours while she was cannibalized of certain installations and equipment prior to her departure for a rear area.

2 August 1945

Overhauling and tending WALLER, LOWRY, MOALE, RILEY, LST 51, LCI 764, LCI 785, LCI 1024, LST 814, and PC 807. Completed voyage repairs to CHELEB and overhaul of PCS 1391. In the afternoon LOWRY departed from alongside for docking in ARD 14.

3 August 1945

Overhauling and tending WALLER, LOWRY, MOALE, RILEY, LST 51, LST 814, LCI 764, LCI 785, LCI 1024, and PC 807.

4 August 1945

Overhauling and tending LOWRY, MOALE, RILEY, LST 51, LST 814, LCI 764, LCI 785, LCI 1024, and PC 807. Completed overhaul of WALLER. WALLER departed from alongside and LOWRY returned alongside from ARD 14.

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for USS MARKAB (AD21)

5 August 1945

Overhauling and tending LOWRY, MOALE, RILEY, LST 51, LST 814, LCI 764, LCI 785, LCI 1024, and PC 807.

6 August 1945

Overhauling and tending LOWRY, MOALE, LST 51, LST 814, LCI 764, LCI 785, and LCI 1024. Completed overhaul of RILEY and PC 807.

7 August 1945

Overhauling and tending LOWRY, LST 51, LST 814, LCI 764, LCI 785, and LCI 1024. Completed overhaul of MOALE.

8 August 1945.

Overhauling and tending LOWRY, LST 51, LCI 764, LCI 785, and LCI 1024. Completed overhaul of LST 814.

9 August 1945

Overhauling and tending LOWRY, LST 51, LCI 764, LCI 785, and LCI 1024. During the forenoon LCI 764, LCI 785, and LCI 1024 moored to our port side.

10 August 1945

Overhauling and tending LOWRY, LST 51, LCI 764, LCI 785, and LCI 1024. At about 2100 the local Armed Forces Radio Station, WVTK, announced that Japan had asked the Swedish and Swiss governments to inform the Allied governments that she was willing to accept the Potsdam unconditional surrender terms provided these terms did not prejudice the prerogatives of their emperor as their sovereign ruler. In a very few moments, by word of mouth, the news was passed throughout the ship that "the war is over". The Commanding Officer took immediate steps to correct this false information and, as a result, the personnel of this vessel were not active participants in the celebration which followed. This celebration approached mass hysteria.

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for USS MARKAB (AD21)

10 August 1945 (Cont'd.)

Practically all of the vessels in this area (over 500 vessels) blew their whistles, rang their bells, turned on searchlights and fighting lights, and put on an exhibition of pyrotechnics. The color of authenticity was given to the impression that the war was over by a general signal from the administrative SOPA, Third Fleet, authorizing the issue of pyrotechnics for celebrative purposes. Although the danger of an enemy sneak attack in this area was not probable it is believed that a successful one could have been accomplished during the celebration. It is doubtful if warning messages could have been sent through within a reasonable time or, if transmitted quickly, would have been believed. Further, it is considered doubtful if the sounding of the general alarm would have been interpreted as other than another method of celebration.

11 August 1945

Overhauling and tending LOWRY, LST 51, LCI 764, LCI 785, and LCI 1024. MARKAB assigned the following ships for overhaul and tender services: ATA 122, ATA 186, ATA 201, GEMSBOK (IX117); overhaul of these vessels had been begun by PROMETHEUS (AR3) but could not be completed by that vessel because of her departure from this anchorage. The following vessels assigned to MARKAB for voyage repairs: GASCONADE (APA85), CYBELE (AKS10), S.S. JEAN LAFITTE, and LCI 678. The following vessels assigned MARKAB for specific alterations YF 720 and YF 732.

12 August 1945

Overhauling and tending LOWRY, GEMSBOK, LST 51, LCI 764, LCI 785, LCI 1024, ATA 122, ATA 186, and ATA 201; performing voyage repairs to GASCONADE, CYBELE, and S.S. JEAN LAFITTE; accomplishing specific alterations to YF 720 and YF 732. ATA 122 came alongside to port.

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for USS MARKAB (AD21)

13 August 1945

Overhauling and tending GEMSBOK, LST 51, LCI 764, LCI 785, LCI 1024, ATA 122, ATA 186, and ATA 201; performing voyage repairs to GASCONADE, CYBELE, and S.S. JEAN LAFITTE; accomplishing specific alterations to YF 720 and YF 732. Completed overhaul of LOWRY. Following vessels assigned MARKAB for voyage repairs: PONAGANSETT (AO86), PEGASUS (IX 222), ZANE (AG109), GEN. OMAR BUNDY (AP152) and LCI 1087.

14 August 1945

Overhauling and tending GEMSBOK, LST 51, LCI 764, LCI 785, LCI 1024, ATA 122, ATA 186, and ATA 201; performing voyage repairs to CYBELE, PONAGANSETT, PEGASUS, ZANE, S.S. JEAN LAFITTE, and LCI 1087; accomplishing specific alterations to YF 720 and YF 732. Completed voyage repairs to GEN. OMAR BUNDY and GASCONADE. LCI 1024 left from alongside to enter ARD 18. APc 50 assigned MARKAB for voyage repairs.

15 August 1945

Overhauling and tending GEMSBOK, LST 51, ATA 122, ATA 186, and ATA 201; performing voyage repairs to CYBELE, PONAGANSETT, PEGASUS, ZANE, S.S. JEAN LAFITTE, APc 50, and LCI 1087; accomplishing specific alterations to YF 720 and YF 732. SIGNAL (IX142), ACONTIUS (AGP12), PRESIDIO (APA88), BEDFORD VICTORY (AK231), and LCI 604 assigned MARKAB for voyage repairs. Completed overhaul of LCI 764, LCI 785, and LCI 1024. Shortly after 0800 received the news over WVTK (LEYTE) that President Truman had announced that Japan had accepted the Allied surrender terms.

16 August 1945

Overhauling and tending LST 51, ATA 122, ATA 186, and ATA 201; performing voyage repairs to CYBELE, PONAGANSETT, SIGNAL, ACONTIUS, S.S. JEAN LAFITTE, BEDFORD VICTORY, APc 50, LCI 604, and LCI 1087; accomplishing specific alterations to YF 720, and

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for USS MARKAB (AD21)

16 August 1945 (Cont'd.)

YF 732. Completed voyage repairs to PEGASUS, GEMSBOK, ZANE, and PRESIDIO. S.S. BELGUIM VICTORY assigned to MARKAB for voyage repairs.

17 August 1945

Overhauling and tending LST 51, ATA 122, and ATA 201; performing voyage repairs to CYBELE, PONAGANSETT, SIGNAL, ACONTIUS, BEDFORD VICTORY, LCI 604, and S.S. BELGUIM VICTORY; accomplishing specific alterations to YF 720 and YF 732. Completed overhaul of ATA 186. Completed voyage repairs to S.S. JEAN LAFITTE, APc 50, and LCI 1087. LCI 785 and APc 50 departed from alongside.

18 August 1945

Overhauling and tending LST 51, ATA 122, and ATA 201; performing voyage repairs to CYBELE, PONAGANSETT, SIGNAL, ACONTIUS, BEDFORD VICTORY, LCI 604, and S.S. BELGUIM VICTORY; accomplishing specific alterations to YF 720 and YF 732. QUARTZ (IX150) assigned MARKAB for voyage repairs.

19 August 1945

Overhauling and tending LST 51, ATA 122, and ATA 201; performing voyage repairs to CYBELE, PONAGANSETT, SIGNAL, ACONTIUS, BEDFORD VICTORY, LCI 604, QUARTZ, and S.S. BELGUIM VICTORY; accomplishing specific alterations to YF 720 and YF 732. SILICA (IX151) assigned MARKAB for voyage repairs. LCI 764 departed from alongside.

20 August 1945

Overhauling and tending LST 51, ATA 122, and ATA 201; performing voyage repairs to CYBELE, PONAGANSETT, SIGNAL, ACONTIUS, QUARTZ, SILICA, and S.S. BELGUIM VICTORY; performing specific alterations to YF 720 and YF 732. Completed voyage repairs to BEDFORD VICTORY and LCI 604. THOMAS F. NICKEL (DE587) and WEEDEN (DE797) assigned MARKAB for tender services

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for USS MARKAB (AD21)

20 August 1945 (Cont'd.)

and completion of overhaul begun by WHITNEY (WHITNEY scheduled for departure from this area). LSM 118 and LSM 487 assigned MARKAB for overhaul and tender services.

21 August 1945

Overhauling and tending THOMAS F. NICKEL, WEEDEN, LST 51, LSM 118, LSM 487, ATA 122, and ATA 201; performing voyage repairs to CYBELE, SIGNAL, ACONTIUS, QUARTZ, SILICA, and S.S. BELGUIM VICTORY; performing specific alterations to YF 720 and YF 732. LSM 118 moored alongside to port.

22 August 1945

Overhauling and tending LST 51, LSM 118, LSM 487, ATA 122, and ATA 201; performing voyage repairs to CYBELE, SIGNAL, ACONTIUS, QUARTZ, SILICA, and S.S. BELGUIM VICTORY; performing specific alterations to YF 720 and YF 732. Completed overhaul of WEEDEN and THOMAS F. NICKEL. Completed voyage repairs to PONAGANSETT. LST 747 and YMS 9 assigned MARKAB for overhaul and tender services. CREE (ATF84), LST 815 and LCI 738 assigned MARKAB for voyage repairs. YMS 9 moored alongside to port.

23 August 1945

Overhauling and tending LST 51, LST 747, LSM 118, LSM 487, ATA 122, ATA 201, and YMS 9; performing voyage repairs to CYBELE, SIGNAL, ACONTIUS, QUARTZ, SILICA, CREE, and LCI 738; performing specific alterations to YF 720 and YF 732. Completed voyage repairs to S.S. BELGUIM VICTORY and LST 815.

24 August 1945

Overhauling and tending LST 51, LST 747, LSM 118, LSM 487, ATA 122, and YMS 9; performing voyage repairs to QUARTZ, SILICA, CREE, and LCI 738; accomplishing specific alterations to YF 720 and YF 732. Completed overhaul of ATA 201. Completed

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for USS MARKAB (AD21)

24 August 1945 (Cont'd.)

voyage repairs to CYBELE, SIGNAL, and ACONTIUS. Following vessels assigned MARKAB for voyage repairs: BASSETT (APD73) and LSM 469. GILLETTE (DE681) assigned MARKAB for overhaul and tender services.

25 August 1945

Overhauling and tending GILLETTE, LST 51, LST 747, ATA 122, and YMS 9; performing voyage repairs to QUARTZ, and SILICA; accomplishing specific alterations to YF 720 and YF 732. Completed overhaul LSM 118 and LSM 487. Completed voyage repairs to BASSETT, CREE, LSM 469, and LCI 738. LSM 118 departed from alongside and GILLETTE moored alongside. ATR 36 and YF 607 assigned MARKAB for voyage repairs.

26 August 1945

Overhauling and tending GILLETTE, LST 51, LST 747, ATA 122, and YMS 9; performing voyage repairs to QUARTZ, ATR 36, and YF 607; accomplishing specific alterations to YF 720 and YF 732. Completed voyage repairs to SILICA. YMS 392 assigned MARKAB for voyage repairs.

27 August 1945

Overhauling and tending GILLETTE, LST 51, LST 747, and ATA 122; performing voyage repairs to ATR 36 and YF 607; accomplishing specific alterations to YF 720 and YF 732. Completed overhaul of YMS 9; completed voyage repairs to QUARTZ and YMS 392. YMS 9 departed from alongside. LST 905 and LSM 11 assigned MARKAB for overhaul and tender services.

28 August 1945

Overhauling and tending GILLETTE, LST 51, LST 747, LST 905, and LSM 11; performing voyage repairs to ATR 36 and YF 607; accomplishing specific alterations to YF 720 and YF 732. LSM 469, APL 21 and APL 32

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for USS MARKAB (AD21)

28 August 1945 (Cont'd.)

assigned MARKAB for voyage repairs.

29 August 1945

Overhauling and tending GILLETTE, LST 51, LST 747, LST 905, and LSM 11; performing voyage repairs to ATR 36, APL 21, APL 32, and YF 607; accomplishing specific alterations to YF 720 and YF 732. LST 627, LSM 146, ZANE (AG109), and YC 1007 assigned MARKAB for voyage repairs. Completed voyage repairs to LSM 469. Following vessels assigned MARKAB for overhaul and tender services: DENNIS (DE405), HAAS (DE424), and LST 25.

30 August 1945

Overhauling and tending GILLETTE, DENNIS, HAAS, LST 25, LST 51, LST 747, LST 905, and LSM 11; performing voyage repairs to ZANE, ATR 36, APL 32, LSM 146, and YC 1007; performing specific alterations to YF 720 and YF 732. Completed voyage repairs to APL 21, LST 627, and YF 607. ATA 122 shifted berth from alongside and DENNIS and HAAS moored alongside. LST 874, LST 1024, LSM 345, and LCT 1021 assigned MARKAB for voyage repairs.

31 August 1945

Overhauling and tending GILLETTE, DENNIS, HAAS, LST 25, LST 51, LST 905, and LSM 11; performing voyage repairs to ZANE, LST 874, LST 1024, LSM 146, LSM 345, ATR 36, APL 32, and YC 1007; performing specific alterations to YF 720 and YF 732. Completed overhaul of LST 747. LST 566, YSR 4, and COHASSET (IX 198) assigned MARKAB for voyage repairs.

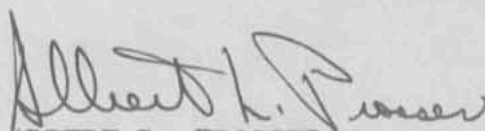
U.S.S. MARKAB (AD21)

CONFIDENTIAL

W A R D I A R Y

From: 1 September 1945

To: 30 September 1945


ALBERT L. PROSSER,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Original to Commander in Chief, United States Fleet.
Copy to: Commander in Chief, United States Pacific Fleet.

145166

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB (AD21) Zone minus 9 00

1 September 1945

Anchored in berth 34, SAN PEDRO BAY, LEYTE-SAMAR, P. I. This vessel under the administrative command of ComDesPac, through his representative in this area (Capt. Ralph Earle, Jr., USN, in U.S.S. DIXIE), and under the operational control of ComServRon 10 (Rear Admiral A.E. Smith, USN, in U.S.S. OCELOT), and assigned to the immediate operational control of ComServDiv 101 (Commodore E.E. Duvall, Jr., USN, in U.S.S. OCELOT). Overhauling and tending GILLETTE, (DE681), DENNIS (DE405), HAAS (DE424), ATA 122, LST 25, LST 51, LST 905, and LSM 11; performing voyage repairs to ZANE (AG109), COHASSET (IX198), LST 566, LST 874, LST 1024, LSM 146, LSM 345, ATR 36, APL 32, YSR 4, and YC 1007; accomplishing specific alterations to YF 720 and YF 732. During the day completed voyage repairs to LSM 146 and YC 1007.

2 September 1945

Overhauling and tending DENNIS, ATA 122, LST 25, LST 51, LST 905, and LSM 11; performing voyage repairs to ZANE, COHASSET, LST 566, LST 874, LST 1024, LSM 345, ATR 36, APL 32, and YSR 4; accomplishing specific alterations to YF 720 and YF 732. Completed overhaul of GILLETTE and HAAS. During forenoon GILLETTE, HAAS, and LSM 11 departed from alongside; following vessels came alongside, outboard of DENNIS - LSM 11, ATA 122, and ATR 36. Celebrated V-J Day in the evening with a pyrotechnic display.

3 September 1945

Overhauling and tending DENNIS, ATA 122, LST 25, LST 51, and LSM 11; performing voyage repairs to COHASSET, LST 566, LST 874, LST 1024, LSM 345, ATR 36, APL 32, and YSR 4; accomplishing specific alterations to YF 720 and YF 732. Completed overhaul of LST 905. DENNIS and LSM 11 departed from alongside. ENRIGHT (APD66) and GENTRY (DE349) assigned to MARKAB for voyage repairs. Captain Ralph Earle, Jr., USN, (REP COMDESPAC, SOPAC, and with SEVENTH FLEET) shifted his administrative office and quarters from U.S.S. DIXIE (AD14) to this vessel.

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB (AD21) Zone minus 9 00

4 September 1945

Overhauling and tending ATA 122, LST 51, and LSM 11; performing voyage repairs to COHASSET, ENRIGHT, GENTRY, APL 32, and YSR 4; accomplishing specific alterations to YF 720 and YF 732. Changed status of ATR 36 from voyage repairs to overhaul and tender services. Completed overhaul of DENNIS and LST 25. Completed voyage repairs to LST 566, LST 874, LST 1024, and LSM 345. LST 51 moored alongside. Following vessels assigned to MARKAB for voyage repairs: CHARLES LAWRENCE (APD37), SENTRY (AM299), LCI 606, and ATA 200. CHESTER T. O'BRIEN (DE421) assigned MARKAB for overhaul and tender services. At 1300 ComServDiv 72 (Capt. J.D. Beard, USN) in U.S.S. STRATFORD (AP41) relieved ComServDiv 101 as this vessel's operational control commander while in LEYTE GULF.

5 September 1945

Overhauling and tending CHESTER T. O'BRIEN, ATA 122, ATR 36, and LST 51; performing voyage repairs to CHARLES LAWRENCE, ENRIGHT, GENTRY, COHASSET, APL 32, LCI 606, and YSR 4; accomplishing specific alterations to YF 720 and YF 732. Completed voyage repairs to ATA 200. LSM 175 assigned MARKAB for overhaul and tender services; TATTNALL (APD19) and LST 855 assigned MARKAB for voyage repairs. CHESTER T. O'BRIEN moored alongside. Completed overhaul of LSM 11. Voyage repairs to SENTRY cancelled.

6 September 1945

Overhauling and tending CHESTER T. O'BRIEN, ATA 122, ATR 36, LST 51, and LSM 175; performing voyage repairs to CHARLES LAWRENCE, ENRIGHT, GENTRY, TATTNALL, COHASSET, APL 32, LST 855, and YSR 4; performing specific alterations to YF 720 and YF 732. ARIES (AK51) assigned MARKAB for overhaul and tender services. QUARTZ (IX150) assigned MARKAB for voyage repairs. Completed voyage repairs to LCI 606.

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB (AD21) Zone minus 9 00

7 September 1945

Overhauling and tending CHESTER T. O'BRIEN, ARIES, ATA 122, ATR 36, LST 51, and LSM 175; performing voyage repairs to CHARLES LAWRENCE, GENTRY, TATTNALL, COHASSET, QUARTZ, APL 32, LST 855, and YSR 4; accomplishing specific alterations to YF 720 and YF 732. HODGES (DE231) assigned MARKAB for over-haul and tender services. LST 51 departed from alongside for docking in ARD 16. Completed voyage repairs to ENRIGHT. BANCROFT (DD598) assigned MARKAB for voyage repairs.

8 September 1945

Overhauling and tending CHESTER T. O'BRIEN, ARIES, HODGES, ATA 122, LST 51, and LSM 175; performing voyage repairs to CHARLES LAWRENCE, BANCROFT, GENTRY, TATTNALL, COHASSET, QUARTZ, APL 32, LST 855, and YSR 4; accomplishing specific alterations to YF 720 and YF 732. Completed overhaul of ATR 36. ATR 36 and ATA 122 departed from alongside; HODGES moored alongside.

9 September 1945

Overhauling and tending CHESTER T. O'BRIEN, ARIES, HODGES, ATA 122, LST 51, and LSM 175; performing voyage repairs to CHARLES LAWRENCE, GENTRY, TATTNALL, COHASSET, QUARTZ, APL 32, LST 855, and YSR 4; accomplishing specific alterations to YF 720 and YF 732. Completed voyage repairs to BANCROFT. ARIES moored alongside. MAURICE J. MANUEL (DE351) assigned MARKAB for overhaul and tender services.

10 September 1945

Overhauling and tending CHESTER T. O'BRIEN, MAURICE J. MANUEL, ARIES, HODGES, ATA 122, and LSM 175; performing voyage repairs to GENTRY, TATTNALL, COHASSET, QUARTZ, APL 32, and YSR 4; accomplishing specific alterations to YF 720 and YF 732. Completed overhaul of LST 51 and voyage repairs to LST 855 and CHARLES LAWRENCE. LYMAN (DE302) assigned MARKAB for overhaul and tender services. Office of Representative ComDesPac dissolved this date, this vessel thereby coming under the direct administrative

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB (AD21) Zone minus 9 00

10 September 1945 (Cont'd.)

control of ComDesPac.

11 September 1945

Overhauling and tending CHESTER T. O'BRIEN, MAURICE J. MANUEL, LYMAN, ARIES, HODGES, ATA 122, and LSM 175; performing voyage repairs to GENTRY, TATTNALL, COHASSET, QUARTZ, APL 32, and YSR 4; accomplishing specific alterations to YF 720 and YF 732. TRAW (DE350) and RICHARD S. BULL (DE402) assigned MARKAB for overhaul and tender services; BENSON, (DD421), MAYO (DD422), MADISON (DD425), TINSMAN (DE598), MAUNA LOA (AE8), AKUTAN (AE13), and YR 50 assigned MARKAB for voyage repairs.

12 September 1945

Overhauling and tending MAURICE J. MANUEL, LYMAN, HODGES, TRAW, RICHARD S. BULL, ARIES, ATA 122, and LSM 175; performing voyage repairs to GENTRY, COHASSET, QUARTZ, BENSON, MAYO, MADISON, TINSMAN, MAUNA LOA, AKUTAN, YSR 4, and YR 50; accomplishing specific alterations to YF 720 and YF 732. Completed overhaul of CHESTER T. O'BRIEN; completed voyage repairs to TATTNALL and APL 32. CHESTER T. O'BRIEN departed from alongside.

13 September 1945

Overhauling and tending MAURICE J. MANUEL, LYMAN, HODGES, TRAW, RICHARD S. BULL, ARIES, and ATA 122; performing voyage repairs to GENTRY, COHASSET, QUARTZ, TINSMAN, MAUNA LOA, AKUTAN, YSR 4, and YR 50; accomplishing specific alterations to YF 720 and YF 732. Completed overhaul of LSM 175 and voyage repairs to BENSON, MAYO, and MADISON. CHARLES F. HUGHES (DD428), NAIFEH (DE352), THOMASON (DE203) assigned MARKAB for voyage repairs. HILARY P. JONES (DD427) assigned MARKAB for overhaul.

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB (AD21) Zone minus 9 00

14 September 1945

Overhauling and tending HILARY P. JONES, MAURICE J. MANUEL, LYMAN, HODGES, TRAW, RICHARD S. BULL, ARIES, and ATA 122; performing voyage repairs to CHARLES F. HUGHES, NAIFEH, THOMASON, GENTRY, COHASSET, QUARTZ, MAUNA LOA, AKUTAN, YSR 4, and YR 50; accomplishing specific alterations to YF 720 and YF 732. Completed voyage repairs to TINSMAN.

15 September 1945

Overhauling and tending HILARY P. JONES, MAURICE J. MANUEL, LYMAN, HODGES, TRAW, RICHARD S. BULL, ARIES, and ATA 122; performing voyage repairs to CHARLES F. HUGHES, THOMASON, NAIFEH, MAUNA LOA, AKUTAN, and YR 50; accomplishing specific alterations to YF 720 and YF 732. Completed overhaul of LYMAN; completed voyage repairs to GENTRY, COHASSET, QUARTZ, and YSR 4. TRAW moored alongside. AMADOR (AK158) and FIREDRAKE (AE14) assigned MARKAB for voyage repairs.

16 September 1945

Overhauling and tending HILARY P. JONES, MAURICE J. MANUEL, TRAW, RICHARD S. BULL, ARIES, and ATA 122; performing voyage repairs to CHARLES F. HUGHES, THOMASON, MAUNA LOA, AKUTAN, FIREDRAKE, AMADOR, and YR 50; accomplishing specific alterations to YF 720 and YF 732. Completed overhaul of HODGES, and voyage repairs to NAIFEH. HODGES departed from alongside. PEIFFER (DE588) assigned MARKAB for overhaul and tender services.

17 September 1945

Overhauling and tending MAURICE J. MANUEL, PEIFFER, and ATA 122; performing voyage repairs to MAUNA LOA, AKUTAN, FIREDRAKE, AMADOR, and YR 50; accomplishing specific alterations to YF 720 and YF 732. Completed overhaul of HILARY P. JONES, TRAW, RICHARD S. BULL, and ARIES; completed voyage repairs to CHARLES F. HUGHES and THOMASON. ARIES departed from alongside. KEPHART (APD61) assigned MARKAB for voyage repairs.

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB (AD21) Zone minus 9 00

18 September 1945

Overhauling and tending MAURICE J. MANUEL, PEIFFER, and ATA 122; performing voyage repairs to MAUNA LOA, AKUTAN, FIREDRAKE, AMADOR, KEPHART, and YR 50; accomplishing specific alterations to YF 720 and YF 732. ATR 27 assigned MARKAB for overhaul and tender services; NEUENDORF (DE200), ROCKBRIDGE (APA228), and YOG 41 assigned MARKAB for voyage repairs.

19 September 1945

Overhauling and tending MAURICE J. MANUEL, PEIFFER, ATR 27, and ATA 122; performing voyage repairs to MAUNA LOA, FIREDRAKE, AMADOR, KEPHART, NEUENDORF, ROCKBRIDGE, YR 50, and YOG 41; accomplishing specific alterations to YF 720 and YF 732. Completed voyage repairs to AKUTAN. APL 10 assigned MARKAB for voyage repairs. GENTRY (DE349) assigned MARKAB for overhaul and tender services.

20 September 1945

Overhauling and tending PEIFFER, GENTRY, and ATR 27; performing voyage repairs to MAUNA LOA, FIREDRAKE, AMADOR, ROCKBRIDGE, YR 50, YOG 41, and APL 10; accomplishing specific alterations to YF 720 and YF 732. Completed overhaul of MAURICE J. MANUEL and ATA 122; completed voyage repairs to KEPHART and NEUENDORF. GENTRY moored alongside; ATA 122 departed from alongside.

21 September 1945

Overhauling and tending PEIFFER, GENTRY, and ATR 27; performing voyage repairs to MAUNA LOA, FIREDRAKE, AMADOR, ROCKBRIDGE, YR 50, YOG 41, and APL 10; accomplishing specific alterations to YF 720 and YF 732. JESSE RUTHERFORD (DE347) and TRAW (DE350) assigned MARKAB for voyage repairs and JUSTIN (IX228) assigned for overhaul and tender services.

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB (AD21) Zone minus 9 00

22 September 1945

Overhauling and tending GENTRY, JUSTIN, and ATR 27; performing voyage repairs to MAUNA LOA, FIREDRAKE, AMADOR, JESSE RUTHERFORD, ROCKBRIDGE, TRAW, YR 50, and APL 10; accomplishing specific alterations to YF 720 and YF 732. Completed overhaul of PEIFFER and voyage repairs to YOG 41. ATR 27 moored alongside.

23 September 1945

Overhauling and tending GENTRY, JUSTIN, and ATR 27; performing voyage repairs to MAUNA LOA, FIREDRAKE, AMADOR, ROCKBRIDGE, and TRAW; accomplishing specific alterations to YF 720 and YF 732. Completed voyage repairs to JESSE RUTHERFORD, YR 50, and APL 10. S.S. NORTHERN WANDERER assigned MARKAB for voyage repairs.

24 September 1945

Overhauling and tending GENTRY, JUSTIN, and ATR 27; performing voyage repairs to MAUNA LOA, ROCKBRIDGE, TRAW, and S.S. NORTHERN WANDERER; accomplishing specific alterations to YF 720 and YF 732. Completed voyage repairs to FIREDRAKE and AMADOR.

25 September 1945

Overhauling and tending GENTRY, JUSTIN, and ATR 27; performing voyage repairs to ROCKBRIDGE, TRAW, and S.S. NORTHERN WANDERER; accomplishing specific alterations to YF 720. Completed voyage repairs to MAUNA LOA and alterations to YF 732. RICHARD M. ROWELL (DE403) assigned MARKAB for voyage repairs.

26 September 1945

Overhauling and tending GENTRY, JUSTIN, and ATR 27; performing voyage repairs to ROCKBRIDGE, RICHARD M. ROWELL, and S.S. NORTHERN WANDERER; accomplishing specific alterations to YF 720. Completed voyage repairs to TRAW and she departed from alongside. ZANE (AG109) assigned MARKAB for voyage repairs; THOMAS F. NICKEL (DE587) assigned for overhaul and tender services.

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB (AD21) Zone minus 9 00

27 September 1945

Overhauling and tending THOMAS F. NICKEL, JUSTIN, and ATR 27; performing voyage repairs to ROCKRIDGE, ZANE, and S.S. NORTHERN WANDERER; accomplishing specific alterations to YF 720. Completed overhaul of GENTRY and voyage repairs to RICHARD M. ROWELL. NAIFEH (DE352) and EL PASO (PF41) assigned MARKAB for overhaul and tender services. ATR 27 departed from alongside to enter dry dock. GENTRY departed from alongside. TRAW, NAIFEH, and ZANE moored alongside.

28 September 1945

Overhauling and tending THOMAS F. NICKEL, EL PASO, NAIFEH, JUSTIN, and ATR 27; performing voyage repairs to ZANE and S.S. NORTHERN WANDERER; accomplishing specific alterations to YF 720. Following vessels assigned MARKAB for voyage repairs: TRAW (DE350), VESUVIUS (AE15), RICHARD S. BULL (DE402), MACK (DE358), and LST 1118.

29 September 1945

Overhauling and tending THOMAS F. NICKEL, EL PASO, NAIFEH, JUSTIN, and ATR 27; performing voyage repairs to TRAW, RICHARD S. BULL, MACK, ZANE, VESUVIUS, S.S. NORTHERN WANDERER, and LST 1118; accomplishing specific alterations to YF 720. LST 545 and TINSMAN assigned MARKAB for voyage repairs.

30 September 1945

Overhauling and tending THOMAS F. NICKEL, NAIFEH, JUSTIN, and ATR 27; performing voyage repairs to TRAW, RICHARD S. BULL, MACK, ZANE, VESUVIUS, S.S. NORTHERN WANDERER, and TINSMAN; accomplishing specific alterations to YF 720. Completed overhaul of EL PASO and voyage repairs to LST 545 and LST 1118.

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB (AD21) Zone minus 9 00

General

On 14 September the Commanding Officer MARKAB was appointed dental coordinator for Naval vessels in the SAN PEDRO BAY anchorage of LEYTE GULF. A system was developed whereby ships present without dental officers were instructed, by frequent all ships present messages, to obtain dental appointments in the following manner:

- (1) Ships assigned to a repair ship or tender for overhaul obtain them from the repair ship or tender.
- (2) Destroyers, destroyer escorts, and destroyer types (DM, DMS, APD, PF, certain AGs) not under overhaul obtain them from MARKAB (only AD present).
- (3) PCE, PC, PCS, SC, and AM not under overhaul obtain them from OTUS.
- (4) All other vessels send representative to dental coordinator in MARKAB who would assign the patients to a repair ship or tender, or to the Fleet Dental Clinic, TACLOBAN.

The Fleet Dental Clinic, TACLOBAN, reserved 30 appointments each forenoon for assignment by the dental coordinator in MARKAB. The system was put in effect on 15 September and has worked very well. 559 dental patients from 59 different vessels were given appointments during the last 16 days of September - in addition to patients from vessels assigned to a repair ship or tender for overhaul and in addition to the patients from the two groups of ships regularly taken care of by MARKAB (DD, DE, destroyer types) and OTUS (PCE, PC, PCS, SC, AM). No applicant for an appointment was refused.

The present system eliminates the necessity for vessels such as landing craft, tugs, IX, AK, and AE to "shop around" in an attempt to find a dental officer willing to handle their patients and results in dental treatment being given to a large number men who otherwise would be neglected.

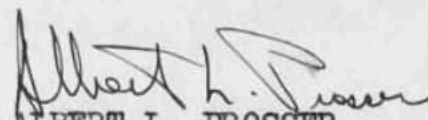
U.S.S. MARKAB (AD21)

C-O-N-F-I-D-E-N-T-I-A-L
WAR DIARY

REG. NO *N-466*
R. S. NO
REG. SHEET NO *86*

From: 1 October 1945

To: 31 October 1945


ALBERT L. PROSSER,
Captain, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

Original to Commander in Chief, United States Fleet.
Copy to: Commander in Chief, United States Pacific Fleet.

150545

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB (AD21) - Zone minus 9 00

1 October 1945

Anchored in berth 34, SAN PEDRO BAY, LEYTE-SAMAR, P. I. This vessel under the administrative command of ComDesPac and under the operational control of ComServRon TEN. While at LEYTE GULF the MARKAB is under the immediate operational control of ComServDiv 72, (Captain J.D. Beard, USN, in U.S.S. STRATFORD). Overhauling and tending THOMAS F. NICKEL (DE587), NAIFEH (DE352), and ATR 27; performing voyage repairs to TRAW (DE350), RICHARD S. BULL (DE402), MACK (DE358), TINSMAN (DE589), ZANE (AG109), and S.S. NORTHERN WANDERER; accomplishing specific alterations to YF 720. Completed overhaul of JUSTIN (IX228). ELMORE (APA42) and SUMTER (APA52) assigned MARKAB for voyage repairs.

2 October 1945

Overhauling and tending NAIFEH and ATR 27; performing voyage repairs to TRAW, ZANE, ELMORE, SUMTER, and S.S. NORTHERN WANDERER; accomplishing specific alterations to YF 720. Completed overhaul of THOMAS F. NICKEL and voyage repairs to RICHARD S. BULL, MACK, and TINSMAN.

3 October 1945

Overhauling and tending NAIFEH; performing voyage repairs to TRAW, ZANE, ELMORE, SUMTER, and S.S. NORTHERN WANDERER; accomplishing specific alterations to YF 720. Completed overhaul of ATR 27.

4 October 1945

Overhauling and tending NAIFEH; performing voyage repairs to TRAW, ZANE, ELMORE, and SUMTER; accomplishing specific alterations to YF 720. Completed voyage repairs to S.S. NORTHERN WANDERER. JESSE RUTHERFORD (DE347) assigned MARKAB for overhaul and tender services; GEORGE CLYMER (APA27) for voyage repairs.

5 October 1945

Overhauling and tending NAIFEH, and JESSE RUTHERFORD; performing voyage repairs to TRAW, ZANE, ELMORE, SUMTER, and GEORGE CLYMER; accomplishing specific alterations to YF 720. ARANER (IX226) assigned MARKAB for overhaul and tender services.

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB (AD21) - Zone minus 9 00

6 October 1945

Overhauling and tending JESSE RUTHERFORD and ARANER; performing voyage repairs to TRAW and ZANE; accomplishing specific alterations to YF 720. Completed overhaul of NAIFEH and voyage repairs to ELMORE, SUMTER, and GEORGE CLYMER. NAIFEH underway from alongside.

7 October 1945

Overhauling and tending JESSE RUTHERFORD and ARANER; performing voyage repairs to TRAW and ZANE; accomplishing specific alterations to YF 720. Following vessels assigned MARKAB for voyage repairs: PLUNKETT (DD431), CHICOT (AK170), YW 124, and CHAFFEE (DE230).

8 October 1945

Overhauling and tending JESSE RUTHERFORD and ARANER; performing voyage repairs to TRAW, CHAFFEE, PLUNKETT, ZANE, and CHICOT; accomplishing specific alterations to YF 720. BROCK (APD93), YF 604, YF 624, YF 679, YF 681, YF 701, and YF 732 assigned MARKAB for voyage repairs. Completed voyage repairs to YW 124.

9 October 1945

Overhauling and tending JESSE RUTHERFORD and ARANER; performing voyage repairs to TRAW, CHAFFEE, PLUNKETT, BROCK, ZANE, CHICOT, YF 604, YF 624, YF 679, YF 681, YF 701, and YF 732; accomplishing specific alterations to YF 720. Following vessels assigned MARKAB for voyage repairs: EDWIN A. HOWARD (DE346), ALEX DIACHENKO (APD123), TORRANCE (AKA76), WHIPPET (IX129), and S.S. SOCONY VACUUM.

10 October 1945

Overhauling and tending JESSE RUTHERFORD and ARANER; performing voyage repairs to TRAW, CHAFFEE, EDWIN A. HOWARD, BROCK, ALEX DIACHENKO, TORRANCE, ZANE, CHICOT, YF 604, YF 624, YF 679, YF 681, YF 701, YF 732, and

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB (AD21) - Zone minus 9 00

10 October 1945 (Cont'd.)

S.S. SOCONY VACUUM; accomplishing specific alterations to YF 720. Completed voyage repairs to PLUNKETT. CONYNGHAM (DD371) and AKUTAN (AE13) assigned MARKAB for voyage repairs.

11 October 1945

Overhauling and tending ARANER; performing voyage repairs to CONYNGHAM, TRAW, CHAFFEE, EDWIN A HOWARD, BROCK, ALEX DIACHENKO, AKUTAN, TORRANCE, ZANE, YF 604, YF 624, YF 679, YF 681, YF 701, YF 732, and S.S. SOCONY VACUUM; accomplishing specific alterations to YF 720. Completed overhaul of JESSE RUTHERFORD and voyage repairs to CHICOT. DOYLE C. BARNES (DE353) assigned MARKAB for overhaul and tender services.

12 October 1945

Overhauling and tending DOYLE C. BARNES and ARANER; performing voyage repairs to CONYNGHAM, CHAFFEE, EDWIN A. HOWARD, ALEX DIACHENKO, TORRANCE, YF 604, YF 679, YF 681, YF 701, YF 732, and S.S. SOCONY VACUUM; accomplishing specific alterations to YF 720. Completed voyage repairs to TRAW, BROCK, ZANE, AKUTAN, and YF 624. DANIEL A. JOY (DE585) and JOYCE (DE317) assigned MARKAB for overhaul and tender services. TRAW and ZANE departed from alongside. DOYLE C. BARNES, DANIEL A. JOY, and JOYCE moored to our port side.

13 October 1945

Overhauling and tending DOYLE C. BARNES, DANIEL A. JOY, JOYCE, and ARANER; performing voyage repairs to CONYNGHAM, CHAFFEE, EDWIN A. HOWARD, TORRANCE, YF 604, YF 679, YF 681, YF 701, YF 732, and S.S. SOCONY VACUUM; accomplishing specific alterations to YF 720. Completed voyage repairs to ALEX DIACHENKO.

14 October 1945

Overhauling and tending DOYLE C. BARNES, DANIEL A. JOY, JOYCE, and ARANER; performing voyage repairs to CONYNGHAM, CHAFFEE, EDWIN A. HOWARD, TORRANCE, YF 604, YF 679, YF 701, and S.S. SOCONY VACUUM; accomplishing specific alterations to YF 720. Completed voyage repairs to YF 681 and YF 732.

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB (AD21) - Zone minus 9 00

15 October 1945

Overhauling and tending DOYLE C. BARNES, DANIEL A. JOY, and JOYCE; performing voyage repairs to CONYNGHAM, YF 604, YF 679, YF 701, and S.S. SOCONY VACUUM; accomplishing specific alterations to YF 720. Completed overhaul of ARANER and voyage repairs to CHAFFEE, EDWIN A. HOWARD, and TORRANCE. AKUTAN (AE13), BRULE (APA66), and MACK (DE358) assigned MARKAB for voyage repairs.

16 October 1945

Overhauling and tending DOYLE C. BARNES, DANIEL A. JOY, and JOYCE; performing voyage repairs to CONYNGHAM, AKUTAN, BRULE, MACK, YF 679, and S.S. SOCONY VACUUM; accomplishing specific alterations to YF 720. Completed voyage repairs to YF 604 and YF 701. PEIFFER (DE588) assigned MARKAB for voyage repairs. DOYLE C. BARNES departed from alongside to enter ARD 18.

17 October 1945

Overhauling and tending DOYLE C. BARNES, DANIEL A. JOY, and JOYCE; performing voyage repairs to CONYNGHAM, AKUTAN, BRULE, MACK, PEIFFER, and S.S. SOCONY VACUUM; accomplishing specific alterations to YF 720. DOYLE C. BARNES returned alongside from ARD 18.

18 October 1945

Overhauling and tending DOYLE C. BARNES, DANIEL A. JOY, and JOYCE; performing voyage repairs to AKUTAN, BRULE, MACK, and PEIFFER; accomplishing specific alterations to YF 720. Completed voyage repairs to CONYNGHAM and S.S. SOCONY VACUUM. HENRY R. KENYON (DE683) assigned MARKAB for overhaul and tender services.

19 October 1945

Overhauling and tending DOYLE C. BARNES, DANIEL A. JOY, JOYCE, and HENRY R. KENYON; performing voyage repairs to AKUTAN, BRULE, MACK, and PEIFFER; accomplishing specific alterations to YF 720.

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB (AD21) - Zone minus 9 00

20 October 1945

Overhauling and tending DOYLE C. BARNES, DANIEL A. JOY, JOYCE, and HENRY R. KENYON; performing voyage repairs to AKUTAN, BRULE, and PEIFFER; accomplishing specific alterations to YF 720. Completed voyage repairs to MACK. HOPPING (APD51) assigned MARKAB for overhaul and tender services.

21 October 1945

Overhauling and tending DOYLE C. BARNES, HENRY R. KENYON, and HOPPING; performing voyage repairs to AKUTAN and PEIFFER; accomplishing specific alterations to YF 720. Completed overhaul of DANIEL A. JOY and JOYCE and those vessels departed from alongside. Completed voyage repairs to BRULE. HOPPING moored alongside.

22 October 1945

Overhauling and tending DOYLE C. BARNES, HENRY R. KENYON, and HOPPING; performing voyage repairs to AKUTAN and PEIFFER; accomplishing specific alterations to YF 720. WARRICK (AKA89) and YTB 287 assigned MARKAB for voyage repairs. Began loading ship to as near 100% capacity as possible with provisions, stores of all kinds, and fuel in anticipation of an early move to another area as a result of ComServRon TEN despatch 200448 to Com ServDiv 72 as follows, "if services MARKAB (AD21) can be spared request she be directed report ComServRon TEN when ready for sea". Notified ComServDiv 72 that MARKAB could be ready for sea at 0000 Item, 27 October. ComServDiv 72 awaiting word from Ship Repair Base, MANICANI, SAMAR, that it can take over MARKAB's work load before telling ComServRon TEN that services of MARKAB can be spared.

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB (AD21) - Zone minus 9 00

23 October 1945

Overhauling and tending HENRY R. KENYON and HOPPING; performing voyage repairs to AKUTAN, PEIFFER, WARRICK, and YTB 287, accomplishing specific alterations to YF 720. Completed overhaul of DOYLE C. BARNES. CHAFFEE (DE230) assigned MARKAB for overhaul; TINSMAN (DE589) and GENTRY (DE349) assigned for voyage repairs. DOYLE C. BARNES departed from alongside.

24 October 1945

Overhauling and tending HOPPING and CHAFFEE; performing voyage repairs to AKUTAN, TINSMAN, GENTRY, and YTB 287; accomplishing specific alterations to YF 720. Completed overhaul of HENRY R. KENYON and voyage repairs to PEIFFER and WARRICK. Commanding Officer U.S.S. RIGEL (AR11) relieved Commanding Officer MARKAB as dental coordinator SAN PEDRO BAY area.

25 October 1945

Overhauling and tending HOPPING and CHAFFEE; performing voyage repairs to AKUTAN, TINSMAN, and GENTRY; accomplishing specific alterations to YF 720. Completed voyage repairs to YTB 287.

26 October 1945

Completed overhaul of HOPPING and CHAFFEE and voyage repairs to TINSMAN and GENTRY. Performing voyage repairs to AKUTAN and accomplishing specific alterations to YF 720. HOPPING departed from alongside. Received copy of ComServRon TEN 260027 to ComServDiv 103 as follows: "U.S.S. MARKAB RFSEA LEYTE 28 OCTOBER X HEREBY ASSIGNED YOU TEMPORARY OPERATIONAL CONTROL X SUGGEST USING SASEBO UNTIL AG AVAILABLE X REQUEST YOU ISSUE ORDERS".

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB (AD21) - Zone minus 9 00

27 October 1945

Performing voyage repairs to AKUTAN; accomplishing specific alterations to YF 720. Received ComServ-Div 103 260651 as follows: "WHEN RFS 28 OCTOBER REPORT PORT DIRECTOR LEYTE FOR ROUTING SASEBO WHERE REPORT COMUNIT ABLE SERVDIV 103 IN YOSEMITE PAREN ABLE DOG 19 PAREN FOR DUTY X PD LEYTE REQUESTED ADVISE DOG AND ETABLE X CSR 10 260026 NOT TO ALL REFERS".

28 October 1945

Completed repairs and alterations, respectively to AKUTAN and YF 720. 1304 underway singly for SASEBO in accordance with routing provided in Port Director, LEYTE, (Convoy and Routing Officer) confidential serial 1642 of 28 October 1945. Made one southerly and one northerly run over deep degaussing range at MANTUACA POINT, SAMAR, and was informed that settings were correct. 1447 took departure from SAN PEDRO BAY entrance channel buoy C-3. Standard speed 16 knots.

Position:

2000
10-35 N
126-04.5 E

29 October 1945

Underway as before.

Positions:

0800
13-37 N
126-28.5 E

1200
14-32 N
126-36 E

2000
16-31 N
126-58 E

30 October 1945

Underway as before.

Positions:

0800
19-30 N
127-19 E

1200
20-30 N
127-24 E

2000
22-32 N
127-37 E

CONFIDENTIAL

Report for U.S.S. MARKAB (AD21) - Zone minus 9 00

31 October 1945

Underway as before. At 0839 made landfall on
KERAMA RETTO.

Positions:

0800	1200	2000
25-33.5 N	26-17 N	28-09 N
127-44 E	127-29 E	128-09 E

General

This vessel continued to act as dental coordinating ship for the SAN PEDRO BAY area of LEYTE GULF until relieved of that duty by the RIGEL on 24 October. A recapitulation shows that during the 39 days between 15 September (date system put in effect) and 23 October, inclusive, a total of 1159 dental patients from 102 different vessels were given treatment. This total includes only those patients who had no regular means for getting dental work done; in other words, it does not include vessels under overhaul, destroyers, destroyer escorts, destroyer types, patrol craft of all types, minecraft of all types, and vessels with dental officers. The vessels profiting by the system were, for the most part, landing craft, large auxiliaries, tugs of all types, district craft, and unclassified vessels. The system is considered very desirable and is especially suitable for use because of its simplicity.

In Reply Refer to

AD21/A12-1/(10:mcw)

U. S. S. MARKAB(AD21)

Serial 826

~~SECRET~~
Fleet Post Office,
San Francisco, California.

OCT 18 1945



SC10 18 45

2 October 1945

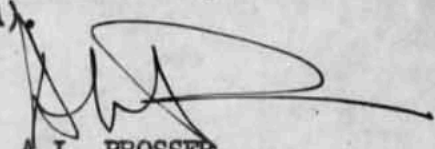
RECEIVED
Navy Department
Secy's Office - Records Div

From: Commanding Officer.
To: Secretary of the Navy.
Subject: U.S.S. MARKAB (AD21) - history of ship.
Reference: (a) Alpac 202, September 1945.
(b) Alpac 219, September 1945.

Enclosure: (A) History of U.S.S. MARKAB (AD21) from commissioning to date. (Five copies).

ALL ENCL. FROM
EXCISE MAIL ROOM

1. In accordance with instructions contained in references (a) and (b) a history of this vessel from the time of commissioning to the present date is forwarded herewith as enclosure (A).


A.L. PROSSER

Copy

CinCPac, Pearl (with 12 copies of enclosure)
ComDesPac (with 12 copies of enclosure)



157639

PRINT

HISTORY OF U.S.S. MARKAB (AD21)

2 October 1945.

Prologue

The MARKAB is a U.S. Maritime Commission C-3 hull built as the S.S. NORMACFENN by the Ingalls Shipbuilding Co., PASCAGOULA, Miss. The Maritime Commission hull number is 66. She was completed in May 1941 and, without ever having served as a merchant vessel, was delivered to the Navy on 2 June 1941 at the Navy Yard, CHARLESTON, S.C.

Career as Navy Cargo Vessel

At CHARLESTON the vessel was converted to Navy use and, on 15 June 1941, was placed in commission as the U.S.S. MARKAB (AK31). Following a short fitting out and shakedown period she operated with Atlantic amphibious forces during their training operations in the HAMPTON ROADS and NEW RIVER, N.C. areas. In October 1941 the MARKAB was detailed to take cargo from JERSEY CITY to some of our newly acquired bases in GREENLAND. One round trip was made on this duty, the cargo being delivered to TUNUGDLIARFIK FJORD and SONDRE STROMFJORD. Her next assignment was to deliver cargo to Caribbean ports. Most of the loading was done in BROOKLYN, N.Y., the MARKAB going to the Navy Yard, NORFOLK, for topping off. Departure from NORFOLK was made on 11 December 1941, just after the beginning of the war. Ports at which the cargo was discharged on this trip were, in order: ENSENADA HONDA, P.R.; GUANTANAMO BAY; COCO SOLO; and BALBOA.

Early Career as a Destroyer Tender

In the meanwhile, due to the entry of the United States into the war, it had been decided to convert the MARKAB from a cargo ship to a destroyer tender. She was therefore directed to proceed to the yard of the Alabama Dry Dock and Shipbuilding Co., MOBILE, ALABAMA, for reconversion. She arrived in MOBILE on 8 January 1942 and on 24 January her designation was changed from AK31 to AD21. On the same date the MARKAB was placed in ordinary, with a large part of her officers and crew transferred out of her.

HISTORY OF U.S.S. MARKAB (AD21)

The conversion work continued until 6 October 1942. On 27 September the MARKAB was again placed in full commission and on 7 October she departed from the conversion yard. A short shakedown period took place in the NEW ORLEANS area and on 15 October the ship left that port to join DESTROYERS, PACIFIC FLEET. An overnight stop was made at GULF OF MEXICO BAY, the PANAMA CANAL was transited on 27 October, and the next port, PEARL HARBOR, was reached on 10 November 1942. The MARKAB had reported to the PACIFIC FLEET on 26 October 1942, upon reaching the CANAL ZONE.

A training period of nearly three months at PEARL HARBOR under Commander DESTROYERS, PACIFIC FLEET was the MARKAB'S next assignment. Some very realistic training was received when the ship was given the task of repairing several destroyers suffering battle damage received during the SOLOMON ISLANDS campaign.

Duty in the NORTH PACIFIC

In early February 1943 the MARKAB left PEARL HARBOR for a tour of duty in the ALEUTIANS with the NORTH PACIFIC FORCE. During this tour the ship spent her time at two ports:

DUTCH HARBOR	13 February to 28 May 1943
ADAK	30 May 1943 to 22 January 1944

The MARKAB repaired and tended many types of Navy surface vessels as well as merchant vessels, and even worked with submarines. Some of the outstanding accomplishments of the ALEUTIANS period were:

- (1) Assisted to prepare vessels for the ATTU invasion.
- (2) Made extensive repairs to SALT LAKE CITY following her engagement on 26 March 1943 with a Jap force off the KOMANDORSKIE ISLANDS.
- (3) Made extensive hull and superstructure repairs to CHARLESTON following her collision with S.S. SAM JACKSON.
- (4) Accomplished extensive hull repairs to ARTHUR MIDDLETON, an APh salvaged after grounding.
- (5) Made repairs to, and tended, vessels of the KISKA invasion force.
- (6) Made temporary repairs to ABNER READ after her stern had been blown off by a mine.

HISTORY OF U.S.S. MARKAB (AD21)

On 3 October 1943, at ADAK, Captain Leo B. FARRELL, U.S.N., relieved Captain Allen D. BROWN, U.S.N., as Commanding Officer. Captain BROWN had been the MARKAB'S skipper from her original commissioning as an AK. Upon his detachment he was formally commended by Commander, NORTH PACIFIC FORCE, because of the MARKAB'S contribution to the success of the ALEUTIANS campaign from May to October 1943.

The MARKAB departed from the ALEUTIANS area on 22 January 1944. A three weeks period was spent in SAN FRANCISCO for the accomplishment of a number of alterations, some repairs, and drydocking. A limited amount of leave was granted to most of the personnel.

Duty in the CENTRAL PACIFIC

Following this short overhaul slightly over a month (26 February to 1 April 1944) was spent at PEARL HARBOR overhauling and tending destroyers and restocking all departments of the ship for future operations in advanced areas.

Upon leaving PEARL the MARKAB proceeded to the MARSHALL ISLANDS, where at MAJURO on 7 April 1944, she began the CENTRAL PACIFIC phase of her career as a tender. Two months at MAJURO was followed by a short period at ROI, four months at ENI ETOK, and then by four months at ULITHI in the CAROLINES. This important period was spent largely in the overhaul and tending of destroyers and destroyer escorts. Vessels were prepared for the invasions of SAIPAN, TINIAN, GUAM, PELELIU, ULITHI, and IWO JIMA and were repaired and replenished upon their return. An average of 60 vessels a month were given substantial repairs or services, or both, during this period. Outstanding accomplishments in the CENTRAL PACIFIC were:

(1) Complete overhaul of BALLARD (AVD10). The longest single job was the retubing of one of her boilers.

(2) The provisioning of 27 destroyers, 5 high speed transports, 4 LSTs, and 4 submarine chasers of Task Force 52 within a period of 22 hours just prior to that Force's participation in the invasion of SAIPAN. The stores delivered to these vessels included fresh and frozen as well as dry provisions.

At ULITHI, on 20 November 1944, the MARKAB came her nearest to enemy action when a piloted torpedo, probably from a Jap midget submarine, hit and sank the MISSISSINEWA, anchored about two miles from the MARKAB.

HISTORY OF U.S.S. MARKAB (AD21)

Duty in the WESTERN PACIFIC

The WESTERN PACIFIC phase of her war career began when the MARKAB arrived in LEYTE GULF from ULITHI on 19 February 1945. Here she was made available for the overhaul and tending of all classes of surface vessels, with special emphasis, during the first four months, on landing craft. The MARKAB helped prepare vessels for the OKINAWA invasion and repaired battle damage to, and replenished supplies of, vessels returning from that area. During June she played an important part in readying Task Force 38 for the last great raids on JAPAN proper. An average of about 100 vessels were given repairs or services by the MARKAB each month at LEYTE GULF. On 20 April Captain Albert L. PROSSER, U.S.N., had relieved Captain FARRELL as Commanding Officer.

Following the surrender of JAPAN the MARKAB devoted a large part of her activity towards refitting and restocking vessels bound for the occupation areas of JAPAN, KOREA, and CHINA. By 14 September she was the only destroyer tender remaining in the LEYTE GULF area.

General

From the time of reporting at MAJURO, 7 April 1944, the MARKAB was under the operational control of Commander SERVICE SQUADRON TEN. Administrative control was retained by Commander DESTROYERS, PACIFIC FLEET.

For convenience, a list of ports visited by the MARKAB is attached herewith as appendix A. Appendix B lists the Commanding and Executive Officers of the ship.

APPENDIX A

PORTS VISITED BY U.S.S. MARKAB

<u>Arrived</u>		<u>Departed</u>
14 June 1941	Navy Yard, CHARLESTON, S.C.	10 July 1941
11 July 1941	NEW RIVER INLET, N.C.	20 July 1941
21 July 1941	HAMPTON ROADS, Va.	2 Aug. 1941
3 Aug. 1941	NEW RIVER INLET, N.C.	12 Aug. 1941
13 Aug. 1941	CHARLESTON, S.C.	17 Aug. 1941
19 Aug. 1941	Navy Yard, NORFOLK, Va.	3 Sept. 1941
3 Sept. 1941	NEWPORT NEWS, Va.	5 Sept. 1941
5 Sept. 1941	Navy Yard, NORFOLK, Va.	12 Sept. 1941
12 Sept. 1941	CHESAPEAKE BAY area.	1 Oct. 1941
2 Oct. 1941	JERSEY CITY, N.J.	10 Oct. 1941
15 Oct. 1941	TUNUGDLIARFIK FJORD, GREENLAND.	31 Oct. 1941
2 Nov. 1941	SONDRE STROMFJORD, GREENLAND.	16 Nov. 1941
21 Nov. 1941	BROOKLYN, N.Y.	5 Dec. 1941
6 Dec. 1941	Navy Yard, NORFOLK, Va.	11 Dec. 1941
14 Dec. 1941	ENSENADA HONDA, PUERTO RICO.	19 Dec. 1941
21 Dec. 1941	GUANTANAMO BAY, CUBA.	26 Dec. 1941
29 Dec. 1941	Submarine Base, COCO SOLO, C.Z.	30 Dec. 1941
30 Dec. 1941	CRISTOBAL, C.Z.	1 Jan. 1942
1 Jan. 1942	BALBOA, C.Z.	3 Jan. 1942
3 Jan. 1942	CRISTOBAL, C.Z.	4 Jan. 1942
8 Jan. 1942	MOBILE, Ala.	7 Oct. 1942
7 Oct. 1942	NEW ORLEANS, La.	14 Oct. 1942
22 Oct. 1942	GUANTANAMO BAY, CUBA.	23 Oct. 1942
26 Oct. 1942	CRISTOBAL, C.Z.	27 Oct. 1942
27 Oct. 1942	BALBOA, C.Z.	28 Oct. 1942
10 Nov. 1942	PEARL HARBOR, T.H.	6 Feb. 1943
13 Feb. 1943	DUTCH HARBOR, ALASKA.	28 May 1943
30 May 1943	ADAK, ALASKA.	22 Jan. 1944
30 Jan. 1944	SAN FRANCISCO, Calif.	20 Feb. 1944
26 Feb. 1944	PEARL HARBOR, T.H.	1 April 1944
7 April 1944	MAJURO, MARSHALL ISLANDS.	3 June 1944
4 June 1944	ROI, MARSHALL ISLANDS.	14 June 1944
15 June 1944	ENIWETOK, MARSHALL ISLANDS.	18 Oct. 1944
22 Oct. 1944	ULITHI, CAROLINE ISLANDS.	16 Feb. 1945
19 Feb. 1945	LEYTE GULF, PHILIPPINES	

APPENDIX B

COMMANDING OFFICERS OF MARKAB

Commander (and Captain) Allen D. BROWN, USN	14 June 1941 to 3 October 1943
Captain Leo B. FARRELL, USN	3 October 1943 to 20 April 1945
Captain Albert L. PROSSER, USN	20 April 1945 to

EXECUTIVE OFFICERS OF MARKAB

Lt. Cdr. Charles M. FURLOW, USN	14 June 1941 to 9 February 1942
Lt. Cdr. (and Cdr.) McFarland W. WOOD, USN	30 April 1942 to 28 June 1944
Cdr. Herbert L. MacBRIDE, USNR	28 June 1944 to